



CAMERA 2

REEL 1419

SHIFT 2

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume *5793*, from *October 2nd*, 1916, to *October 3rd*, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	<i>October 2nd</i>	<i>S.S. New Amsterdam</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>30</i>
2	<i>" 3</i>	<i>" Stockholm</i>	<i>Gothenburg, Sweden</i>	<i>38</i>
3	<i>" "</i>	<i>" Monterey</i>	<i>Vera Cruz, Nassau, Progreso</i>	<i>21</i>
4	<i>" "</i>	<i>" Florizel</i>	<i>St. Johns, Halifax</i>	<i>7</i>
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

5793

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

1 October

2 "

3 "

4 "

5 "

6 "

7 "

8 "

9 "

10 "

11 "

12 "

13 "

14 "

5793

Oct 2-3 1916.

NUMBER OF SHEETS

30

38

21

7

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

118 11
 M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing there with do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1916
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1110
 act
 Aliens T. S. Total
 1st Cabin 103-116-219
 2nd Cabin 234-48-282
 Steerage

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115
 Rev
 Aliens T. S. Total
 1st Cabin 103-116-219
 2nd Cabin 230-48-278

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

PALMOUTH

September 22nd, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	Isabel F.	36	f	trained nurse	yes. yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	Lady Ashbourn 5 Grosvenor Crescent, London	Va	University
2	Howells	Charlotte J.	69	f	none			Welsh		Oxford	none	N. J.	Newark
3	Ireland	Dorothy M. R.	23	f				Scottish		Eastbourne	Mrs. J. Ireland 7 Burlington Place, Eastbourne	N.Y.	New York
4	Jackson	Anna M.	52	m				English		Cambridge	Mr. F. Whittington 75, Red Court, Adams Road, Cambridge		
5		Violet E. J.	8	f									
6	Makedorf	Sybil	23	f	art student					London	Mrs. E. Makedorf Gardens, Stone Square, London	Conn.	Stamford
7	Munro	Charles	44	m	company director			Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs. J. Munro 11, Mary Road, Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
8		Alexandria	31	f	none								
9		Alexander L.	8	m									
10	Potter	Oliver Louise	33	f	nurse			English	England	London	Mrs. M. M. Potter 7, Balfour Road, Brixton, London	D.C.	Washington
11	Platt	Harriet H.	36	m	none					Ripon	Mr. R. E. Platt Grange, Ripon	Va.	Kiswick
12	Rhodes	Margaret C.	35	f						Kenley in Hertsmorton	Major Rhodes Kenley in Hertsmorton	Vt.	Rutland
13	Richardson	Helen M.	21	f						Bournemouth	Mrs. F. G. Richardson Ainsford Road, Bournemouth	N.Y.	New York
14	Sayce	Montford P.	63	m	w.					London	Miss F. W. Sayce 3 Buckingham Gate, London		
15	St George	Evelyn B.	18	f				Irish			Mrs. P. St George 25 Berkeley Square, London	Ir.	
16	Stern	Alfred	38	m	managing director			English			Mrs. A. Stern 19 Queen's Avenue, Muswell Hill, London	N.	
17	Taylor	Charlotte M.	37	f	servant						Mrs. M. Taylor 9 Throgmoe Terrace, St. Martin, London		
18	Woods	William A.	31	m	m. none			Irish			Mrs. W. Woods 25 Berkeley Square, London	Ir.	
19	Woodbridge	Ethel F.	23	f	singer			English			Mrs. M. Woodbridge 2, Phillip Lane, Tottenham, London		
20	Blackie	Robert G.	39	m	merchant						Mr. R. Blackie 13 Shaw Road, Acton Park, London	Ir.	
21	Johnson	Hannah E.	35	f	nurse		Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mrs. E. K. Phalquist Quent, La Rak, U.S.A.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Glenci-Rosmini	Guido	27	m	manufacturer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Como	Mr. A. Glenci Como, Italy	N.Y.	New York
23	Zinger	David	55	m	merchant		Holland	Dutch	England	London	Mr. H. Zinger 19/20 Holborn Viaduct, London	Eng.	
24	Clancy	Maude H.	24	f	musical student		Gr. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mr. P. E. Clancy Gardens, Drumcondra, Dublin		
25	Hewitt	Alice B. C.	39	m	none			English	England	London	Mr. Copley de Lisle Hewitt London		

#1, 6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30

1

5

15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 1st, 1916

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free to police or immigration officers, or subject to exami- nation as required by statute? If yes, subject to examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any arrest, conviction or banish- ment, or by reason of having been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	no	self	yes	yes	1915 New York	Mother Mrs Talmon Grant University Heights Road University of Virginia	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	hazel	scar on lower lip	U.S.A	Middleburg														
2	yes	"	"	"	1855 New York	Brother Dr Clifford Howells 459 Mt Pleasant Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	white	blue	dimple in chin	England	Bristol														
3	"	"	"	no	"	Friend Mr G F Baker 70 First National Bank N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Br Guiana	Berbice														
4	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Prof T J Jackson & D Theological Seminary New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	medium	grey	grey	mole spot on left side	England	Wexley														
5	"	mother	D	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	clear	brown	br	"	"	Boamoor														
6	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Stewart Corduff Smith Madison Hill Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	none	"	London														
7	yes	self	"	yes	1915 New York	Friends J P Morgan & Co Wall Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh														
8	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"														
9	"	father	D	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"														
10	"	employer	"	"	"	Employer Mr J H Powers No Navy Dept Washington D.C	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	fair	blue	"	"	England	Liverpool														
11	no	self	yes	1850/1915 New York	Giving home 45th Avenue, Newark Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown	vaccination mark inside left leg below knee	U.S.A	Brooklyn N.Y.														
12	"	"	"	"	1881 Rutland 1915	Father Hon P Clement Rutland Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	"	"	none	"	Rutland Vt.														
13	"	"	no	"	"	Friend Prof T J Jackson & D Theological Seminary N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy	"	"	mole on front of neck	England	Nottingham														
14	yes	"	yes	1906 New York	Giving home 4 Post Str S Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	grey	dark	"	none	"	Clifton														
15	"	mother	"	1913	"	Grandfather Mr G F Baker First National Bank N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	golden	blue	scar from appendia operation	Ireland	Dublin														
16	"	self	no	"	"	Friend Mr H C Schwaere 29 Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	brown	"	"	none	Germany	Schmallenberg														
17	"	mistress	"	"	"	Capt Miss Est B McGeorge & Co Baker First Nat Bank N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	grey	"	England	Le Molton														
18	"	self	yes	1900 New York	Friend Mr G F Baker First National Bank N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Searboro														
19	"	"	"	1916	"	Friend Mrs E N Davies 519 West End Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fresh	"	grey	"	"	Oxford														
20	"	"	"	"	"	No Hotel address Baltimore Hotel N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	blue	scar on left shin	"	Chelsea														
21	"	"	"	1897 Chicago	1915	Friend Mrs L Anderson 3237 Beach Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Horky														
22	"	"	"	1915 New York	Friend A H Lands & Co 229 Fourth Ave N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	brown	"	Italy	Como														
23	"	"	"	"	"	No Mail address Astor Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	grey	blue	"	Holland	Amsterdam														
24	"	"	no	"	"	Friend Mrs Mopelle David 519 West End Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pale	brown	brown	small mark on back	Ireland	Dublin														
25	"	"	yes	1915 Asheville N.C	"	Aunt Mrs Howard 197 Phone Island Ave Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	blue	none	France	Paris														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. P. VAN DEN HEUVEL *Master*, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from FALMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Van der Meer
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 16th, 1916, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 3, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Sutton	Kingsland	65	m	Oct 16th 1850 Jersey City N.J.		N.Y. City 1/2 Hotel Matherland Fifth Ave
2	Zellers	Bernice B.	30	f	May 20th 1886 Oberlin, Kan.		Tilton N.Y.
3		John B.	9	m	March 15th 1907 St. Louis, Mo.		
4	Domauchedits	Florestan	39	m		King's County Ckt. N.Y. April 28th 1905 Brooklyn N.Y. 315 Adelphi St.	
5		Marie Louise	35	f		U.S. Citizen by marriage	
6	Frank	Moses	74	m		High Ckt of New York N.Y. 1864	Atlanta, Ga. 1010 Century Bldg
7		Sara	54	f		U.S. Citizen by marriage	
8	Robinson	James W.	26	m	Dec 17th 1889 Hickory N.C.		
9	Walker	May	63	f	April 13th 1853 Detroit, Mich.		Detroit, Mich. 850 Jefferson Ave
10	Swing	Suzanne M.	33	f		U.S. Citizen by marriage	Leonardo N.J.
11	Pollak	Edward	55	m		Supreme Ckt of New York N.Y. Jan 27th 1904	N.Y. City 46 Shuyesant St.
12	Pheteplice	Walker D.	43	m	Nov 21st 1872 Rochester N.Y.		Rochester N.Y. 4 Pandler Co.
13		Amy L.	37	f	Dec 23rd 1878 Brooklyn N.Y.		
14		Eleanor	6	f		Born at Heidelberg, Germany from American parents	
15		Miriam	5	f			
16		Williard	3	m			
17	Oherembb	Bernhard H.	40	m	May 19th 1876 Springfield, N.Y.		Milwaukee, Wisc. 800 Majestic Bldg
18	Mayer	Frederick C.	45	m	Jan 22nd 1871 New York, N.Y.		New York City 8 Washington Place
19		Blanche H.	38	f	July 14th 1878 New York, N.Y.		
20	Melchers	Wabavon C. H.	38	m		Circuit Ckt of New Jersey, N.J. Oct 18th 1904	Luxemburg, Wisc. R. 4, B. 60
21	Johnson	Harry	41	m		Circuit Ckt of Cook County Ill. Dec 20th 1875	New York City 352 W 11th St
22	Heiman	Aaron	53	m		Born at Kuhlheim, Germany from American parents	Baltimore, Md. Plymouth Hall
23	Hofmann	Lothar	35	m		(not to be ascertained) Passport No 53517 April 26th 1915 Washington D.C.	Fort Wayne Ind. 2205 S. Broadway
24	Jones	Leulu B.	35	f	Sept 8th 1881 Newtown, Ind.		Newtown, Ind.
25	Gruel	Anna	34	f	March 4th 1882 Hobart, Ind.		Hobart, Ind.
26	Turner	John L.	30	m		Western District Ckt of Missouri, July 6th 1905	Kansas City Mo. 104 Hunter Ave
27	Edwards	Nelson C.	28	m	Nov 25th 1887 Point Pleasant, W. Va.		Wilmington, N.Y. 401 Beech St.
28	Cahn	Ferdinand	54	m		Superior Ckt of New York N.Y. Oct 3rd 1892	New York City 229 W 120 St
29		Mahilde	50	f	Oct 9th 1863 New York, N.Y.		
30	Clascon	Marie	45	f		U.S. Citizen by marriage	New York City 253 W 122 St

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **NIEUW AMSTERDAM** sailing from **ROTTERDAM**, **September 16th, 1916**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **October 1916**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Haacke Hermine	24	✓ m		U.S. Citizen by marriage	New York City, 611 W 127th Street
2	Schaefer August	43	✓ m		Southern District of New York, N.Y. Nov 1st 1912	215 Fifth Ave
3	Abbott Frances F	60	✓ f m	Sept 6th 1856 Dorset, Vt		South Cove Mass
4	Altai Klara H	49	✓ w		U.S. Citizen by marriage	Elizabeth, N.J. 507 Madison Ave
5	Morgan Harry H	35	✓ m	Dec 24th 1880 New Orleans, La		New York City 11 Chambers St
6	Thompson Arthur G	56	✓ m	Oct 12th 1859 New York, N.Y.		New York City The Belmont Building 286 West 42nd St
7	" Fredy G. G	34	✓ m		U.S. Citizen by marriage	
8	Haacke George Washington	47	✓ m	Oct 8th 1868 Lima, C		Chicago, Ill 56 Lake Street
9	Comins Joseph F	31	✓ m		Southern District of New York, Jan 20th 1905	New York City 894 Riverside Drive
10	Daiber Julius	33	✓ m	June 6th 1883 New York, N.Y.		Chicago, Ill. Chicago Opera Comp
11	" Mathyn	41	✓ m	March 20th 1875		
12	Teichmann William C	56	✓ m	Dec 30th 1859 St Louis, Mo		St Louis, Mo. 1620 Mississippi Ave
13	de Ville John S	40	✓ m		Circuit Court at Brooklyn, N.Y. Jefferson Co, Pa Aug 1st 1898	Chicago, Ill. 2517 Logan Blvd

1320

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from PALMOUTH September 22nd 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK October 5, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Lorillard	Pierre	56	✓ m Jan 28 th 1860 New York, N.Y.		Tuxedo, N.Y.
2	Klegin	Richard	29	✓ m July 23 rd 1887 Sioux City, Iowa		Sioux City, Iowa, 1423 Myrtle St.
3	Kewer	Leo H.	28	✓ m April 15 th 1888 Boston, Mass.		Haverley, Mass., 16 Hawthorne St.
4	Norris	Rolf C.	27	✓ m Dec 20 th 1888 Methuen, Mass.		Methuen, Mass., 10 Grove St.
5	Kaufman	Helen H.	34	✓ f m Oct 29 th 1881 Baltimore, Md.		N.Y. City, Hotel Wolcott 54 Ave. 2, 30 th St.
6		Herbert	11	✓ m July 31 st 1905		"
7	Holliday	John H.	37	✓ m April 16 th 1879 St. Louis, Mo.		St. Louis, Mo., 20 N. Kingshighway
8		Marjorie T.	30	✓ f Sept 19 th 1886		"
9	Robey	Bernard T.	26	✓ m Jan 3 rd 1890 Washington D.C.		Washington D.C., 10 1/2 th Street
10	Henriques	Mina de L.	58	✓ f Dec 24 th 1857 New York, N.Y.		New York City, 260 W. 12 th St.
11	Hertz	Louis	32	✓ m Nov 8 th 1883 Charleston, Pa.		101 Broad St.
12	Gus	Frederick	39	✓ m Dec 28 th 1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y., 448 Degraw St.
13		Margaret	37	✓ f Febr 3 rd 1879		"
14		Charles E.	14	✓ m	Born in England from U.S. parents	"
15	Graff	Florence A.	39	✓ f m	U.S. citizen by marriage	New York City, 14 th Ave. St.
16	Gray	Idelaide	54	✓ f	"	Chicago, Ill., 3114 Kenmore Ave.
17	English	Charles D.	56	✓ m Febr 15 th 1860 Philadelphia, Pa.		New York City, 12 E. 31 st St.
18		Maude T.	44	✓ f	U.S. citizen by marriage	"
19	Dutton	John F.	29	✓ m Aug 3 rd 1887 Boston, Mass.		Dorchester, Mass., 10 Thornby St.
20	Purpee	Benjamin T.	27	✓ m March 20 th 1889 Manchester N.H.		Manchester, N.H., 258 No. Bay St.
21	Davenport	Edward W.	43	✓ m Nov 20 th 1873 Hopedale, Mass.		N.Y. City, 12 Elmwood Ave.
22	Stevens	Francis O.	40	✓ m Sept 10 th 1876 Davenport, Iowa		Hamlet, Ill., Kenilworth Ave.
23	Dempsey	Laura H.	52	✓ f Febr 25 th 1864 Lockport, N.Y.		Lockport, N.Y., 143 High St.
24	Case	Margaret	24	✓ f Oct 6 th 1891		New York City, 20 W. 54 th St.
25	Cohen	Lemanuel M.	32	✓ m m Oct 29 th 1883 New York, N.Y.		212 Wooster St.
26	Carstairs	Charles St.	51	✓ m Aug 2 nd 1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		10 th Ave. Carlton Hotel
27	Loganell Jr.	Charles H.	38	✓ m Oct 9 th 1877 Clinton, Iowa		Cedar Rapids, Iowa
28	Chipman	Lloyd L.	38	✓ m Febr 10 th 1881 Minneapolis, Minn.		Beaumont, Tex., 10 County
29	Brandall	Nellie J.	41	✓ f Nov 8 th 1874 Racine, Ill., N.Y.		New York City, 37 E. 41 st Street
30	Brown	Harold	57	✓ m m	City Court, Yonkers N.Y. Sept 30 th 1889	Yonkers, N.Y., 245 No. Broadway

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

FALMOUTH

September 22nd 1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Night	Florence H. B.	46	f	April 20th 1870 Rome N.Y.	Rome N.Y. 603 N. Madison Str
2	Neathersby	Willis C.	55	m	July 28th 1861 Monticello, Miss	Yonstown, Miss
3	Woolsey	Margene S.	42	f	Nov 2nd 1843 Amesbury, Mass	Lakewood, N.J. 46 Mrs C. H.
4	Neil	Milton	45	m	Oct 19th 1871 New York, N.Y.	New York City 10 Hotel Baltimore
5		Henrietta L.	40	f	July 29th 1875 Dawson, Ga	
6	van Liden	Lucie C.	41	f		U.S. Citizen by marriage New York City 235 W 4th Str
7	Taylor	Cecil H.	38	m	June 7th 1878 Langhorne, Pa	Detroit, Mich David Whitney
8	Powers	John H.	31	m	Jan 30th 1885 Rome, Ga	Washington D.C. % Navy Dept
9		Lily C.	29	f	Nov 2nd 1892 Philadelphia, Pa	
10		Margaret E.	21	f		Born in England from U.S. parents
11	Shaw	Amos G.	52	m	Febr 9th 1864 Manchester, N.H.	Manchester N.H. 627 Union
12	Summers	William C.	39	m	Jan 18th 1877 Elizabethtown, Ky	Chicago Ill 46 Armour & Co.
13		Florence C.	30	f	Aug 6th 1886 Richmond, Va	
14	Parkens	Edward B.	22	m	June 10th 1894 Omaha, Neb	New York City 34 W 44 Str
15	Smucker	Edwin M.	59	m	Febr 19th 1857 Philadelphia, Pa	Philadelphia, Pa 5937 Overbrook Ave
16		Emma M.	52	f	June 11th 1864	
17	Rose	Donald	55	m		Circuit Ct of Cook Co Ill Dec 19th 1894 Chicago, Ill 46 Ill Central R.R.
18		Mary S.	50	f		U.S. Citizen by marriage
19	van der Poel	John	58	m	Jan 6th 1858 Albany, N.Y.	New York City 51 W 52 Str
20	Patt	Milan F.	37	m	March 20th 1879 Needport N.Y.	% Hotel Hotel
21		Tina H.	38	f	Febr 5th 1878 Syracuse N.Y.	
22	Marr	Arthur J.	39	m	Nov 27th 1876 Lafreer, Mich	Elgin, Ill 670 Spruce Str
23	Marsh	Henry W.	55	m	May 1st 1861 Halthams, Mass	New York City % Plaza Hotel
24	Meyer	Mubrey E.	47	m	Febr 11th 1870 New York N.Y.	Whitehall N.Y.
25		Mlice E.	40	f	July 26th 1876	
26	Hitchell	Anna W. S.	38	f	July 2nd 1878 Newport R.I.	New York City 144 E 40 Str
27	Morris	Joseph P.	37	m	Jan 1st 1879 Philadelphia Pa	Villa Nova, Pa
28	Hitchell	Leane P.	41	f	Febr 1st 1875 San Francisco, Cal	Pomona, Cal
29		Louise L.	38	f	Dec 5th 1877 Rock Island, Ill	
30	Lyman	Henry A.	44	m	Sept 5th 1839 Goshen, Conn	New Haven, Conn

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from PALMOUTH September 22nd 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK October 7 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
Butler	Gertude F.	26	f	m	U.S. Citizen by marriage	New York City 142 W 21 St
Broughton	Ernest C.	54	m	m	County Court of Graham, Orange Co. N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Burr	Inna K.	43	f	m	May 26 th 1873 Philadelphia Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa. 246 E 22 St.
Anderson Jr	John	61	m	m	Feb 3 rd 1855 New York, N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y. Hotel George
	Mary H.	59	f	m	April 21 st 1859 Westhampton Beach N.Y.	
Preston	Ralph A. D.	27	m	m	April 10 th 1889 Natick, Mass.	Stonington, Conn. University Club
Peterson	Hanna S.	32	f	m	U.S. District Court Boston, Mass. Nov 3 rd 1911	Somerville, Mass. 28 Derby St.
Morgan	Laura K.	36	f	m	U.S. Citizens by marriage	N.Y. City 12 Knickerbocker Hotel
	Mercedes K.	11	f	m	Born in Switzerland from U.S. parents	
	Helma K.	11	f	m		
Meese	William H.	33	m	m	Sept 3 rd 1883 Muskegon City Ind.	Muskegon City Ind. 211 E of St.
	Nellie R.	35	f	m	Nov 19 th 1882 Muskegon, Mich.	
	Roberta H.	6	f	m	Jan 29 th 1910 Chicago, Ill.	

136

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Gouling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Swearing do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 16th, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Ouwkerk Dirk Karel	26	m	nursery	yes	Holland Dutch	Holland	Rooskoop	Mrs. Cornelia Ouwkerk Schierlade Rooskoop	N.Y. New York
2	Lena Adriana	26	f	none	1-239586					
3	Roosman Adrianus H. H. J.	50	m	Leut. Col. Dutch Army					The Hague Nieuwmarkt 131 The Hague	N.Y. New York
4	Hartman Maria C.	42	f	none					Mrs. C. H. A. Hartman Vorstburg Hildesheim 19 Vorstburg N.H. Ill. Chicago	
5	Hootsmans Joseph	26	m	priest					Mrs. F. Hartman Hertogenbosch Grudische Lingel + Rotterdam	N.Y. New York
6	Kuyk Hendert	26	m	händler					Mrs. L. Kuyk Hillegom Hillegom N.H. N.Y. New York	
7	de la Lande Emma Christian L.	49	f	none					Mrs. L. de la Lande The Hague The Hague	
8	Leventack Willem J.	27	m	merchant					Mrs. J. Leventack Amsterdam J. Leventack 19 Amsterdam Pa Philadelphia	
9	Ophof Johannes F. H.	29	m						Mrs. J. Ophof Sticht de Ruyterweg 114 Amsterdam N.H. Richfield	
10	Shack van Schijndel Jacobus	29	m						Mrs. J. Shack van Schijndel Pachinastr. 16 Amsterdam N.Y. New York	
11	Slaens Johannes	50	m						Mrs. J. Slaens Rotterdam Schiedamschen 138 Rotterdam	
12	Tengbergen Alard G.	34	m						Mrs. A. G. Tengbergen The Hague The Hague	
13	van Herel Andries	60	m						Mrs. J. van Herel Baarn N.Y. New York	
14	Stiele Adèle	50	f	none						
15	Lody Herman	22	m	merchant					Mrs. J. Lody Rotterdam Nieuwmarkt 41 Amsterdam Cal. San Francisco	
16	Blaas Anna H.	43	f	none					Mrs. A. Blaas The Hague The Hague	N.Y. New York
17	Blankvoort Margaretha	25	f	nurse					Mrs. J. Blankvoort Amsterdam 168 Oudekerk Amsterdam Mass. Boston	
18	Kelene J.	34	f							
19	Theonville Wilhelmus H.	24	m	bookkeeper					Mrs. J. Theonville Rotterdam Nieuwmarkt 370 Rotterdam Ind. Laporte	
20	Laque Anna	43	f	nurse					Mrs. A. Laque The Hague The Hague	Cal. Merced
21	Kantel Petrus Johannes	25	m	merchant					Mrs. J. Kantel Amsterdam 119 Oudekerk Amsterdam Ill. Chicago	
22	Speelman Cornelis Joh.	26	m	tailor					Mrs. J. Speelman Leeuwarden Leeuwarden N.Y. New York	
23	de Haan Tonger	57	m	professor					Mrs. J. de Haan Leeuwarden 25 Maria Louise Str. Leeuwarden Pa. Bryn Mawr	
24	Kros Lena	29	f	nurse					Mrs. J. Kros Amsterdam Avenue Concordia 4 Rotterdam N.Y. New York	
25	Haagmans Dirk	50	m	professor					Mrs. J. Haagmans U.S.A. New York Rotterdam 65 Rotterdam	
26	Gimple Ernest	26	m	merchant		Switzerland German	Switzerland	St. Gall	Mrs. J. Gimple St. Gall St. Gall	
27	Höf Olga	26	f	amateur		Austria	Austria	Vienna	Mrs. J. Höf Vienna Vienna	
28	Mersch Francis B.	28	m	none		Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Mrs. J. Mersch Hamburg Hamburg	
29	Kotz Johanna	43	f	dw.					Mrs. J. Kotz Berlin Berlin	
30	von Matuschka Ella Countess	41	f	m.					Mrs. J. von Matuschka Berlin Berlin	

6

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 1st, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	yes 1910/11 New York	Uncle Mr. P. Dwyer, 26 Jane Street, New York City	no	no	5 9	fair	blue	Holland, Boesloep
2	husband	no	No. Hotel The Main			5 5	grey	none	Switzerland, Biel
3	self	yes 1911/12 New York	Broadway 232 St. New York City			5 8	grey	green	Switzerland, Biel
4	no	no	Friend Mr. W. J. Macknell, Young to Virginia Hotel, Chicago, Ill.			5 6	grey	blue	The Hague, Bergen op Zoom
5	yes	no	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 4	brown	blue	Belgium, Halle
6	husband	no	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	blue	Belgium, Halle
7	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 10	brown	blue	Belgium, Halle
8	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 9	black	grey	Belgium, Halle
9	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 10	brown	blue	Belgium, Halle
10	no	no	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 11	blue	blue	Belgium, Halle
11	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 12	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
12	husband	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
13	self	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 4	brown	blue	Belgium, Halle
14	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 4	black	blue	Belgium, Halle
15	self	no	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 4	blue	blue	Belgium, Halle
16	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
17	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
18	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
19	no	no	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
20	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
21	no	no	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
22	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
23	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
24	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
25	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
26	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
27	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
28	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
29	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle
30	yes	yes 1910/11 New York	Friend Mr. J. P. Adams, 17 State Street, New York City			5 5	black	brown	Belgium, Halle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, *Master* of the **Nieuw-Amsterdam**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *first* day of *October*, 19*16*
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. G. G. G. Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, September 16th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Arentshorst	Jan Daniel	27	m	stevedore	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Laarwijk	Mrs. M. C. Arentshorst	Kampen	N.Y. New York
2	Dirkse	Dirk A.	27	m	stevedore	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Heiden	Mrs. J. G. Dirkse	Leiden	N.Y. New York
3	Speetker	Franciscus	37	m	assess. mar.	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Oldenborch	Mrs. J. G. Speetker	Oldenborch	N.Y. New York
4	Heck	Frieda	32	f	nurse	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany Heidelberg	Mrs. K. Heck	Heidelberg	Rochester
5	Stadhagen	David	32	m	comul. general of Nicaragua	yes yes	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Hamburg	Mrs. J. Stadhagen	Hamburg	Nicaragua
6	Krouwel	Leindert Pleun	30	m	bulldozer	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Laarwijk	Mrs. J. Krouwel	Laarwijk	N.Y. New York
7	Elzinga	Johannes M.	29	m	stevedore	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Haarlem	Mrs. J. Elzinga	Haarlem	N.Y. New York
8	Rijnveld	Herman	24	m	stevedore	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Hillegom	Mrs. J. Rijnveld	Hillegom	N.Y. New York
9		Cornelia F. G.	25	f	none	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Hillegom	Mrs. J. Cornelia	Hillegom	N.Y. New York
10		Bernard	20	m	bulldozer	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Hillegom	Mrs. J. Bernard	Hillegom	N.Y. New York
11	Melchers	Jean J.	42	m	none	yes yes	Canada	Dutch	Edmonton	Mrs. J. C. Melchers	Edmonton	Que. Montreal
12		Anne A. M.	32	f	none	yes yes	English	English	Edmonton	Mrs. J. Anne	Edmonton	Que. Montreal
13		Jeanne M.	44	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Edmonton	Mrs. J. Jeanne	Edmonton	Que. Montreal
14		Anne M. V. M.	51	f	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Edmonton	Mrs. J. Anne	Edmonton	Que. Montreal
15	Persillier La Chapelle	Marie F. A.	45	f	none	yes yes	English	English	Edmonton	Mrs. J. Persillier	Edmonton	Que. Montreal
16	Braviy Puig	Nicolas	31	m	comul. of Cuba	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Laarwijk	Mrs. J. Braviy	Laarwijk	N.Y. New York
17	Heinrichman	Nikolaas	54	m	merchant	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mrs. J. Heinrichman	The Hague	N.Y. New York
18	Tafke E.	Tafke E.	54	f	none	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland The Hague	Mrs. J. Tafke	The Hague	N.Y. New York
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

11

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 1st, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
No.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	ALIEN	yes self	1915	Friends Mullus & Hare 14 Stone Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair blond blue	none	Holland	Kampers	
2	ALIEN										5	7				Herden	
3			1915	No. Hotel No. Main Broadway 222 St. N.Y. City							5	5		scar on right hand		Amsterdam	
4		employer	no	Friend No. 77 Philadelphia St. Rochester N.Y.	no						5	3		none	Germany	Smidson	
5	ALIEN	self		Going home: Mahagua, Nicaragua							5	7				Nicaragua	Pinolega
6			yes 1915	Friends Mullus & Hare 14 Stone Str. New York City							5	8	black grey		Holland	Gravesande	
7			1916	Friends Mullus & Hare 14 Stone Str. New York City							5	10	blond blue			Haarlem	
8											5	10	black			Woodwijk	
9		husband	1915								5	9	reddish			Gemmes	
10		self	1915								5	10	black	scar on right wrist		Hillegom	
11	NT ALIEN	no		Going home: 2111 Park Ave. Montreal, Que.							5	11	blond brown	none		Schedam	
12	NT ALIEN	husband									5	5	brown		Canada	Montreal	
13	ALIEN	father											blond				
14	NT ALIEN												blue				
15	NT ALIEN	self									5	7	brown brown				
16	ALIEN	yes	no	Going home: 610 P. O. Havana, Cuba							5	1	black		Cuba	Santiago	
17	NT ALIEN		yes 1916	Going home: Rotterdam, Dutch East Indies							5	9	dark		Germany	Rochelemping	
18	NT ALIEN	husband									5	4	brown grey		Holland	Dordrecht	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, *Master*, of the **Nieuw-Amsterdam**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *18* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *first* day of *October*, 19*16*,
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CELESTIAL.
The term "Celestial" refers to the Celestial people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

12

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, do
(State whether person calling themselves "a" or "an" employed by
 others, or not, so far as may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

first

day of

October, 1916

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of this classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

FALMOUTH

September 22nd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Armstrong	Marion B	26	f	none	yes	Canada	English	England	Turton	Mr. J. J. North Turton, Lancashire	Ont. Toronto
2		Riddell L	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Bromley	Edith M	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Ruckman	H. C. Edmond B	50	m	m. barrister at law	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	Mrs. Edmond Ruckman 50 Glen Ave. Toronto, Ont.	"
5	Sharr	Margaret St	28	f	nurse	"	"	"	Wilton	N. B. Canada	Mr. J. F. Sharr Wilton, N. B. Canada	Mass Boston
6	Mc Lennan	John C	49	m	professor	"	"	Scotch	Toronto	"	none	Ont. Toronto
7		Elsie M	49	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Fetherstonhaugh	Frederick B	53	m	King's baptist	"	"	Irish	England	London	Capt. Fetherstonhaugh 10 St. George's London	"
9	"	Marion A	50	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Peterson	William	60	m	principal university	"	"	Scotch	England	London	Mrs. M. D. Peterson Foreign Office London	Que Montreal
11	Moyse	Charles E	64	"	"	"	"	English	Wymington	Wymington	Mrs. H. H. Moyse Wymington, W. Va.	"
12	"	Jessie M D	64	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Griffith Jones	Ebenezer	56	m	professor of theology	"	"	"	Bradford	Bradford	Mrs. E. Griffith Jones The United College Bradford	"
14	Furber	Percy N	50	"	engineer	"	"	"	Brusley	Brusley	Mrs. P. Furber The Hall, Brusley, Herts.	Ont. Port Huron
15	Carrick	John J	43	"	broker	"	Canada	"	London	London	Mr. J. Carrick 3 Lombard Street London	Ont. Port Huron
16	Pellon	Alfred H	39	"	traveler	"	England	"	Nottingham	Nottingham	Mrs. A. Pellon Rd. West Bridgford Nottingham	N.Y. New York
17	Davies	Clara N	55	f	teacher of singing	"	Welsh	"	London	London	Mrs. David Davies 11 Aldersgate London	"
18	MacKenzie	Catherine	31	"	maid	"	English	Scotland	Inverness	Inverness	Mrs. D. MacKenzie Terrace Inverness	Mass Lowell
19	Jowett	John H	59	m	minister	"	"	"	Halifax	Halifax	Mrs. J. Jowett First Avenue Halifax	N.Y. New York
20	"	Lizzie A	48	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Monica M	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Reach	Anna J	48	"	"	"	"	"	Falmouth	Falmouth	none	Perry
23	Chaper	Ellen Mac R D	42	"	"	"	"	"	London	London	Mrs. J. Chaper 27 Priory Road London	N.Y. New York
24	Chapman	Charles F	52	m	"	"	"	"	Wickliffe	Wickliffe	Mrs. P. H. Chapman 28 Holland Rd. Wickliffe	Cal. San Francisco
25	"	Mary	41	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Davies	Harold	32	m	foreign carver	"	"	"	Bourne End	Bourne End	Mr. J. Davies Bourne End Bucks	N.Y. New York
27	"	Doris M	19	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Ellis	Ernest A	28	m	accountant	"	"	"	London	London	Mr. E. Ellis Brixton London	"
29	Heischmann	Emil	41	"	none	"	German	"	Beaconsfield	Beaconsfield	Mr. L. Heischmann 59 Brook St. Beaconsfield	"
30	Goodrick	Gertrude F	28	f	lady's maid	"	English	"	Norfolk	Norfolk	Mr. G. Goodrick 100 St. Peter's Norfolk	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 1st, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reasons of any kind, he is or has been, or is or has been, a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	parents	yes	yes	1916 New York Forest Hill Rd. Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark brown	none	Canada	Toronto, Ont
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown blue	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs J. Bromley 205 Brunswick Ave. Toronto, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	high forehead	"	
4	"	self	"	"	Going home 500 Elm Ave Toronto, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	6	1 1/2	ruddy	"	bald	Huntingdon Que	
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 Boston 38 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	none	Norton N.B	
6	"	self	"	"	1916 New York 88 Prince Arthur Ave Toronto, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	20	ruddy	grey	"	Toronto, Ont	
7	"	husband	"	"	Going home	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	
8	no	self	"	"	Going home Toronto, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	fair	brown	"	Paisley, Ont	
9	"	husband	"	"	Going home "McGill University Montreal, Que	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	grey	blue scar on right cheek	"	Sheltonville	
10	"	self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	eyeglasses	Scotland Edinburgh	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	white blue	none	England Torquay	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	"	Canada Montreal Que	
13	yes	"	"	1897	Friends	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	light	grey blue	"	England Merthyr Tydfil	
14	no	"	"	1915	Friends "Nelly Thompson Gold Mine Precupine, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown blue	"	London	
15	yes	"	"	1916	Going home Patterson Ave Port Arthur, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	grey	"	U.S.A. Terre Haute Ind	
16	"	"	"	"	Friends 913 Fifth Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	tan	brown	"	England Nottingham	
17	"	"	"	"	Going home 1519 West End Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black brown	"	Cardiff	
18	no	employer	yes	no	Employer Mrs J. F. Abbott Southboro, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	brown grey	"	Scotland Inverness	
19	yes	self	yes	1916	Going home New York 555 Park Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	white	"	England Halifax	
20	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	Barnard Castle	
21	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	London	
22	no	self	"	"	Aunt Mrs J. F. Knickerbocker 16 First Street Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 3/4	"	grey mole over right eye	"	Liverpool	
23	yes	"	"	"	Going home 1555 New York 118 St. 53 New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	"	none	U.S.A. New York	
24	"	"	"	"	Friends Brown Bros & Co 59 Wall St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	fresh	"	"	England London	
25	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	
26	"	self	"	"	Friends Davies, Turner & Co 32 Pearl Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	eyeglasses	"	
27	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	grey	none	Bournemouth	
28	"	self	"	"	No Made Address in U.S. New York 143 St. 28 City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	brown	none, broken	London	
29	"	"	"	"	Friends Bank of New York New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark brown	none	Germany Munich	
30	"	mistress	yes	1911	Employer Mrs J. F. Abbott New York 143 St. 28 City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	England Leeds	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from PALMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of October, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept. 16th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 1st, 1916

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kempel	Wm	10	M		PP 29216 RL	Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N.J. April 17 th 1903	Jersey City N.J. 229 th St.
2	"	Blanche	37	F		" 3001 RL	By marriage	" 229
3	"	William	10	M		Jersey City N.J. January 1 st 1906		" 229
4	Roth	Marie	16	F		PP 29217 RL	Court of Common Pleas at Philadelphia Pa. January 1 st 1903	Philadelphia Pa. 207 th Street
5	Berndt	Ida	33	F		PP 4378 RL	By marriage	By marriage of 210 th Street
6	"	Max	10	M		Caracas N.J. June 4 th 1906		" 210
7	Schieske	Max	37	M		PP 3701 RL	Superior Court of Springfield Mass. June 19 th 1911	Holyoke Mass. 4 th Union Street
8	"	Anna	30	F			By marriage	" 7
9	"	Victor	10	M			Father is U.S. Citizen	" 7
10	Edson	William	10	M			Superior Court of San Francisco Cal. July 6 th 1903	Los Angeles Cal. 599 th Street
11	Deidhaas	Wm	10	M		By marriage February 15 th 1898	PP 28160 RL	By marriage 535 th St. 19 th Street

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sep 16, 1914, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK October 11, 1914

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
			12					
1	Scheider	Augusta	49	✓	f		By marriage District Court of Pa. at Pittsburgh July 26, 1888	Chicago Ill. 414 N. Dearborn
2	Amman	Charles J.	48	✓	m		By marriage District Court of Pa. at Pittsburgh July 26, 1888	Pittsburg Pa. 1229 Spring St.
3	Cardon	Charles	45	✓	m		By marriage District Court of Pa. at Pittsburgh January 19, 1888	Cleveland O. 2111 W. 61 St.
4		Ernie	30	✓	f		By marriage District Court of Montgomery Ala January 11, 1891	Montgomery Ala. 674 N. Line St.
5	Cadden	Salomon	48	✓	m		By marriage Supreme Court of Oakland Co held at Wyack N.Y. June 27th 1914	Philadelphia Pa. 3022 Fair St.
6	Malchow	Augustina	46	✓	f		By marriage Supreme Court of Oakland Co held at Wyack N.Y. June 27th 1914	Paul River N.Y.
7	Handeler	Fred D.	23	✓	m		By marriage District Court of the 2nd Judicial District of Pa. at Wyack N.Y. held at Wyack N.Y. June 27th 1914	Doyle Lake N.Y.
8	Wolf	Johann	74	✓	m		By marriage District Court of the 2nd Judicial District of Pa. at Wyack N.Y. held at Wyack N.Y. June 27th 1914	
9		Frankie	20	✓	f			
10		Friedrich	18	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. May 10th 1898		
11	Scheiter	Emil	27	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. July 30th 1889		By City 484 W. 125th St.
12		Rebecca	24	✓	f		By marriage	484 W. 125th St.
13	White	Charles Fred	21	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. December 11th 1888		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
14	Crowley	Charles	26	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. August 9th 1898		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
15	Rabegg	Rein	28	✓	m		Supreme Court of New York at New York City September 1st 1914	Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
16	Lejeune	Edmond E.	24	✓	m		By marriage District Court of New York at New York City July 15th 1900	Chicago Ill. August 12th 1889
17	Wiest	Frederick	22	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. December 15th 1898		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
18	Garnel	Matthew	24	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. Aug. 19th 1898		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
19	Alverson	Constantine	24	✓	m		Superior Court of Cook County Chicago Ill. August 12th 1889	Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
20	Frautmann	Charles	22	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. March 20th 1898		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
21	Kochman	Edmond	24	✓	m		Court of Common Pleas County at Cleveland O. August 1st 1898	Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
22	Greenwald	Mora	41	✓	f		Supreme Court of New York at New York City July 15th 1900	Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
23		Rebecca	26	✓	f		By marriage	Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
24	Rasher	Rein	40	✓	m		Department of Pa. at Wyack N.Y. held at Wyack N.Y. June 27th 1914	Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
25	Conigan	Patrick Henry	21	✓	m	Doyle Lake N.Y. December 8th 1891		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
26	Koch	Marilla	22	✓	f	Brooklyn N.Y. September 28th 1898		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
27	Bausch	Rein	21	✓	m	Washington D.C. May 10th 1894		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
28	Kornahn	Charles	21	✓	m	Brooklyn N.Y. July 2nd 1894		Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
29		George	20	✓	m		By marriage County Court of Kings Co Brooklyn N.Y. October 2nd 1894	Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.
30	Gatz	George	18	✓	m			Doyle Lake N.Y. 1086 10th St.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

16

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Swearing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 16
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM September 16th 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.												
1								Farlein	Marius	13																					father J. C. Farlein	
2								vander Bani	Franciscus	40																					mother J. C. Farlein	
3									Maria	40																						father J. C. Farlein
4								van Balken	Rosa	25																					father J. C. Farlein	
5									Alvina	3																						father J. C. Farlein
6									Miriam	1																						father J. C. Farlein
7								Radick	Willem	27																					father J. C. Farlein	
8								Manetel	Conradus	20																					father J. C. Farlein	
9								Gans	Marianne	20																					father J. C. Farlein	
10									Elber	19																						father J. C. Farlein
11									Lara	15																						father J. C. Farlein
12									Blise	2																						father J. C. Farlein
13									Reise	1																						father J. C. Farlein
14								Groot	Caenelis	20																					father J. C. Farlein	
15									Gustavida	20																						father J. C. Farlein
16									Anna	20																						father J. C. Farlein
17								de Bruin	Frederick W.	28																					father J. C. Farlein	
18								Dombrowski	Rosa	24																					father J. C. Farlein	
19								Vinkler	Kildgaard	25																					father J. C. Farlein	
20								Schneider	Anna	28																					father J. C. Farlein	
21								Lehrich	Margaretha	31																					father J. C. Farlein	
22									Friedrich	1																						father J. C. Farlein
23								Braun	Emilia	28																					father J. C. Farlein	
24								Goldberg	Betty	20																					father J. C. Farlein	
25								Baummann	Maria	21																					father J. C. Farlein	
26								de Blaauw	Jannetie	16																					father J. C. Farlein	
27								Reika	Clara	21																					father J. C. Farlein	
28								Jongstra	Lophie	16																					father J. C. Farlein	
29								Clasz	Johanna	14																					father J. C. Farlein	
30								vander Meer	Kendrick	28																					father J. C. Farlein	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

17

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 1st, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

IP. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (of period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. D. Swaling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Swaling ^(State whether "Swaling" or "employed by" or "other name," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1906
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, September 16th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemption of	Exemption of	Exemption of	Exemption of	Special Registry.	In Transit.	Chains to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

19

NEW-YORK

October 11, 1914

		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
1		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
2		"	father	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
5		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
6		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
7		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
8		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
9		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
10		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
11		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
12		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
13	ALIEN	St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
14		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
15		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
16		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
17	T ALIEN	St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
18	T ALIEN	St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
19	T ALIEN	St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
20	ALIEN	St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
21	ALIEN	St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
22		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
23		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
24		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
25		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saint Petersburg																	
26		St. Petersburg	no husband	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband to Russia	Good	None	5' 8"	Fair	Brown	None																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dawling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1926
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 16th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

21

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 1st

1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, or of any political party, or of any labor union, or of any other organization, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Southampton	Self	yes	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Brussels		
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	
3	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
4	Q. A. Brown	no	no	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
5	St. John	no	no	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
6	St. John	no	no	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
7	"	"	husband	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
8	"	"	father	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
9	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
10	St. John	no	Self	yes	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
11	St. John	no	Self	yes	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
12	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
13	"	"	son	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
14	St. John	no	Self	yes	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
15	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
16	"	"	husband	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
17	"	"	self	yes	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
18	"	"	husband	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
19	"	"	father	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
20	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
21	St. John	no	Self	yes	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
22	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
23	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
24	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
25	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
26	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
27	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
28	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
29	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels
30	St. John	no	"	no	no	no	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this fourth day of October, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

H. P. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 16th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens	Diplomat	Resident of	Special Inquiry	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Raese	Hermanus	23		M		decorator			Dutch		Holland	Amsterdam	father, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
2					Meer	Alida	23		F		none							mother, J. Meer, 135 Nieuwe, Amsterdam
3					Wilhelmina	Wilhelmina	24		F		none							father, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
4					Rubben	Adriaan	24		M		painter							brother, R. J. Rubben, 117 de Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
5					Kamper	Egbertus	25		M		engineer							brother, J. de Kiser, 196 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
6					Geddes	Deirda	31		F		maid							mother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
7					Alida	Alida	24		F		none							grandmother, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
8					Antonie	Antonie	4		M		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
9					Marianna	Marianna	1		F		comm.							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
10					de Koker	Deirda	24		F		agent							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
11					van Gijb	Alida	16		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
12					Raema	Maie	23		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
13					Gambert	Johanna	27		F		Dom							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
14					van der Steen	Gerardus	29		M		bulb							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
15					van Kullik	Catharina	27		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
16					Leder	Cornelia	23		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
17					van Jaarsen	Wilhelmina	44		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
18					Phokker	Magina	41		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
19						Lophie	44		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
20						Anna	44		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
21						Magina	44		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
22						Klaas	44		M		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
23					van der Meer	Alida	23		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
24						Alida	23		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
25					de Puy	Geertje	24		F		Dom							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
26					Verdonck	Paulina	25		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
27						Edmond	27		M		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
28					Petie	John	28		M		merchant							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
29					Wigman	Brit	28		M		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam
30						Anna	28		F		none							brother, H. J. Raese, 22 Rijkswaag, Amsterdam

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 11th

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. of List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disqualification, or whether the alien is otherwise in- eligible for citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.											
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.										
1	By New York	no	self	no	no	brother, A. Reiss	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam											
2	By Brooklyn	yes		no	no	son, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	"											
3	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	black	none	"	"											
4	By New York	no		no	no	friend, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark	black	none	"	"											
5	By New York	yes		yes	yes	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	grey	grey	none	"	Amsterdam											
6	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
7	By New York	no	husband	no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
8	By New York	no	father	no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
9	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
10	By Brooklyn	self		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
11	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
12	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
13	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
14	By New York	yes	self	yes	yes	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
15	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
16	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
17	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
18	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
19	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
20	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
21	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
22	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
23	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
24	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
25	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
26	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
27	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
28	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
29	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											
30	By New York	no		no	no	brother, J. Kerschaper	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	black	none	"	Amsterdam											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Darling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, swearing the oath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 16
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 16th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			van Kalmthout Johannes	37		M	chauffeur			Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. van Kalmthout, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
2			Johanna	19		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. van Kalmthout, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
3			Maria	21		F	in name			"	"	"	"	grandfather: J. van Kalmthout, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
4			Therese	21		F	in name			"	"	"	"	grandfather: J. van Kalmthout, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
5			van Groen Sara	36		F	in name			"	"	"	"	son: J. van Groen, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
6			van Groen Peter	36		M	in name			"	"	"	"	brother: J. van Groen, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
7			Bueninge Louis	20		M	student			Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. Bueninge, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
8			van Buren Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. van Buren, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
9			Grahn Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Grahn, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
10			Giesler Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Giesler, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
11			Sokoloski Adeline	27		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Sokoloski, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
12			Adam Margaretha	25		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Adam, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
13			Czapiewsky Katherine	25		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Czapiewsky, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
14			Wandres Emma	25		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Wandres, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
15			Libben Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Libben, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
16			Gleung Anna	23		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Gleung, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
17			Gleung Anna	23		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Gleung, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
18			Funke Frieda	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Funke, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
19			Choloth Elisabeth	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Choloth, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
20			van der Duyn Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. van der Duyn, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
21			Wathrich Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Wathrich, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
22			Kroemer Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Kroemer, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
23			Berghausli Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Berghausli, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
24			Bergweiler Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Bergweiler, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
25			Kasper Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Kasper, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
26			Robert	24		M	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Robert, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
27			Carl	24		M	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Carl, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
28			Fehrer Rosa	24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. Fehrer, 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
29				24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. , 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam
30				24		F	in name			"	"	"	"	father: J. , 105 Burgwal, Rotterdam

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List *7*

25

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 11, 1914

12-24												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, additional, special, or other law, or for the purpose of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Chicago	Ill.	no	self	100	no	no	brother, John, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.				good	no	5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	Albion
2	"	"	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 247 W. 14th St. New York, N.Y.						5	10	dark	"	"	"	Utrecht	
3	"	"	no	self	100	no	no	father, " " " " " "								dark blue	"	"	"	Utrecht	
4	"	"	no	self	100	no	no	" " " " " "								"	"	"	"	"	
5	Rochester	N.Y.	yes	self	100	no	no	son, I can find no record of him. Rochester, N.Y.				Med. Est. 10/11/14			5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland
6	"	"	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	10	dark	"	"	"	Utrecht	
7	"	"	no	self	100	no	no	father, " " " " " "								"	"	"	"	"	
8	Chicago	Ill.	no	self	100	no	no	friend, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
9	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	brother, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	10	dark	"	"	"	Utrecht	
10	San Francisco	Cal.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
11	Chicago	Ill.	no	self	100	no	no	friend, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
12	Chicago	Ill.	no	self	100	no	no	brother, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
13	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
14	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
15	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
16	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
17	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
18	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
19	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
20	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
21	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
22	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
23	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
24	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
25	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
26	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
27	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
28	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
29	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	
30	New York	N.Y.	no	self	100	no	no	husband, 1000 N. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.						5	11	fair	blue	blue	none	Holland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW-YORK,
W. J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, being thereat, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting thereat" or "employed by others thereat," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 18th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Kimmervickler Anna	34	f	yes	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Kallsburg	Father: Mr. F. Kimmervickler Kallsburg
2			" Anton	14	m				"	"	"	"	Grandfather
3			" Frank	12	m				"	"	"	"	
4			" Anna	4	f				"	"	"	"	
5			Heinrich Hetti	23	m	dreammaker	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Vienna	"	Mother: Mrs. P. Heinsdorf Kornaustrasse 3, Vienna II
6			Heinrich Rose	38	m				"	"	"	"	Mrs. P. Heinsdorf 420 Handelskass. Vienna II
7			Theodor	10	m				"	"	"	"	
8			Podpecan Angela	23	f	nurse			Austria	German	"	"	Sister: Mrs. P. Podpecan Neubaus bei Glinz, Tirol
9			Brenner Amalie	64	f				"	"	"	"	Daughter: Mrs. P. Brenner Kallsburg
10			Grünberg Ester R.	27	m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kornau	Mother: Mrs. J. Schneider Kornau, Russia
11			" Selda	3	f				"	"	"	"	Grandmother
12			Mayer Jenta	30	m				"	"	"	"	Father: Mr. L. Himmann Pomasko 1015, Warsaw
13			" Samoch	5	m				"	"	"	"	Grandfather
14			" Lara	4	f				"	"	"	"	
15			Slivka Perel	23	m				"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. P. Rafell Gopitov 17, Lódz
16			" Chiel	3	m				"	"	"	"	Grandmother
17			Kadetsky Hesse	18	m				"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. K. Kadetsky Puchan
18			" Blime	15	m				"	"	"	"	Grandmother
19			" Zeska	13	f				"	"	"	"	
20			" Mariem	5	f				"	"	"	"	
21			" Brane	9	f				"	"	"	"	
22			Bertschenko Rachel	25	m				Holland	"	Rotterdam	"	Mother: Mrs. G. Bertschenko Huis Janne 101, Rotterdam
23			" Gittel Cleff	1	f				"	"	"	"	Grandmother
24			Perlstadt Lura	31	m				Russia	"	Warsaw	"	Mother: Mrs. P. Karmelich 2, Wallengasse, Warsaw
25			" Kossche	10	m				"	"	"	"	Grandmother
26			" Nisha	3	f				"	"	"	"	
27			Mendelsohn Ester	20	m	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr. P. Mendelsohn Kallsburg 14/57, Warsaw
28			Olshin Dora	39	m				"	"	"	"	Brother: Mr. L. Olshin Kallsburg 14/57, Warsaw
29			" Schypa	3	f				"	"	"	"	Uncle
30			Del Portillo Avelino	19	m	student	yes	yes	Polivia	Spanish	Germany	Hamburg	Friend: Mrs. H. Del Portillo Hamburg

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 10, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.										
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, subsidiary, preliminary, or other voyage, or by means of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ad. Agnasco		no	self	no			Husband: Mr. F. Mummichler Agnasco, Ad.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	grey	none	chustia	Killing		
2				mother	no			Father									Blond.			Kalksburg		
3																				Vienne		
4																				Kalksburg		
5	N.Y. New York	yes	future	husband	no			Future Husband: Mr. P. Miller 241 E 10 Street, New York City.						4	10	brown	brown			Vienne		
6				self	no			Mr. J. H. L. L.						5	4					Piran		
7	N.Y. New York	yes	future	mother	no															U. S. A. New York		
8	N.Y. New York	yes	future	self	no			Brother: Mr. M. Tolocnik Box 99, New Castle, Wash.												Muska, Russia		
9	N.Y. New York	yes	future	self	no			Box 103, Haven, New Jersey City.									grey			Nikolsburg		
10	N.Y. New York	yes	future	self	no			Husband: Mr. J. Schneider 10 E 10th St. New York City.						5	4		Blond.			Russia Lomna		
11				mother				Father														
12				husband				Husband: Mr. J. Meyer 121 E 10th St. New York City.						4	6		brown				Warsaw	
13				father				Father										Blond blue.				
14																						
15				husband				Husband: Mr. J. G. G. 121 E 10th St. New York City.						5	1		brown brown				Siedlec	
16				father				Father						5	1		Black.				Ruscha	
17				self	yes			Husband: Mr. J. Kadetky 301 E 10th St. New York City.														
18				father				Father														
19				father																		
20																						
21																						
22	Brooklyn		no	self	no			Husband: Mr. J. Portchenko 97 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.													Odesa	
23				mother				Father													Holland Rotterdam	
24	Ill. Chicago	yes	husband	no				Husband: Mr. J. Portchenko 1610 Augusta St. Chicago Ill.													Russia Warsaw	
25				father	no			Father														
26																						
27	N.Y. New York	yes	future	brother	no			Brother: Mr. E. M. M. 241 E 10th St. New York City.						4	10		brown brown					
28	N.Y. Paterson	no	self	self	no			Husband: Mr. G. W. W. 10 E 10th St. New York City.														Loos
29				mother				Father														
30	N.Y. New York	yes	self	self	no			Friends: P. W. Grace Company Hannover Square, New York City.						5	2		brown				Polonia Uyuni	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-223

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Douling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, residing therein, do
(State whether Surgeon "residing therein" or "employed by others therein," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this fourth day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 16th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Alien.	Child.	Married.	Single.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.												
1									de Groot	Fredericus A.	23	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
2									de Groot	Constance D.	22	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
3									de Groot	Johanna W.	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
4									de Groot	Martina J.	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
5									de Groot	Catharina C.	13	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
6									de Groot	Wilhelm C.	33	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
7									de Groot	Maas	30	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
8									de Groot	Kouwerdina	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
9									de Groot	Wouter	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
10									de Groot	Adriana C.	12	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
11									de Groot	Bartholomeus	7	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
12									de Groot	Thijs P.	2	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
13									de Groot	Marie	20	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
14									de Groot	Marion	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
15									de Groot	Agathe	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
16									de Groot	Thijs	27	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
17									de Groot	Goldmont	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
18									de Groot	Jan J.	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
19									de Groot	Marinus B.	19	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
20									de Groot	Leonardus P.	20	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
21									de Groot	Lieske	20	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
22									de Groot	Catharina C.	27	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
23									de Groot	Jacoba	26	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
24									de Groot	Lieske	20	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
25									de Groot	Geesje	24	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
26									de Groot	Piet	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
27									de Groot	Jacob	20	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
28									de Groot	Caroline	27	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
29									de Groot	Caroline C.	27	✓	man	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										
30									de Groot	Johanne	14	✓	child	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father: J. de Groot, Rotterdam										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

29

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 1st, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 86 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

September 16th, 1916

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.												NAME IN FULL.												Age.												Sex.												Calling.												Able to—												Nationality.												† Race or People.												* Last Permanent Residence.												The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																			
U. S. Citizens.												Dependent.												Family Name.												Given Name.												Yrs. Mos.												Married or Single.												Occupation.												Read.												Write.												Country of which citizen or subject.												Country.												City or Town.																							
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																			
1												2												3												4												5																																																																																																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 1st, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of stay. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	Switzerland	Basel	no	self	no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Switzerland	Basel				
2	Germany	Hamburg	yes		yes			Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	6				Germany	Hamburg				
3	Germany	Hamburg	no		no			Mother: Mrs. G. G. G.						4	9		blue		Germany	Hamburg				
4	Holland	Rotterdam	yes		yes			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	5	grey	grey		Holland	Rotterdam				
5			mother		no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	5	dark								
6	U.S.	Chicago	no	self	no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	3	dark	brown							
7	U.S.	New York	yes		yes			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	11	dark	grey	wears spectacles						
8					no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	7	black	brown	none						
9	U.S.	San Francisco	no		no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	6	dark	brown							
10	U.S.	San Francisco			yes			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	2	black								
11			mother		no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann								dark	blue							
12					no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann								dark	brown							
13	U.S.	Calgary	yes	self	no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5	3	reddish	grey							
14	U.S.	Calgary			no			Future Husband: Mr. F. Hermann						5		dark	blue							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from *Salmonmouth* *Sept 22* 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *Seattle* *Oct 1* 19*16*

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	<i>James</i>	<i>Albert A.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>PP 12834, R.L.</i>	<i>Supreme Court of Los Angeles County, Washington, May 4th 1909</i>	<i>Seattle Wash. 7450 Broadway</i>
2		<i>Sarah</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>By marriage</i>	<i>7450 "</i>
3	<i>Gill</i>	<i>Mary A.</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>24 yrs in U.S.</i>	<i>Superior Court of Olympia, Wash. December 1884</i>	<i>Box 101, Port Townsend, Wash.</i>
4	<i>Kaal</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>24 yrs in U.S.</i>		<i>Kalamazoo Mich. 590 Pine Street</i>
5		<i>Genevieve</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>24 yrs in U.S.</i>		<i>590 "</i>
6		<i>William</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>June 25th 1908 Kalamazoo Mich.</i>		<i>590 "</i>
7						<i>Removal</i>		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Sailing the month, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **NIUW AMSTERDAM**

sailing from

FALMOUTH

September 22nd, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens	Dependent					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1			Keller Ellen	21	f	Housewife			U. S. A.	Irish	London	Brother: Keller	
2			Fobler Emil	27	m	Engineer			Switzerland	German	London	Brother: Fobler	
3			Magdalena	27	f	Housewife			Poland	Pole	London	Brother: Magdalena	
4			Bombardier Anatole	25	m	Engineer			Russia	Russian	London	Brother: Bombardier	
5			Reinberg Abel	29	m	Housewife			Russia	Russian	London	Brother: Reinberg	
6			Cooper Violet E.	25	f	Housewife			U. S. A.	English	London	Brother: Cooper	
7			George Eden	28	m	Housewife			U. S. A.	English	London	Brother: George	
8			Elba Adeline	18	f	Housewife			Italy	Italian	London	Brother: Elba	
9			Smith Thomas D.	44	m	Housewife			U. S. A.	English	London	Brother: Smith	
10			Coaguine Luis	27	m	Housewife			Portugal	Portuguese	London	Brother: Coaguine	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

October 1st, 1916.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from PALMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African-Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dauting, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nieuw Amsterdam and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

35

Actual

164

28 USG

187 Tot

32 SI

11 Tr

7 Cl

Revised

161

28 USG

184 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Members of the crew
to be discharged.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, September 16th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.				City or Town.										
	U. S. Citizens.	Foreigners.											U. S. Citizens.			Foreigners.						
1					Pellaart	Johannes C.	31															wife: C. Pellaart Rotterdam, Holland
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 22

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

October 1st, 1916.

36

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

IR. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1914,
at NEW-YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Douling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, swearing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Records, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *September 16th, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Resident of U. S.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										23									
2								Drucker	Sara	22	f	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wodanka	father Benjamin Gucler Houdersa - Gal
3								Jacob	Jacob	8	m	none							
4								Mate	Mate	3	f								
5								Albiter	Jente	26	f	housewife			Russia		Russia	Pransk	father Schmitt Pilat Pransk - Godno
6								Jandacsha	Rosa	27	f	S. Servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mejokany	father Frank - Gaba Budapest
7								Resnik	Jankel	10	m	none			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father Frank Resnik Wilna
8								Remes	Remes	20	f	housewife							
9								Gringasse	Sarah	20	f	housewife							
10								Ripniski	Jankel	12	m	none							
11								Laskow	Schaja	10	m	none							
12								Medalion	Brane	26	f	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father Leiser Marbus 20 Brzeska - Warszawa
13								Reib	Reib	5	m	S. none							
14								Reichling	Jacobus	44	f	housewife							
15								Qietrek	Nina	24	f	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Merberg	father Maria Kutny Merberg - Michol
16								Mayer	Cecilia	28	f	housewife			German		German	Gras	father Johann Scheichers Gras - Heiden
17								Schwartzman	Lure	19	f	housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father Schindel Schwartzman Warsaw
18								Gebeide	Malke	20	f	housewife							
19								Brainda	Brainda	18	f	housewife							
20								Jankel	Jankel	18	m	none							
21								Ripsey	Jacobus	23	f	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mejokany	father Gyorgy Szchely Mejokany - Komorn
22								Margit	Margit	4	f	housewife							
23								Blasko	Andras	30	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Mejokany	father Gyorgy Szchely Mejokany - Komorn
24								Andras	Andras	10	m	housewife							
25								Maria	Maria	1	f	housewife							
26								Mischkoff	Endel	39	m	housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father M. Mischkoff Wilna
27								Kalmen	Kalmen	14	m	housewife							
28								Hirsch	Hirsch	7	f	housewife							
29								Maria	Maria	7	f	housewife							
30								Widder	Margit	16	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Mejokany	mother Miksa Widder Mejokany - Nagrad

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

33

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

October 1st, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, IP. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Gouling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* , *Sept 16th* , 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.		Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Popelka	Marie	24	f	in housew	gys		Austria Bohemian	Austrian	Ostrog	brother in	Moravick
2			"	Marie	14	f	S. none			"	"	"	"	Mahru
3			"	Katharina	11	f	"			"	"	"	"	"
4			"	Josef	9	m	"			"	"	"	"	"
5			"	Anton	8	m	"			"	"	"	"	"
6			"	Cyril	5	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
7			"	Frank	2	m	"			"	"	"	"	"
8			Rudzykowska	Wlascawa	25	f	in housew	gys		Russia, Polish	Russian	Siermegg	mother - A.	Stefanowska
9			"	Anton	2	m	S. none			U.S.A.	"	"	"	Stefanowska
10			Kurtz	Munden	20	f	2-505 (1/8/3)			Russia Hebrew	"	Stok	gr. father in	Grinwald
ADMITTED			Regnowicz	Schensel	55	m	in merchant			"	"	Wilna	father in	Grinwald
ADMITTED			"	Rewa	53	f	in housew			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
ADMITTED			"	Larsh	20	f	shopkeeper			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
ADMITTED			"	Basin	19	f	shopkeeper			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
ADMITTED			"	Maische	14	f	shopkeeper			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
ADMITTED			"	Leach	16	f	shopkeeper			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
17			Tschoper	Rachel	14	f	shopkeeper			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
18			Tobruil	Anna	24	f	in housew	gys		Austria Bohemian	Austrian	Ostrog	brother in	Moravick
19			"	Marie	9	f	S. none	none		"	"	"	"	Moravick
20			"	Agnes	6	f	"			"	"	"	"	"
21			Sedlak	Barbara	49	f	in housew	gys		"	"	"	"	"
22			Bozarski	Oliver	50	m	in merchant			Russia Hebrew	Russian	Wilna	brother in	Grinwald
23			"	Schene	50	f	in housew			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
24			"	Lara	20	f	shopkeeper			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
25			"	Abel	18	m	shopkeeper			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
26			"	Abraham	14	m	"			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
27			"	Mouscha	25	f	"			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
28			"	Reja	24	f	in housew			"	"	"	"	Grinwald
29			"	Samuel	4	m	S. none	none		"	"	"	"	Grinwald
30			"	Eta	2	f	"			"	"	"	"	Grinwald

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

October 2, 1916.

2

40

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.
Last

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	NY Dover	no	self	no	no	Husband A. Popelka, sons no no good				no	5 2	fair brown grey	none	Austria Otrug			
2	"	"	"	"	"	father's sick, Koenig, mill down NY						blonde brown					
3	"	"	"	"	"	father's sick, Koenig, mill down NY						grey					
4	"	"	"	"	"												
5	"	"	"	"	"												
6	"	"	"	"	"												
7	"	"	"	"	"												
8	Phila	yes	husband	25	yes 1907/14 Phila	husband B. Budzowski, 2561 Fulton St. Phila Pa					5 4	brown grey		Russia Petersburg			
9	"	"	father	"	"							blond		Wof. Philadelphia			
10	Ala Opelika	"	self	12	no	father C. Kurtz					5	fair brown brown	none	Russia Stok			
11	NY Park Road	no	"	800	"	Opelika Ala					5 8	grey grey		Alma			
12	"	"	husband	"	"	bro. Frank Bloom					5 2	"					
13	"	"	father	"	"	1721 Albany Ave Park Road NY					5 3	brown brown					
14	"	"	"	"	"						5 4	grey					
15	"	"	"	"	"						5 3	brown					
16	"	"	"	"	"						5 8	"					
17	NY New York	yes	self	10	"	Wolke, John Schow					4 8	grey		Wetdown			
18	Ill Chicago	yes	"	20	"	husband C. Cottman					5 5	grey		Austria Otrug			
19	"	"	"	"	"	1317 18 place Chicago Ill						blond					
20	"	"	"	"	"												
21	Minn Nassau	"	"	47	"	Son Anton Sedlak					5 2	brown brown		Siberia Platen			
22	NY New York	"	"	525	"	city meat market Nassau Minn					5 9	blue		Russia Stutzin			
23	"	"	husband	"	"	Cousin Jo Schmick					5 4	grey brown		Alma			
24	"	"	father	"	"	449-53 820th New York					5 6	brown					
25	"	"	"	"	"						5 1	blue					
26	"	"	"	"	"						5 4	grey					
27	"	"	"	"	"						5 5	black brown					
28	"	"	"	"	"						5 4	"					
29	"	"	"	"	"												
30	"	"	"	"	"							brown					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

Number **3.**

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* Sept. 16th, 1916, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* October 1st, 1916.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Muszyńska Anna	40	f	born at <i>Counelsville, Pa.</i>	<i>Husband's and father's Citizenship papers Court of Common Pleas, Oct. 20th 1904.</i>	<i>husband: Matusz</i>
2	" Helena	20	f			<i>father: Muszyński</i>
3	" Jan	16	m			<i>Max 576</i>
4	" Deslaw	12	f	born at <i>Counelsville, Pa.</i>		<i>Counelsville Pa.</i>
5	" Emilia	10	f		<i>March 22nd 1905</i>	
6	" Reana	7	f		<i>Feb. 11th 1900</i>	
7	" Marimira	6	f			
8	Saelens Casimir	46	m		<i>County Court, Kings Co. State N.Y. Borough of Brooklyn, Oct. 25th 1901</i>	<i>921 Garden street Hoboken N.J.</i>
9	" Carolina	23	f			
10	" Gustaaf	4	m			
11	Mandl Ernest	29	m		<i>Passport 29764, Wash. D.C. May 12th 1914.</i>	<i>71 Ave D. New York</i>
12	Schulz Francis	26	m		<i>Pass 15713 at Berlin Sept. 6th 1916</i>	<i>home: 1904 William Str Sellersville Pa.</i>
13	Pickgraf John	63	m		<i>Pass 15827 at Berlin Sept. 18th 1916</i>	<i>home: 88 Monroe St Rochester N.Y.</i>
14	Wirth Bernhard	51	m		<i>Pass 15880 at Washington March 29th 1916</i>	
15	" Bertha	48	f		<i>Pass 15893 at Berlin September 2nd 1916</i>	<i>home: Fullerton California</i>
16	" "	12	f	<i>S. Hamilton Ohio - Nov. 15th 1903</i>	<i>Pass 15900 at Berlin September 9th 1916</i>	
17	" Bertha	7	f		<i>Pass 15893 at Berlin September 2nd 1916</i>	
18	Widhans Oscar	8	m		<i>Pass 15916 at Washington June 6th 1916</i>	<i>home: 578 W 29th St New York</i>

6
17

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Sailing Thru with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 16
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* September 16th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.									
1						Pogrodsky	36	m	Merchant	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Augustov. father: Meier Pogrodsky. Hadashin. Soud.
2						Anna	34	f	housewife					
3						Dora	6	f	S. none	no				
4						Wilewski	14	m		yes	Russia			
5						Kloffner	48	f	housewife		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temer. friends: J. Obmann. 56 Hilarichstrasse. Wametz.
6						Fraun	12	m	none					
7						Giella	11	f		11-36780				
8						Heitler	20	m	Merchant		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Geneve. father: Carl Heitler. Koenigstr. 10. Kirch.
9						Weber	44	f	weaver					Wögg. Koenigstr. 10. Kirch.
10						Kotter	10	f	housewife					Kirch. Koenigstr. 10. Kirch.
11						P. 1194493-5/18/38	25	m	Merchant		Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	San Francisco. father: Janus. Geary.
12						Kereq	26	f	housekeeper		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Polg. father: Janus. Geary.
13						Weissberg	23	f			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna. friends: Rosa. Gussmann. 10. Koenigstr. 10. Kirch.
14						Kuhowska	25	f	housewife		Polish	Austria	Dombrow.	brother: Frau. Koenigstr. 10. Kirch.
15						Helmi	11	f						
16						Josef	9	m						
17						Anna	7	f						
18						Danka	25	f	housewife		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Revel. father: Miklos. Hengyel. Revel. Szabolcs.
19						Satvan	3	m	S. none	no				
20						Sari	2	f			Hungary			
21						Reiml	38	f	housewife	yes	German		Regoere	father: Stefan. Prebig. Regoere. Regoere. Piac. Madrog.
22						Georg	10	m	S. none					
23						Kotvar	0	f		7-11634	no			
24						Karcskai	34	f	housewife		Magyar		Szabolcs	brother: Gabor. Janus. Szabolcs. Szabolcs. Szabolcs.
25						Gruber	21	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Regoere. father: Johann. Hall. Regoere. Piac. Madrog.
26						Springer	45	m						brother: Karl. Rahner. Csavoly. Csavoly. Piac. Madrog. Hungary.
27						Anton	9	m	S. none	no				
28						de Jonge	29	m	Merchant	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Gouda. brother: G. de Jonge. Gouda. Gouda.
29						Seper	25	m	Merchant					father: H. Seper. Oostgeest. Nieuwediep. N.H.
30						Cornelis	25	m	Merchant					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 1st, 1916.

43

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any other organization, or whether a member of any other organization, or whether a member of any other organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.														
1	NY	New York	-	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 6	fair	br.	br.	none	Russia	Radzinski														
2	"	"	-	husband	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
3	"	"	-	father	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
4	"	"	-	self	no	no	no	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
5	Ills.	Chicago	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
6	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
7	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
8	N.Y.	Paterson	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
9	"	"	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
10	Wisconsin	Waukegan	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
11	Ills.	Wilmette	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
12	N.Y.	Croton	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
14	Ills.	Chicago	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
15	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
16	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
17	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"														
18	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"														
19	"	"	no	mother	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"														
20	"	"	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"														
21	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"														
22	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"														
23	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"														
24	N.Y.	Northford	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"														
25	"	"	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"														
26	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"														
27	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"														
28	"	"	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"														
29	Wis.	Bristol	yes	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"														
30	N.Y.	Westburg	no	self	more	yes	1910	uncle: S. Radzinski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **P. VAN DEN HEUVEL**, of the **Nieuw-Amsterdam**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this *first* day of *October*, 19*16*,
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata/Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 16
at NEW-YORK

H. G.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Sept 16th*, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Höger</i>	<i>Adalphe</i>	30	f	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Reg. office</i>	<i>father, Nasilus Paschop</i>
2				<i>Marie</i>	9	f	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Rigore Pass 100000</i>
3				<i>Marie</i>	3	f							
4			<i>Loth</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	25	f	<i>seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Heubuden</i>	<i>father, Gustav Loth</i>
5				<i>Luise</i>	18	f	<i>shopgirl</i>						<i>Heubuden</i>
6			<i>Schoorhoar</i>	<i>Jantje</i>	28	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rooser</i>	<i>brother, J. Kingma</i>
7				<i>Gerit</i>	17	m	<i>fact lab</i>						<i>Emmelenstrating 256 Rooser</i>
8				<i>Geerje</i>	15	f							
9				<i>Johanna</i>	14	f	<i>none</i>						
10				<i>Hendrik</i>	8	m							
11			<i>Weber</i>	<i>Marie</i>	26	f	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Lucemb.</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Lucemb.</i>	<i>Dudelingen</i>	<i>Aunt, J. Weber</i>
12			<i>Ronkar</i>	<i>Eduard</i>	25	m	<i>jour</i>						<i>Dudelingen Lucemb</i>
13			<i>Rebsamian</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	23	m	<i>merchant</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Mattwil</i>	<i>father, M. Ronkar</i>
14			<i>Freiner</i>	<i>Grots</i>	23	m			<i>Switzerland</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Basel</i>	<i>father, M. Rebsamian</i>
15			<i>Peerboom</i>	<i>Mischel</i>	27	m	<i>coachman</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Gulpen</i>	<i>father, J. A. Peerboom</i>
16			<i>Stevens</i>	<i>Wilhelmina</i>	37	f	<i>housewife</i>						<i>Amhem</i>
17			<i>Koef</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	26	m	<i>painter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Terapel</i>	<i>father, J. Koef</i>
18			<i>Posthout</i>	<i>August</i>	19	m	<i>Gardner</i>						<i>Terapel</i>
19			<i>Verheul</i>	<i>Leunis</i>	23	m	<i>labour</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dordrecht</i>	<i>father, Mr. Verheul</i>
20				<i>Reetje</i>	20	f	<i>servant</i>						<i>99, Marie Punt de Dordrecht</i>
21			<i>Rosman</i>	<i>Adalphe</i>	24	m	<i>merchant</i>						<i>father, W. C. Rosman</i>
22			<i>van Kooten</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	33	m	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>de Bilt</i>	<i>father, A. van Kooten</i>
23				<i>Hendrika</i>	35	f	<i>housewife</i>						<i>de Bilt</i>
24				<i>Jacobje</i>	10	f	<i>none</i>						
25				<i>Jannigje</i>	9	f							
26				<i>Alberdina</i>	7	f							
27				<i>Hendrik</i>	5	m	<i>none</i>						
28				<i>Hendrika</i>	2	f							
29			<i>Weisshaupt</i>	<i>frans</i>	26	m	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Hausbühl</i>	<i>mother, J. Weisshaupt</i>
30				<i>Albert</i>	18	m							<i>Appenzell A.R.</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

See a list of...
120 Oct 3, 1916

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

October 11, 1916.

45

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Ohio Cleveland	✓	husband	✓	1910/11 Cleveland	husband A. Hozer	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Hungary Regocse			
2	"	✓	father	✓	"	father	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
3	"	✓	"	✓	"	uncle	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
4	Mich Detroit	✓	uncle	✓	"	uncle Gustav Maetz	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	german	Langenau			
5	"	✓	"	✓	"	39 Makombite Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
6	Ohio Cleveland	✓	self	✓	"	husband H. Schlotthauer	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"			
7	"	✓	"	✓	"	703 Colman Road Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	5 4	blonde blue	Holland	Oldchold			
8	"	✓	"	✓	"	father	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	Wolde			
9	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"			
10	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	no	no	no	no	5 1	"	"	"			
11	Mich Encore	✓	father	✓	"	stepfather J. Manderscheid	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	Germany Holmingsen			
12	Ny New York	✓	self	✓	"	Encore Mich. Charlotte Mich	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"			
13	Ohio Toledo	✓	"	✓	"	Uncle C. Christen	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"			
14	Ny New York	✓	"	✓	"	44 Clinton St. Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
15	Ny Paterson	✓	"	✓	"	friend M. Rushing	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	Basel			
16	Ny Hoboken	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	Holland Gulpen			
17	Mich Grand Rapids	✓	self	✓	"	807 Grandville Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	"	Amsterdam			
18	Ny New York	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair blonde blue	none	Holland Ter Apel			
19	Mich Holland	✓	self	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	Amsterdam			
20	"	✓	father	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	Amsterdam			
21	Ny Paterson	✓	self	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	Amsterdam			
22	Mich Grand Rapids	✓	self	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair blonde blue	none	Holland Ter Apel			
23	"	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"			
24	"	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	"	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
26	"	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
27	"	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	"	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Mich Grand Rapids	✓	self	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair brown brown	none	Switzerland Appenzell			
30	"	✓	"	✓	"	friend H. Kirschhoff	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"			

Except #21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

JP. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Gualing, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Swearing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* September 16th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Mocenda Pilomena	30		f	Serv girl	yes		Austrian	Moravian	Austria	Vienna	Friends: Franz Kovarschik 113 Frederick St. Wien XX
2			Volkman Rose	39		f	Housewife			"	"	Austria	Jaslo	Galicia
3			" Kalman	16		m	"			"	"	"	"	"
4			" Isaac	14		m	"			"	"	"	"	"
5			" Rebecca	11		f	"			"	"	"	"	"
6			" Sarah	10		f	"			"	"	"	"	"
7			" Jacob	5		m	"			"	"	"	"	"
8			Kartman Marie	49		f	Housewife	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Son: Reinrich Kretz 119 Katten Hamburg
9			Mollin Emma	35		f	"			"	"	"	"	"
10			Knappell Marie	22		f	Serv girl			"	"	"	"	Father: Herman Knappell Wierstrasse 55 Tegesack
11			Andreas Clara	20		f	"			"	"	"	"	Father: August Andreas Grein Weiss a. L.
12			Boase Elsa	21		f	"			"	"	"	"	Father: Alfred Boase Grein Weiss a. L.
13			Wagner Gertrud	23		f	"			"	"	"	"	Father: Ernst Wagner Grein Weiss a. L.
14			Bäuler Gertrude	21		f	"			"	"	"	"	Father: Paul Bäuler Grein Weiss a. L.
15			Vanderstel Cornelia	10		f	"			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father: Chr. Vd. Stel Marktsh. 201 Rotterdam Holland
16			Kovacs Gyorgy	32		m	Housewife			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ajak	Father: Andras Kovacs Ajak, Com. Szabolcs
17			" Ferenc	9		m	"			"	"	"	"	"
18			" Gyorgy	6		m	"			"	"	"	"	"
19			" Jozsef	4		m	"			"	"	"	"	"
20			Woremer Regina	32		f	Housewife	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Serednye	Father: Abraham Woremer Serednye, Com. Ung.
21			" Helene	31		f	"			"	"	"	"	"
22			Herboche Emmy	27		f	"			"	"	"	"	Father: Friedrich Herboche Reichling-Anhalt Sachsen
23			Gruber Elisabeth	26		f	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Father: H. Gruber Hamburg Wavaria
24			" Maria	3		f	"			"	"	"	"	"
25			" Carl	2		m	"			"	"	"	"	"
26			Eigendorf Margaretha	27		f	Housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father: Jacob Eigendorf 22 Hopfenmarkt. Hottelberg
27			" Alwine	12		f	"			"	"	"	"	"
28			Keller Frieda	27		f	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Father: Emil Keller Lehe near Hannover
29			Andersmit Herman	17		m	"			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Father: R. Andersmit 39 Emma St. Arnhem

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

47

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

October 1st, 1916.

No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Self	No	Sister: Fanny Kockunda 462 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill. no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fair	Austria	Kochan
2	Ny	New York	husband		Widow: Helman Holman 110 W. 110 St. New York					5.2	br		Garline
3			father							5.2			Garline
4										4.8		Germany	Cohn
5													
6												Austria	Garline
7													
8	N.J.	Roboken	Self	No	Husband: Simon Kartman 112 Hudson St. Roboken N.J.					5.4	Redd grey	Germany	Kochan
9					Husband: Heinrich Hofflin 25 E. 104th St. Milwaukee, ss. President Grant. Roboken					5.4	brn, blue		Mamberg
10	Ny	New York		No	Wid. Brodsky: Friedrich Brodsky 140 Park Street N.Y. New York					5.1	black brown		Schramm
11	N.J.	Parsippany		No	Uncle: Ad. Mochel 20 Madison St. Parsippany					5.4	brn, grey		Greir
12	Ny	New York		No	Brother: Kurt Edace 22 Fort Place St. George								
13	Ny	New York		No	Quint: Clara Kocke 652 E. 163 St. New York					5.5			
14	Ny	Garfield		No	Mother: Anna Baskler 25 Prospect St. Garfield					5.5			
15	Ny	Grand Rapids	Self	No	Brother: Peter van der 546 Grand St. Gr. Rapids					5.6	brn	Holland	Scherpenisse
16				No	Husband: Cynthia Kocke South St. New York					5.2	brn	Hungary	Ajaks
17				No	Flint no husband. - 1/2 1904/1905 Flint								
18				No	Flint								
19				No									
20				No									
21	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	No	Husband: Sam Kronemer 2635 E. 65th Cleveland O.					5.3	blue	Hungary	Rehaer
22				No	Father							U.S.A.	Brooklyn
23				No	Bridegroom: Ed. Elling 117 Fourth Ave. New York					5.4	blue	Germany	Kochan
24				No	Husband: Carl Gruber 1521 - 1st Ave					5. -	brn, grey	Austria	Gestreich
25				No	Father							Germany	Rehe
26				No	Albana Pa								
27	N.J.	Roboken	Self	No	Husband: Wilh. Eichendorff 116 River St. Roboken N.J.					5.4	brn	Belgium	Antwerp
28				No									
29	Ny	Boston	Self	No	Husband: Carl Keller 53 Kronprinsens Gade Boston					5. -	blue	Germany	Rehe
30	Ny	Middletown	Self	No	Father: H. de Graaf Middletown, N.Y.					5.4	grey	Holland	Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Sept 16th*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Head Tax Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Richers Herman	47	m	weaver	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hyndal	Father and Mother Hyndal, Overijssel
2			" Gezina	44	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			" Hendrika	20	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			" Johanna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			" Derk	15	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			" Regardina	12	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
7			" Hermira	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8			" Gezina	6	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
9			" Herman	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10			" Arida	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11			Pes - Dirk Kalle	35	m	housewife	yes	Canada	English	Holland, Amherst	"	Mother " C. J. H. Pes, Zuydam by Utrecht
12			Wend Julia	24	f	clerk	yes	Holland	Dutch	Rotterdam	"	Mother " H. J. H. Pes, Zuydam by Utrecht

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Lia

NEW YORK.

October 1st, 1916.

48

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Alta	Monarch	Yes	5	Yes	Brit. Dr. Schiebout Monarch Alta	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	blue	none	Holland	Leiden
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	blonde	"	"	"	Wierden
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	"	"	"	Wierden
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	blonde	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ont	Toronto	Yes	4	Yes	James P. Chippinott Jr Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto
12	Alta	Polgony	Yes	4	Yes	Polgony Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Polgony

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1911,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *September 16th*, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Citizen or Subject.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came					
				U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.																	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.		
1										Kole	Leunige	30	f	s cook	yes	yes	Netherlands	German	Altona	Mother: Mrs. C. Kile	25 Beckman - Altona						
2										Kouwenberg	Cornelis	52	m	no	no	no	Netherlands	Westdorp	Westdorp	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Westdorp						
3											Christina	17	f	no	no	no	Netherlands	Altona	Altona	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Altona						
4										Challa	Ferdinand	27	m	no	no	no	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Amsterdam						
5										Doting	Cornelis	25	m	no	no	no	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Amsterdam						
6										Barth	Mazda	33	f	no	no	no	Germany	German	Essen	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Essen						
ADMITTED										Van Landuyt	Maria	11	f	no	no	no	Belgium	Belgium	Palst	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Palst						
ADMITTED											Raven	17	m	no	no	no	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Amsterdam						
ADMITTED										Delmotte	Isidore	11	m	no	no	no	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Amsterdam						
ADMITTED											Jeanne	10	f	no	no	no	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Amsterdam						
11										Seyne	Maria	34	f	no	no	no	Germany	German	Essen	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Essen						
12										Heermes	Elisabeth	25	f	no	no	no	Netherlands	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	Mother: J. Jansen	25 C. Jansen - Amsterdam						
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 7th, 1916

No. on List	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	N.Y.	self	more	no		bride, Pastor, no more good no					5-6	fair	brown	blue	none	Netherlands	Amsterdam	
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	more	1891	1891		son, Robert, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-8					Belgium	Antwerp	
3			no				brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					4-8						Belgium	Antwerp
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-8						Belgium	Antwerp
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-8						Belgium	Antwerp
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	more	no		brother, 17, Duane St. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5-5						Belgium	Antwerp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CMR S. S. New Amsterdam (Holl Am Line)

arrived Oct. 2, 16

191

M.

, from

52

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	No.	No. Persons			DEF-EXCL			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DINING	SUTTER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time	
35f	1 Gottschalk, Selma	11	Cab	5	27	2	I P C 1015	Pearsall	10/3	10771				10/4	121 OPS 15								46	4		
11f	Hildegard																									
17m	2 Ankersmit, Herman	6	30	1	"			Macintosh	10/2	1117													44	4		
60f	3 Grahn, Meta	2d	Cab	7	10	1	" Cert. 10.15	Dimichell						10/2	574/2								1			
36m	4 Pogrodsky, Herman	4	1/4	4	Under 16		12.30	Macintosh						10/2	7674 35											
34f	" Anna																									
6f	" Dora																									
14m	Milerski, Emil																									
20f	5 Gebeide, Malke	1	18/20	3	LPC Under 16		12.00	Mann						10/3	192 + 10								33	3		
16f	" Brainda																									
14m	" Jankel																									
48f	6 Hofner, Helene	4	5/7	3	LPC		12.50	Macintosh						10/4	70 K 11 50								66	6		
12m	" Frans																									
11f	" Gisella																									
55m	7 Tejnowicz, Schoepiel	2	11/166		LPC Cert.		12.40	Macatee						10/3	188 + 950								66	6		
63f	" Riva																									
20f	" Sarah																									
19f	" Bessie																									
14m	" Moishe																									
16m	" Isaac																									
26f	8 Albiter, Jente	1	4	1	LPC Med. Hold		12.55	Mann						10/6	73 + 125								910	9		
60m	9 Resnik, Jankel	1	6/7	2	" Cert.		1.00	"						10/4	87 K 1 50								46	4		
20f	" Henie																									
62m	10 Lipinsky, Jankel	1	9	1	LPC Cert.		1.00	Mann						10/2	150 24 352											
3f	11 Hoger, Marie	5	1/3	3	Under 16		1.00	Smith						10/4	120 OPS 300								69	6		
30f	" Catherine				Sec 11																					
9f	" Marie				LPC																					
11f	12 VanLanduryt, Maria	8	7/8	2	" Under 16		1.10	Macatee						10/3	149 men								810	8		
7m	" Xaver																									
11m	13 Delmatte, Isidore	8	9/10	2	LPC Under 16		1.15	Macatee						10/3	148 men								810	8		
10f	" Jeanne													10/6	161 OPS 130											

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

SHIP *S. S. New Amsterdam (Holl Am Line)*

arrived Oct. 2, 16

, 191

M.,

, from

52

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY							DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS						
		GROUP	No.	No. PERSONS			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DINNER	SUPPER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y									
35f	1 Gottschalk, Selma	I Cab	5	27 2	1 P C 1075	Pearsall	10/3	1174				10/4	121 OPS 115									4 6 4		
11f	Hildegard																							
17m	2 Ankersmit, Herman		6	30 1	"	Macintosh	10/12	1174														4 4 4		
60f	3 Grahn, Meta	2d Cab	7	10 1	" Cert.	10.15	Dimicheli					10/2	57 142 25									1 1		
36m	4 Pogrodsky, Herman		4	1/4 4	Under 16	12.30	Macintosh					10/2	76 74 315									4 4		
34f	" Anna																							
6f	" Dora																							
14m	Milerski, Emil																							
20f	5 Gebeide, Malke		1	18/20 3	LPC Under 16	12.00	Mann					10/3	192 + 10 15									3 3 3		
16f	" Braindis																							
14m	" Jankel																							
48f	6 Hofner, Helene		4	5/7 3	LPC	12.50	Macintosh					10/4	70 K 1150									6 6 6		
12m	" Frans																							
11f	" Gisella																							
55m	7 Tejnowicz, Schepiel		2	11/166	LPC Cert.	12.40	Macatee					10/3	188 7 950									6 6 6		
53f	" Riva																							
20f	" Sarah																							
19f	" Bassie																							
14m	" Moische																							
16m	" Isaac																							
26f	8 Albitzer, Jente		1	4 1	LPC Med. Hold	12.55	Mann	10/6	784 M			10/11	73 7 125									9 10 9		
60m	9 Resnik, Jankel		1	6/7 2	" Cert.	1.00	"					10/4	87 K 1 100									4 6 4		
20f	" Henie																							
62m	10 Lipinsky, Jankel		1	9 1	LPC Cert.	1.00	Mann					10/2	10 44 322									1 1		
3f	11 Hoger, Marie		5	1/3 3	Under 16	1.00	Smith					10/4	120 OPS 300									6 9 6		
30f	" Catherine				Sec 11																			
9f	" Marie				LPC																			
11f	12 VanLanduyt, Maria		8	7/8 2	" Under 16	1.10	Macatee	10/3	149 mon			10/6	161 OPS 130									8 10 8		
7m	" Xaver																							
11m	13 Delmatte, Isidore		8	9/10 2	LPC Under 16	1.15	Macatee	10/3	148 mon			10/6	161 OPS 130									8 10 8		
10f	" Jeanne																							

no t 1 116

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MINOW AMSTERDAM (HPEL-AMMR) arrived Oct. 2, 1916., 191 M., from 53

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mosch, ANNA 11 cab	4	16	1		To bro.	10.15 Breakfast 231 E 81 St NYC	T	2	11 ³⁰	-	-	-
2	Kadetzky, Hesse & 4 11 cab	8	17	5		" husb.	Husb Sam 301 E 101 St NYC	T	2	11 ³⁰	-	-	-
3	Slowka, Perel & ch 11 cab	8	15	2		" husb.	Husb Jacob 380 E 8 St NYC	T	2	11 ³⁰	-	-	-
4	Kalpom, Amalia & ch 11 cab	4	7	2		" husb.	Husb Sam 107 E 115 St NYC	T	2	11 ³⁰	-	-	-
5	Wendres, Lina & ch 11 cab	7	15	2		" husb.	Husb Fred Konkorkoma L. St NYC	Bro	2	3 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
6	Mammerrichter, Anna & 3 11 cab	8	1	4		" husb.	Husb Anton Agueras Ind	Bro	2	4 ²⁰	-	4	-
7	Mendelshon, Ester 11 cab	8	27	1		" bro	Bro David 2465 - 8 St NYC	Ch	2	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
8	Mayer, Jenta & 2 11 cab	8	12	3		" husb.	Husb Abim 122 E 10 St NYC	J	3	11	3	3	3
9	Grunberg, Ester & 1 11 cab	8	10	2		" husb	Husb Isaac 55 W 24 St NYC	Ch	2	12	-	-	-
10	Hartman, Marie	6	8	1		" husb.	Husb Brund 112 W 12 St NYC	Ch	2	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
11	Knuppel, Maria	6	10	1		" bro.	Bro Friedrich 1435 University Ave NYC	Ch	2	3	-	-	-
12	Fale, Luentje	8	1	1		" int. husb.	German Lutheran Em Mission Lodge Mont	Ch	2	-	-	-	-
13	Herbeke, Emmy	6	23	1		" int. husb.	Rev Int. Husb Carl Elling Amersfoort	Ch	2	3	-	-	-
14	Widder, Martit	1	30	1		" father l	Father 552 3rd St NYC	Ch	2	-	-	-	-
15	Gruber, Elisabeth & 2	6	24	3		" husb.	Husb 111 St NYC	Ch	6	10	3	3	3
16	Eigendofri, Margartha & 1	6	27	2		" husb.	Husb 116 1st St NYC	T	2	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
17	Mischhoff, Endel & 3	1	26	4		" husb.	Husb Isaac 110 11th St NYC	Ch	2	2	-	-	-
18	Druckker, Sara & 2	1	1	3		" husb.	Husb Abraham 328 E 9 St NYC	Ch	2	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
19	Zukowska, Maria & 3	4	14	4		" husb.	Husb 185 W 21 Chicago St	J	3	12	16	2	2
20	Grungasse, Sarah	1	8	1		" cous	Husb Ester 155 Meser St NYC	Ch	2	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
21	Medalian, Chane & ch	1	12	2		" tel	Rev Int. Husb Schmid 636-64 Minneapolis	Ch	2	3	-	2	-
22	Schwartzman, Sure	1	17	1		" bro	Bro Abraham 212 1st St NYC	Ch	2	3	-	-	-
23	Popelka, Maria & 6	2	1	7		" husb.	Husb Anton, Barry, Dow 11 St NYC	J	3	13 ³⁰	7	7	7
24	Mayer, Cecillie	1	16	1		" tel	Rev Int. Husb 29 W 1st St NYC	Ch	3	10	1	2	1
25	Weissberg, Gusta	4	13	1		" int. husb.	Rev Int. Husb 102 W 1st St NYC	J	3	10	3	3	3
26	Mollin, Emma	6	9	1		" husb	Husb Stanislaus 158 W 1st St NYC	Ch	2	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
27	Hease, Elsa	6	12	1		" bro.	Bro 27-44 W 1st St NYC	Bro	2	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
28	Pos, Katie	7	11	1		" bro.	Rev 72 W 1st St NYC	Ch	2	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
29	Jansdaeska, Rosa	1	1	1		" int. husb	Husb 31 W 1st St NYC	J	1	13 ³⁰	-	-	-
30	Volkman, Rose & 3	6	2	4		" husb.	Husb 111 W 1st St NYC	J	3	4	4	4	4

54

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 19____, M., _____, from _____.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

55

I, Fred Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing the month, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Stockholm
Oct 13. 1916
Oct 4 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

36-40 76
187-200-211

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg Sweden* *Sept 20th*, 191*6*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to U. S. Office.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.						
1			Strandberg Elene	Marian	46	f	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	Sweden	U. S. A.	New York	Stephen Love Strandberg, 44 Lane, Stockholm, 61 Södra	NON IMP
2			Thorn	Agnes	49	f	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	do	do	do
3			Wallen	Carl Alphonse	53	m	retired	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	do	do
4			Wendling	Fredrik Vilhelm	44	m	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
5			Wimblath	Torke Magnus	37	m	tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
6			Wilmann	Amanda	69	f	housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this OCT 8 1914 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

Number

sailing from *Stockholm, Sweden*, Sept 20th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York *October 3rd*, 1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bernat Joseph	27	M	Dec. 10 th 1889. New York N.Y.	Passport N: 56973 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. May 14 th 1915	Sydney, N.Y.
2	Farris James R.	27	M	Jan 18 th 1888. Columbus, Ohio	Passport N: 7387 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Sept 14 th 1915	Hammonds Port, N.Y.
3	Gless John	26	M	March 19 th 1891. Buffalo, N.Y.	Passport N: 8475 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Sept 14 th 1915	156 N. 1 st Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
4	Donon Thouty	47	M		Passport N: 30995 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Aug 3 rd 1916	523-67 th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Broady Barry William	37	M		Passport N: 29534 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. July 16 th 1916	Bayside, Long Island, N.Y.
6	Olga Maria C.	29	F		Passport N: 678 issued by U.S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 14 th 1916	
7	Arthur Edward	5	M			
8	Marie Louise	57	F		Passport N: 674 issued by U.S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept 14 th 1916	693. Columbus Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	Saul Schulze	33	M	Feb. 15 th 1883. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport N: 24551 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. May 24 th 1916	38 West Walnut St. Long Beach, Cal.
10	Carl F. J.	45	M		Passport N: 2664 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. June 15 th 1916	649-3 rd Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	Dorothy	25	F	Nov. 13 th 1890. Paterson, N.J.	Passport N: 18389 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Nov. 26 th 1913	70 Kinnings Ave. New York, N.Y.
12	Dennis	32	M	Dec. 17 th 1884. Jersey City, N.J.	Passport N: 91 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Feb. 14 th 1916	Department of State, Washington
13	John	5	M	March 3 rd 1861. Decatur, Ga.	Passport N: 28733 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. July 7 th 1916	25 Pemberton Square, Boston, Mass.
14	Anna S.	57	F		Passport N: 145 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. July 7 th 1916	25 Pemberton Square, Boston, Mass.
15	Hans	36	M		Passport N: 145 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. July 7 th 1916	25 Pemberton Square, Boston, Mass.
16	Karen	30	F	Apr. 5 th 1908. Milwaukee, W. Va.	Passport N: 26221 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. June 17 th 1916	15 E. 38 th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Jeannette	32	F	June 16 th 1884. Holyoke, Mass.	Passport N: 5888 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Aug 5 th 1915	West 4 th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Dora	24	F			
19	Eleonor	1	F			
20	Hubert	40	M		Passport N: 21898 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Aug 16 th 1916	San Francisco, Cal.
21	Theodore T.	25	M	Aug. 20 th 1881. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport N: 7588 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Sept. 13 th 1915	354/356 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Austin J.	48	M	Sept. 8 th 1869. New York, N.Y.	Passport N: 20981 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Aug 3 rd 1916	88 Washington St. New York, N.Y.
23	Er Adelf	48	M			
24	Lena	47	F			
25	Edolf	22	M			
26	Acacim	34	M			
27	A. Maria	30	F			
28	Anna Rizzato	45	F	Dec. 12 th 1871. Boston, Mass.	Passport N: 3 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. Sept. 27 th 1914	17 16 th St. New York, N.Y.
29	John C.	46	M	March 5 th 1870. Williamstown, N.Y.	Passport N: 1087 issued by Bureau, Dept. of State, Washington D.C. July 9 th 1909	Wheeling, West Virginia
30	Helena R.	36	F	February 18 th 1879. Columbia, Pa.		

30

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg, Sweden, Sept. 20th, 1916*, Arriving at Port of New York *October 3rd, 1916*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Salomon	Olga	19	32	f m		<i>Passport N. 675 issued by U. S. Legation at Stockholm, Sept. 4th 1916</i>	<i>130 East Ave. New York, N. Y.</i>
2	"	William	8	✓	m f	<i>Aug. 14th 1908 New York, N. Y.</i>		
3	"	Walter	6	✓	m f	<i>May 29th 1910 New York, N. Y.</i>		
4	Strinsky	Rosa	31	✓	f f		<i>Father naturalized Court of Common Pleas, New York, N. Y. June 29th 1892</i>	<i>116 Third Street, R. D. Greenwich, Conn.</i>
5	Slingquist	Carrie	19	✓	f f		<i>Passport N. 22457 issued by Consular Department of State, Washington, D. C. April 29th 1916</i>	<i>137 E. 35th St. New York, N. Y.</i>
6	Sprattblad	Ellen	50	✓	f f		<i>Passport N. 22752 issued by Consular Department of State, Washington, D. C. April 29th 1916</i>	<i>235 W. 111th St. New York, N. Y.</i>
7	Nado	Helene	42	✓	f w	<i>June 23rd 1874 Cleveland, Ohio</i>	<i>Passport N. 29573 issued by Consular Department of State, Washington, D. C. July 14th 1916</i>	<i>42nd St. New York, N. Y.</i>
8	Mellin	Alfred	57	✓	m m		<i>Passport N. 25596 issued by Consular Department of State, Washington, D. C. June 7th 1916</i>	<i>350-1st St. Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
9	"	Karen	51	✓	f m		<i>Passport N. 19016 issued by Consular Department of State, Washington, D. C. March 8th 1916</i>	
10	Young	Charles C.	40	✓	m f		<i>Passport N. 26488 issued by Consular Department of State, Washington, D. C. June 13th 1916</i>	<i>Bellevue, Texas</i>

102 Max Solis

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel."
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board
of Medicine (Kong. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this OCT 8 1918 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gathenbury Sweden, Sept 20th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)										1											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Exemption.	Is Transient.	Is in U. S. Customs.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.
1										Albrecht	Anna	35	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U. S. A. New York	Uncle Edw. Albrecht 30 Downing St. New York
2										Anderberg	Ornel	34	m	p	unemployed	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Göteborg
3										Boothardt	Gunnar	47	m	m	unemployed	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
4										Brumius	Gunnar	38	m	p	black	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg
5										Edersholm	Carl Gustaf	49	m	m	unemployed	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg
6										Eckholm	Ellen	27	f	p	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A. Princeton	Uncle August Eckholm St. Louis
7										Endersstedt	Karsten	36	m	p	editor	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm
8										Folcken	Jonas Fredr.	30	m	m	unemployed	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
9										Kugelhaud	Karin	25	f	p	Official	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
10										Kellyman	Ulrich	61	m	m	unemployed	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
11										"	Glady	28	f	p	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
12										Karlberg	Karla	16	f	p	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm
13										Karlsson	Karlina Sofia	61	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
14										Kjellgren	Julia Amalia	29	f	p	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
15										Kjellman	Kausy	19	f	p	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
16										Kjellman	Carl Gustaf	20	m	m	unemployed	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
17										Kjellman	Ellen Sofia	43	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
18										Kronberg	Karin Johanna	41	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
19										Lundin	Anna Maria	39	f	p	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
20										Lundin	Anna Maria	32	f	p	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A. New York	Uncle Carl Lundin 19 Plattsburgh
21										Lundin	Gallor	20	f	p	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm
22										Lundin	John	46	m	p	unemployed	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
23										Lundin	Anna	46	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm
24										Lundin	Augusta	38	m	p	unemployed	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	do	Stockholm
25										Lundin	Edith	32	m	p	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	do	Stockholm

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

3

60

October 3rd

, 1916

14-430														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																					
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.																						
1	ANT ALIEN	Adm. Harem	Self	yes	1913 New York	no	no	5	9	fair	red	Sweden	Karlshamn																						
2		Sweden	Self	yes	1916 New York	no	no	6		brn	blue	Sweden	Gothenburg																						
3		Sweden	Self	yes	1915 New York	no	no	5	6	gray	blue	do.	Vonkoping																						
4	RANT ALIEN	Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	9	brn	blue	do.	Vonkoping																						
5		Sweden	Self	yes	1891 New York	no	no	5	10	gray	blue	do.	Stockholm																						
6	NT ALIEN	U. Princeton	Self	yes	1916 New York	no	no	5	2	light	blue	do.	Gundalen																						
7		Sweden	Self	yes	1916 New York	no	no	6		brn	blue	do.	Stockholm																						
8		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	8	light	blue	do.	Uppsala																						
9		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	7	light	blue	do.	Vara																						
10		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	6	gray	brn	do.	Gothenburg																						
11		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	do.	do.																						
12		U. Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light	blue	do.	Pysby																						
13		Mont. Tindall	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	gray	gray	do.	Kusby																						
14		U. Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	do.	Gothenburg																						
15		U. do.	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	blue	do.	Kalmar																						
16		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	11	light	blue	do.	Vara																						
17		U. New York	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	do.	Vasteras																						
18	NT ALIEN	Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	do.	Lyfse																						
19		U. New York	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	do.	Sandvick																						
20	NT ALIEN	U. do.	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	9	brn	blue	do.	Stockholm																						
21		U. Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	brn	blue	do.	Vasteras																						
22		U. do.	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	6	light	blue	do.	Vara																						
23		U. Greenock	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brn	gray	Sweden	Kalmar																						
24		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	9	brn	blue	Sweden	Stockholm																						
25		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	10	brn	blue	Sweden	Stockholm																						
26		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	10	brn	blue	Sweden	Stockholm																						
27		Sweden	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	do.	Vara																						
28	NT ALIEN	Singapore	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	2	brn	blue	England	Manchester																						
29		U. Massachusetts	Self	yes	no	no	no	5	3	light	gray	Sweden	Stockholm																						
30		U. Duquesne	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	brn	blue	do.	Stockholm																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this

OCT 3 1918 day of

19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

Number

sailing from *Gothenburg Sweden Sept 20th*, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York *October 3rd*, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Anderson	Charles	48 ✓ m	U. S. b. P.P. 28859	Passport No. 28859 issued by Immigr. Department of State, Washington, D.C.	Mr. Theron. Kowers
2	Carlson	Alma Amelia	47 ✓ f m	U. S. b.	Passport No. 650 issued by U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	3300 Cuyler Ave. Chicago Ill.
3	"	Harry Victor	18 ✓ m s	Oct. 12 th 1898 Chicago Ill.	Passport No. 1000 issued by U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	do. do.
4	Challberg	Ann A.	31 ✓ m m	U. S. b.	Passport No. 1000 issued by U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	do. do.
5	"	Hilma wife	28 ✓ f m	" "	Passport No. 1000 issued by U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	do. do.
6	"	Paul Charles	2 ✓ m s	" "	Passport No. 1000 issued by U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	do. do.
7	"	Hilma Margareta	10 ✓ f s	" "	Passport No. 1000 issued by U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	do. do.
8	Dybeck	Henning	24 ✓ m s	U. S. b.	Supreme Court (639565) County of Worcester, Worcester, State of Mass. April 11 th 1916.	298 Pine St. Gardener Mass.
9	Fawcett	Armin Mathias	50 ✓ f m	U. S. b.	Passport No. 21302 issued by Immigr. Department of State, Washington D.C. April 5 th 1916.	P. F. D. 30. Stamford Conn.
10	Gustafson	Alf Elmer	32 ✓ m s	U. S. b.	Passport No. 24579 issued by Immigr. Department of State, Washington D.C. May 24 th 1916.	151 Brookdale Ave. Newark N. J.
11	Kellstrom	Thure	33 ✓ m s	U. S. b.	Court of Common Pleas, County of Hartford, State of Conn. Hartford, March 19 th 1916.	312 E. 2 nd St. Plainfield N. J.
12	Kofm	Armin	11 ✓ f s	Aug. 26 th 1905 Gardener Mass.		Father deceased
13	Johnson	Ethel Marie	17 ✓ f s	March 20 th 1907 New York N. Y.		1300 Westminister Rd. Brooklyn
14	Johnson	Sammy	27 ✓ f m	U. S. b.	Married Paper, Supreme Court, County of Cook, Chicago, State of Ill. Sept. 26 th 1906.	5322 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.
15	"	Virginia b. h.	5 ✓ f s	Jan. 5 th 1901 Chicago Ill.		do.
16	Peterson	Alma Marie	20 ✓ f s	June 12 th 1893 Waterbury Conn.	County Court, County of Cook, Chicago, State of Ill. May 14 th 1916.	99 Hill St. Waterbury Conn.
17	Peterson	Jenny Marie	37 ✓ f s	U. S. b.	U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	588 Lexington Ave. New York N. Y.
18	Spencer	Grace	64 ✓ m s	U. S. b. P.P. 67116 Aug 16	Passport No. 671 issued by U. S. Legation, Stockholm, Sept. 16 th 1916.	Concord Ave. Belmont Mass.
19	Petterman	Kethilde	44 ✓ f s	U. S. b.	Supreme Court, Lawrence County of New York, State of New York, Nov. 18 th 1896.	P. F. D. 133. 133. Belmont Mass.
20	Furson	John Emur	33 ✓ m s	U. S. b.	Circuit Court (175538) County of Cook, State of Ill. Chicago, Feb. 18 th 1911.	135 W. 142 nd St. New York N. Y.

J. J. Donovan
Irish

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen Stockholm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg Sweden, Sept 20th*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	In Transit.	Outside of U. S. Citizens.					Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.
1								Abrahamson	Anna Mathilda	62	✓	Housekeeper	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Linköping	Sister: Hanna Johanson, Åre.		
2								Abrahamson	Eva Maria	38	✓	Housekeeper	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Aunt: Hanna Johanson, Åre.		
3								Agren	Hildur Erika	37	✓	Housekeeper	yes	do	do	Sweden	Ostersund	Father: Nils Agren.		
4								Ahlen	Karl Gunnar	16	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Continent	Father: Carl Johan Ahlen.		
5									Agnes Madge	32	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: do.		
6									Emilia Josefina	30	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: do.		
7								Alm	Rehla Maria	18	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Montclair	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
8								Andersson	Hildur Maria	32	✓	Cook	yes	do	do	do	New York	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
9								Andersson	Elen Maria	18	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
10								Andersson	Ester Elisabeth	25	✓	Cashier	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
11								Anderson	Brita	85	✓	Housekeeper	yes	do	do	do	Talun	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
12								Anderson	Maria Augusta	25	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
13									Trida E.	19	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	Sweden	Linköping	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
14								Anderson	Selma	38	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
15								Anderson	Veridita	28	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	Sweden	Tota	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
16									Astrid	19	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
17								Anderson	Albertina	42	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
18								Anderson	Anna Cecilia	26	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	ferro	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
19								Anderson	Martina O.	33	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Bedamora	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
20								Antonson	Lidia Torborg	22	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Karlshamn	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
21								Arnberg	Emma Aurora	21	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
22								Ashing	Anna	21	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Ostersund	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
23								Asphalin	Oscar Kap	45	✓	Steward	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
24								Astedt	Marta Victoria	38	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Boston	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
25									Karl Erik	14	✓	Child	no	do	do	do	do	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
26								Alm	Astrid Karolina	24	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	Sweden	Linköping	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
27								Backeus	Ester Anna	26	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Ostersund	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
28								Backman	Christ Vilhelm E.	25	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Montclair	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
29								Backstrom	Lilly	27	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	North York	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		
30								Bengtsson	Amie Theres	31	✓	Domestic	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: J. Alm, 22 Spjutegatan.		

Number of aliens on this sheet 33 to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5713

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

63

2

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *October 3rd*, 191*6*

12												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.											
	State.	City or Town.			Yes.	If Yes—	Year or period of years.	Where?									Country.	City or Town.										
1	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	no		Daughter: Mrs. Abrahamson, 863 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	322 Court St. Bklyn				Med record, senility		5	7	fair, brown blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm									
2	N.Y.	do	Self	25	yes	1912 New York	Friend: George Mackman, 315 E. 120th St. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend						5	6	light grey		do	Linköping									
3	do	do	Self	25	no		Friend: Mrs. Peterson, 151 E. 81st St. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend						5	6	light grey		do	Albion									
4	do	do	Self	25	no		Friend: Carl Anderson, 1137 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	4	brown blue		do	Emtun									
5	do	do	Self	25	yes	1910 New York	Friend: Mackley Davidson, 137 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	4	light blue		do	do									
6	do	do	Self	25	yes	1901/1902 for Austria	Friend: do							5	5	brown blue		do	do									
7	N.Y.	Montclair	Self	25	yes	1913 New York	Friend: Mrs. Kade, 100 Jerome Ave. New York, N.Y.							5	1	light blue		do	Katrineholm									
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	25	yes	1903 New York	Friend: Signe Nelson, 234 E. 120th St. New York, N.Y.							5	1	brown grey		do	Stockholm									
9	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Self	25	no		Brother: Joseph Abrahamson, 137 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend						6	4	light blue		do	do									
10	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	no		Friend: Carrie Abrahamson, 137 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend								light blue		do	Sala									
11	N.Y.	do	Self	25	no		Friend: Charles Abrahamson, 137 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.	Med. cert. Senile, Debility								light blue		do	Sunborn									
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	25	yes	1910 New York	Friend: Maria Abrahamson, 535 E. 40th St. New York, N.Y.							5	7	light blue		do	Lidhult									
13	do	do	Self	25	no		Friend: do							5	6	light blue		do	do									
14	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	yes	1907 New York	Friend: Maria Abrahamson, 535 E. 40th St. New York, N.Y.							5	6	brown blue		do	Göteborg									
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	25	yes	1908 New York	Friend: Augusta Abrahamson, 109 E. 26th St. New York, N.Y.							5	5	brown blue		do	Korua									
16	do	do	Self	25	no		Friend: do							5	5	black blue		do	do									
17	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	yes	1911 New York	Friend: Herman Abrahamson, 1813 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend						5	8	brown blue		do	Tjörn									
18	Mass.	Boston	Self	25	no		Friend: Albert Abrahamson, 186 E. 120th St. New York, N.Y.							5	8	light blue		do	Kieffe									
19	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	yes	1902 New York	Friend: John Abrahamson, 517 E. 26th St. New York, N.Y.							5	5	brown blue		do	Hedemora									
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	25	yes	1910 New York	Friend: Carl Abrahamson, 108 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend						5	7	light blue		do	Kallunda									
21	Ill.	Chicago	Self	25	no		Friend: Alida Abrahamson, 1717 W. 34th St. Chicago, Ill.	Dis to friend						5	3	light blue		do	Åtvidaberg									
22	N.Y.	College Point	Self	25	no		Friend: Peter Abrahamson, 17 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend						5	6	brown grey		do	Ålsten									
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	25	yes	1896 New York	Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	1	brown blue		do	Göteborg									
24	Mass.	Lynn	Self	25	yes	1913 New York	Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	2	light grey		do	Stockholm									
25	do	do	Self	25	yes	1913 New York	Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	2	light blue		do	Stockholm									
26	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	yes	1913 New York	Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	4	brown blue		do	Linköping									
27	N.Y.	College Point	Self	25	no		Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.	Dis to friend						5	2	brown blue		do	Torp									
28	N.Y.	Jamestown	Self	25	no		Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	10	light blue		do	Katrineholm									
29	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	yes	1908 New York	Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	5	brown blue		do	Göteborg									
30	N.Y.	Albany	Self	25	yes	1885 New York	Friend: John Abrahamson, 720 E. 123rd St. New York, N.Y.							5	3	brown blue		do	Åtvidaberg									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Johnston
Master

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

1915

at

N. Y.

Douvan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredr Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fredrik Lindskog

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

October, 19 16

at

N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Ypsilburg, Surden, Sept. 20th, 1916.

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration offices. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

65

3

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.**October 3rd 1916*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
State.	City or Town.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Chicago	no Self	600		Son: Frank J. Carlson, 1325	Med Bert Semile	Debility	5 6	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Nabo
2	do	no husband	no		no no no no good	no	no	5 3	brn	blue		do	Malmback
3	Boston	no Self	8 25	1912	Friend: E. L. Swanson, 34	Dis to friend	5 5	light blue				do	Surtby
4	New York	yes Friend	8 25	1916	Friend: Carl Axel Swanson, 14	Dis to friend	5 5	light blue				do	Stockholm
5	Brooklyn	no Self	8 25	no	Friend: Fredrick Taylor, 347-76	Dis to wife	5 3	brn	brn			do	Langelands
6	Brooklyn	no Self	8 25	1886	Aunt: Sophie Peterson, 613	Dis to P.A.	5 4	brn	blue			U.S.A.	cat.
7	do	yes Self	8 25	1888	Aunt: do	Dis to P.A.	5 4	brn	blue			do	do
8	Princeton	no Guardian	8 25	1901	Sister: Mrs Samuel Schellaburger, 20	Dis to P.A.	5 6	brn	brn			Sweden	Chjo
9	Natashburg	no husband	50	1901	Friend: Ed. Peterson, 10	Dis to P.A.	5 4	light blue				do	Statake
10	do	no Father	8 25	1912	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 4	light blue				U.S.A.	Princeton
11	Chicago	no Self	8 25	1908	Friend: Mrs. Peterson, 10	Dis to P.A.	5 11	brn	blue			Sweden	Langate
12	New York	no Self	8 25	1901	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 9	brn	blue			do	Turnerall
13	Brooklyn	no Self	8 25	1895	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 4	grey	blue			do	Ramberg
14	Brooklyn	no Self	8 25	1901	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 4	light blue				do	Konstans
15	do	no Self	8 25	1911	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 5	light blue				do	do
16	do	yes Self	10	1916	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 4	brn	blue			do	Kristala
17	do	yes Self	8 25	no	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 3	brn	blue			do	do
18	do	no Self	30	no	Sister: Kelly Lundgren, 203	Dis to sister	5 5	light blue				do	Kerjo
19	do	yes Father	8 25	1910	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 5	light blue				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
20	New York	yes Self	200	1917	Friend: Kate Lundgren, 155	Dis to P.A.	5 3	grey	blue			Sweden	Odeskog
21	Newark	no Self	200	1917	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5	light blue				do	Stockholm
22	Cambridge	no Self	10	1912	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 5	light blue				do	Stockholm
23	do	no Self	10	1916	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 3	light blue				do	do
24	Chicago	no Self	8 25	1913	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 4	brn	grey			do	do
25	Gardner	no Self	8 25	1913	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 6	brn	brn			do	Ullerud
26	Roxbury	no Self	8 25	1916	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 2	brn	grey			do	Suntorp
27	New York	no Self	8 25	no	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 6	light blue				do	Ramstad
28	Shelton	no Self	8 25	no	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 3	light grey				do	Soderstet
29	New York	no Sister	8 25	no	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 4	brn	brn			Finland	Kellings
30	do	no Aunt	8 25	no	Friend: do	Dis to P.A.	5 3	brn	blue			Sweden	Ullerud

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1915
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had after years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Fredrik Lindskog

Sworn to before me this OCT 8 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Czechoslovakian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Copenhagen, Sweden*, Sept 20th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	In Transit.	On Visa to U. S. Citizens.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Eriksson	24	M	Baker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kassjö	Father: Olof Eriksson, Åbo.
2								Edat	32	F	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Auburn	Mother: Mathilda Eriksson, Åbo.
3								Joris A.	2	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do, do.
4								Goransson	13	F	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Jämsåberg	Grandmother: do, do.
5								Anna Olin	43	F	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Boston	Mother: do, do.
6								Sigme Augusta	31	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: do, do.
7								Gustafson	61	M	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	New York	Mother: J. Gustafson, 25.
8								Gustafson	15	F	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Redmon	Mother: J. Gustafson, 25.
9								Gustafson	21	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: J. Gustafson, 25.
10								Gyllensvärd	27	M	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Montclair	Father: Anders Gyllensvärd, 25.
11								Ella	29	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Västorp	Father: do, do.
12								Hagström	21	F	Typist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father: do, do.
13								Håkansson	27	F	Maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Romby	Mother: do, do.
14								Hallin	28	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tarbo	Father: do, do.
15								Hammarskjöld	49	F	Maker	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: do, do.
16								Hellgren	17	F	Maker	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Elmhurst	Mother: do, do.
17								Hörsel	39	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Spring	Father: do, do.
18								Hörsel	30	F	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: do, do.
19								Hörsel	40	F	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: do, do.
20								Holm	26	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Karlshamn	Father: do, do.
21								Holm	38	F	Maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trepan	Mother: do, do.
22								Hult	19	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Globo	Father: do, do.
23								Hanna Maria	23	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: do, do.
24								Otto Torgner	17	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	T. Torgner	Father: do, do.
25								Therese	20	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kungälv	Father: do, do.
26								Jakobson	17	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: do, do.
27								Jacobson	38	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: do, do.
28								Jacobson	38	F	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: do, do.
29								Johansson	24	M	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tarbo	Father: do, do.
30								Johansson	38	F	Keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: do, do.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.* *October 3rd*, 1916.

List

67

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Tu. Rockford	no Self	no	1910	Friend: Petrus Challeng, 1410 6 th Ave. Rockford, Ill.			no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Nassjö
2	Mrs. Auburn	no Husband	no	1913	Husband: Arthur J. Felat, Felat, Felat, 1410 6 th Ave. Rockford, Ill.								5	5	fair	brown	blue		do	Tonshatt
3	do	no Father	yes	1914	Staten: do														U.S.A.	Auburn
4	Boston	yes Aunt	no	1897	Aunt: Ida Lundström, 89 Oak St. Mattapan, Boston, Mass.														Sweden	Lundström
5	do	yes Self	no	1906	Cousin: do														do	do
6	do	yes Self	no	1901	Cousin: do														do	do
7	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no	1888	Friend: Mrs. George Perkins, 76 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.														do	Fällingsbo
8	San Francisco	yes Self	no	1913	Niece: Herman Clausen, 3173 Sacramento St. San Francisco, Cal.														do	Kardamom
9	Boston	yes Self	no	1898	Sister: Esther Johansen, 2 Crescent Ave. Weymouth, Boston, Mass.														U.S.A.	Boston
10	J. Montclair	no Self	no	1904	Cousin: Ellen Carlson, 20 Montclair, N.J.														Sweden	Katberg
11	do	no Self	no	1910	Friend: Anna Carlson, 315 Upper Mountain Ave. Montclair, N.J.														do	do
12	Mrs. Winchester	no Self	no	1910	Sister: Emma Gustafson, 100 Main St. Winchester, Mass.														do	Gothenburg
13	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no	1913	Cousin: Olga Anderson, 516 E. 3 rd Ave. New York, N.Y.														do	Karlshamn
14	Mrs. Sanguis	no Self	no	1894	Brother: Fred Sanguis, 3 Adams Ave. Quincy, Mass.														do	Boras
15	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	Opus
16	do	yes Self	no	1916	Aunt: Julia Sanguis, 112 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	Amstres
17	do	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 76 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.														do	Opus
18	Mrs. Everett	no Son	no	1901	Son: John Everett, 3307 Kramer Ave. Everett, Wash.														do	Karlshamn
19	N.Y. New York	no Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	do
20	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	Karlshamn
21	do	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	do
22	do	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	do
23	do	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	do
24	do	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	do
25	J. Montclair	no Self	no	1910	Sister: Anna Carlson, 315 Upper Mountain Ave. Montclair, N.J.														do	Gothenburg
26	do	no Father	no	1910	Sister: Emma Gustafson, 100 Main St. Winchester, Mass.														do	Gothenburg
27	N.Y. New York	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	Opus
28	Mrs. Campello	no Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	Opus
29	do	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	Opus
30	do	yes Self	no	1916	Friend: John Sanguis, 208 E. 4 th St. New York, N.Y.														do	Opus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, right in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hendry
Master

Sworn to before me this OCT 8 day of 1916

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredr. Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Fredrik Lindskog

Sworn to before me this OCT 8 1916 day of _____, 19

at

NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg, Sweden

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Johansson	Alfida Maria	34	1/2	F	Single	Student	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lilla	Father: Johan Andersson, Asper...
2								Johansson	Maima	28	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Erik Johansson, Frönn...
3								Johansson	Elin	21	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Johan Johansson, Eastlycke...
4								Johansson	Selma Elisabet	42	1/2	F	Single	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uddevalla	Father: Johan Andersson, Pär...
5								Johansson	Eva Emma	25	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Odesa	Father: Johan Johansson, Odesa...
6								Johansson	Anna	52	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tämnaborg	Father: Johan Johansson, Tämnaborg...
7								Johansson	Anna Maria	53	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Johan Johansson, Stockholm...
8								Johansson	Maima	27	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Johan Johansson, Göteborg...
9								Johansson	Gust	35	1/2	M	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Seattle	Father: Johan Johansson, Seattle...
10								Johansson	Anna Victoria	30	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Jämsjöslätt	Father: Johan Johansson, Jämsjöslätt...
11								Johansson	Alma Matilda	23	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Porto	Father: Johan Johansson, Porto...
12								Johansson	Beata Matilda	37	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Odesa	Father: Johan Johansson, Odesa...
13								Johansson	Clara	29	1/2	F	Single	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Johan Johansson, New York...
14								Johansson	Ted	34	1/2	M	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Johansson, do...
15								Johansson	Josephine	39	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Norden	Father: Johan Johansson, Norden...
16								Johansson	Tilip	24	1/2	M	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Johan Johansson, Stockholm...
17								Karlsson	Maria Charlotte	37	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Johan Johansson, Stockholm...
18								Karlsson	Gust Gustaf	18	1/2	M	Single	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Johansson, do...
19								Knebel	Margaret E. P. Sm	14	1/2	F	Single	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Johansson, do...
20								Krook	John	31	1/2	M	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Johan Johansson, Göteborg...
21								Larsson	Augusta	29	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Johan Johansson, Stockholm...
22								Larsson	Amanda	28	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kaffatorp	Father: Johan Johansson, Kaffatorp...
23								Larsson	Naemi	28	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Johan Johansson, Göteborg...
24								Larsson	Hildegard	19	1/2	F	Single	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tröslunda	Father: Johan Johansson, Tröslunda...
25								Larsson	Edith	17	1/2	F	Single	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Johansson, do...
26								Larsson	Emma	30	1/2	F	Single	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Porto	Father: Johan Johansson, Porto...
27								Larsson	Maria Alida	30	1/2	F	Single	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Jämsjöslätt	Father: Johan Johansson, Jämsjöslätt...
28								Larsson	Emilie	52	1/2	F	Single	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Porto	Father: Johan Johansson, Porto...
29								Lindgren	Ellen Cecilia A.	37	1/2	F	Single	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	New York	Father: Johan Johansson, New York...
30								Lindman	Ellen Sofia	30	1/2	F	Single	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Johansson, do...

39

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.* *October 3rd*, 1916.

69

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	<i>S. O. Fairfax</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Miss Johnson Fairfax</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	<i>fair</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Aspo</i>
2	<i>J. J. Gunnarsson</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Gunnarsson</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	<i>light</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Torpo</i>
3	<i>Rockford</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Rockford</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	2	<i>light</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Acklinge</i>
4	<i>St. J. East Orange</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. East Orange</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>light</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Madewalla</i>
5	<i>U. New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. U. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	<i>brown</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Smartlawn</i>
6	<i>St. Chicago</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Chicago</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ho</i>
7	<i>St. J. Elizabeth</i>	<i>no Brother</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Elizabeth</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>
8	<i>St. U. Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Friend</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	3	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>
9	<i>Thos. Seattle</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Seattle</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	9	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Tamm</i>
10	<i>St. U. Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	5	<i>light</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Famajo</i>
11	<i>Mass Cambridge</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Cambridge</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	2	<i>light</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>S. J. Janga</i>
12	<i>St. U. New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	<i>brown</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>
13	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	8	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>
14	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	7	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>light</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Kotte</i>
16	<i>St. E. Edward</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Edward</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	6	-	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Osungas</i>
17	<i>St. U. Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	5	<i>brown</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Thiryo</i>
18	<i>St. J. Providence</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Providence</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	8	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>
19	<i>Conn. Bridgeport</i>	<i>no Father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Bridgeport</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	-	-	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Balmtes</i>
20	<i>St. U. Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	10	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Kalma</i>
21	<i>St. Chicago</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Chicago</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	9	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>
22	<i>Conn. St. Paul</i>	<i>yes Sister</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. St. Paul</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	8	<i>light</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Fiskertus</i>
23	<i>St. U. Lynbrook</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Lynbrook</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sure</i>
24	<i>St. Chicago</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Chicago</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	7	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Koma</i>
25	<i>do</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	5	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Mass Boston</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Boston</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	9	<i>light</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Famajo</i>
27	<i>Conn. Minneapolis</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Minneapolis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	4	<i>light</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ockerto</i>
28	<i>Conn. Bridgeport</i>	<i>no Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Bridgeport</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	3	<i>grey</i>	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Bathem</i>
29	<i>St. U. New York</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	6	<i>brown</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ticky</i>
30	<i>St. U. Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes Self</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	5	1	<i>brown</i>	<i>grey</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Skunket</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make of physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of OCT, 1918, at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Council of Medicine (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at Any
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg, Sweden, Sept. 20th, 1916.

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Transit.	Child.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1								Lundholm	Alvin	40	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Victor Lundholm, Brännås	NON IMM	
2								Lundquist	Olivia	28	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	de Bois	Father: Johan Eriksson, Västra	NON IMM	
3								Lundholm	Erin	40	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chicago	Father: John Eriksson, Sund	NON IMM	
4								Magnusson	Maria	69	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Asarum	Father: Gustaf Magnusson		
5								Magnusson	Augusta Carolina	70	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bokehult	Father: Johan Magnusson		
6								Malmberg	Ulla Mary	18	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Udderåls	Father: Johan Malmberg, 79		
7								Månsson	Christina	64	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bokehult	Father: Johan Månsson, 79		
8								Mörntzing	Rudolf	26	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Johan Mörntzing, 15		
9								Nelson	Lillian	51	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: John Peterson, 100	NON IMM	
10								Nelson	Marg S.	49	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chicago	Father: John Peterson, 100	NON IMM	
11								Nelson	Lillian	62	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Odensvill	Father: John Peterson, 100		
12								Nikolausson	Edvin Olaus	22	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alm	Father: John Peterson, 100		
13								Nelson	Olga	27	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: John Peterson, 100		
14								Nilsson	Julia Cecilia	24	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: John Peterson, 100		
X 15								Nilsson	Ruth Emma	29	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Udderåls	Father: John Peterson, 100		
16								Nilsson	Ruth Eugenia	22	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bokehult	Father: John Peterson, 100		
17								Norberg	Anna Maria	29	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: John Peterson, 100		
18								Norden	Elisabeth	26	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Worcester	Father: John Peterson, 100	NON IMM	
19								Nordholm	Ellen Olson	29	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Seattle	Father: John Peterson, 100	NON IMM	
20								Norman	Judith Elisabeth	23	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Tombilla	Father: John Peterson, 100		
21								child	Alfhild	3	✓	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: John Peterson, 100		
22								child	Albert Alvin S.	1	✓	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: John Peterson, 100		
23								Nyberg	Lars Magnus	43	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Sabino	Father: John Peterson, 100	NON IMM	
24								Nykroft	Hilda Mathias	18	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	V. Embark	Father: John Peterson, 100		
25								Ohlquist	Ragnar Allan	21	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: John Peterson, 100		
26								Ohlson	Alma Anna	20	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: John Peterson, 100		
27								child	Astrid Viola	12	✓	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Peterson, 100		
28								Ohlson	Janna Olof	26	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	de Bois	Father: John Peterson, 100	NON IMM	
29								Olson	Charlotta	47	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	New York	Father: John Peterson, 100	NON IMM	
30								Olson	Arthur C.	17	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Haraby	Father: John Peterson, 100		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.
[11-201]

October 3rd

1910.

71

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.		
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No. Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							
12	ANT ALIEN N.Y. New York yes Self	1905 New York	1905	Friend: Elizabeth Johnson, 218 E. 120th St. New York, N.Y.	bl. drays	5 2	fair brown	Sweden Lerbäck			
13	ANT ALIEN Pa. Phila. no Self	1905 Pa. Phila.	1905	Brother: Carl Lundquist, 134 Robinson St. Phila. Pa.	Good	5 2	brn blue	do. Frykerud			
14	ANT ALIEN Ill. Chicago no Self	1902 Chicago	1902	Brother: William Lundquist, 2432 Milton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	6	brn blue	do. Skerfve			
15	N.Y. New York yes Self	1905 New York	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 8	grey blue	do. Asarum			
16	N.Y. New York yes Self	1905 New York	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 8	light grey	do. Simonsen			
17	N.Y. New York yes Self	1905 New York	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 6	light blue	do. Hadersten			
18	Ill. Chicago no Self	1905 Chicago	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	4 11	grey grey	do. Stoby			
19	ANT ALIEN N.Y. New York yes Husband	1905 New York	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 6	light blue	do. Tanderborg			
20	ANT ALIEN Ill. Chicago yes Husband	1905 Chicago	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 8	brn grey	do. Ed.			
21	Ill. Chicago yes Husband	1905 Chicago	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 3	brn blue	do. Frykerud			
22	Ill. Boston yes Self	1909 Boston	1909	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 6	brn blue	do. Kalmus			
23	Ill. Minneapolis yes Self	1905 Minneapolis	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 10	brn blue	do. Altn			
24	N.Y. Sprung yes Self	1905 Sprung	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 2	light blue	do. Farstorp			
25	do yes Self	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 10	brn blue	do. Gotherburg			
26	N.Y. New York yes Self	1905 New York	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 5	light blue	do. Jonstorp			
27	do yes Self	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 5	brn blue	do. Branderhult			
28	ANT ALIEN N.Y. New York yes Self	1905 New York	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 6	brn grey	do. S. Matma			
29	ANT ALIEN do yes Self	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 7	brn blue	do. Svanstorp			
30	ANT ALIEN do yes Self	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 5	light blue	do. Vicks			
31	Ill. Boston yes Husband	1905 Boston	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 8	light blue	do. Tomelius			
32	do yes Father	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	"	light blue	U.S.A. Boston			
33	do yes Father	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	"	light blue	Sweden Tomelius			
34	Ill. Sabine no Self	1905 Sabine	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 10	brn grey	do. Kustmehamn			
35	Ill. Mauchester no Self	1905 Mauchester	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 7	brn blue	do. Smlerud			
36	Cambridge no Self	1905 Cambridge	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 6	brn blue	do. Starkarr			
37	N.Y. Brooklyn yes Husband	1905 Brooklyn	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 4	light blue	do. Norberg			
38	do yes Father	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	"	light blue	U.S.A. Elgin			
39	ANT ALIEN Pa. Phila. no Self	1905 Pa. Phila.	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	6	brn blue	Sweden Frykerud			
40	ANT ALIEN N.Y. New York yes Self	1905 New York	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 5	brn blue	do. Hadersten			
41	do yes Self	1905 do	1905	Son-in-law: Carl Johnson, 103 1/2 Ave. East Orange, N.J.	Good	5 6	brn grey	do. Gardby			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make of physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, ipolder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gotherburg, Sweden, Sept 20th, 1916.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Olsson	Alma	31	✓	House	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. Boston	Sister: Karin Koon, Villa Armand, Stockholm	NON IMM
2	Olsson	Kristina	43	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
3	Olsson	Ellen	23	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
4	Olsson	Marin Eugenia	25	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
5	Olsson	Albert	33	✓	Manager	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
6	Ostlund	Christina	30	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
7	Paulson	Sam Alfred	62	✓	Merchant	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
8	Peltomäki	Alma	18	✓	Shop	Finland	Finnish	Finland Lahti	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
9	Persson	Selma Fredrika	24	✓	Cook	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. New York	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
10	Persson	Sofia Henrieta	20	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. New York	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
11	Persson	Peter	18	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
12	Petersson	Judith A.	27	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
13	Petersson	Augusta M.	45	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. New York	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
14	Petersson	Anna	42	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
15	Petersson	Sara Helena	21	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
16	Pima	Sanna	37	✓	Domestic	Finland	Finnish	Finland Lahti	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
17	"	Sara	11	✓	Schooler	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
18	"	Kikka	3	✓	Child	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
19	Rydgren	Anna	20	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
20	Standin	Sofia Helen	25	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
21	"	Lilly Bertha	23	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
22	Chult	Ellen	37	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
23	Saberg	Anna Karin	40	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
24	Selahn	Sara Amelia	21	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. New York	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
25	Siekman	Sofia Wilhelm	32	✓	Domestic	Finland	Finnish	Finland Helsinki	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
26	Sjoholm	Kildan Elisabeth	31	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Kinn	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
27	"	Anna Lisa	12	✓	Child	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	
28	Soderqvist	Jennie	25	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. Cleveland	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
29	Strand	Kamman	40	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM
30	Sonson	Anna	25	✓	Domestic	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sister: Emma, Stockholm	NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

October 3rd, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height, Feet, Inches.		Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	NT ALIEN	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1905	Boston	Friend Helen Nelson 248-490						5	9	fair light grey	none		Sweden	Gasgare
2	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	no			Friend Helen Nelson 248-490						5	8	" brown grey			do	Halms
3	"	Chicago	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1892	Tacoma	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	9	" brown blue			U. S. A.	Tacoma
4	"	Minneapolis	no	Self	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	5	" black brown			Sweden	V. Entenack
5	NT ALIEN	N.Y. Jamestown	no	Self	\$ 30	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	8	" light blue			do	Soderhamn
6	"	Worcester	no	Self	\$ 25	yes	1901	Worcester	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	6	" light blue			do	Soderhamn
7	"	Troy	no	Self	\$ 25	yes	1892	Worcester	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	10	" grey brown			do	Soderhamn
8	NT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	\$ 50	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	8	" light blue			Sweden	Soderhamn
9	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1893	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	2	" grey grey			Sweden	Soderhamn
10	NT ALIEN	N.Y. Rhinebeck	no	Self	\$ 25	yes	1913	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	5	" light blue			Sweden	Soderhamn
11	"	Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	3	" light blue			do	Soderhamn
12	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1904	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	1	" brown blue			do	Soderhamn
13	NT ALIEN	New York	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1905	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	6	" brown blue			do	Soderhamn
14	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1899	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	7	" brown blue			do	Soderhamn
15	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	10	" brown grey			do	Soderhamn
16	"	Putte	no	no	no	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	4	" brown blue			Sweden	Soderhamn
17	"	do	no	Father	no	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442								" brown blue			do	Soderhamn
18	"	do	no	Father	no	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442								" brown blue			do	Soderhamn
19	"	Chicago	yes	Uncle	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	5	" brown blue			Sweden	Soderhamn
20	"	New York	yes	Self	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	5	" brown blue			do	Soderhamn
21	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	5	" brown blue			do	Soderhamn
22	"	Low River City	no	no	\$ 30	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	4	" light blue			do	Soderhamn
23	"	Paris	no	Self	\$ 50	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	6	" black blue			do	Soderhamn
24	NT ALIEN	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1906	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	2	" brown brown			do	Soderhamn
25	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	4	" brown blue			Sweden	Soderhamn
26	"	do	yes	Self	\$ 25	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	4	" brown brown			Sweden	Soderhamn
27	"	do	no	no	no	no			Brother David Nelson 30-442								" light blue			do	Soderhamn
28	NT ALIEN	Ohio Cleveland	no	Self	\$ 25	yes	1910	Cleveland	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	7	" brown brown			do	Soderhamn
29	NT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1916	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	6	" black grey			do	Soderhamn
30	NT ALIEN	N.Y. Jersey City	yes	Self	\$ 25	yes	1916	New York	Brother David Nelson 30-442						5	6	" light blue			do	Soderhamn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredr. Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

, 1916

at

N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg, Sweden*

Sept 20th 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Ernson Sally</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>domestic servant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scania</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Lambert</i>	<i>Father: Johan Ericson Hjelm</i>
2			<i>Eda Maria</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>domestic servant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Father: do</i>
3			<i>Thorn Albertina</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Göteborg</i>	<i>Father: Karl F. Sjögren, 61 Södra Hamngatan, Göteborg</i>
4			<i>Tiberg Ruth Kristina</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>domestic servant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Kristineberg</i>	<i>Father: Anna Fleming, Kristineberg</i>
5			<i>Hallén Ester</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>domestic servant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Kielinhamm</i>	<i>Father: August Ericson, 16 Kungälvsgatan, Kielinhamm</i>
6			<i>Martha</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>School teacher</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: do</i>
7			<i>Braden</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: do</i>
8			<i>Wackberg Anna Oida</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Ida Olsson, Södra Hamngatan, Stockholm</i>
9			<i>Wernberg Nanny</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Kil</i>	<i>Father: Erik S. Wernberg, Kil</i>
10			<i>Wernberg John Harald</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father: Nanny Wernberg, Kil</i>
11			<i>Wernberg Lily</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Nanny Wernberg, Kil</i>
12			<i>Wickström Karl Anna</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: do</i>
13			<i>Wickström Tor</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Seattle</i>	<i>Father: Nanny Wernberg, Kil</i>
14			<i>Wickström Amanda A.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Nanny Wernberg, Kil</i>
15			<i>Wickström Mathilda S.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Södertälje</i>	<i>Father: Nanny Wernberg, Kil</i>
16			<i>Wickström Frida Kristina</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housekeeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father: Nanny Wernberg, Kil</i>
17			<i>Larson Oscar</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: do</i>
18			<i>Lindorff Sven</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Göteborg</i>	<i>Father: Nanny Wernberg, Kil</i>
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, *October 3rd*, 191*6*.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	NT ALIEN	Chicago	yes	Self	845	no	Sister: Peter Surnson. 5519 N. York Park Road Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Lambhult															
2		do	yes	Self	8	50	yes 1906 Chicago	Sister	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	light	blue	"	do	do															
3		do	yes	Self	8	4	no	Daughter: Sofia Lundstrom. 3418 Michigan Ave Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	grey	blue	"	do	Tinland															
4		N.Y.	yes	Self	8	25	yes 1908 Minneapolis	Sister: Gustaf Nelson. 181 E. 15 th St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	light	brown	"	do	Stockholm															
5		do	no	Father	no	no	Brother: Carl O. Wallenius. 52 10th St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	brown	grey	"	do	Kristinehamn															
6		do	no	Father	no	no	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	light	blue	"	do	do															
7		do	no	Father	no	no	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	brown	brown	"	do	do															
8		P. Providence	no	Self	8	25	no	Son: Erik Marking. Shwammet. Providence, R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	grey	grey	"	do	Portland															
9		Chicago	no	Self	8	25	yes 1892 Chicago	Sister: Emma Eriksson. 4109 Franklin Ave Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	brown	blue	"	do	Chenäs															
10	NT ALIEN	do	yes	Self	8	25	yes 1912 Hartford	Son: Charles Johansson. 46 Grand St. Hartford, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	6	do	light	blue	"	do	Trichetown															
11		Chicago	no	Self	8	25	no	Son: Alma Carlson. 3200 Cuyler Ave. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	light	grey	"	do	Sala															
12		do	no	Self	8	25	no	Son: do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	light	blue	"	do	do															
13	NT ALIEN	N.Y.	yes	Self	8	25	yes 1912 Seattle	Son: John Johnson. 216 E. 3rd St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	light	blue	"	do	Broknaäs															
14		do	yes	Self	8	50	yes 1892 New York	Son: Emma Johnson. 951 College Ave. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	light	brown	"	do	Stockholm															
15		P. Palisade	no	Daughter	8	25	no	Daughter: Emma Johnson. 951 College Ave. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	grey	blue	"	do	Rydebj															
16	NT ALIEN	N.Y.	yes	Self	8	25	yes 1908 New York	Son: Maria Johnson. 615 N. 135 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	brown	blue	"	do	Hammarstrand															
17		do	yes	Self	8	25	yes 1910 Boston	Son: Emma Johnson. 120 Belmont St. Worcester, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	light	blue	"	Sweden	Gothaburg															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at Hij
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Lindskog

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918
at NEW YORK OCT 8

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Copenhagen, Sweden*, *Sept 20th*, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		
1					<i>Salmquist</i>	<i>Johan Oscar</i>	40	M		<i>Electrician</i>	yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>John Anders Andersson Olof</i>	NON IMM
2					<i>Sjöberg</i>	<i>Anna Eufrosina</i>	29	F		<i>Wife</i>	yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Kalmstad</i>	<i>John Anders Andersson Olof</i>	NON IMM
3						<i>Sigrid Hildegard</i>	6	F		<i>Child</i>	no	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>John Anders Andersson Olof</i>	NON IMM
4						<i>U. S. Immigrant Inspector</i>											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Hansen
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-273

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-283

Affidavit of Surgeon.

78

I, Fred. Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Power of Medicine King the Chemical Synthesis Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of Oct, 1916

at

Donovan

Immigration Office

Oct 3-1916

Oct 4-1916

Revised
657
70
727

original
666
70
736
52 63
7ans 27
48 Oct 10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Lathenborg Sweden

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Tourists.	Students.	Others.	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Tourists.	Students.	Others.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Hellstrom	Lari Karlman	17	M	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Uveta	Grandmother: Augusta Helstrom
2												Lugris Cecilia	15	F	Domestic servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother: Anna Helstrom
3											Johansson	Anna Katarina	34	F	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Simakra	Grandmother: Anna Helstrom
4											Johansson	Anna	42	F	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Spärholm	Grandmother: Anna Helstrom
5											Johnson	John	11	M	Schooler	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: John Johnson
6											Jonsson	Joseph	32	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Polkhus	Father: John Johnson
7											Jonsson	Anna	29	F	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Fallings	Father: John Johnson
8												Maria Emma	4	F	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather: do.
9												Olaf Helmer	4	M	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather: do.
10												Jonas Arthur	3	M	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
11											Kauppinen	Tyynö	22	M	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Kaukka	Father: Otto Kauppinen
12											Larson	Wajita	26	F	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Taig	Father: Otto Kauppinen
13											Larson	Lidia Emma	27	F	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
14											Markstrom	Anna Katarina	34	F	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
15												Ture Johan	13	M	Schooler	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
16											Mellon	Viktoria Maria	26	F	Domestic servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
17												Anna Maria	6	F	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother: do.
18											Midquist	Kerstin Karolina	19	F	Domestic servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
19											Optlund	Anton	19	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
20												Jonas	35	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
21												Johnna No	16	F	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
22											Persson	Per	30	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
23											Sandberg	Birger Valentin	18	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather: Henrik Persson
24												Anna Karolina	39	F	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
25											Sundholm	Erik Axel	17	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen
26											Sundholm	Knut Valfrid	18	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Otto Kauppinen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

25

79

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*

October 3rd 1916

Arriving at Port of Entry												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	State.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
		City or Town.	Country.				City or Town.	Country.				City or Town.	Country.		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	ITALY	Sack Gilyoy	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Father: Gustaf P. Kullerom.	no	no	5	3	Fair	brn	blue	none	Sweden	Opnäs																
2	"	do	no	Father	no	no	no	no	Father: do	no	no	5	3	brn	blue		do	do																	
3	"	Out. Ingvalds	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	Husband: Carl Johnson.	no	no	5	6	light	blue		Finland	Albo																	
4	"	Sack Buckingham	no	son in law	no	no	no	no	son in law: Hans O. J																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at W. J.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Catholburg, Sweden*, Sept 20th 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.* Oct. 3rd 1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Anderson	John Gerhard	34	m m		835 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.
2	"	Frida Maria	30	f m		
3	Andersson	Oscar Nathaniel	29	m s	Supreme Court, 456887, New York, State of New York, March 21 st 1914 Passport No. 22702 issued by Consular Dept. of State, Washington D.C. April 28 th 1916 Superior Court, 649319, Court, County of Richmond, State of Mass. April 13 th 1916 Naturalization papers: Superior Court, Worcester, State of Mass. Oct. 14 th 1902	2927 Federal St. Everett, Wash. 4516 W. 21 st St. Cleveland, Ohio
4	Anderson	Amanda	35	f m		
5	"	Ellen	4	f s	7-172043-34/44-505-2004 Aug. 18 th 1912, Cleveland, Ohio	
6	Anderson	Oscar A.	26	m s		
7	Anderson	Alma Kurlius	29	f m		
8	"	Keldur	6	f s	Jan. 12 th 1910, Hibbing, Minn.	
9	"	Carl Arthur	5	m s	Nov. 14 th 1911, Hibbing, Minn.	
10	"	Emil	3	m s	Sept. 19, 1913, Hibbing, Minn.	
11	Anderson	Alida Charlotte	32	f s		
12	Alden	Carl Leon	31	m s		
13	Brown	Ottelie	54	f m		
14	Carlson	Ernst G. E.	39	m m		
15	"	Sofia	29	f m		
16	"	Walter	6	m s	Feb. 14 th 1910, Chicago, Ill.	
17	"	Margareta	4	f s	Feb. 24 th 1912, Chicago, Ill.	
18	Druggo	Carl Bernhard	39	m s		
19	Eklund	Oscar C. E.	25	m m		
20	"	Lida	24	f m		
21	Eliaison	John Albin	26	m s		
22	Engvald	John Fred.	37	m m		
23	"	Ella Helvina	27	f m		
24	Eriksen	Fritz	39	m s		
25	Fagerquist	Hilda Anna	22	f s	July 6 th 1894, Worcester, Mass.	
26	Forsberg	Taldisman S.	28	m s		
27	Gabrielson	Elm	40	m s		
28	Gustavson	Joseph	24	m s		
29	Hallborn	George	23	m s		
30	Kalvarson	John D.	39	m s		

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

See manifest book 7 to 12-30

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

2

Number

81

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Copenhagen Sweden, Sept 20th, 1916*, Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y. Oct 3rd, 1916*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Jewell	Victor	37	✓ m m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
2	Johannsen	Anna Christina	27	✓ f s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
3	Johnson	Sigm	26	✓ f s	County of King, State of New York, Dec 19 th 1893	233 Hick St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Johnson	Josephine	40	✓ f m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	741 Kensington St. St. Paul, Minn.
5	Johnson	Ernst	41	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	741 Kensington St. St. Paul, Minn.
6	Johnson	Karlson	54	✓ f m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
7	Klar	David	33	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
8	Klingberg	Oscar	34	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
9	Larson	John	70	✓ m m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
10	Lindgren	Charles	45	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
11	Lindgren	Charles	48	✓ m m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
12	Lindgren	Gustaf	75	✓ m m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
13	Lundman	Lars August	48	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
14	Nelson	Anna Sofia	33	✓ f m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
15	"	Elen E.C.	11	✓ f s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
16	"	Karin Amalia	70	✓ f s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
17	Neuman	Lina	45	✓ f m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
18	O'Connor	Emma	31	✓ f m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
19	"	Isabel G.H.	4	✓ f s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
20	Okerson	Emil	62	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
21	Pearson	John	46	✓ m m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
22	Peterson	John	51	✓ m m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
23	Quist	Gustaf	36	✓ m m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
24	"	Victor	27	✓ f m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
25	"	Actis G.H.	3	✓ f s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
26	Nallen	Emma	28	✓ f m	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
27	Nimstrom	Carl G. Stellan	2	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
28	Nimstrom	Anders Larsen	59	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
29	Nimberg	Carl	26	✓ m s	Superior Court, 33921 Oakland, County of Alameda, State of Cal. March 27 th 1913	2421 7 th St. Berkeley, Cal.
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

J. J. Donovan
Duch. Ex 6, 74/16, 22

29

(24)

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Ludskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing the coast, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, under the authority of the Royal Swedish Board
of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg, Sweden

Sept 20th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Amundsen	Sigrid Elise	30	f	m. & wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Sweden	Nymäskem	Father: Janni. Astrand. 2 Vakt Lager. Nymäskem
2								"	Elen Lygia	6	f	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
3								"	Arvid Lygia	4	f	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
4								Andersson	Augusta Jimmew	16	f	Thruway	no	yes	Sweden	do	do	do	Father: Fritz. Andersson, Ekeab.
5								Andersson	Belga Natalia	16	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Fritz. Andersson, Kallb.
6								Andersson	Sigfrid August	18	m	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alus	Father: Fritz. Andersson, Alus.
7								Andersson	Anna Sofia	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ned	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
8								Andersson	Mut Anton A.	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
9								Andersson	Anna Karolina	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	A. Rada	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
10								Andersson-Elf	Tyra Evelyn	23	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Starnas	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
11								Andersson	Hildur Maria	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
12								Andersson	Mara Adolfin	24	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Skövde	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
13								Andersson	K. Martin	20	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
14								"	Helga K.	28	f	m. & wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
15								"	Gustav E.	5	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
16								"	Greta A.	2	f	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
17								"	Greta K.	7	f	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
18								Andersson	Karolina Rietun	27	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
19								Andersson	Ruth Tugborg	16	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
20								Andersson	Axel August	17	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
21								Andersson	Tor Allen Paul	16	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
22								Andersson	Tora Gottfrid	17	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
23								Andersson	Gemma Charl	24	f	m. & wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
24								Antonsson	Alma	23	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
25								Antonsson	Olga Josefina	20	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
26								Andersson	Anna Margaretha	17	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
27								Andersson-Johann	Edla Helena	24	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
28								Andersson	Kurt Erik	15	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
29								Benjamin	Bella (Tubeta)	17	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors
30								Berglund	Johan Albert	18	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders. Andersson, Lindfors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

83

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, *October 3rd*, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mea. Cumberland	do	yes	no	Uncle: Johannes Amundsen, 1396 36 th Cumberland St. N.Y.	no	no	5	1	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	do	do	yes	no	Father: do	no	no			light	blue		Norway	Oslo
3	do	do	yes	no	Father: do	no	no			light	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
4	Mea. Duluth	do	yes	no	Uncle: August Fredberg, 700 9 th St. N.Y.	no	no	4	11	brn	blue		do	Stockholm
5	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	yes	no	Sister: Clara Dahlman, 740 th St. N.Y.	no	no	5	6	brn	grey		do	Stockholm
6	Mea. Minneapolis	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	11	light	blue		do	Stockholm
7	N.J. Jersey City	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	4	brn	blue		do	Stockholm
8	Mea. Duluth	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	11	light	blue		do	Stockholm
9	Mea. Burlington	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	4	brn	blue		do	Stockholm
10	Mea. Minneapolis	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	8	brn	blue		do	Stockholm
11	N.J. Jersey City	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	5	light	blue		do	Stockholm
12	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
13	Ill. Chicago	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
14	do	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
15	do	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
16	do	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
17	do	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
18	do	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
19	do	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
20	Mass. Boston	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
21	Ind. Greenburg	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
22	Ill. Princeton	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
23	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
24	Ill. Chicago	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
25	Pa. Pittsburgh	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
26	Ill. Chicago	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
27	N.Y. New York	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
28	Ill. Chicago	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
29	do	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm
30	Mea. Omaha	do	yes	no	Brother: John Lundgren, 131 st St. N.Y.	no	no	5	9	light	blue		do	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916

at St. Louis
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-213.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916

at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in ⁷whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Nathenburg, Sweden, Sept 20th, 1916.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came										
										Country.	City or Town.											
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chained to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 3-3-1			Bergknut	Clara Margareta	52	Wf	prob. wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skellefteå	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
ADMITTED 3-7-2			"	Sara	15	Wf	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
ADMITTED 3-7-3			"	Kersta Emma	13	Wf	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
ADMITTED 3-7-4			"	Oswald Karl	11	Wf	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
ADMITTED 3-7-5			Bogren	Kristina Eva	32	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Bundtzen	Selma	29	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Björkas	Anna Sofia	50	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Boie	Clara Katarina	22	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Karlshamn	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Borg	Anna Viktoria	19	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Borg	Johannes Peter	26	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Borgqvist	Karl Wilhelm	17	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Braut	Kerry	19	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Bratt	Karin	17	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Bäckman	Kilo Oskar	19	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Bäckström	Olga Emilia	21	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Carlsson	Alma Josefina	36	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
				Torko Emanuel	15	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
				Erik Kjalmar	10	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Carlsson	Ellen	18	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Carlson	Betha	16	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Carlson	Gertrud Emma	19	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Dahlén	Tida Vilhelmina	22	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Dahlström	Tida Maria	46	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
3-7-24			Gunn	Kristina Sofia	64	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
X-25			Edin	Emma Erika	20	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Ekholm	Bertha	17	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Ekström	Emma Erika	23	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Björp	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Emilsson	Sara E. Th.	18	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Engström	Karl Fredrik	16	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								
			Ekman	Kersta Maria	29	Wf	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Niklas, Norkist.								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.* *October 3rd*, 191*6*.

List

85

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.														
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
1	Mich. Detroit	yes husband	no	husband Aron Berglund, 594 Gower St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Sunder Sweden
2	do	yes father	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light blue	none	do do
3	do	yes father	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	light blue	none	do do
4	do	yes father	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		light blue	none	do do
5	do	yes uncle	no	uncle Aron Berglund, 594 Gower St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
6	N.J. Trenton	no friend	no	friend Aron Berglund, 594 Gower St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light blue	none	do Helsingfors
7	Mich. Muskegon	yes father	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light grey	none	Finland Helsingfors
8	N.H. Concord	yes friend	no	friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown blue	none	Sweden Järna
9	Pa. Ridgway	yes uncle	no	uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	brown grey	none	do Helsingfors
10	Ill. Chicago	yes self	no	self do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
11	Conn. New Britain	yes uncle	no	uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blue	none	do Helsingfors
12	Ill. Chicago	yes uncle	no	uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
13	Pa. Philadelphia	yes brother	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown grey	none	do Helsingfors
14	Conn. New Britain	yes aunt	no	aunt do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
15	Pa. Philadelphia	yes brother	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
16	Mont. Miles City	no husband	no	husband do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
17	do	no father	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown blue	none	do do
18	do	no father	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		light blue	none	do do
19	Pa. Erie	yes sister	no	sister do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
20	Pa. Erie	yes sister	no	sister do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light blue	none	do Helsingfors
21	Pa. Erie	yes sister	no	sister do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
22	Pa. Erie	yes sister	no	sister do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light blue	none	do Helsingfors
23	Ill. Chicago	yes friend	no	friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light grey	none	do Helsingfors
24	do	yes son	no	son do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown blue	none	do Helsingfors
25	N.Y. Metuchen	no brother	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light grey	none	do Helsingfors
26	Pa. Philadelphia	yes brother	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light blue	none	Finland Helsingfors
27	Pa. Philadelphia	yes brother	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown grey	none	Sweden Helsingfors
28	N.D. Bismarck	yes uncle	no	uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light blue	none	do Helsingfors
29	Ohio Cleveland	yes uncle	no	uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black brown	none	do Helsingfors
30	Mich. Muskegon	yes sister	no	sister do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown brown	none	Finland Helsingfors

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailor thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Prank (Dan) of Sweden (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen Stockholm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916

at

Hay

Johnson

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg, Sweden

Sept. 20th

1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																																																								
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Quaker.	Other.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.																																																																																																																										
1									Eriksson	Bertil	18	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Boletas	Fosterfather: Karl Olof, Södra																																																																																																																										
2									Eriksson	Oskar Alcauder	19	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nordungra	Father: Erik Eriksson.																																																																																																																										
3									Eriksson	Anna	29	f	Factory	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Sister: Clara Eriksson, 24 Norn																																																																																																																										
4									Eriksson	Ella	21	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Uppsala	Father: Emil Eriksson.																																																																																																																										
5									Eriksson	Ella Mathew	21	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Kalle	Father: Johan Eriksson, 1 Park																																																																																																																										
6									Eriksson	Hilda Natalia	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Karlshamn	Father: Erik Eriksson, Engel																																																																																																																										
7									Eriksson	Raim	17	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Johan Eriksson, 10																																																																																																																										
8									Fast	Edith Chr. Elisabeth	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Anders Fast.																																																																																																																										
9									Forsberg	Alvin	24	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Noraskala	Father: Nils Forsberg, Julevato																																																																																																																										
10									Franzen	Einar Ragnar	16	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Uppsala	Father: August Franzen, Gustaf																																																																																																																										
11									Frick	Yngve Henrik	19	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skänninge	Father: Erik Frick, Skänninge																																																																																																																										
12									Forsberg	Ernst Henrik	18	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Erik Forsberg, 1																																																																																																																										
13									Fält	Olga Anna E.	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kristberg	Father: August Fält, 1																																																																																																																										
14									Gustafsson	Hilda Dorothea	16	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Erik Gustafsson, 1																																																																																																																										
15									Gustafsson	Anna Hella Alm	20	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Erik Gustafsson, 1																																																																																																																										
16									Gustafsson	Rut Elisabeth	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Erik Gustafsson, 1																																																																																																																										
17									Gustafsson	Ruth Elmon	20	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Erik Gustafsson, 1																																																																																																																										
18									Granberg	Sofia Nib.	20	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Karlshamn	Father: Erik Granberg, 1																																																																																																																										
19									Grundell	Sofia M.	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Erik Grundell, 1																																																																																																																										
20									Grundell	Hildur	16	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Erik Grundell, 1																																																																																																																										
21									Kapamoni	Anders H.	63	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nasa	Father: Erik Kapamoni, 1																																																																																																																										
22									Kapamoni	Tora Kristina	33	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Erik Kapamoni, 1																																																																																																																										
23									Kapamoni	Erik H.	36	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Erik Kapamoni, 1																																																																																																																										
24									Kagberg	Tomas August	19	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Uppsala	Father: Erik Kagberg, 1																																																																																																																										
25									Kaglund	Ella Ragnar	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Erik Kaglund, 1																																																																																																																										
26									Kagman	Selma	29	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nasa	Father: Erik Kagman, 1																																																																																																																										
27									Kakkonen	Emi	21	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nasa	Father: Erik Kakkonen, 1																																																																																																																										
28									Kallgren	Arthur E.	17	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Uppsala	Father: Erik Kallgren, 1																																																																																																																										
29									Kallqvist	Ester	24	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Karlshamn	Father: Erik Kallqvist, 1																																																																																																																										
30									Kammarström	Oskar	19	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Erik Kammarström, 1																																																																																																																										

49

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

30

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

19 Marten Joh. Jorg
#21+22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.* *October 2nd*, 191*6*

List

87

5

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Bollsta				
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	black	blue		do.	Stockholm				
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light	blue		do.	Mora				
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	light	blue		Finland	Kyrskyla				
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown	blue		Sweden	Helte				
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown	blue		do.	Karlsgården				
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	blue		do.	Gotteburg				
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	light	blue		U.S.A.	Butte				
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	light	blue		Sweden	Ucker				
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	blue		do.	Karlsgården				
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	blue		do.	Ucker				
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	blue		do.	Ucker				
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	black	blue		do.	Ucker				
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	blue		Finland	Kaukasa				
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	blue		do.	Ucker				
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brown	blue		Sweden	Karlsgården				
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	blue		Finland	Ucker				
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	light	blue		do.	Ucker				
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	brown	blue		Sweden	Ucker				
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light	blue		do.	Ucker				
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown	blue		do.	Ucker				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct 1916
at Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kung Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

1916

at

N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

FORM 200-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Löftholmen, Sweden*, Sept 20th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																			2																			3																			4																			5																			6																			7																			8																			9																			10																			11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.																			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.																			NAME IN FULL.																			Age.																			Calling or Occupation.																			Able to—																			Nationality.																			* Last Permanent Residence.																			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
No. on List.																			Family Name.																			Given Name.																			Yrs. Mo.																			Sex.																			Married or Single.																			Read.																			Write.																			Citizen or subject.																			Race or People.																			Country.																			City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
U. S. Citizen.																			Resident of U. S.																			Special Inquiry.																			In Transit.																			U. S. Citizen.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.

October 3rd, 1916

83

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Com-plexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																		
1	Pa	Altoona	no	Quint	no			Mrs. Anna Peterson, Box 36 Altoona, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Gudmund													
2	Mass	Boston	yes	Friend	no			Friend: Gustaf John Dahl, 1111 Webster St., Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	do	Tassan													
3	Naus	Scandin	yes	Brother	no			Brother: Ernst Carlsson, Scandia, Naus.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	blue	"	Norway	Rolau													
4	Ill	Rockford	yes	Friend	no			Friend: Mrs. Mrs. Rockford, 1811 1/2 St. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Sweden	Himmura													
5	Nash	Newark	yes	Friend	no			Friend: Mrs. P.																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Epietia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred. Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

1916

at

W. J. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ADMITTED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg, Sweden, Sept 20th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.				
1			Johansson, Albert Emanuel	17	m	Farm	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Emil Johansson, Rindberg
2			Johansson, David Johan S.	17	m	Farm	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Anders Johansson, Rindberg
3			Johansson, Eda Emma	21	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
4			Johansson, Ida Maria	24	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
5			Johansson, Agnes Maria	32	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
6			Johansson, Anna Maria	2	f	Child	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
7			Johansson, Arthur Tori C. son	17	m	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
8			Johansson, Selma	21	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
9			Johansson, Gustaf Adolf	18	m	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
10			Johansson, Edry Bertina	17	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
11			Johansson, Eric Gunnar	23	m	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
12			Johansson, Edla Judith	22	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
13			Johansson, Astrid Sofia	19	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
14			Johnson, Carl Albert	30	m	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
15			Johnson, Sigrid	31	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
16			Jonasson, Sven Magnus	51	m	Farm	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
17			Järvinen, Olga	18	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
18			Järskä, Ida	22	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
19			Jönsson, Mattilda	17	m	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
20			Kaikkonen, Alma	19	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
21			Kaneva, Emma	38	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
22			Kelme, Helmi	4	f	Child	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
23			Karmes, Emma	7	m	Child	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
24			Karlson, Hilde Elisabeth	19	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
25			Karlson, Edith Katrina	17	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
26			Karlson, Georgina Paulina	16	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
27			Karlson, Hanna Victoria	31	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
28			Karlson, Gabriel Henry	18	m	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
29			Karlson, Adolf Anders	17	m	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg
30			Karlson, Augusta Emilia	20	f	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden, Skövde	Father: Johan Johansson, Rindberg

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. October 3rd 1916

91

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	Mr. Wakefield	yes	Brother	no	Brother Erik J. Johanson	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair light blue	none	Sweden	Karby
2	A. J. Arlington	no	Sister	no	Brother: Rick Johanson, 369 Forest St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark blue	"	do	Karby
3	Mr. Chicago	yes	Sister	no	Brother: Erik Johanson, 1518 N. Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 2	light blue	"	do	Sjunde
4	Tom Sprueller	yes	Brother	no	Brother: Carl J. Johanson, 1306 E. Sprueller, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	"	do	Karby
5	Mr. Chicago	yes	Friend	no	Friend: Carl J. Johanson, 1306 E. Sprueller, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 6	light grey	"	do	Skellefte
6	do	yes	Father	no	Father: do	no	no	no	no	5 7	light blue	"	do	Stockholm
7	Tom West	no	Sister	no	Sister: Emma J. Carlson, 227 Elm St. New York, Conn.	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark blue	"	do	Ekens
8	Miss Superior	yes	Friend	no	Friend: Maria Thoren, Carlson, 221 N. Superior, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 5	light blue	"	do	Tamm
9	Miss Tacoma	yes	Brother	no	Brother: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark blue	"	do	Ryda
10	A. U. Richmond	no	Uncle	no	Uncle: Peter Krogg, 62 N. Richmond, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark blue	"	do	Ryda
11	Miss Aurora	yes	Friend	no	Friend: Mrs. Johanson, 106 N. Aurora, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark grey	"	do	Ryda
12	Mr. Chicago	yes	Self	no	Friend: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 7	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
13	Mr. Chicago	no	Brother	no	Brother: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 5	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
14	Mr. Chicago	yes	Self	no	Friend: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 6	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
15	Miss Medford	yes	Self	no	Friend: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark blue	"	do	Skellefte
16	Miss Aurora	yes	Self	no	Friend: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark blue	"	do	Skellefte
17	Mr. New York	yes	Brother	no	Brother: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 4	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
18	Mr. New York	yes	Brother	no	Brother: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark blue	"	do	Skellefte
19	Mr. Providence	yes	Friend	no	Friend: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 5	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
20	Miss Fitchburg	yes	Sister	no	Sister: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 7	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
21	Miss Detroit	yes	Friend	no	Friend: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	"	do	Skellefte
22	do	yes	Father	no	Father: do	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	"	do	Skellefte
23	do	yes	Father	no	Father: do	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	"	do	Skellefte
24	Mr. Northfield	no	Uncle	no	Uncle: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark blue	"	do	Skellefte
25	Miss Minneapolis	yes	Uncle	no	Uncle: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 7	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
26	Mr. North	no	Father	no	Father: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark blue	"	do	Skellefte
27	Mr. Chicago	yes	Friend	no	Friend: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown	"	do	Skellefte
28	Mr. Hartford	yes	Father	no	Father: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark blue	"	do	Skellefte
29	Mr. Chicago	yes	Brother	no	Brother: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 11	light blue	"	do	Skellefte
30	Mr. Meriden	no	Brother	no	Brother: Carl Johanson, 737 N. Tacoma, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	5 3	light blue	"	do	Skellefte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at May
Dorovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredr Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", residing there, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kongl Medicinska styrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct, 1916

at

H. J.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 200-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg, Sweden

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Karlsson	Jenny	19	f	Domestic			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skagshult	mother: Emma Karlsson, Skagshult
2											Karlsson	Karl	19	m	Domestic			do	do	do	Farja	father: Karl Karlsson, Farja
3											Kindgren	S. Lydia	21	f	Domestic			do	do	do	Farja	father: Karl Kindgren, Farja
4											Kindberg	Sara	25	f	Domestic			do	do	do	Farja	mother: John Kindberg, Farja
5											Kindgren	August Erik	19	m	Domestic			do	do	do	Stockholm	father: August Kindgren, Åker
6	ADMITTED										Karlsson	Augusta	39	f	Domestic			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
7	ADMITTED										"	Ulla	13	f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
8	ADMITTED										"	Abraham	10	m	Domestic			do	do	do	do	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
9	ADMITTED										"	Ester	6	f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
10											Lapintauri	Tyyno	23	f	Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kalajoki	mother: Maria Lapintauri, Kalajoki
11											Larson	Anna Maria	19	f	Domestic			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
12											Larson	Frederick	22	m	Domestic			do	do	U. S. A.	New York	father: Salomon Larson, Stockholm
13											Larson	Miss Helga A.	18	f	Domestic			do	do	Sweden	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
14	ADMITTED										Larson	Ellen Elisabeth	17	f	Domestic			do	do	do	Farja	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
15	ADMITTED										Larson	Anders	14	m	Domestic			do	do	do	do	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
16											Larson	Jenny Sofia	23	f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
17											Larson	Pauli Victoria	29	f	Domestic			do	do	U. S. A.	New York	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
18											Lautlamus	Helmi Amanda	17	f	Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Uusikaupunki	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
19											"	Helja Justina	23	f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
20											Linder	Karl Olof Robert	19	m	Sailor			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
21											Lindberg	Carl Wilhelm	18	m	Domestic			do	do	do	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
22											Lind	Engelborg Helmi	18	f	Domestic			do	do	do	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
23											Lindstedt	Alfred	17	m	Domestic			do	do	do	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
24											Lintala	Tada	29	f	Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Masa	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
25											Loytty	Chin	17	f	Domestic			do	do	do	Kymi	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
26	U. S. 253858 - 7/15/27 - R. V.										Mattson	Oscar Elias	18	m	Domestic			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
27											Melander	Alfred Wilhelm	9	m	Domestic			do	do	do	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
28											Mäkinen	Ellen	22	f	Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
29											Mutala	Tada	19	f	Domestic			do	do	do	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult
30																		do	do	do	Skagshult	father: Erik Karlsson, Skagshult

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. October 3rd, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?	Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.		
1	Ill. Rockford	yes	Brother	25 no	Brother Oscar Johnson, 1448 38th Ave. Rockford, Ill.	no	5 3	fair brown grey none	Sweden Skagshult		
2	Ill. Chicago	yes	Sister	30 no	Sister Emma Johnson, 3229 Clinton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	5 2	light blue	do. Stockholm		
3	Ill. Crystal	yes	Sister	25 no	Sister Martha Johnson, Route 1, Crystal, Ill.	"	5 1	brown blue	do. Futared		
4	Ill. Bremen	no	Brother	25 no	Brother Oscar J. Lundberg, Swedish B. Theological Seminary, Evanston, Ill.	"	4 5	brown blue	do. Gottelburg		
5	Conn. Greenwich	no	Sister	25 no	Sister Agnes Johnson, 2000 Greenfield St. New Haven, Conn.	"	5 9	brown blue	do. Fulda		
6	Mass. Brockton	yes	Husband	32 no	Husband: Jakob Kinnosky, 11 Sumner St. Brockton, Mass.	"	4 9	black brown	do. Kristianstad		
7	do.	yes	Father	no	Father: do. do.	"	10-4-16	black brown	do. Lund		
8	do.	yes	Father	25 no	Father: do. do.	"	10-13-16	black brown	do. do.		
9	do.	yes	Father	no	Father: do. do.	"	10-4-16	brown blue	do. do.		
10	do.	yes	Father	no	Father: do. do.	"	10-4-16	brown blue	do. do.		
11	Cal. Berkeley	yes	Sister	25 no	Sister Helma Paine, 1819 1st St. N. Berkeley, Cal.	"	5 3	brown blue	Finland Ripsta		
12	Mich. Grand Rapids	yes	Aunt	25 no	Aunt: Clara Lindgren, 776 Arthur St. Grand Rapids, Mich.	"	5 3	light blue	Sweden Arvika		
13	N.Y. New York	yes	Friend	50 yes	Friend: Hugo Lindgren, 100 E. 81st St. New York, N.Y.	"	5 6	light blue	do. Fargara		
14	Ill. Rockford	yes	Sister	25 no	Sister Emma Johnson, 1448 38th Ave. Rockford, Ill.	"	5 6	light grey	do. Sorsby		
15	Ill. Moline	yes	Sister	17 no	Sister Margareta Thandlund, 117 36th St. Moline, Ill.	"	5 4	brown blue	do. Joro		
16	do.	yes	Sister	27 no	Sister: do. do.	"	5 5	brown blue	do. do.		
17	Ill. Chicago	yes	Brother	25 no	Brother Oscar Johnson, 1448 38th Ave. Rockford, Ill.	"	5 2	brown brown	do. Rosby		
18	N.Y. New York	yes	Sister	25 yes	Sister: Maria Kinnosky, 137 W. 4th St. New York, N.Y.	"	5 5	brown grey	do. Arvika		
19	Ill. New Castle	yes	Sister	25 no	Sister: Maria Kinnosky, 137 W. 4th St. New York, N.Y.	"	5 5	light blue	Finland Kauhane		
20	do.	yes	Sister	25 no	Sister: do. do.	"	5 7	brown brown	do. do.		
21	S.D. Columbia	yes	Brother	25 no	Brother: Gustav Lindgren, Columbia S.D.	"	5 7	black brown	Sweden Färdby		
22	S.D. Providence	yes	Brother	25 no	Brother: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	5 8	brown blue	do. Västana		
23	N.Y. Jameson	yes	Uncle	50 no	Uncle: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	4 10	light blue	do. Sorsby		
24	Ill. Chicago	yes	Uncle	25 no	Uncle: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	5 6	brown blue	do. Gustaf		
25	N.Y. New York	yes	Friend	25 yes	Friend: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	5 2	light blue	Finland Nasa		
26	Ill. Lauring	yes	Sister	25 no	Sister: Emma Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	5 2	brown blue	do. Rymni		
27	Ill. Chicago	yes	Uncle	50 no	Uncle: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	5 6	brown grey	Sweden Färdby		
28	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Father	no	Father: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	-	brown brown	do. Katmar		
29	Ill. Alpha	no	Brother	35 no	Brother: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	5 6	brown blue	Finland Sorsby		
30	Mass. Northwood	yes	Brother	25 no	Brother: Oscar Johnson, 178 W. 1st St. Providence, R.I.	"	5 1	light grey	do. Tammela		

V. J. Macintosh, Jr. #7410

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrick Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kung Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916

at

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göteborg Sweden*, *Sept 20th*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								Country.	City or Town.				
								Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1								Mäkinen	Tammi	17	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tammela	Father: Olof Mäkinen, 26 Suokatu, Tammela.	
2								Nelson	Gerda Maria	24	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	New York	Father: August Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
3								Nelson	Karna Elisabeth	16	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Osarum	Father: Emma Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
4								Nelson	Karl Emil	19	m	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Horsberg	Father: Karl Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
5								Nelson	Gerda Tikh.	21	f	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borås	Father: Gustaf Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
6								Nelson	Emil Theodor	40	m	Joiner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trerikgården	Father: Emil Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
7								Nelson	Anna Sofia	41	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kalsjö	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
8									Elin Malvina	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
9									Anna Simon	16	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
10									Thure Nils	14	m	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
11									Knut	12	m	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
12								Nelson	Brita	56	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Namhus	Sister: Anna Oskari, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
13									Elin Elisabeth	23	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
14								Nelson	Axel Ture V.	18	m	Electrician	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lund	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
15								Nordin	Elin Victoria	27	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Storö	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
16								Nordin	Johanna E. Jan	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borås	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
17	ADMITTED							Nummela	Kelja	15	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kelja	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
18	ADMITTED							Nummela	Tida mott.	33	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
19								Olander	Sigrid	22	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lorin	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
20								Olsson	Petrus Robert	47	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Utomark	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
21									Olga Elisabeth	42	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
22									Karl Oscar	17	m	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
23									Ruth Elisabeth	11	f	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
24									Martha Francisco	7	f	Schooler	no	no.	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do, do.	
25								Olsson	Maria Oliva	18	f	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fyrbås	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
26								Palmkrist	Ruth G. Maria	21	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Säby	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
27								Persson	Astrid Elisabeth	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Säby	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
28								Persson	Guatav Adolf	19	m	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ravåla	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
29								Persson	Otto Vilhelm	16	m	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fuultola	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	
30								Peterson	Per Olof	19	m	Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Trerikgården	Father: Johan Nelson, 1111 1 st St., New York.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-272

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

95

9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.* *October 3rd* 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year of entry.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y. New York	yes	no	25	no	no	5	2	fair	light blue	none	Finland	Tammela
2	N.Y. New York	yes	no	25	no	no	5	7	brn	brn	none	Sweden	Kellberg
3	Mass. Cambridge	no	no	25	no	no	5	4	light	blue	none	do	Kennedy
4	Conn. Minneapolis	yes	no	25	no	no	6		brn	brn	none	do	Korsberg
5	Conn. S. Manchester	yes	no	25	no	no	5	7	light	grey	none	do	Bois
6	Ohio Alliance	yes	no	25	no	no	5	4	brn	blue	none	do	Ljungby
7	Minn. Duluth	yes	no	25	no	no	5	3	brn	grey	none	Finland	Maala
8	do	yes	no	25	no	no	5	3	brn	blue	none	Sweden	Alus
9	do	yes	no	15	no	no	5	2	brn	blue	none	do	Tinra
10	do	yes	no	25	no	no	5		brn	blue	none	do	Karja
11	do	yes	no	25	no	no	4	11	brn	grey	none	do	do
12	Minneapolis	yes	no	25	no	no	5	2	grey	blue	none	do	Malung
13	do	yes	no	25	no	no	5	4	brn	blue	none	do	Vamhus
14	Pa. Phila	yes	no	25	no	no	5	10	brn	brn	none	do	Lund
15	Conn. Alta	yes	no	25	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	none	do	Stode
16	Mass. Norw	yes	no	30	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	none	do	Surtby
17	N.Y. New York	yes	no	25	no	no	5	4	brn	blue	none	Finland	Tammela
18	do	yes	no	25	no	no	5	7	light	blue	none	do	do
19	do	yes	no	30	no	no	5	4	brn	grey	none	do	Borga
20	Mass. Littleton	yes	no	25	no	no	5	8	brn	blue	none	Sweden	Blomberg
21	do	yes	no	25	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	none	do	Torsky
22	do	yes	no	15	no	no	5		brn	blue	none	Norway	Sarpstun
23	do	yes	no	25	no	no			light	blue	none	Sweden	Gräf
24	do	yes	no	25	no	no			light	blue	none	do	Kilomark
25	N.Y. Victor	yes	no	25	no	no	5	6	brn	blue	none	do	Boda
26	Conn. Hancock	yes	no	25	no	no	5	2	brn	blue	none	do	Saby
27	Ill. Chicago	yes	no	25	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	none	do	Oranjo
28	Conn. Lake Park	yes	no	25	no	no	5	5	brn	blue	none	do	Talun
29	N.Y. New York	yes	no	25	no	no	5	4	light	blue	none	do	Korky
30	Conn. Duluth	yes	no	25	no	no	5	8	brn	blue	none	do	Tissel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Shurtz, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

1916

at

W. J.

Donovan

Immigration Officer

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

10

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg Sweden

Sept 20th

1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														1910															
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
		RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.					Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
		U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Child. Other. Mexico.					In Transit. Child to be U. S. Citizen.																						
1	ADMITTED												Peterson	Edda Victoria	18	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tuleris	Father: Olof Peterson, 27 Kall					
2													Pettersson	Erik Emanuel	18	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	St. Turm	Father: Lars Erik Pettersson					
3	ADMITTED												Pettersson	Johanna A.	65	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Blomskog	Mother: Hans Pettersson, Gustafsfors					
4													Pettersson	Anna K.	23	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skedegård	Father: Peter Pettersson					
5													Pettersson	Albert S.	24	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Opigto	Father: Carl Pettersson					
6													Pettersson	Anna S.	23	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Pettersson					
7													Pettersson	Lars S.	11	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Pettersson					
8													Pohjaskari	Emma E.	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kurvo	Father: Raimo Pohjaskari, Sweden					
9													Puukko	Heida	29	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kaustala	Father: Raimo Puukko, Kaustala					
10													Puukko	Lyydia M.	22	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Puukko, Kaustala					
11													Puusti	Heida	30	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Puusti, Sakkyano					
12													Rahkonen	Jempri Vilhelm	20	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sakkijärvi	Father: Raimo Rahkonen, Jyväskylä					
13													Rapo	Ydla K.	16	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Rapo, Jyväskylä					
14													Rehm	Pietari Norma	21	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sattila	Father: Anders Rehm, Jönköping					
15													Ripatti	Heida	22	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saksämäki	Father: Raimo Ripatti, Anttonmäki					
16													Rosjak	Ignaz	30	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saksämäki	Father: Raimo Rosjak, Jyväskylä					
17													Rud	Karl Vilh	18	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kilo	Father: Raimo Rud, Luleå					
18													Ryberg	Emma G.	36	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kotale	Father: Raimo Ryberg, 18					
19													Ryberg	Anna G.	8	f	Schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Ryberg, 18					
20													Ryberg	Carin	6	f	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Ryberg, 18					
21													Rylander	Gulli Katiuk	28	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Rylander, 18					
22													Salmela	Louisa	21	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kellin	Father: Raimo Salmela, 18					
23													Sippa	Elm	32	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Sippa, 18					
24													Sippa	Helmi	4	f	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Sippa, 18					
25													Silvman	Ellen Ingrid	24	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Silvman, 18					
26													Sjögren	Charlotte Melora	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kellin	Father: Raimo Sjögren, 18					
27													Sjöglund	Per Samuel	18	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Sjöglund, 18					
28													Sjöglund	Termy	39	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Raimo Sjöglund, 18					
29													Stenborg	Lilly Alfred	21	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ullus	Father: Raimo Stenborg, 18					
30													Stenborg	Edith	19	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Liedy	Father: Raimo Stenborg, 18					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

October 3rd, 1916.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes Brother	25 mo	Brother Olof Emil Peterson 220 Barclay St. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Sweden	Nisteräs
2	N.Y.	Stambridge	yes Uncle	25 mo	Uncle John Peterson Stambridge	no	no	5	9	"	light blue	"	do	Brangårn
3	N.Y.	Aulebrook	yes Son	25 mo	Son John J. Aulebrook 143	no	no	5	8	"	gray	"	do	Franklin
4	N.Y.	Kolyoke	yes Brother	25 mo	Brother Albert Peterson 180 Northampton St. Kolyoke	no	no	5	10	"	brown	"	do	Finistuna
5	N.Y.	Spokane	yes Father	25 mo	Father John J. Peterson 120 1/2 3rd Ave. Spokane Wash.	no	no	5	8	"	brown	"	do	Kanda
6	do	do	yes Father	25 mo	Father John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	6	"	brown	"	do	Ongyde
7	do	do	yes Aunt	no	Aunt John J. Peterson do	no	no	"	"	"	blue	"	do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	yes Sister	25 mo	Sister Lydia Polgaske 695 W. 140th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	5	7	"	brown	"	do	Franklin
9	do	do	yes Sister	25 mo	Sister Olga Polgaske 75 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	5	4	"	light blue	"	do	Kaukova
10	do	do	yes Sister	no	Sister John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	light blue	"	do	do
11	do	do	yes Sister	25 mo	Sister John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	brown	"	do	Sakkis
12	N.Y.	Wardford	yes Sister	25 mo	Sister John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	brown	"	do	Jyväskylä
13	N.Y.	Timrod	yes Sister	25 mo	Sister John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	light grey	"	do	Jakkin
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes Aunt	25 mo	Aunt John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	4	"	brown	"	Sweden	Carlisle
15	N.Y.	New York	yes Sister	25 mo	Sister John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	5	"	light blue	"	Finland	Sickimäki
16	N.Y.	Detroit	yes Friend	25 mo	Friend John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	6	"	brown	"	Poland	Josephine
17	N.Y.	Peppin	yes Cousin	25 mo	Cousin John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	6	"	brown	"	Sweden	Kila
18	N.Y.	Red Lodge	yes Cousin	no	Cousin John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	5	"	brown	"	do	Motala
19	do	do	yes Father	no	Father John J. Peterson do	no	no	"	"	"	brown	"	do	Grimm
20	do	do	no Father	no	Father John J. Peterson do	no	no	"	"	"	brown	"	do	do
21	N.Y.	Douglas	yes Friend	25 mo	Friend John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	7	"	brown	"	do	Karlshamn
22	N.Y.	New York	yes Brother	25 mo	Brother John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	brown	"	Finland	Finak
23	N.Y.	Reddyard	yes Cousin	25 mo	Cousin John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	4	"	brown	"	do	Stora
24	do	do	yes Father	no	Father John J. Peterson do	no	no	"	"	"	brown	"	do	do
25	N.Y.	Peppin	yes Friend	25 mo	Friend John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	light blue	"	do	Kutina
26	N.Y.	Boston	yes Uncle	25 mo	Uncle John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	light blue	"	Sweden	Finak
27	N.Y.	Victor	yes Uncle	25 mo	Uncle John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	8	"	light blue	"	do	Tyckvika
28	N.Y.	Centerville	yes Self	25 mo	Self John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	7	"	brown	"	do	Uppsala
29	N.Y.	Madison	yes Sister	25 mo	Sister John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	brown	"	do	Uppsala
30	N.Y.	Little	yes Brother	25 mo	Brother John J. Peterson do	no	no	5	3	"	brown	"	Finland	Finak

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1915
at N.Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

FORM 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göthenburg Sweden

Sept 20th

1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
on List.	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of U.S. Possessions.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1			Suholm	Kerttu Maria	17	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
2			Suholm	Tina	23	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
3			Suholm	Anna Emma	20	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
4			Suholm	Peter Johan	72	m	Farmer	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
5			Suholm	Amalia	65	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
6			Suholm	Kurt Alvar	14	m	School	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
7			Suholm	Klas Julius	17	m	School	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
8			Suholm	Jenny Alfrida	16	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
9			Suholm	Edla Sofia	18	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
10			Suholm	Carl Oscar	29	m	Farmer	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
11			Suholm	Allen Herbert	18	m	School	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
12			Suholm	Elsa Victoria	25	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
13			Suholm	Sigmo Maria	18	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
14			Suholm	John	19	m	Farmer	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
15			Suholm	Anna	20	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
16			Suholm	Tina	8	f	School	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
17			Suholm	Johanna	64	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
18			Suholm	Klaus Peter	68	m	Farmer	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
19			Suholm	Maria	54	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
20			Suholm	Carl Sofia	19	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
21			Suholm	Karl Jonathan	19	m	School	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
22			Suholm	Jenny Elisabeth	33	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
23			Suholm	Kurt Alvar	6	m	Child	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
24			Suholm	Emma	20	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
25			Suholm	Sammy Johanna	21	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
26			Suholm	Anna Sofia	26	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
27			Suholm	Margret Anna	6	f	Child	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
28			Suholm	Anna Sofia	65	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
29			Suholm	Arvid Andreas	18	m	School	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.
30			Suholm	Anna Maria	25	f	Domestic	2-215528	3/1/32	(505) Reach 3/1/34	Finland Jäppilä	Brother: Otto Suholm.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-273

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.* *October 3rd*, 191*6*.

93

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, public, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.					
1	N.Y.	Flushing	no	Uncle	25 no	Count. Nilda Purney to his b.					5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Finland	Jappila					
2		Brooklyn	yes	Friend	25 no	friend: Lydia Johnson, 757					5	1		light brown		do.	Ruoni					
3	S.D.	Canton	yes	Cousin	25 no	Cousin: Richard Rius 233 E. 4					5	4		brown blue		Sweden	Gunnarsson					
4	Ark.	Hades	yes	Son	25 no	Son: John Martin Peterson					5	11		grey blue		do.	Kushutt					
5	Ark.	Worcester	yes	Son	25 no	Son: Mr. C. C. Quigley, 12					5	6		black brown		do.	Asarum					
6	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Brother	15 no	Brother: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	11		brown brown		do.	Rausater					
7	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Brother	25 no	Brother: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	8		brown blue		do.	P. Thoreis					
8	Conn.	New Britain	yes	Brother	25 no	Brother: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	5		brown blue		do.	Kyphling					
9	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Friend	25 no	Friend: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	2		brown blue		do.	Lundstrom					
10	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	Self	45 no	Brother: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	8		brown blue		do.	Soderberg					
11	Conn.	Middletown	no	Uncle	25 no	Uncle: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	8		light blue		do.	Soderberg					
12	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	25 no	Uncle: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	7		brown blue		do.	Stockholm					
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	25 no	Uncle: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	4		black brown		do.	Nor					
14	Conn.	Hartford	yes	Self	25 no	Uncle: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	10		brown blue		do.	Trobbatt					
15	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Uncle	25 no	Uncle: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5			brown blue		do.	Buckley					
16	do.	do.	yes	Uncle	no	Uncle: m. J. W. Albion, 757								brown grey		do.	do					
17	Mass.	Dorchester	no	Son	25 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757								grey grey		do.	Kammuking					
18	Ill.	Rockford	no	Self	25 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	7		brown blue		do.	Nordberg					
19	do.	do.	no	Self	no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	5		black grey		do.	do					
20	do.	do.	no	Self	25 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	7		brown grey		do.	do					
21	do.	do.	yes	Self	25 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					6	1		brown blue		do.	Gunnar					
22	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	Self	30 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5			brown blue		do.	Pertin					
23	do.	do.	no	Uncle	yes	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757								brown blue		USA	Buffalo					
24	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	25 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	1		brown blue		Sweden	Starnberg					
25	do.	do.	yes	Self	25 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	5		light blue		do.	Malmo					
26	N.Y.	Brown	yes	Uncle	10 yes	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	8		brown blue		do.	Stockholm					
27	do.	do.	yes	Uncle	yes	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757								brown brown		U.S.A.	New York					
28	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	25 yes	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757								light blue		Sweden	Malmo					
29	Conn.	Hartford	no	Brother	25 no	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	5		light blue		do.	Malmo					
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	25 yes	Son: m. J. W. Albion, 757					5	5		brown blue		U.S.A.	New York					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at W. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 19 16
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

Sept 20th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Acelsson Karl Gustav	19	10/15	M	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hugguiss	Father: Karl Gustav
2			Andersson Alma	44	1/1	F	House-keeper	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother: Loris Person
3			Andersson Emma	19	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father: Andersson
4			Andersson John W.	17	10/15	M	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Walden	Father: Martin J. Anderson
5			Andersson Hilda M.	24	1/1	F	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Boston	Father: Wilhelm Anderson
6			Andersson Johan August	28	10/15	M	layer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Ida Thunberg
7			Andersson Emilia M.	52	1/1	F	House-keeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister-in-law: Sandra
8			Andersson Gustaf L.	16	10/15	M	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
9			Andersson Karl Johan	17	10/15	M	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
10			Andersson Anna Ch.	48	1/1	F	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Anderson
11			Andersson Elin Charl	16	1/1	F	dress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Anderson
12			Andersson Alma S.	13	1/1	F	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Carl Anderson
13			Andersson Hilda S.	31	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Kalmar	Father: Carl Anderson
14			Andersson Annie	23	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: Carl Anderson
15			Andersson Hilma A.	18	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
16			Andersson Elin	18	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Jonkoping	Father: Carl Anderson
17			Andersson Rosa K.	17	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
18			Andersson Anna	18	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
19			Andersson Sora A.	25	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
20			Andersson Ernst	31	10/15	M	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Carl Anderson
21			Andersson Hilda E.	27	1/1	F	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
22			Andersson Knut Hilma	19	10/15	M	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Elfsby	Father: Carl Anderson
23			Andersson Oskar Herman	18	10/15	M	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
24			Andersson Gerda H.	35	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
25			Arnesen Signe M.	16	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
26			Arnesen Ester K.	17	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
27			Augustson Alida	24	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
28			Akerman Karl Einar	19	10/15	M	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
29			Bengtson Hilda Sigrid	17	10/15	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson
30			Bengtson Ellen K.	16	1/1	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Anderson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 56* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of rapes will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, *October 3rd*, 191*6*.

101

12-315												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.		Year or period of return.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.							Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	NY	New York	yes	self	22 mo	1903	Chicago	Uncle: Gustaf Nelson	55-3rd ave New York NY	m	m	m	good	m	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Helsingborg													
2	Ill	Chicago	no	self	18 mo	1903	Chicago	friend: Mary E. Begley	1943-71 42 place Chicago Ill						5	5		light blue			do	Kramberg													
3	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Chicago	Brother: Johan Andersson	Herderman St. Cluston Chicago Ill						5	5		brown	blue		do	Stettin													
4	Mass	Worcester	no	self	25 mo	1903	Boston	Uncle: Emil Andersson	14 St. John Ave. Worcester Mass						5	5		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
5	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Brooklyn	Sister: Mrs. Martinus Andre	312-51 St. Brooklyn NY						5	5		brown	brown		do	Antwerp													
6	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	18 mo	1903	Pittsburg	Son: Josef D. Andersson	Herderman St. Pittsburg Pa						5	9		light gray			do	Hatfield													
7	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	50 mo	1903	Pittsburg	do							5	8		light gray			do	Exeter													
8	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	33 mo	1903	Chicago	Cousin: Carl A. Johnson	521 Hall St. Chicago Ill						5	8		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
9	Pa	Lancaster	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Lancaster	Uncle: Jacob Johnson	13 St. Lancaster Penn						5	8		brown	blue		do	Adelphi													
10	NY	New York	yes	self	25 mo	1903	New York	Sister: Lisa Andersson	695-3 ave New York NY						5	5		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
11	Conn	Meriden	no	self	25 mo	1903	Meriden	Sister: Hanna Andersson	Summit Ave. Meriden Conn						5	9		brown	blue		do	Shelton													
12	NY	New York	yes	self	25 mo	1903	New York	friend: Gustaf Andersson	114 St. New York NY						5	7		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
13	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Chicago	friend: Albertus Palm	3105-38 ave Chicago Ill						5	5 1/2		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
14	Ill	Chicago	no	self	25 mo	1903	Chicago	Uncle: Martha Johnson	506 Esplanade ave Chicago Ill						5	2		light blue			do	Hatfield													
15	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self	25 mo	1903	Bridgeport	Sister: Emma Johnson	192 Bridgeport Conn						5	1		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
16	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	35 mo	1903	Cleveland	friend: Gustaf Johnson	7603 Franklin Ave Cleveland						5	5		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
17	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Worcester	Sister: Selma Andersson	360-11 Cottage St. Worcester Mass						5	3		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
18	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Brooklyn	friend: Alf. Johnson	14 St. Brooklyn NY						5	2		brown	gray		do	Hatfield													
19	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Chicago	friend: Olof Johnson	348 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill						5	1		black	gray		do	Hatfield													
20	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Brooklyn	friend: Edith Johnson	117 Madison St Brooklyn NY						5	11		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
21	NY	New York	yes	self	25 mo	1903	New York	friend: Fred Johnson	1192-1 ave New York NY						5	7		light blue			do	Hatfield													
22	Wash	Washington	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Washington	Sister: Maria Johnson	114 St. Washington						5	9		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
23	NY	Jamestown	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Jamestown	Cousin: Oskar Swart	169 Main St. Jamestown NY						5	9		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
24	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Pittsburg	friend: John Johnson	114 St. Pittsburg Pa						5	7		light blue			do	Hatfield													
25	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Worcester	Aunt: Hanna Johnson	18 Cause St. Worcester Mass						5	4		light blue			do	Hatfield													
26	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Chicago	Sister: Anton Johnson	114 St. Chicago Ill						5	4		light blue			do	Hatfield													
27	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Chicago	friend: Hanna Johnson	5911 Duane Ave Chicago Ill						5	6		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
28	Pa	Lancaster	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Lancaster	Uncle: Carl Johnson	134 St. Lancaster Pa						5	8		brown	blue		do	Hatfield													
29	Pa	Rockford	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Rockford	Aunt: Johanna Johnson	114 St. Rockford Pa						5	9		brown	brown		do	Hatfield													
30	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 mo	1903	Chicago	Sister: Maria Johnson	4636 Clarendon Ave Chicago Ill						5			light blue			do	Hatfield													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Swedish, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of
Medicine (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16

at NY
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers)

S. S. "STOCKHOLM" sailing from *Wickburg*, *Sept 20th*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)													2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Domestic.	Foreign.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Change to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								Married or Single.	Country.		City or Town.	
1								Berggren	Maria Chis	42	F	S. Cook	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Sandens	Mother: Axel Berggren					
2								Berglund	Bernhard	41	M	S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Bernh. Berglund					
3								Bergqvist	Niktor	18	M	S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Mother: Susanna Bergqvist					
4								Berglund	Albert	19	M	S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Niktor Berglund					
5								Berglund	Lydia	26	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	do	Sister: Maria Berglund					
6								Bergstrom	Anna	21	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Per Bergstrom					
7								Bergstrom	Jeanna	24	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	U.S.A. Boston	Mother: Jeanna Bergstrom		NON IM			
8								Bergstrom	Ida Terese	22	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	Sweden Karlstad	Father: Mathilda Bergstrom		NON IM			
9								Berutson	Justina	24	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	U.S.A. New York	Mother: Justina Berutson					
10								Bjorn	Johan Robert	19	M	S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Sweden Heda	Father: Johan Bjorn					
11								Blom	Emmy	20	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	Sweden Heda	Mother: Emmy Blom					
12								Blomberg	Johan	34	M	S. Cutter	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Blomberg					
13								Böhlén	Elin	15	F	S. Schooler	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Elin Böhlén					
14								Böhlén	Sigrid	18	F	S. Cook	yes yes	do	do	U.S.A. New York	Mother: Anna Böhlén					
15									Emmy	13	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	U.S.A. do	do					
16									Obba Augusta	18	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	Sweden Jönköping	do					
17								Bredesen	Alf Gudrick	18	M	S. Fisherman	yes yes	Norway	do	Norway O. Aker	Father: Alf Bredesen					
18								Briderman	Elin	16	F	S. House-keeper	yes yes	Sweden	do	Sweden Stockholm	Father: Per G. Gustafson					
19									Bengt Hugo	5	M	S. Child	no no	do	do	do	Grandfather: Bengt Hugo					
20								Bylund	Oskar	19	M	S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Oskar Bylund					
21								Bäck	Morah	16	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan A. Back					
22								Borjesson	Hanna	19	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Borjesson					
23								Borjesson	Carl	38	M	S. Mechanician	yes yes	do	do	do	Mother-in-law: Kristina Schön					
24									Ida	42	F	S. Wife	yes yes	do	do	do	Mother: do					
25									Karl H.	18	M	S. Plumber	yes yes	do	do	do	Grandmother: do					
26									Ingegerad	16	F	S. Schooler	yes yes	do	do	do	do					
27									Karl	9	M	S. Schooler	yes yes	do	do	do	do					
28								Carlsson	Erik	32	M	S. Miner	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Carl A. Carlsson					
29									Elfrida	30	F	S. Wife	yes yes	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do					
30								Carlsson	Anna	27	F	S. Servant	yes yes	do	do	U.S.A. Worcester	Father: Karl Aug. Carlsson		NON IM			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

Arriving at Port of New York NY, October 3rd, 1916.

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or engagement, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
2	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
3	Minneapolis	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
4	Wisconsin	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
5	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
6	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
7	MASS Boston	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
8	MASS Boston	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
9	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
10	MASS Newburyport	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
11	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
12	MASS Boston	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
13	MASS Bridgeport	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
14	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
15	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
16	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
17	IL Chicago	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
18	IL Chicago	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
19	IL Chicago	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
20	RI Providence	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
21	IL Chicago	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
22	IL Chicago	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
23	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
24	NY New York	yes	husband	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
25	NY New York	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
26	NY New York	yes	father	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
27	NY New York	yes	father	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
28	IA Des Moines	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
29	IA Des Moines	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	
30	MASS Worcester	yes	self	no	1914 Boston	Brother: Carl Aug. Peterson	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Westerås	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederic Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinska Styrelsen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

14

Form 200 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	In Transit.	Child to be in U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Carlsson	Kulda Tricia	19	W	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Steglebad	Father: Emil Johansson
2								Carlsson	Kanna	36	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Hartford	Mother: Anna Johansson
3								Carlsson	Kilma	33	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Boas	Father: Jenny Johansson
4								Trensson	Olof Ingemar	7	M	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
5								Carlsson	Peda Johanna	30	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Uncle: Gustaf Nyman
6								Carlsson	Hilda H.	39	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Gustaf Nyman
7								Carlsson	Olof H. A.	9	M	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Hilda Andersson
8								Carlander	Nancy Linnea	18	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
9								Carlsson	Arvid H.	18	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
10								Carlsson	Anders W.	17	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
11								Carlsson	Olga Ch.	30	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
12								Ederblad	Carl Herman	26	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
13								Danielsson	Hildur Ch.	32	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
14								Danielsson	Augusta	38	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
15								Dahlberg	Teofil	48	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
16								Davidson	Emmy D.	21	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
17									Teresia	26	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
18								Carlsson	Ailda	31	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
19									Olof W. A.	9	M	School	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
20								Dolke	Jarl Algot	30	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
21								Daniij	Nanny	24	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
22								Edlund	Carl M.	17	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
23								Edwardsen	Herbert G.	18	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
24								Ekblom	Greta Alice	21	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
25								Eklund	Carl Georg	16	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
26								Englund	Peda Kristina	18	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
27									Brita Charlotte	20	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
28								Eriksson	Mait	21	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
29								Eriksson	Augusta P.	30	W	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson
30								Eriksson	Jonas Gunnar	18	M	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Uppsala	Father: Carl O. Carlsson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York City*, *October 3rd*, 191*6*.

105

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																					
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																			
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.																		
1	Pa. Erie	Self	Self	25 mo		Sister: Jenny M. Carlsson 215 W. 21st St. Erie Pa			no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none		Sweden	Algera																			
2	Conn. Hartford	Self	Self	25 mo	1916 Conn	Friend: Mrs. John Carlsson 91 Madison Ave. Hartford Conn					5 5				do	Vilmar																			
3	Conn. Pough	Self	Self	16 mo		Husband: Sven Carlsson Boyer Ave					5 3	brown blue			do	Hartford																			
4	Conn. Pough	Self	Father	no		Father: do						light blue			do	do																			
5	N.Y. Long Island	Self	Self	yes, 25 mo		Friend: Hanna Workman Gloria park Long Island N.Y.					5 6	brown blue			do	Stockholm																			
6	N.Y. Long Island	Self	Self	25 mo		do					5 4	light blue			do	Bromma																			
7	Ill. Montpelier	Self	Self	25 mo		Father: Johan E. Carlsson 131 Bealton St. Montpelier Ill						brown blue			do	Gotha																			
8	Ill. Youngstown	Self	Self	25 mo		Cousin: Mrs. Clara Stern 91 Nelson Ave. Youngstown Ill					5 4	light blue			do	Halmstad																			
9	Ill. Chicago	Self	Self	25 mo		Cousin: Carl P. Johnson 108 E. 49th Chicago Ill					5 5	light blue			do	Stockholm																			
10	Ill. Chicago	Self	Self	25 mo		do					5 5	light blue			do	do																			
11	Ill. Chicago	Self	Self	25 mo		Cousin: do					5 5	brown blue			do	do																			
12	N.Y. New York	Self	Self	25 mo		Uncle: Leonard Back 577 E. 336 St. New York N.Y.						light blue			do	Gotha																			
13	Ill. Rockford	Self	Self	25 mo		Sister: Anna Johnson 608 Summit St. Rockford Ill						light blue			do	Hamby																			
14	Ill. Chicago	Self	Self	25 mo	1914	Friend: Thos. Carlson 38 Greenwood Ave. Chicago Ill					5 4	brown blue			do	Stockholm																			
15	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	Self	25 mo		Friend: Alfred Richardson 163 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5 8	light blue			do	Hija																			
16	Mass. Amherst	Self	Self	25 mo		Brother: Olof Carlsson Amherst Mass					5 8	brown blue			do	Vatthus																			
17	Mass. Amherst	Self	Self	25 mo		do					5 8	brown blue			do	do																			
18	Ill. Montpelier	Self	Self	25 mo	1915 Ill	Husband: John Carlsson 241 Bealton St. Montpelier Ill					5 3	brown blue			do	Gotha																			
19	Ill. Montpelier	Self	Self	25 mo		do						brown blue			do	do																			
20	Ill. Chicago	Self	Self	25 mo		Sister: Sigrid Berner 127 N. Valley Ave. Chicago Ill					5 4	light blue			do	Kalmar																			
21	Ohio Cleveland	Self	Self	25 mo	1916 Ohio	Sister: Alida Nelson 1118 E. 79th Cleveland Ohio					5 9	brown blue			do	Alm																			
22	Mass. Springfield	Self	Self	25 mo		Cousin: August Lofgren 125 Cottage St. Springfield Mass					5 3	brown blue			do	Tringsten																			
23	Minn. Minneapolis	Self	Self	25 mo		Friend: Albert Johansson 123 Adams St. Minneapolis Minn					5 10	light blue			do	Vaels																			
24	N.J. Jersey City	Self	Self	25 mo		Brother: Algot Eriksson 33 Pearson Ave. Jersey City N.J.					5 7	light blue			do	Humble																			
25	Ill. Waukegan	Self	Self	25 mo		Aunt: Clara Hall Box 44 Waukegan Ill					5 6	light blue			do	St. Jura																			
26	N.Y. New York	Self	Self	25 mo		Aunt: Helen Ohlson 205 W. 57th New York N.Y.					5 8	brown blue			do	Kanabo																			
27	N.Y. New York	Self	Self	25 mo	1912 New York	do					5 7	brown blue			do	do																			
28	Minn. Minneapolis	Self	Self	25 mo		Friend: Mrs. Carrie Gustafson 389 35th Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn					5 6	light blue			do	Vaels																			
29	Pa. Altoona	Self	Self	25 mo		Friend: Fredrick Backman Box 33 Altoona Pa					5 4	brown blue			do	Farm																			
30	Minn. Weller	Self	Self	25 mo		Brother: Olof Eriksson Weller Minn					5 7	light blue			do	Vatthus																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H. H.
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1915
at NY
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederic Ludsky, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göthenburg

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.
1			Eriksson Olof Herman	19	m	Farmer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mothe: Maria Eriksson
2			Orlandsson Einar	19	m	Farmer	yes yes	Sweden	do	do	Father: Johan Orlandsson
3			Eriksson Greta	35	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Sister: Margareta Eriksson
4			" Lillian A. M.	10	f	Schooler	yes yes	do	do	do	Uncle: Hugo Eriksson
5			" Lillian A. M.	10	f	Schooler	yes yes	do	do	do	Uncle: Hugo Eriksson
6			Eriksson Karl Gustaf	17	m	Farmer	yes yes	do	do	do	Mother: Emma Eriksson
7			Eriksson Erik Ivan	18	m	Farmer	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Emil Eriksson
8			Eriksson Hjalmar E. M.	18	m	Farmer	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Eriksson
9			Espeli Wilhelmina Elvira	14	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Mother: Signe Espeli
10			Fleischer Karl Axel E.	14	m	Schooler	yes yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Father: Hjalmar Fleischer
11			Modström Eva Victoria	24	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Sweden	Father: Erik Modström
12			Flyckt Anna W.	13	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Flyckt
13			Torsberg Sven Karl A.	17	m	Farmer	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Karl Torsberg
14			Torsberg Selma	23	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Torsberg
15			Torsberg Paulina E.	30	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Torsberg
16			" John	5	m	Child	no no	do	do	do	Father: Erik Torsberg
17			Torsgren Teckla E.	31	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Mother: Elizabeth Torsgren
18			Torslund Agda K.	20	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Johan Torslund
19			Torsson Ingrid	32	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Father: Erik Torsson
20			Torsell Lovisa E.	28	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Sweden	Father: Erik Torsell
21			Treij Anna Lovisa	69	f	House	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Treij
22			Trykman Anna Christina	20	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Trykman
23			Tarnström Anders F.	20	m	Tailor	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Tarnström
24			Lefvrent Herbert H.	18	m	Farmer	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	do	Father: Erik Lefvrent
25			Gibson Inga	44	f	House	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	do	Father: Erik Gibson
26			Gleisner Hedvig K.	30	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Mother: Maria Gleisner
27			" Albert P.	12	m	Schooler	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Gleisner
28			" Lillian	44	f	Child	no no	do	do	do	Father: Erik Gleisner
29			" Vivian	44	f	Child	no no	do	do	do	Father: Erik Gleisner
30			" Agda M.	21	f	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Father: Erik Gleisner

59

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, *October 3rd*, 191*6*

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash	Seattle	Self	25 mo		Sister: Helmy Eriksson 1931-1st Ave Seattle Wash	good	no	5-10	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Bole
2	Conn	Washington	Self	20 mo		Sister: Martha Eriksson Prospect Hill Washington			6		brown blue			Packets
3	Utah	Salt Lake City	Self	25 mo		Husband: Carl Eriksson 1520 S. 7 E. Salt Lake City			5-5		black blue			Finland
4	Utah	Salt Lake City	Self	no		Father: do do					black blue			do
5	Utah	Salt Lake City	Self	no		Father: do do					black blue			do
6	Ill	Chicago	Self	30 mo		Uncle: Fred Eriksson 12 Clark St. Chicago Ill			5-2		brown blue			Finland
7	Conn	Rockdale	Self	50 mo		Brother: Oscar Eriksson Hockdale Conn			6		brown blue			Finland
8	Mass	Cushing	Self	25 mo		Uncle: Ludwig Eriksson Rt. 1 Box 399 Cushing Mass			5-5		light blue			Finland
9	NY	New York	Self	25 mo		Sister: Sonya Eriksson 304 E. 65th St New York			5-4		light blue			Finland
10	Pa	Rockford	Self	20 mo		Brother: Ture Eriksson 112-4 Ave Rockford Pa			5-7		light blue			Finland
11	Pa	Philadelphia	Self	20 mo		Aunt: Amy Eriksson 1616 S. 2nd St Philadelphia			5-5		light blue			Finland
12	Mass	Proctor	Self	25 mo		Sister: Hilma Eriksson 1007 E. Proctor Mass			5-4		black brown			Finland
13	NY	Brooklyn	Self	25 mo		Brother: Oscar Eriksson 320 Elmwood Ave Brooklyn			5-10		light blue			Finland
14	NY	Brooklyn	Self	30 mo		do do			5-6		brown blue			do
15	NY	Hoboken	Self	25 mo		Husband: Joseph Eriksson 45 Elmwood St Hoboken N.J.			5-10		light grey		Belgium	Tenage
16	NY	Hoboken	Self	no		Father: do do					light grey		do	do
17	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 mo		Sister: Hilma Eriksson 1225 N. 59th Chicago Ill			5-4		brown blue		Sweden	St. Tuna
18	Wash	Tacoma	Self	25 mo		Brother: Johan Eriksson 5825 S. Lawrence St Tacoma			5-5		brown blue		do	St. Tuna
19	NY	St. Catharines	Self	25 mo		Sister: Mrs. Ida Eriksson 201-10 66th St St. Catharines NY			5-1		black brown		do	Kristina
20	Ill	Chicago	Self	25 mo		Sister: Ester Eriksson 124 N. 108th Chicago Ill			5-4		black grey		do	Paback
21	Conn	Hartford	Self	25 mo		Son: Karl Eriksson 1000 Xerox Ave Hartford Conn			5-2		grey brown		do	Murum
22	NY	Brooklyn	Self	25 mo		Aunt: Frida Eriksson 1387 St. John St Brooklyn			5-4		brown blue		do	Trypsen
23	Conn	Providence	Self	25 mo		Brother: Carl Eriksson 1000 Xerox Ave Hartford Conn			5-6		light blue		do	Hartman
24	Mass	Worcester	Self	25 mo		Brother: Carl Eriksson 1000 Xerox Ave Hartford Conn			5-8		brown blue		do	Gravest
25	Ill	Chicago	Self	50 mo		Brother: Carl Eriksson 1000 Xerox Ave Hartford Conn			4-11		brown brown		do	Murum
26	Mich	Detroit	Self	30 mo		Husband: John Eriksson 1000 Xerox Ave Hartford Conn			5-6		brown blue		do	Umea
27	Mich	Detroit	Self	40 mo		Father: do do					brown blue		U.S.A	Detroit
28	Mich	Detroit	Self	no		Father: do do					brown blue		Sweden	Umea
29	Mich	Detroit	Self	no		Father: do do					brown blue		do	do
30	Mich	Detroit	Self	25 mo		Brother: Per Eriksson 1000 Xerox Ave Hartford Conn			5-3		brown blue		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredr Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of ship," in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish (Crown)
of Medicine (King Adolmalstyselsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

16

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

Sept 20th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Discharged.	Teacher.	Student.	Child.	Married.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Gustafsson Gerda	28	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Staphors	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
2									Gustafsson Anna Cecilia	21	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Hedemora	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
3									Gustafsson Dagmar	19	F	Domestic			do	do	U. S. A.	Chicago	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
4									Gustafsson Pori G. W.	19	M	Domestic			do	do	Sweden	Kuskumma	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
5									Gustafsson Frans	19	M	Domestic			do	do	do	Pokeas	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
6									Gustafsson Hans	17	M	Domestic			do	do	do	do	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
7									Gustafsson Olga	27	F	Domestic			do	do	U. S. A.	Chicago	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
8									Gustafsson John	17	M	Domestic			do	do	Sweden	Troldhalla	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
9									Hagelberg Karin	23	F	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Tuna	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
10									Hagelberg Elise	26	F	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Tuna	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
11									Hansson Ruth Edith	20	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Halmstad	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
12									Hansson Magda	24	F	Domestic			do	do	U. S. A.	Boston	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
13									Hansson Adolf	17	M	Domestic			do	do	Sweden	Lyngby	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
14									Hartman Agnes	16	M	Domestic			do	do	do	Lyngby	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
15									Hedqvist Erik Anton	19	M	Domestic			do	do	do	Torneo	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
16									Holmlin Sven R.	19	M	Domestic			do	do	do	Torneo	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
17									Hellman Hulda	29	F	Domestic			do	do	U. S. A.	Providence	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
18									Hellstrom Agda	19	F	Domestic			do	do	do	do	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
19									Hellstrom Agnes	25	F	Domestic			do	do	Sweden	Rindö	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
20									Hermanson Anna T.	19	F	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Hil	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
21									Henriksson Hugo L.	18	M	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Hil	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
22									Härdin Maria Ch.	44	F	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Hil	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
23									Härdin Bertil Andreas	13	M	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Hil	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
24									Högberg Birgitta S.	12	F	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Hil	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
25									Högberg Hanna Th.	35	F	Domestic			do	do	U. S. A.	Providence	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
26									Högberg Doris	3	F	Domestic			do	do	do	St. Hil	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
27									Haglund Ernst A.	24	M	Domestic			do	do	Sweden	Staphors	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
28									Hagstrom Hilda	25	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Staphors	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
29									Holm Gustaf	48	M	Domestic			do	do	do	Staphors	Father: Gustaf Nilsson
30									Holmberg Ester W.	19	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Staphors	Father: Gustaf Nilsson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

Arriving at Port of *New York NY*, *October 3rd*, 191*6*.

Arriving at Port of New York												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. of List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																				
															Country.	City or Town.																			
1	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 414 E. 67th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 5	fair brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stafors																			
2	Mass Cambridge	no	self	1914	Mass	Friend: John Thompson Cambridge St. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	good	5 5	brown	blue		do	Hedwara																			
3	Ill Chicago	yes	self	1914	Ill	Friend: John Thompson 4209 Spaulding Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	5 7	light blue			do	Lylestad																			
4	Pa Ridgeway	yes	self	1914	Pa	Friend: John Thompson 600 E. 301 Adams St. Ridgeway Pa	no	no	no	good	5 6	light brown			do	Barnard																			
5	Ill Chicago	yes	self	1914	Ill	Friend: John Thompson 1625 W. 31st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	6	light blue			do	Bohemia																			
6	Ill Chicago	yes	self	1914	Ill	Friend: John Thompson 1625 W. 31st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	6 2	light blue			do	do																			
7	Ill Chicago	yes	self	1914	Ill	Friend: John Thompson 5107 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	5 6	brown grey			do	Arvika																			
8	Mass Worcester	yes	self	1914	Mass	Friend: John Thompson 24 Thumms St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	5 8	brown blue			do	Skotteby																			
9	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 60 E. 75th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 5	brown blue			do	Bothelby																			
10	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 9	brown blue			do	do																			
11	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	3 4	light blue			do	Kalmstad																			
12	Mass Malden	yes	self	1914	Mass	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	3 4	black brown			do	Stanger																			
13	Mass Malden	yes	self	1914	Mass	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 5	brown blue			do	do																			
14	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 5	light blue			do	M. Loughly																			
15	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 6	brown brown			do	do																			
16	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 11	brown brown			do	Takarua																			
17	NY Providence	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 3	red blue			do	Stankara																			
18	NY Providence	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 1	brown blue			do	do																			
19	Mass Lynn	yes	self	1914	Mass	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 6	brown brown			do	Tjarnstad																			
20	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 5	brown blue			do	St. Hil.																			
21	Ill Chicago	yes	self	1914	Ill	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	6 1	light blue			USA	Minneapolis																			
22	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 5	brown blue			Sweden	Oja																			
23	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 5	brown blue			do	Stefle																			
24	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 9	light blue			do	do																			
25	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 9	light blue			do	do																			
26	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	6	light blue			USA	Mass York																			
27	Mass Boston	yes	self	1914	Mass	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5	light blue			Sweden	Polleby																			
28	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5	light blue			do	Bothelby																			
29	Conn Cromwell	yes	self	1914	Conn	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 11	red grey			do	Gefle																			
30	NY New York	yes	self	1914	NY	Friend: John Thompson 115 E. 13th St. New York NY	no	no	no	good	5 8	light blue			do	Kalmstad																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredr Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916

at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

17

Form 200-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg

Sept 20

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident or					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Håkansson Knut A.	17	M	Student			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Horsbult	Father: Johan Håkansson
2			Håkansson Mathilda	26	F	Domestic			do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father: Olof Håkansson
3			Lagman Karl Einar	18	M	Student			do	do	Sweden	Valbo	Father: Olof Lagman
4			Höglund Karl Einar	18	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
5			Höglund Sigrid E.	14	F	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
6			Höglund Gottfrid	18	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
7			Höglund Maria S.	14	F	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
8			Höglund Johanna S.	14	F	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
9			Höglund Erik Olof	15	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
10			Höglund Elvir	22	F	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
11			Höglund Magdalena	61	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Höglund
12			Jansson Johanna	37	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
13			Jansson Ingeborg	17	F	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
14			Jansson Herman	14	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
15			Jansson Hanna K.	34	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
16			Jansson Mina	28	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
17			Jansson Anders	26	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
18			Jansson Ida	14	F	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
19			Jansson Fritz	17	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
20			Jansson Rudolf	24	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
21			Jansson Hillevi	28	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
22			Jansson Ester E.	26	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
23			Jansson Anna Carolina	45	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
24			Jansson Ammie T.	18	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
25			Jansson Maria	40	F	Domestic			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
26			Jansson Vincent	6	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
27			Jansson Elizabeth	19	F	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
28			Jansson Karl Adolf	18	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
29			Jansson Erik K.	14	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson
30			Jansson Johan R.	18	M	Student			do	do	do	Stock	Father: Olof Jansson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York NY*, *October 3rd*, 1916,

111

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Sister: Hilda Mattsson 721 East 42nd St. New York	no	good	no	57	fair light blue	none					Sweden	Urskull
2	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 Prospect place, Brooklyn	no			54	light blue						do	Brooklyn
3	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			under 11th St. Brooklyn	no			57	light blue						do	Brooklyn
4	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			1129 Avenue of the Americas, New York	no			54	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
5	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Sister: Mary Bergstrom 3229-31 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no			54	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
6	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Aunt: Maria Samuelson 277-57 St. Brooklyn, NY	no			54	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
7	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Brother: Helmer Bergstrom Park Place, New York	no			56	light blue						do	Brooklyn
8	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Brother: Axel Bergstrom 666-56 St. Brooklyn, NY	no			54	light blue						do	Brooklyn
9	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Son: do do	no			51	light blue						do	Brooklyn
10	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Father: do do	no				light blue						do	Brooklyn
11	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 702 Lumberwood Ave. Buffalo	no			52	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
12	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Son: Carl J. Kuch 1507 St. Chicago, Ill.	no			55	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
13	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Sister: Emma Bergstrom 53 Bishop St. Providence, R.I.	no			56	black blue						do	Brooklyn
14	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Sister: Emma Bergstrom 156 Warren Ave. Boston, Mass.	no			56	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
15	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 1221 N. 5th St. Chicago, Ill.	no			58	light blue						do	Brooklyn
16	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 1892 Broadway, New York	no			55	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
17	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 1901 St. Providence, R.I.	no			53	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
18	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 35 St. Providence, R.I.	no			6	light blue						do	Brooklyn
19	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 89 West St. Hartford, Conn.	no			56	light blue						do	Brooklyn
20	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 19 Columbia St. Boston, Mass.	no			56	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
21	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 189 Boston St. Hartford, Conn.	no			53	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
22	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 3213 St. Providence, R.I.	no			55	light blue						do	Brooklyn
23	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 106 St. New York, NY	no			56	light blue						do	Brooklyn
24	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 143 Denby St. New York, NY	no			55	light blue						do	Brooklyn
25	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 2014 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no			56	black grey						do	Brooklyn
26	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 73 Austin St. Cambridge, Mass.	no			5	brown grey						do	Brooklyn
27	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson Sister: Ada Sundin, 33rd	no				black grey						do	Brooklyn
28	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson Paragon Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no				black grey						do	Brooklyn
29	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson Sister: Alva Peterson Box 763, Boise, Idaho	no			58	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
30	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Friend: John Johnson 72 Redwood Ave. New York, NY	no			510	light blue						do	Brooklyn
	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Sister: Mrs. Oscar Johnson Route 1, Mount Airy, N.C.	no			57	brown blue						do	Brooklyn
	NY	Brooklyn	yes self	no			Brother: Victor Johnson Deep River, Conn.	no			57	brown blue						do	Brooklyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

1916

at

N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Linares, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing the north, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

1916

at

N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

18

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Johansson Andreas	35	M	Domestic	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Vänersborg	Sister: Maria Johansson Göteborg
2			Johansson Allan Fred.	17	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Rolfstorp	Matthias Albertus Marcusson Rolfstorp
3			Johansson Betty Tommy T.	26	F	Domestic	yes	U.S.A	do	U.S.A Rolfstorp	Father: John P. Nelson Rolfstorp
4			Johansson Jenny, nee Serr	24	F	Domestic	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden Västerås	Father: John P. Larsson Västerås
5			Johansson Ida	27	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Göteborg	Father: Johan Larsson Göteborg
6			Karl Albert	6	M	Child	no	do	do	do do	Grandfather: Mikael Ekedalen do
7			Johansson Maria A	31	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Västerås	Sister: Ida Larsson Västerås
8			Signe A. M.	15	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do do	Father: Lemar Johansson do
9			Johansson Johan Erik	18	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Sund	Mother: Olga Johansson do
10			Johansson Helma Joseph	24	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Motåla	Mother: Emma Johansson Motåla
11			Johansson Hilma J.	23	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Årlanda	Father: Johan Johansson Årlanda
12			Johansson Johannes	18	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Torsås	Father: Johan Johansson Torsås
13			Johansson Tage L.	23	M	Domestic	yes	U.S.A	do	U.S.A Chicago	Father: John Johansson Chicago
14			Johansson Arvid	29	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Minneapolis	Father: John Johansson Minneapolis
15			Johansson Eleonora	25	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Nantux	Father: Johan Johansson Nantux
16			Johansson Gunhild A	22	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Hartford	Father: Johan Johansson Hartford
17			Johansson Martha	18	F	Schooler	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden Örebro	Father: Johan Johansson Örebro
18			Johansson Clara Jenny S.	28	F	Domestic	yes	U.S.A	do	U.S.A Rockford	Father: Johan Johansson Rockford
19			Johansson Hedvig	22	F	Domestic	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden Vänersborg	Father: Johan Johansson Vänersborg
20			Johansson Alma	23	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do do	Father: Carl Johansson do
21			Johansson Astrid	26	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Stockholm	Father: Johan Johansson Stockholm
22			Jonsson Eva Elisabeth	35	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Kalmar	Father: Johan Johansson Kalmar
23			Jonsson Talborg G.	18	F	Schooler	yes	do	do	do Kalmar	Father: Johan Johansson Kalmar
24			Jonsson Elin	19	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Engelholm	Father: Johan Johansson Engelholm
25			Jonsson Sven Gustaf	14	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Stockholm	Father: Johan Johansson Stockholm
26			Karlsson Karl H.	19	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Västerås	Father: Johan Karlsson Västerås
27			Karlsson Theresia	27	F	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Stockholm	Father: Johan Karlsson Stockholm
28			Karlsson August Julius	23	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Västerås	Father: Johan Karlsson Västerås
29			Karlsson Per Aug. Emil	18	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Kalmar	Father: Johan Karlsson Kalmar
30			Karlsson Johan Abel	24	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do Jandviken	Father: Johan Karlsson Jandviken

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York NY*, *October 3rd*, 1916.

113

List

18

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Ill Chicago	Self	78 mo	Son: Gust Johnson 348 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-4	fair grey blue	more	Sveden	Ornsjö
2	Ohio Cleveland	Self	1910	Uncle: Oscar Olson 1574 E. 75 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	5-8	brown grey		do	Reefstrop
3	Ill Rockford	Self	23 yrs 1916	Brother: Oscar Johnson 816-12 St Rockford Ill	no	no	5-6	black blue		do	Scotik
4	Ill Rockford	Self	25 mo	Friend: Oscar Johnson 816-12 St Rockford Ill	no	no	5-6	light blue		do	Wartrop
5	Ill Chicago	Self	23 yrs 1916	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-5	light blue		do	Skarps
6	Ill Chicago	Mother	no	Sister: Selma Lundstrom 1017 271 Beresmer Mich	no	no	5-2	light blue		do	do
7	Mich Beresmer	Self	25 mo	Friend: Emil Lundstrom 1017 271 Beresmer Mich	no	no	5-2	brown blue		do	Lugnas
8	Mich Beresmer	Self	25 mo	Friend: Emil Lundstrom 1017 271 Beresmer Mich	no	no	5-2	light blue		do	do
9	Mich Beresmer	Self	25 mo	Friend: Emil Lundstrom 1017 271 Beresmer Mich	no	no	5-2	light blue		do	do
10	Mich Elizabeth	Self	33 mo	Friend: Emil Lundstrom 1017 271 Beresmer Mich	no	no	5-2	light blue		do	do
11	Mich Elizabeth	Self	33 mo	Friend: Emil Lundstrom 1017 271 Beresmer Mich	no	no	5-2	light blue		do	do
12	Mich Elizabeth	Self	33 mo	Friend: Emil Lundstrom 1017 271 Beresmer Mich	no	no	5-2	light blue		do	do
13	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
14	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
15	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
16	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
17	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
18	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
19	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
20	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
21	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
22	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
23	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
24	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
25	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
26	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
27	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
28	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
29	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö
30	Ill Chicago	Self	30 mo	Brother: John E. Johnson 5036 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	5-8	brown brown		do	Arnsjö

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Al. H. H. H.
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct., 1916

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

Sept 20th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.		
1					Karlsson	Opka Nils F.	18	m	S. laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kabo	Gothenburg	Father: Karl Johansson			
2					Karlsson	Lina Eleonora	19	f	S. Domestic								Father: Karl Johansson			
3					Karlsson	Anton Gustaf	17	m	S. Painter	yes	yes						Father: Gustaf Karlsson			
4					Karlsson	Ester F.	17	f	S. Domestic								Father: Karl Johansson			
5					Kautto	Sofia	29	f	m. Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Sakkajärvi	Sakkajärvi	Father: Sakkajärvi			
6					Kry	Johan	26	m	S. laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kilbom	Gothenburg	Father: Johan Kry			
7					Kry	Ernst F.	23	m	S. worker	yes	yes						Father: Ernst Kry			
8					Kähärä	Valter	16	f	S. Domestic			Finland	Finland	Finland	Sakkajärvi	Sakkajärvi	Father: Sakkajärvi			
9					Kino		21	f	S. Domestic								Father: Sakkajärvi			
10					Land	Martha G.	22	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kilbom	Gothenburg	Father: Martha Land			
11					Larsson-Land	P. Axel	19	m	S. Clerk	yes	yes						Father: P. Axel Larsson			
12					Larsson	Eva Eleonora	18	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Eva Larsson			
13					Larsson	Sigrid E.	16	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Sigrid Larsson			
14					Larsson	Carl Johan	38	m	S. laborer	yes	yes						Father: Carl Johan Larsson			
15					Larsson	Ellen Math	24	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Ellen Larsson			
16					Larsson	Anna Eugenia	12	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Anna Larsson			
17					Larsson	Silken A.	17	m	S. laborer	yes	yes						Father: Silken Larsson			
18					Larsson	Sigrid Amalia	24	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Sigrid Larsson			
19					Larsson	Hulda E.	27	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Hulda Larsson			
20					Larsson	Marica Ch.	28	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Marica Larsson			
21					Larsson	Sigrid M.	23	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Sigrid Larsson			
22					Larsson	Emma Aug.	24	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Emma Larsson			
23					Larsson	Olga S.	32	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Olga Larsson			
24					Larsson	Frede C.	26	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Frede Larsson			
25					Lindberg	Jure Vith	13	m	S. laborer	yes	yes						Father: Jure Lindberg			
26					Liljedahl	Tor Josef H.	18	m	S. laborer	yes	yes						Father: Tor Josef Liljedahl			
27					Liljengren	Eda	23	f	S. Domestic	yes	yes						Father: Eda Liljengren			
28					Lindberg	Alfred	27	m	S. laborer	yes	yes						Father: Alfred Lindberg			
29					Lindberg	Lvin	17	m	S. worker	yes	yes						Father: Lvin Lindberg			
30					Lindelof	Otto F.	23	m	S. Mechanic	yes	yes						Father: Otto Lindelof			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, *October 3rd*, 1916.

115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Vt. Castleton yes self	30 mo	1914	uncle: Gustafson				no	5-4	fair	light blue	none	Sweden Haba				
2	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	Cousin: Carl Johnson					5-2		light blue		Sweden Haba				
3	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-2		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
4	N.Y. Brooklyn yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-4		light grey		Sweden Haba				
5	Ill. Naukrogan yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-3		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
6	Conn. Hartford no self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					6		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
7	Conn. Hartford no self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-11		light blue		Sweden Haba				
8	N.Y. New York no self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-3		brown brown		Sweden Haba				
9	N.Y. New York no self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-3		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
10	Ill. Rockford yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-9		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
11	N.Y. New York yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-6		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
12	Ill. East Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-4		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
13	Ill. East Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-5		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
14	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-11		light blue		Sweden Haba				
15	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-5		light blue		Sweden Haba				
16	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-5		light blue		Sweden Haba				
17	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-6		light blue		Sweden Haba				
18	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-6		light blue		Sweden Haba				
19	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-6		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
20	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-6		grey blue		Sweden Haba				
21	Mass. Boston no self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-2		light blue		Sweden Haba				
22	Minn. Duluth yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-8		light blue		Sweden Haba				
23	N.Y. New York yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-5		light blue		Sweden Haba				
24	N.Y. New York yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-5		light blue		Sweden Haba				
25	N.Y. New York yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					4-11		light brown		Sweden Haba				
26	Conn. Hartford yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-8		light blue		Sweden Haba				
27	Ill. Chicago yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-8		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
28	Minn. Minneapolis yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-9		brown blue		Sweden Haba				
29	Conn. Meriden yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-9		black blue		Sweden Haba				
30	Mass. Kenosha yes self	20 mo	1914	brother: John Carlson					5-9		brown blue		Sweden Haba				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NY
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM" Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board
of Medicine (Kung. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16.

at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lindholm Gustaf Fredrik	38		m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Västerås	Father: Carl Lindholm
2			Lindskoog Agda	41		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Liares	Father: Carl Lindskoog
3			Lindqvist Anna V.	22		f	servant	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father: Carl Lindqvist
4			Simisala Stina	33		f	housewife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jokkima	Mother: Kalle Mustonen
5			Viktor	9		m	schooler	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Kalle Mustonen
6			Joakko Emil	4		m	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Kalle Mustonen
7			Eino	3		m	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: Kalle Mustonen
8			Ljunggren Helge V.	32		m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Anna Ljunggren
9			Lundberg Per Axel	18		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malmo	Father: Carl Lundberg
10			Lunden Maria	28		f	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Napa	Father: Carl Lunden
11			Lauj Anna J.	26		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Lauj
12			Loffron Mathilda	36		f	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oslo	Father: Carl Loffron
13			Edler Kristian	20		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Edler
14			Magnusson Gustaf Filip	14		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Magnusson
15			Magnusson Jenny M.	26		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Carl Magnusson
16			Martinson Nancy	24		f	servant	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Pawtucket	Father: Carl Martinson
17			Martinson Carl A.	17		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Varberg	Father: Carl Martinson
18			Mattiason Oskar L.	38		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Mattiason
19			Mattsson Harry L.	18		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Mattsson
20			Moberg Essie Angela	21		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Moberg
21			Moberg Ellen M.	21		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Moberg
22			Moberg Oscar	28		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Moberg
23			Moberg Alfa H.	15		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Father: Carl Moberg
24			Mörk Frida	26		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Mörk
25			Mörk Peda	34		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Carl Mörk
26			Nilsson Carl A.	17		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Hälsjö	Father: Carl Nilsson
27			Nelson Hanna	44		f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Worcester	Father: Carl Nelson
28			Nelson Boris Wilhelm	17		m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Trarings	Father: Carl Nelson
29			Nenonen Anna Amos	25		f	housewife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Purolahti	Father: Carl Nenonen
30			Nuson Elin	25		f	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Paskalahti	Father: Carl Nuson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 64

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

117

20

Arriving at Port of New York NY, October 3rd, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	45	no	Friend: Gustaf Peterson 2211 W. 2nd St. Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Västerås
2	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Clara Johanson 3-125th Providence R.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	blue			do	Lared
3	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	125	no	Aunt: Anna Rapp 616 S. Broad St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue			do	Hopewell
4	N.D.	Grand Fork	yes	self	30	no	(Kusbaunt: Yrjo Semisal, 132 E. 3rd St. Grand Fork N.D.)	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	light	blue			Finland	Juola
5	N.D.	Grand Fork	yes	mother	no	no	Father	no	no	no	good	no		light	blue			do	do
6	N.D.	Grand Fork	yes	mother	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no		light	blue			do	do
7	N.D.	Grand Fork	yes	mother	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no		light	blue			do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no	Friend: Van der Mallin 1237 9th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	blue			Sweden	By
9	N.Y.	Warren	yes	self	30	no	Brother: Oscar Lundberg 312 St. Warren Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	brown	blue			do	Malung
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Lydia Johanson 1237 9th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	gray			Finland	Sastmala
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Burger Walter 1237 9th Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown	blue			Sweden	Alsterby
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	gray			do	Jarvis
13	Mass.	Worcester	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Van Magnusson 143 Fairview St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	blue			do	Swarta
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Benjamin Munk 1428 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	black	blue			do	Aganung
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Sister: Helma Johnson 1428 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	brown	gray			do	Sibbing
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Aunt: Anna Larsson 91 Greene St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	blue			do	Carl Gustaf
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Ida Johanson 1428 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	blue			do	Mohr
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Otto Larsson 1428 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	blue			do	Waskarona
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Leslie Hamlin 1428 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	gray			do	do
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: Gustaf Larsson 1428 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	blue			do	Forsbacke
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown	blue			do	Arnold
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown	blue			do	do
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 17 W. 17th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	blue			do	Krista
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 17 W. 17th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue			do	do
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 17 W. 17th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue			do	Wiersta
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 17 W. 17th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black	blue			do	O. Ed.
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 17 W. 17th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown	blue			do	Wiersta
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 17 W. 17th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue			do	Wiersta
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 17 W. 17th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown	blue			do	Wiersta
30	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Friend: E. Piskato 9855 Ave. S. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown	blue			Sweden	Wiersta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N. Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-216

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Linder, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice by and under the authority of the Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinska Högskolan), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Oct, 1916

at

N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

21

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Göthenburg

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town
1			Nilsson	Asaf	17	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	Swedish	Sweden	Narud
2			Nilsson	Jenny	13	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Enslaf
3			Nilsson	Harb Alfred	73	m. S. Farmer	yes yes	do	do	Mölnhult
4			Nilsson	Agnes	23	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Norlunda
5			Nilsson	Augusta	19	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do
6			Nilsson	Anna Elvira	16	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Klint
7			Nilsson	Gustaf Hjalmar	19	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Mittfj
8			Nilsson	Arthur V.	16	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Narud
9			Nilsson	Sten Harald	21	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Himle
10			Nilsson	Hilda	20	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Skallings
11			Nilsson	Peter Magnus	48	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Skallings
12			Nilsson	Sven Erik	18	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Skallings
13			Nilsson	Carl Hef.	38	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Skallings
14			Norberg	Karl Hjalmar	18	m. S. Clerk	yes yes	do	do	Norlunda
15			Nordström	Gully Maria	21	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Lundby
16			Norin	Hilmer E.	16	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Säter
17			Norlund	Augusta H. Th.	37	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Skallings
18			Nyberg	Hugo H.	19	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Skallings
19			Nygren	Goran H.	17	m. S. Laborer	yes yes	do	do	Skallings
20			Nyden	Eskil Hjalmar	17	m. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Malmback
21			Nyden	Elsa Maria	23	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	USA Boston
22			Nyden	Estu Petronella	30	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do
23			Nyden	Sigme E. H.	31	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Sweden Malmback
24			Nyden	Ruth Wilhelm	32	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	USA Boston
25			Olsson	Bertha	13	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	New York
26			Oden	Dagmar H.	10	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	Sweden Flota
27			Olofsson	Gerd J. M.	18	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do
28			Öberg	Nils	67	m. S. Marine	yes yes	do	do	do
29			Öhman	Hilda V.	25	m. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do
30			Ostrand	Anna Wilhelm	33	J. S. Domestic	yes yes	do	do	USA Boston

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York NY*, *October 3rd*, 1916,

119

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29																				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																									
								Hair.	Eyes.																												
1	Conn. Hartford	no	Self	25 yrs	aunt: Maria Nilsson 4. Murray A. Baynton Conn. no name good no		5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Torsholmen																							
2	Conn. Meriden	yes	Self	25 yrs	friend: Josephine Sandstrom 1512 - 4 Ave. W. Minneapolis Minn.		5	5		brown	blue			Sweden	Veinge																						
3	Ill. Chicago	yes	Self	25 yrs	bro: Fred Nilsson, 8057 4400 St. Chicago Ill.		5	6		gray	blue				Sweden	Mistertad																					
4	Mass. Boston	yes	mother	25 yrs	(Sister: Alma Nilsson) 37 Arthur St. Boston Mass.		5	6		black	blue					Sweden	Torsholmen																				
5	Mass. Boston	yes	mother	25 yrs	friend: Lydia Nilsson 477 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.		5	4		black	blue						Sweden	Kalmar																			
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	25 yrs	brother: John Sandstrom 5135 - 6 Ave. Chicago Ill.		5	4		light	blue							Sweden	Kalmar																		
7	Ill. Chicago	yes	Self	25 yrs	brother: Mauritz Nilsson 109 W. 166 St. New York N.Y.		5	7		brown	blue								Sweden	Mistertad																	
8	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	25 yrs	uncle: Emil Nilsson 1504 - 14 St. Cleveland Ohio		5	3		light	blue									Sweden	Kalmar																
9	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	Self	25 yrs	Cousin: Gustaf Nilsson 101 Spruce St. Danbury Conn.		5	8		light	gray										Sweden	Skanning															
10	Conn. Danbury	yes	Self	25 yrs	friend: Karl Nilsson 539 - 10 St. Rockford Ill.		5	4		light	blue											Sweden	Skanning														
11	Ill. Rockford	yes	Self	25 yrs	uncle: Oscar Nilsson 891 Adams St. Rockford Ill.		5	10		brown	blue												Sweden	Permas													
12	Pa. Ridgeway	yes	Self	25 yrs	friend: Helge Carlsson 1441 - 8 St. Rockford Ill.		5	8		brown	blue													Sweden	Permas												
13	Ill. Rockford	yes	Self	25 yrs	brother: Sigurd Nilsson 1648 - 10 St. Chicago Ill.		5	10		brown	blue														Sweden	Permas											
14	Ill. Chicago	yes	Self	25 yrs	Cousin: Nils Nilsson 609 - E. 135 St. New York N.Y.		5	6		brown	gray															Sweden	Permas										
15	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	25 yrs	Aunt: Emma Nilsson 3840 - 81 St. New York N.Y.		5	5		light	blue																Sweden	Permas									
16	Ill. Chicago	yes	Self	25 yrs	friend: Mrs. Walter 81 - 27 St. Rockford Ill.		5	4		brown	blue																	Sweden	Permas								
17	Ill. Rockford	yes	Self	25 yrs	Sister: Signe Nilsson 831 - N. Jackson St. Chicago Ill.		6	-		light	blue																		Sweden	Permas							
18	Ill. Rockford	yes	Self	30 yrs	friend: Oscar Nilsson 46 - 10 St. Rockford Ill.		5	10		brown	brown																			Sweden	Permas						
19	Conn. Hartford	yes	Self	25 yrs	(uncle: Alfred Nilsson) 7 - 10 St. Hartford Conn.		5	5		light	gray																				Sweden	Permas					
20	Mass. Lynn	yes	Self	25 yrs	brother: Carl Nilsson 100 - 10 St. Lynn Mass.		6			light	blue																					Sweden	Permas				
21	Mass. Lynn	yes	Self	25 yrs	do do		5	6		light	blue																						Sweden	Permas			
22	Mass. Lynn	yes	Self	25 yrs	do do		5	6		light	blue																							Sweden	Permas		
23	Mass. Lynn	yes	Self	25 yrs	do do		5	6		brown	blue																							Sweden	Permas		
24	Mass. Lynn	yes	Self	25 yrs	do do		5	6		brown	blue																							Sweden	Permas		
25	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	25 yrs	uncle: Charles Nilsson 201 - W. 9 St. New York N.Y.		5	9		brown	blue																								Sweden	Permas	
26	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	25 yrs	brother: Carl Nilsson 167 - 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.		5	-		brown	gray																								Sweden	Permas	
27	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	25 yrs	aunt: Mrs. Nilsson (Berge 69) To Mr. Elder 6 Broadway New York		5	1		light	blue																									Sweden	Permas
28	Conn. Stratton	yes	Self	25 yrs	friend: Peter Nilsson Stratton Conn.		5	5		gray	blue																									Sweden	Permas
29	Ohio. Akron	yes	Self	25 yrs	brother: Fritz Nilsson Alexander Ave. Akron Ohio		5	3		black	blue																									Sweden	Permas
30	Mass. Boston	yes	Self	30 yrs	friend: Emma Nilsson 89 - 10 St. Boston Mass.		5	7		light	blue																									Sweden	Permas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N. Y.
Aviano
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredr Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Fredrik Lindskog

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916

at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göthenburg*

Sept 20th, 191*6*.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																													
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
		RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.					Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country. City or Town.			
		U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.					In Transit. Chinese to be U. S. Citizen.																						
1													Oleson	Hils J.	14	m	S	laborer	yes	yes			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
2													Oleson	Puth Mathilde	14	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Hickham	Brother: Ola J. Oleson		
3													Oleson	Katarina	18	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Hickham	Brother: Ola J. Oleson		
4													Oleson	Adèle M. P.	16	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Hickham	Brother: Ola J. Oleson		
5													Oleson	Joel	19	m	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Hickham	Brother: Ola J. Oleson		
6													Oleson	Maria	21	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	USA	Rockford	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
7													Oleson	Helmi M. Y.	18	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	Sweden	Kalmstad	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
8													Oleson	Signe Maria	13	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	USA	Washington	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
9													Oleson	Svea Kamelia	20	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	Sweden	Uppsala	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
10													Pearson	Lotten	17	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
11													Pearson	Carolina	31	f	m	wife	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
12													Pearson	Adolf E.	10	m	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
13													Pearson	Annie Caroline	1	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
14													Pearson	Kathilda	14	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
15													Pearson	Elsa Maria	12	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
16													Pearson	Sofia Y.	21	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	USA	Providence	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
17													Pearson	Hanna Y.	25	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
18													Oleson	Signe	9	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	Sweden	Uppsala	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
19													Pearson	Hann M. Y.	16	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	Sweden	Kalmstad	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
20													Pearson	Karl Johan	66	m	m	husband	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
21													Pearson	Karolina	67	f	m	wife	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
22													Pearson	Per Gustaf	33	m	m	husband	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
23													Pearson	Maria M. C.	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
24													Pearson	Margit E.	9	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
25													Pearson	Ljerda	26	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	USA	Providence	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
26													Pearson	Hilda	19	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	Sweden	Uppsala	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
27													Pearson	Agnes	17	f	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
28													Pearson	Karl Y. Emanuel	18	m	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
29													Pearson	Viktor Y.	38	m	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		
30													Pearson	Filip Emanuel	18	m	S	laborer	yes	yes			do	do	do	Skifart	Father: Ola J. Oleson		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

22

121

121

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
														Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.															
1	Mass. Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	no			uncle: Hans Persson 39 Spruce St. Montauk Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5-4	fair	brown	blue	none		Sweden	Skifary															
2	NY New York	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Margret Olsson 354 West 4th Ave. New York City					5-8		brown	blue				Sweden															
3	Mass. High Point	no	Self	190	no			Daughter: Mrs. John Hallstrom High Point Wash.					5-2		gray	blue				High Point															
4	NY New York	yes	Self	25	no			Grandson: Margret Johnson 107 Barclay St. New York City					5-4		light	blue				New York															
5	NY Rochester	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Ester Olsson 175 1/2 Franklin St. Rochester N.Y.					5-5		brown	blue				Rochester															
6	NY Rochester	yes	Self	25	no			Self: Miss Marie Johnson 44 W. 4th St. Rochester N.Y.					5-5		brown	blue				Rochester															
7	Conn. Hartford	no	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 144 W. 4th St. Hartford Conn.					5-6		light	blue				Hartford															
8	D.C. Washington	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 1350 Kenyon St. NW Washington D.C.					5-7		light	blue				Washington															
9	D.C. Washington	yes	Self	25	no			Self: Oscar Hansen 2700 1/2 Washington St. Washington D.C.					5-6		brown	blue				Washington															
10	P.R. Providence	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 265 Washington St. Providence R.I.					5-5		light	blue				Providence															
11	Mass. Worcester	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Worcester Mass.					5-3		light	blue				Worcester															
12	Mass. Worcester	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Worcester Mass.							light	blue				Worcester															
13	Mass. Worcester	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Worcester Mass.							light	blue				Worcester															
14	Ill. Chicago	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Betty Johnson 3116 N. Harding Ave. Chicago Ill.					5-10		light	blue				Chicago															
15	Mont. Pierre	yes	brother	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 265 Taylor St. Pierre Mont.					5-2		brown	blue				Pierre															
16	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5-5		brown	blue				Brooklyn															
17	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Brooklyn N.Y.					5-6		brown	blue				Brooklyn															
18	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Brooklyn N.Y.							light	blue				Brooklyn															
19	Ill. Chicago	yes	brother	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Chicago Ill.					5-3		brown	blue				Chicago															
20	Minn.ergus Falls	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 320 Lincoln Ave.ergus Falls Minn.					5-11		brown	blue				ergus Falls															
21	Minn.ergus Falls	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 320 Lincoln Ave.ergus Falls Minn.					5-2		black	blue				ergus Falls															
22	Minn.ergus Falls	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 320 Lincoln Ave.ergus Falls Minn.					5-6		light	blue				ergus Falls															
23	Minn.ergus Falls	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 320 Lincoln Ave.ergus Falls Minn.					5		light	blue				ergus Falls															
24	Minn.ergus Falls	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 320 Lincoln Ave.ergus Falls Minn.							light	blue				ergus Falls															
25	P.R. Providence	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Providence R.I.					5-10		black	brown				Providence															
26	P.R. Providence	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Providence R.I.					5		brown					Providence															
27	P.R. Providence	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. Providence R.I.					5-5		brown	brown				Providence															
28	Minn.ergus Falls	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 320 Lincoln Ave.ergus Falls Minn.					5-11		brown	blue				ergus Falls															
29	Minn.ergus Falls	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 320 Lincoln Ave.ergus Falls Minn.					6		brown	blue				ergus Falls															
30	Cal. San Francisco	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Anna Magnusson 46 Andrew St. San Francisco Cal.					5-8		brown	blue				San Francisco															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1915
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred Lindskog, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof.") years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board
of Medicine (Kungl. Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from *Göthenburg*Sept 20th, 1916,

(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. (Country, City or Town.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Children.	Resident of U. S.					Read.	Write.			
1			Pettersson Panera K 29	29	M	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
2			Pettersson Jenny 24	24	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
3			Pettersson Sven Rudolf 14	14	M	Student			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
4			Pukki Saima 21	21	F	Domestic			Finland	Finland	Mother: Sakkari Veli Pukki
5			Pettersson Hilma 23	23	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
6			Pettersson Hilma 4	4	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
7			Pettersson Hilma 3	3	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
8			Pettersson Hilma 1	1	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
9			Plym Judith Lucia 31	31	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
10			Reuterström Jenny Mathilda 19	19	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
11			Reuterström Anna 15	15	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
12			Resare Anders A. 14	14	M	Student			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
13			Rosander Alf Georg 17	17	M	Student			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
14			Rosenqvist Sven Gustaf 18	18	M	Student			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
15			Rydberg August 31	31	M	Domestic			U.S.A. New York	U.S.A. New York	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
16			Ryden Hilma 17	17	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
17			Salmela Ida 21	21	F	Domestic			Finland	Finland	Mother: Sakkari Veli Pukki
18			Salomonson John Teodor 23	23	M	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
19			Sandahl Oskar S. 17	17	M	Student			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
20			Sandstedt Greta 20	20	F	Domestic			U.S.A. New York	U.S.A. New York	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
21			Sandström Karin 17	17	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
22			Sandström Erik 18	18	M	Student			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
23			Schmidt Maria 22	22	F	Domestic			Germany	Germany	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
24			Sjölin Emma 24	24	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
25			Sjölin Anna 19	19	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
26			Strand Ester 19	19	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
27			Ström Anna M. 20	20	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
28			Stokkenberg Robert Salomon 23	23	M	Domestic			U.S.A. Buffalo	U.S.A. Buffalo	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
29			Sundin Anna Maria 19	19	F	Domestic			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson
30			Swantesson Fritz Georg 18	18	M	Student			Sweden Scand	Sweden Scand	Mother: Johanna Pettersson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head taxLast permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 1771, October 3rd, 1916, 123

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, municipal- ity, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any fear, or threat, or other cause, to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of—			26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Hair.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Somerville	Self	25	yes	1910	Mass	Brother: Erik Pettersson		Good		5	10	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
2	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	25	no		Sister: Anna Pettersson				5	5		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
3	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	25	no		Cousin: Carl Gilbert				5	6		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
4	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5			black	brown		Sweden	Stockholm
5	Neb	Omaha	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	2		light	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
6	Neb	Omaha	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	2		light	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
7	Neb	Omaha	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	2		light	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
8	Neb	Omaha	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	2		light	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
9	Winn	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	6		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
10	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	7		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
11	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
12	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
13	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
14	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
15	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
16	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
17	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
18	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
19	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
20	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
21	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
22	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
23	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
24	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
25	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
26	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
27	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
28	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
29	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
30	Pa	Erie	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother: William Gilbert				5	8		brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kurtu, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredrik Lindberg, Surgeon of the "STOCKHOLM", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of Royal Swedish Board of Medicine (Myg Medicinalstyrelsen) Stockholm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Fredrik Lindberg

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

24

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"STOCKHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

Sept 20th

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Sundqvist	Karl Alfred	47	m	Householder	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lyngby	Father: Johan Ericsson								
2			"	Maria K.	40	f	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	do								
3			"	Karl Johan	16	m	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	do								
4			"	Mimmi E.	14	f	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	do								
5			"	Judith H.	12	f	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	do								
6			"	Perth Harry	4	m	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	do								
7			"	Pertha Maria	4	f	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	do								
8			Svenberg	Johan	48	m	Householder	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Svensberg								
9			Svenberg	Olga Hildegard	16	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Adolf Svensberg								
10			Svensson	Therese	19	f	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
11			Svensson	Laguna E.	16	f	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
12			Svensson	Ragnar	19	m	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
13			Svensson	Tora Jugelborg	18	f	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
14			Svensson	Hilma Matt	24	f	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
15			Svensson	Ostlin Ylking	18	m	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
16			Svensson	Linnæa K.	23	f	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
17			Sarkki	J. da	27	m	Servant	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kristina	Father: John Ahlstrom								
18			Särf	Fredrik Henry	41	m	Householder	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmar	Father: John Ahlstrom								
19			Söderholm	Victor Johan	18	m	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								
20			Tapiro	Maria Anna	44	f	Servant	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kalmar	Father: John Ahlstrom								
21			Johnson	John	36	m	Servant	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kalmar	Father: John Ahlstrom								
22			Johannin	Gust. Herman	36	m	Servant	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Ahlstrom								

W. Leger. 2m
ext 1-8 and 30

68

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213

List

24

125

14-813

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Col Loveland	yes Self	Self	1873 Loveland 25 yrs 1906 Col	Brother Frank Lundgrin Loveland, Minn. Col	no no no good	no	5 7	fawlight blue	none	Swe	Rydaholm		
2		Col Loveland	yes Husband	Husband	1896 Loveland 25 yrs 1906 Col	Brother-in-law do	" " " "	"	5 3	brown blue	"	do	do		
3		Col Loveland	yes Father	Father	1892 Loveland 25 yrs 1906 Col	Uncle do	" " " "	"	5 9	light blue	"	USA	Loveland		
4		Col Loveland	yes Father	Father	1901 Loveland 25 yrs 1906 Col	" do	" " " "	"	5 5	light blue	"	"	"		
5		Col Loveland	yes Father	Father	25 mo	" do	" " " "	"	"	light blue	"	"	"		
6		Col Loveland	yes Father	Father	25 mo	" do	" " " "	"	"	light blue	"	Sweden	Rydaholm		
7		Col Loveland	yes Father	Father	25 mo	" do	" " " "	"	"	light blue	"	"	Varnamo		
8		Pa Washington	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Brother-in-law Oscar Lof 990 Sumner St Washington Pa	" " " "	"	5 11	gray blue	"	"	Citizens		
9		Ny Montclair	no Self	Self	25 mo	Aunt Emma Johnson 18 Ave St Montclair N.J.	" " " "	"	5 8	brown blue	"	"	Killsme		
10		Ms Cambridge	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Brother John Cambridge Jr Cambridge Mass	" " " "	"	5 8	brown blue	"	"	Blattings		
11		NY New York	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Uncle Alma Copp 244-46 5th New York	" " " "	"	5 4	light blue	"	"	T. Fogarick		
12		Minneapolis	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Uncle Adolph Johnson 247 Lyndale Ave Minneapolis	" " " "	"	5 3	light blue	"	"	Gammalsten		
13		Ill Chicago	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Brother Carl A M Nelson 1747 Hennepin Ave Chicago Ill	" " " "	"	5 8	black brown	"	"	Dannas		
14		Mass North East	yes Self	Self	25 yrs 1915 Mass	Uncle Anna Sahlin 7 Rindbergs Terrace North East Mass	" " " "	"	5 6	brown blue	"	"	Winstony		
15		Miss Worcester	no Self	Self	25 mo	Uncle John E. Siquenon 349-355 Webster St Worcester Mass	" " " "	"	5 7	brown blue	"	"	Wauke		
16		Ill Chicago	no Self	Self	25 yrs 1914 Ill	Uncle Olaf Carlson 1145-N-Maine Ave Chicago	" " " "	"	5 6	brown gray	"	"	Notala		
17		NY New York	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Brother Alvin Sundstrom 310-320 St Bat 79 West York Pa	" " " "	"	5	brown blue	"	"	Timken Kristian		
18		Ohio Cleveland	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Aunt Clara Jones 9206 Yale Ave Cleveland Ohio	" " " "	"	5 11	black brown	"	Sweden	Karlson		
19		Ill Chicago	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Brother David Lundgren 10124 Remington Chicago Ill	" " " "	"	5 7	light blue	"	"	Lyfte		
20		NY New York	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Brother Hilda Paulstila 114-116 Chrstopher Pl New York	" " " "	"	5	light blue	"	"	Finland	allqvist	
21		Mass Lowell	no Self	Self	25 yrs 1916 City	Brother-in-law John Herrman 440 W. 16th St. Kansas City Mo	" " " "	"	5 8	light blue	"	Sweden	Korsjö		
22		N.Y Long Island	yes Self	Self	25 mo	Long Island City	" " " "	"	5 10	brown blue	"	do	Arked		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "STOCKHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N. Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

126

ops S. S. Stockholm *Swed* Oct 3, 1916 arrived , 191 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		REMARKS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			REV. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	Atterdag, Kurt Erik	3	28	2	lpc un 16 sec 11	2	pm	Flanner.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</

127

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

ops S. S. Stockholm SA Oct. 3, 1916 arrived 191 M., from 128

3	Intr No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	CTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
			GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			EX-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DAILY.	SUNDAY.		
								Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.
39f	38	Fretz, Annad	15	21	1	lpa cert	4	25	Mann															
64f	39	Dawn, Mr. Sofia	4	24	1	lpa cert	4	pm	Leger															
54f	40	Jensen, Alma	6	18	2	lpa cert	4	20	Macinto															
15f		" Laura		19																				
52f	41	Bergquist, Clara M	4	1	6	lpa cert	4	30	Leger															
15f		" Svea		2																				
13f		" Helga		3																				
11m		" Karl		4																				
32f		Begren, Kristina Eva		5																				
13f	42	Koronsitsky Yetta	8	7/10	LOC from 10/4/16	Macinto																		
6f		" Ester																						
10f	43	Koronsitsky Ruth	8	8	LOC from 10/13/16	Macinto																		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STOCKHOLM SWED ALER arrived OCTOBER 3, 1916, M. from 129

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Forsberg, Paulina & ch	15	15		2	To husband 2:03	Husb. Joseph 305 Clinton St. Hoboken N. J.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
2	Bergstrom, Anna	13	6		1	" friend	Fre. Charlotte Olson 226 Lexington Ave. N. Y. C.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
3	Jaaska, Ida	7	18		1	" cousin	Gooding, Emma 255 W. 98 NYC	S	4	10:30	1	-	-
4	Johanson, Elizabeth	17	27		1	" tel	Rev. J. H. Peterson 763 B'way	S	4	4	1	-	-
5	Eklom, Grata A	14	24		1	" brother	Br. Edw. C. Wagner 33 Pearl St. New York City N. Y.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
6	Strom, Anna	23	27		1	" friend	Rev. C. Samuelson 27 Fremont St.	Sch.	4	11	1	-	-
7	Andersson, Hilga	21	5		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Gust. Dahl 740 W. 11th St. Bklyn. N. Y.	Sch.	3	3:20	-	-	-
8	Hansson, Ruth and cousin						Fre. Mrs. Clark A. Conley 510 W. 136 St. N. Y. C.	Dep't	3	4	-	-	-
9	Homborg, Peter	16	11		2	" aunt							
10	Hartman, Agnes	16	14		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Louis Thum 1825 S. Blvd. Bronx N. Y.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
11	Hogman, Sierid	17	5		1	" aunt	Br. Gustaf P. Samuelson 507-59th St. Bklyn. N. Y.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
12	Edin, Emma	4	25		1	" brother	Aunt Mrs. Lena Anderson 2813 Midland Ave. Bklyn. N. Y.	Sch.	3	3:20	-	-	-
13	Tholin, Signe	11	13		1	Sister	Sister R. W. Hollinghurst 681-5th Ave. N. Y. C.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
14	Eriandsson, Rina	15	2		1	" late	Rev. J. H. Peterson 763 B'way	Sch.	4	4:20	-	-	-
15	Anderson, Ruth	3	17		1	" sister tel	Rev. J. H. Peterson 763 B'way	Sch.	4	4:20	-	-	-
16	Nordstrom, Gully	21	15		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Hilda Hanson 609 E. 135 St. N. Y. C.	Sch.	3	3:40	-	-	-
17	Erikson, Bertil	5	1		1	" b-1-1	Cous. Mrs. Hilda Hanson 609 E. 135 NYC	Sch.	3	3:40	-	-	-
18	Karlsson, Georgina	7	26		1	" father	Fr. Andrew Anderson 1328 4th Ave. Bklyn.	S	4	11	1	-	-
19	Olsson, Ruth	22	2		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Anna Nelson Northford Conn.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
20	Pauko, Hilda & sis	10	9		2	" sister	Sister Ingrid P. Waldman 389 West End Ave. N. Y. C.	Sch.	3	3	-	-	-
21	Esselin, Gotha	15	9		1	" sister	Sister Olga Paronen 256 W. 75 NYC	S	4	11	2	-	-
22	Anderson, Anna	19	16		1	" friend	Rev. J. H. Peterson 763 B'way	Sch.	3	4	1	-	-
23	Gustavsson, Ruth E	5	16		1	" cousin	Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Gordon 304 E. 65th St. N. Y. C.	Sch.	3	3:20	-	-	-
24	Johansson, Silvy	7	10		1	" uncle	Cous. Mrs. Carl Westerburg 58 Strong Pl. Bklyn. N. Y.	Sch.	3	4	-	-	-
25	Larsson, Hulda	19	19		1	" friend	Aunt Mrs. Petrus H. Hronoff 226 1/2 4th Ave. Richmond	Sch.	3	4	-	-	-
26	Oden, Bogmar	21	26		1	" uncle	Rev. J. H. Peterson 763 B'way	Sch.	3	3:40	-	-	-
27	Nilsson, Ruth E	6	15		1	" friend	Aunt Mrs. Andrew Lindberg 1675 Union St. Bklyn.	Sch.	3	4	-	-	-
28	Sjogren, Charlotta	10	26		1	" tel	Fre. John Lindberg 157 E. 27 NYC	S	4	11	1	-	-
29	Lunden, Maria	20	18		1	" friend	Uncle Charles Samuelson 77 White St. E. Boston Mass.	Sch.	3	4	-	-	-
30	Salmela, Louisa	10	22		1	" brother	Rev. C. Samuelson Missionary N. Y. C. Church N. Y. C.	Sch.	3	4	-	-	-

STOCKHOLM OCT 3

from

Mathison Harry P. 2019 1 food RR Fred Otto Lofgren 480-59 bakken dlat 3 6 10 3 2 3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

arrived

191

M.

from

131

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Pohjaskarpu Impin	10	8	1		to Sister	Sister Lydia P. Wymann 645 - W 160 St. N. Y. C.	Sch.	3	430	-	-	-
62	Nilsson Anna E.	21	6	1		"	Sister Gitta P. Wiberg 477 Nassau St. Boston N. Y.	Sch.	3	310	-	-	-
63	Harlison Ester T.	19	4	1		"	Sister Mrs. Frank Wiberg 477 Nassau St. Boston N. Y.	Sch.	3	310	-	-	-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S UNITED STATES, Shipping Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1916

at

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Oct 3 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19

S.S. Monterey

sailing from Nassau, B.H.

September 27th 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Jones	Mary Day	56	F	Housewife		Canada	Montreal	Canada	Thompson	NON IMM
2	Stump	Madge A.	20	F	Housewife		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Stump	
3	Stump	Barbara	17	F	Housewife		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Stump	
4	Brown	John H.	52	M	Merchant		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Brown	NON IMM
5	Swearing	Charles C.	33	M	Merchant		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Swearing	NON IMM
6	Gregory	Thomas	28	M	Merchant		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Gregory	NON IMM
7	Giffin	Edward C.	40	M	Merchant		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Giffin	NON IMM
8	Smith	Lewis D.	38	M	Merchant		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Smith	NON IMM
9	Damianos	Antonio	47	M	Merchant		British West Indian	Nassau	Nassau	Damianos	NON IMM
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List

133

Arriving at Port of New York

Out

1936

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Canada Montreal																		
2	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		
3	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		
4	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		
5	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		
6	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		
7	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		
8	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		
9	ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	1898 New York	147 St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Bahamas Nassau																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Carr, Master of the PROGRESS, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S.S. MONTEREY

sailing from TAMPAICO

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Read	John S.			44 M S Brooklyn NY Oct 9, 1875		40 Thellard Ave, Bloomfield
2	Dond	Mary E			38 F S Taladega, Ill July 1, 1878		Fuller Hotel 30th St & Lexington Ave NYC
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

Number 3

3

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ

September 23, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 5, 1916

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brandon	David	44	M	M	Aug 23 1872 Quinsburg Penn		Quinsburg Penn
2	Penfer	Sarah J.	36	F	M	June 18 1880 Medillia Neb		Royal Chemical Co
3	Penfer	Herman J.	42	M	M	October 25 1874 Chicago Ill		Royal Chemical Co
4	Hale	Thable C.	36	F	S	April 19 1879 Rockport Ind		307 Laurel St
5	Rhoads	Harry R.	51	M	M	August 21 1862 Scranton Pa		Bridgeport Conn
6	Rhoads	Oliver S.	22	F	S	July 31 1894 Shafter Pa		Baltimore Md
7	Rhoads	Olla L.	50	F	M	March 21 1865 Centerville Md		Crown Creek Seal Co
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. L. Taylor, Surgeon of the St. Monterey, Swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

4

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ.

September 23, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Arto	Jose A.	48	M.	Engineer	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. Rodolfo Franco
2			Arto	Theresa E.	22	F.	None	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. Rodolfo Franco
3			Doehmler	Edward	30	M.	Engineer	Y.	Y.	Germany	German	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr. John C. Heathorn
4			Gravins	Sarah	42	F.	House	Y.	Y.	England	English	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr. John C. Heathorn
5			Gravins	William	31	M.	Manager	Y.	Y.	England	English	Mexico	Santa Fe	Mr. John C. Heathorn
6			Montagut	John	30	M.	None	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
7			Corona	Julia G.	39	F.	None	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Michoacan	Mr. John C. Heathorn
8			Corona	Juan M.	2	M.	Child	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Michoacan	Mr. John C. Heathorn
9			Guadalupe	Alberto	30	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
10			Chambers	Nina	23	F.	None	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
11			Amadeu	Yago	18	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	France	French	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
12			Espinosa	Ernesto	24	M.	None	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Coahuila	Mr. John C. Heathorn
13			Espinosa	Rafael	41	M.	Lawyer	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Coahuila	Mr. John C. Heathorn
14			Francis	Amie	39	F.	None	Y.	Y.	Greece	Greek	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
15			Gray	John	38	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	England	English	England	Reading	Mr. John C. Heathorn
16			Alfaria	Ernesto	25	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
17			Ormaz	Alfonso	22	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
18			Kitchmar	Nicholas	35	M.	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Russia	Russian	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
19			Parin	Rafael	37	M.	Farmer	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
20			Marron	Alfonso	33	M.	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
21			Maddox	John S.	34	M.	None	Y.	Y.	England	English	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr. John C. Heathorn
22			Maddox	Emma	2	F.	None	Y.	Y.	England	English	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr. John C. Heathorn
23			Maddox	Ethel	6	F.	None	Y.	Y.	England	English	Mexico	Orizaba	Mr. John C. Heathorn
24			Riley	Guillermo	17	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
25			Sanje	Rafael	23	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Mr. John C. Heathorn
26			Stable	John S.	34	M.	Merchant	Y.	Y.	England	English	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
27			Stable	Catalina	25	F.	None	Y.	Y.	England	English	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
28			Sanje	Guillermo	17	M.	Student	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
29			Sanje	Camilo	25	M.	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn
30			Uriarte	Manuel	36	M.	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Mr. John C. Heathorn

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1916

137

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																			
1	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1906	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Light	Blue	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
2	NY	NY City	Yes Father	Yes Yes 1906	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Light	Blue	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
3	CO	Colorado	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Mr. Pierre Deschamps	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Dark	Dark	None		Germany	Mulhouse																	
4	EN	England	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1907 NY	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Light	Blue	None		England	London																	
5	EN	England	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1907 NY	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Light	Blue	None		England	London																	
6	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Light	Blue	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
7	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Guangzhou																	
8	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Guangzhou																	
9	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Guangzhou																	
10	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Light	Blue	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
11	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
12	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
13	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
14	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
15	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
16	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
17	IL	Chicago	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
18	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
19	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
20	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
21	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
22	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
23	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
24	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
25	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
26	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Light	Blue	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
27	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Light	Blue	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
28	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
29	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	
30	NY	NY City	Yes Self	Yes No No No	Thoburn Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark	Dark	None		Mexico	Mex City																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Curtis, of the S. S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ.

September 13, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Vitali	Angel C.	27	M	Mariner		Mexican	Mexican	Yacutaya	94 Vitali, Father	NON IN
2			Vitali	Adonis B.	21	M	Mariner		Mexican	Mexican	Yacutaya	34 Progresso S. Tumbaya Mex	NON IN
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST¹ CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1910

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country.— City or Town.									
1	NT ALIEN	Montreal	Canada	No	Myself	No	Yes	San Francisco	Intending to remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Mexico	Mexico City
2	ALIEN	Montreal	Canada	No	Husband	No	Yes	San Francisco	Intending to remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Prussia	Trier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Meador, of the U.S. Montebello, from San Diego, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, etc. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Meador Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1919 at San Diego

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CHINA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend on country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

13 S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Honolulu* *Sept 5*, 19*0*, Arriving at Port of New York *New York* *Oct 2*, 19*0*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Seabuck</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Aug 27 1884 Brooklyn NY</i>		<i>323 Quincy St Brooklyn NY</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 USC

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of St. Louis, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

14 S. S. sailing from Havana September 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	U.S. Alien.	U.S. Alien.	U.S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	
1					Donalejo	Laura	30	F	Housewife			Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Armando de Riego
2					Thuy	Francisco	40	M	Housewife			Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Armando de Riego

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

145

Arriving at Port of New York

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1903																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of.		Place of Birth.									
		State. City or Town.						Yes or No.		If Yes—								Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.				Feet. Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Country.		City or Town.			
1		New York New York City		self		Yes		No		New York City		Hotel McMillan										5 5		Dark brown		None		Islands Santa		Canaries		Cruz			
2		New York New York City		self		Yes		No		New York City		Hotel McMillan										5 6		Dark brown		None		Islands Santa		Canaries		Cruz			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Guls Mason, of the MONTEREY, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. And not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

If *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the party who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people whose native is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative to friend in country, whether alien or citizen). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely if the passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Showing to parent or friend, and if so, what relation or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

143

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Progreso* *September*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of New York *October*, 19*16*

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. Sex. IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

YRS. Mos.

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

*161 Michigan St.
Milwaukee Wis.*

1 *Gaumer John D.* 20 *N.S. May 19 1896 Yucatan Mex*

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Monterey, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Unsworn of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

17

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from PROGRESO

1911

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Alvarez Celestino	27	M	Merchant	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Josefina Alvarez, Toluca, Mexico
2			Ayaz Alham	26	M	Merchant	Y	Turkey	Syrian	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. A. Quaciano, Vera Cruz, Mexico
3			Castillo Emilio	33	M	Merchant	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Rafael Castillo, Toluca, Mexico
4			Cervera Jose Saturno	11	M	Student	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Maria Serrano, Toluca, Mexico
5			Isaac Nacif	35	M	Merchant	Y	Turkey	Syrian	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Billa Tures, Toluca, Mexico
6			Mohr Alfredo	21	M	Student	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Lucinda de Molino, Toluca, Mexico
7			Pearl Lorenzo	38	M	Merchant	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Clara Poon, Toluca, Mexico
8			Pearl Antonia	25	F	Wife	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Clara Poon, Toluca, Mexico
9			Pearl Amalia	15	F	Student	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Clara Poon, Toluca, Mexico
10			Pearl Julia	14	F	Student	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Clara Poon, Toluca, Mexico
11			Pearl Rafael	20	M	Merchant	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Clara Poon, Toluca, Mexico
12			Pearl Maria Victor	50	F	Wife	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Clara Poon, Toluca, Mexico
13			Gonzalez Clemente	23	M	Merchant	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, Vera Cruz	Mrs. Clara Poon, Toluca, Mexico

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of rules will be found on the back of this sheet.

145

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

October

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No— Year or period of years— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes 1913 N.Y.C.	Thomas G. Campbell 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
2	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes No No	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
3	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes 1913 N.Y.C.	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
4	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes No No	Mr. Nicolas L. Latorre 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
5	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes No No	Mr. Nicolas L. Latorre 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
6	Conn New Haven	Yes Self	Yes 1915 Conn.	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
7	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes 1906 N.Y.C.	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
8	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes 1906 N.Y.C.	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
9	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	No No No	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
10	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	No No No	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
11	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes 1913 N.Y.C.	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
12	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes 1916 N.Y.C.	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		
13	NY N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes No No	John G. Shaw 112 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Veracruz		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Master of the St. Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 5 (Amount of money shown).—A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *foreign laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A foreign laborer is one who works for a farmer, the man who operates it.
Column 6 (Ability to read and write).—The entry in column 6 should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 7 (Country of birth or last residence).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Country of birth or last residence).—Column 8 should be subdivided to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Date of arrival).—List of dates on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the date of arrival of each alien.
Column 10 (Final destination).—Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 "African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or person to whom alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended date, permanent residence, shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if how long held).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18

146

18 S. S. *Montezuma* sailing from *Nassau, N. Y.* Sept 29th 19th Arriving at Port of *N. Y. City*, 19th

No. or List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Van Loan Herbert H.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>June 11, 1886 Athens, N.Y.</i>		<i>Hotel St James 107 W. 45th St New York, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Wright James H.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Dec 4, 1881 Seneca Falls, N.Y.</i>		<i>2787 Boulevard Lexington, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Knobly Robert</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov 16, 1900 Concord, N.H.</i>		<i>378 Blenheim Washington</i>
4	<i>Cohn Leo</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept 6, 1883 New York N.Y.</i>		<i>21 East 177 St New York</i>
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Monterey, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens:

147

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from TAMPICO

Sept 21, 1916

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	D. C. Citizens.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Under U. S. Consular Control.								Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																
1								Lopez	Miguel V	20	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	Marcelino Martinez Friend			
2								Morales	Crescencio	23	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz	Josefina Morales			
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6c

2.

1916

148

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master of the St. Monterey, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1916
at New York
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

Number

6

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ

Sept 23

1906

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 2

1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Thiller	Romulo A. Jr.	30		M	Nov 28 1886 Aberdeen Sd	Registered Abt. Lyon Hotel	
2	Thiller	Lucy B.	26		F	Sept 17 1890 Aberdeen Sd	Lyon Hotel	260 9/31/06
3	Thiller	Birdie L.	50		F	Apr 29 1860 Warren, Ill.	Mexico City June 27	146 1/2
4	Thiller	Carolina A.	28		F	Aug 8 1888 Aberdeen Sd	Joseph McKelvie Court	
5						John Montgomery		
6						Inspector		
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Taylor, Surgeon of the S.S. Montney Sailing Thru do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at New York, John Montney
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ

Sept 23, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS						Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
X 1		1	Spitzer Marie	21	F	S	None	Y	Y	France	French	Mexico	Mex City	Dr. Dracienne, France + 11 Ancha St. Mex City, Mex
2		1	Castilla Abelardo	23	M	M	Spann	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Ramon Arillo, Father in Law + 37 Ancha St. Mex City, Mex
3		1	Arillo Ramon	32	M	M	Clerk	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Ramon Arillo, Father + 37 Ancha St. Mex City, Mex
4		1	Conde del Salvador	21	M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex City	Enrique Aguero, Friend Don Juan Perez + 25 Mex City
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 Oct 2, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal, party, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
		State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	Years or period of years.	Where?			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
1	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	France	Paris						
2	NY	NY City	Yes	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Orizaba						
3	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Merida						
4	NY	NY City	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Mexico						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Curtis Mastey, of the SS Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1914.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152 Number

11

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from *Havana* *September 27*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *October 2*, 19*16*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Doncan</i>	<i>Betty</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Feb 15th 1892 Patterson New Jersey</i>	<i>Patterson New Jersey</i>	<i>Patterson New Jersey</i>
2	<i>Doncan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1886 Patterson New Jersey</i>	<i>1886 Patterson New Jersey</i>	<i>Patterson New Jersey</i>
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Supreme Court, Patterson, N.J.
1886 Patterson New Jersey
John R. Montgomery
Inspector

2

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Monterey*, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Thirty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Pennsylvania*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of *October*, 19 *16*

at *New York*

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. SMONTEREY

sailing from Verona September, 27

1916

[illegible]

List 17

154

Arriving at Port of New York - October

2-

1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master, of the SS Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1916, at New York.

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

J. R. Curtis
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the MONTEREY, Sailor, husband do
(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of None
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1916
New York
John R. Montgomery
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from **PROGRESS**

25, 1906

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS:			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS:			NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List	U. S. Citizen	Exempted	Taxable	Deposited	Received	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		Read	Write		Country	City or Town	
1						Flores	Vidal	24	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mrs. Anna S Flores Merida
2						Oscalante	Grom	26	M	S Teacher	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mrs. Manuel Escalante Merida Mex
3						Jacobo	Elias	35	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Mexico	Merida	Mrs. Carmella Jacato wife Merida Mex
John P. Montgomerie Inspector																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 2, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master of the MUNTEREY, from Procyon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1916,
at New York,
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom the passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

Number

20

No. 8.8. Monterey sailing from Nassau, N.Y. Sept 29th 1916 Arriving at Port of Gen 2 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos				
1	Roatz	Robert	15			Nov. 16, 1900, Concord, N.H.		step father } Mr. & Mrs. mother } George J. Roatz 378 Broadway, New York City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the MONTEREY, Paul J. Hermon do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1916
at New York
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, N.P. Sept 29th 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town	
1	Gibson	Ellen	21	F	Organist			British	White	London	England	John Gibson	London	NY	NEW YORK
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

159

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 2, 1916

[illegible]

159.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 2, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Curtis, Master of the MONTELEONE, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Curtis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1916
at New York
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11 I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1916
at Philadelphia

160

1916

Actual
18
1 usg
19 Tot

17
3 cut
7 met
2 bl

Revised
16
1 usg
17 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

22

S. S. Monterey

sailing from Nassau N.P.

September 29th 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Moss	Anselm	25	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	African	Nassau	Father, Clarence Moss Nassau N.P. Bahamas
2			Anderson	Lillian	29	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father, Joseph Anderson Nassau N.P. Bahamas
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 3, 1916

161

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis Master, of the SS. S. A. P., from Nassau N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C. A. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1911.

at St. John's, N. P.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Monterey, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

162

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1918
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ.

Sept 73, 1916

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 2, 1916

163

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether subject to deportation under the Act of March 3, 1907, chapter 11, § 1432.	22 Whether subject to deportation under the Act of March 3, 1907, chapter 11, § 1432.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	NY	Brooklyn	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	
2	NY	Brooklyn	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	
3	NY	NY City	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	
4	NY	NY City	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	
5	NY	Passaic	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	
6	NY	Passaic	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	
7	NY	Passaic	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	
8	NY	Passaic	No	Self	188	No	No	No	Mr. Jose Appeleneta						5	3				France	Paris	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis Master of the St. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1917,
at San Francisco,
California,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—This return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraglinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164 Number

9

9 S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from Havana, Sept 27, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 2, 1916

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.					
1	Gibbons	Charles	48	M	Single	July 4th 1867 - Warren Ohio		163 W 21st - New York City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Monterey, Swearing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon, Medical Officer, or "employed by
 Government," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1914

at San Francisco

P. K. Taylor, M.D.
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

10

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from *Havana* *September 21*, 191*6*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.					
1			<i>Damita</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Maria Jose</i>						
2			<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Alejandro</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Tejeda Sastre</i>						
3			<i>Orduna</i>	<i>Ernesto</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Francisco</i>						
4			<i>Rosado</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Brasilia</i>						
5			<i>Cohen</i>	<i>Musas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Israel</i>						
6			<i>Lalita</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Israel</i>						
7			<i>Lalita</i>	<i>Marcos</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Israel</i>						
8			<i>Lalita</i>	<i>Jaime</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>Israel</i>						

Jaime
Ernesto

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

October 2, 1916

List

166

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or other organization, or whether engaged in any immoral, dishonest, or other disreputable trade, occupation, or profession.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
ALIEN	New York	New York	self	Yes	No	No	906 Chapel Street, Bridgeport, Connecticut	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dark brown	dark brown	None	Italy	Genoa	
2	New York	New York	self	Yes	No	No	1283 South 54th Street, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	None	Portugal	Valdes	
3	New York	New York	self	Yes	No	No	1283 South 54th Street, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	None	Mexico	Merida	
4	New York	New York	self	Yes	No	No	1283 South 54th Street, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	None	Spain	Galicia	
ALIEN	New York	New York	self	Yes	No	No	1283 South 54th Street, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople	
ALIEN	New York	New York	self	Yes	No	No	1283 South 54th Street, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople	
ALIEN	New York	New York	mother	Yes	No	No	1283 South 54th Street, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	dark brown	dark brown	None	U.S.	New York	
ALIEN	New York	New York	mother	Yes	No	No	1283 South 54th Street, New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	4	dark brown	dark brown	None	U.S.	New York	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis Master, of the Ss Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 1917
at Havana
Immigration Officer. J. R. Curtis Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States for country of last permanent residence."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MONTEREY

Ward arrived Oct 3, 1916, 191

M.

from 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Lopez, Manuel		8	3		Is Mexican	OK Sailors Home		4	12	1	1	1
2	Spitzel, Marie		7	1		Is French	French Consul to the Consulate French Consulate	S	17	12	1	1	1

MONTEREY

Oct 3/16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Alfred Macdonald, Surgeon of the *Alfred Macdonald*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *NS Medical Act*

168

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer.

46

46

70 14 84 - 6

2

17

17 2 19 - 2

Oct 3 - 1916

Actual

38 - 46 - 84
19 - 19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

36 - 46 - 82
19 - 19

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Horizel* sailing from *Halifax* *Sept 20, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1										Green	Harry	52	M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British English	U. S. A.	New York	Spouse
2										Green	Winifred	45	F.	Wife						Spouse
3										Green	Claire	13	F.	S. Child						Spouse
4										Green	Veronica	11	F.							Spouse
5										Green	Stewart	8	M.							Spouse
6										Dendry	Agnes	33	F.	Domestic			Scotch	Canada	Halifax	Father, James Dendry, 43 Dufferin St. Richmond, Halifax
7										Livermore	Linda	22	F.	Domestic			Irish	U. S. A.	Bedfordham	Parents, Chapman, Bedfordham
8										MacLulich	John	60	M.	Chapman			Scotch	England	London	Spouse
9										MacLulich	Alice	50	F.	Domestic						Spouse
10										Warren	Frank H.	40	M.	Shop			Welsh	Canada	Halifax	Spouse, 100 St. John's, Halifax
11										Courtenay	Charles	36	M.	Merchant			Irish	Nfld.	Belts	Spouse, 100 St. John's, Halifax
12										Cahalan	Thomas	50	M.	Domestic				Canada	Halifax	Spouse, 100 St. John's, Halifax
13										Cahalan	Wilhelmina	44	F.	Wife						Spouse
14										Graser	Mary	51	F.				Scotch		St. John's	Spouse, 100 St. John's, Halifax
15										Prater	Harry O.	33	M.	Insurance Inspector						Spouse, 100 St. John's, Halifax
16										Norman	James R.	64	M.	Retired			English			Spouse, 100 St. John's, Halifax

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

169

Arriving at Port of Calcutta 18-1-18

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or hospital, or reformatory, or any of them, or whether ever supported by charity, or any of them?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any such cause as is mentioned in the Act, or whether coming to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	64 N.Y.C.	Home, New York N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 9	Fair	Light Blue	None	Ireland Hong Kong
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	England Liverpool
3	"	"	"	"	13 N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	U.S.A. San Francisco
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	San Mateo
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	London York N.Y.C.
6	"	"	"	"	"	Employer, Mrs. Brown, 141 Whitehall, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Br	Brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
7	Edinburgh	"	"	"	Yes	Employer, Mrs. Brown, 141 Whitehall, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blue	"	Canada Montreal
8	New York	"	"	"	"	York N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Canada Montreal
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Canada Montreal
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Magle, of the St. George, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin Magle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1911.

at Halifax
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

Number 1

S. S.

FLORIZEL

sailing from

ST. JOHN'S N.F.L.D.

SEP 27 1916

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

No. List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barlow Laura E.	24	✓	M.	Husband, Born U.S.A.	25 Madison St Stamford Conn
2	Barlow Ethel M.	5	✓	F.	S. Elizabeth N.J. July 4 1911	2524 Kimball Ave Chicago Ill
3	Thomson Francis E.	52	✓	M.	Hunter Ill. Sept 28 1864	Media Delaware Co Pa
4	King William	67	✓	M.	Natural U.S. Citizen	Do
5	King Katharine	51	✓	F.	Husband Do	Do
6	Hachney Filder P.	76	✓	M.	W. Washington D.C. Dec 9 1840	Pottsville Penna
7	Joncas Mary	40	✓	F.	M.	Husband Born U.S. Citizen 317-6 St Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Joncas Archibald	18	✓	M.	S. Brooklyn June 18 1895	Do
9	Binnick Charles E.	67	✓	M.	Suffold Conn. Apr 12 1833	Do
10	Pine Grace B.	30	✓	F.	N. New Rochelle July 4 1866	15 Brookdale Ave Rochelle
11	Rankin Anna	28	✓	F.	S. New Rochelle Nov 16 1858	215 W 12 St New York City
12	Wilson George	44	✓	M.	New York City Sep 21 1872	324 W 21 St New York City
13	Lawrence Laurie	32	✓	M.	" May 28 1864	Hainsfield New Jersey
14	Barbarin John W.	32	✓	M.	W. Washington D.C. Oct 5 1883	209-108 St New York City
15	Barbarin Caroline	23	✓	F.	Stamford Conn. Jan 31 1891	Do
16	O'Neill Joseph J.	36	✓	M.	Phila Pa Jan 28 1880	120 Riverside Ave New York
17	O'Neill Caroline	32	✓	F.	" Pa Feb 12 1884	Do
18	Haeffer William C.	40	✓	M.	" Pa May 18 1876	2 North St St Vincent Pa
19	Shurra John W.	36	✓	M.	" N.Y. Citizen	417 E 23 St Blyn N.Y.
20	Burke William	36	✓	M.	Brooklyn N.Y. July 7 1880	Do
21	Hamer Katherine	39	✓	F.	Brinfield Ill. Aug 16 1879	19 Ridgewood Ave New York
22	Hamer James	35	✓	M.	S. Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 7 1903	Do
23	Rowland Lewis C.	27	✓	M.	Oxford Mass. Jan 29 1887	Far Rockaway L.I.
24	Hargh Mary J.	26	✓	F.	New York City July 13 1890	2580 Marion Ave New York
25	Mortell Edward	28	✓	M.	Brooklyn Dec 29 1891	482 E St Brooklyn
26	Milan Certe E.	42	✓	M.	W. Washington D.C. Sept 13 1873	414 E 11th St New York
27	Gatjen Frank	22	✓	M.	S. Patterson N.J. April 2 1894	444 Park Avenue
28	Wolo Nat A.	40	✓	M.	M. Holly N.Y. Dec 6 1875	31 W 11 St New York
29	Wolo Louise K. C.	33	✓	F.	Rochester N.Y. May 12 1883	Do
30	Wolos Ruth M.	24	✓	F.	S. Redlands Cal. July 14 1892	Do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Sully, Surgeon of the SS "FLORIDA", employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Medical act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *FLORIZEN*

sailing from *ST. JOHN'S Nfld*

SEP 27 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.
1	/		<i>Bobb Mary</i>	31	✓ M.	Wife	Yes Yes	British English	U.S.A.	Woodhaven	B. Lynn Sister Maud Barrett
2	/		<i>Bobb Alfred</i>	6	✓ M.	S. child	No No	"	"	"	Woodhaven
3	/		<i>Carle Irene</i>	38	✓ M.	Wife	Yes Yes	"	"	Mexico. Mexico	City Sister Violet Sanford
4	/		<i>Carle Emil</i>	11	✓ S.	Child		"	"	"	St. John's Nfld
5	/		<i>Carle Ruth</i>	9	✓ S.			"	"	"	as above
6	/		<i>Carle Elenor</i>	2	✓ S.			"	"	"	as above
7	/		<i>Carle Gladys</i>	19	✓ M.	None		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Uncle Mr. Robert J. Nield
8	/		<i>Carle Bertha</i>	45	✓ M.	Wife		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Brother James Nield
9	/		<i>Waterman Jessie</i>	53	✓ M.			"	"	Nfld St. John's	Home, Stephen Barry, Duder
10	/		<i>Fowler Katherine</i>	32	✓ S.	Cashier		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Brother James Fowler
11	/		<i>Cohen Sarah</i>	35	✓ M.	None		"	"	Hebrew Nfld St. John's	Husband, Abraham Cohen
12	/		<i>Kennedy Maud</i>	25	✓ S.	None		"	"	English Nfld St. John's	Father, William Kennedy
13	/		<i>Wagner Alice M.</i>	31	✓ M.	Bank		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Brother William Wagner
14	/		<i>Wagner William J.</i>	18	✓ M.	Bank		"	"	"	as above
15	/		<i>Wagner William P.</i>	44	✓ M.	Bank		"	"	English St. John's	Brother Michael Connor
16	/		<i>Christie Annie M.</i>	23	✓ M.	Wife		"	"	U.S.A. Annapolis	Placenta Nfld
17	/		<i>Storey Edith</i>	52	✓ S.			"	"	English New York	Brother
18	/		<i>Green Mary</i>	34	✓ S.	Clerk		"	"	"	Brother
19	/		<i>Surfer Florence</i>	56	✓ M.	None		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Brother
20	/		<i>Wheeler Thomas</i>	24	✓ M.	None		"	"	Nfld St. John's	Home, John Wheeler
21	/		<i>March Agnes</i>	44	✓ M.	None		"	"	"	as above
22	/		<i>Ellis Fred A.</i>	24	✓ M.	S. Clerk		"	"	English St. John's	Brother, Edward A. Ellis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

172

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether limited by treaty of any country, or by law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. Blyn	Yes Self	Yes	12th Blyn	Home, 835 Bunker Avenue Woodhaven Blyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown Br	None	None	U.S.	Blyn
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 6	Light Blue	None	None	U.S.	Blyn
3	Mexico City	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark Black Br	None	None	U.S.	Blyn
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 0	"	"	None	U.S.	Blyn
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	Light Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
7	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	"	"	Home, Garden City Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	3 2	"	"	None	U.S.	Blyn
8	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	"	"	Home, Martha Washington Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
9	Grand Rapids Mich	No	"	"	Home, 201 Michigan St. Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Br	None	U.S.	Blyn
10	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	"	"	Home, 122-124 East 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	8 2	"	"	None	U.S.	Blyn
11	"	"	"	"	Home, 122-124 East 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Br	None	U.S.	Blyn
12	N.Y. Camden	"	"	"	Home, 233 Chestnut St Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
13	N.Y. New York	"	"	"	Home, 540 Manhattan Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Br	"	None	U.S.	Blyn
14	"	"	"	"	Home, 540 Manhattan Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Br	"	None	U.S.	Blyn
15	"	"	"	"	Home, 529-A Macom St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
16	Mad. Annapolis	"	"	"	Home, 38 Maryland Ave Annapolis Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
17	N.Y. New York	"	"	"	Home, 324 W. 46th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
18	"	"	"	"	Home, 487 Lexington Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
19	Scranton	"	"	"	Home, 540 Manhattan Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
20	Brooklyn	"	"	"	Home, 540 Manhattan Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Br	"	None	U.S.	Blyn
21	"	"	"	"	Home, 540 Manhattan Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	None	U.S.	Blyn
22	N.Y. New York	"	"	"	Home, 540 Manhattan Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Br	Blue	None	U.S.	Blyn
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. H. H. H., from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as Engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

Number 3

S. S. *Horizel* sailing from *Melrose* *Sept 30, 1916* Arriving at Port of *New York*, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	<i>Summinds</i>	<i>Charles M.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 22 1894</i>	<i>Eastern District Court of New York April 2 1901</i>	<i>551 W 174 St New York City</i>
2	<i>Meyner</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 22 1894</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>Belton St New York City</i>
3	<i>Seane</i>	<i>Maggie A.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Richmond Va May 20 1893</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>46 W 92 St New York City</i>
4	<i>Lalium</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Richmond Va May 20 1893</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>Orange Virginia</i>
5	<i>Morris</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. New York City June 6 1910</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>44 Whitehall St New York City</i>
6	<i>Morris</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. New York City June 6 1910</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>Do</i>
7	<i>Sp</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>July 17 1912</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>Do</i>
8	<i>Sidney</i>	<i>Martine</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>New Rochelle July 18 1893</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>56 W 11 St New York City</i>
9	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>Muriel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. New York City June 1 1913</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>White Plains New York</i>
10	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>John Linley</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. New York City June 1 1913</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>Do</i>
11	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>Donald M.</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. New York City Sept 13 1914</i>	<i>Husband U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>Do</i>

11

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Harizel* sailing from *St John* *Sept 27* 19*16* Arriving at Port of *New York* 19*16*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Melina</i>	<i>Kelae C.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Circuit Court, Chicago, Oct 15 1894</i>	<i>2411 N. 16th St. Broad Chgo</i>
2	<i>Melina</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Chicago July 10 1899</i>	<i>D. O.</i>
3	<i>Pierce</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>New York State, Sep 12 1855</i>	<i>Elmura New York</i>
4	<i>Pierce</i>	<i>Carrie</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Elmura N.Y. April 26 1856</i>	<i>Pitt</i>
5	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>San Francisco before Judge Sanderson October 1890</i>	<i>432 Thorne St San Francisco</i>

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Seully, Surgeon of the STATE OF ILLINOIS, employed by owner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newspaper License
Medical act, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

175

W. J. Seully, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **FLORIZEL**

sailing from **ST. JOHN'S Nfld**

SEP 27 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																															
	U. S. Citizen.	Married.	Widow.	REQUIREMENT OF			Special Deposit.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.			City or Town.																																																																																																					
				Child.	Other.	Merchant.																																																																																																																		
1							Powers	Agnes	29	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Nfld. St. Marys	Valley, James Walsh																																																																																																							
2							Powers	child Ethel	3	✓	S. Child	No	No					St. Marys Nfld.																																																																																																						
3							Powers	Carmelite	2	✓								As above																																																																																																						
4							DeLacey	Isotley	26	✓	Domestic	Yes	Yes				U.S.A. Brooklyn	St. Marys Nfld.																																																																																																						
5							Conway	Isabella	20	✓								Nfld. St. John's	Conception Harbor																																																																																																					
6							Harro	Dora	21	✓								Conception Harbor																																																																																																						
7							Hayward	Theresa	35	✓	Wife	No	No					Pelly, N.	St. John's																																																																																																					
8							Liniger	Catherine	21	✓	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes					St. John's	St. John's																																																																																																					
9							St John	Patrick	27	✓	Fisherman							Conception	Conception Harbor																																																																																																					
10							Dale	Madeline	14	✓	Domestic							Arundale	Arundale																																																																																																					
11							Keltham	Grace	24	✓								Conception	Conception Harbor																																																																																																					
12							Pym	William	21	✓	Electrician							St. John's	St. John's																																																																																																					
13							McGath	Thomas	32	✓	Fisherman							U.S.A. Brooklyn	St. John's																																																																																																					
14							Piley	Joseph	7	✓	S. Child	No	No					St. John's	St. John's																																																																																																					
15							Tracy	Edward	25	✓	S. Fisherman	Yes	Yes					Nfld. Harbor	Conception Harbor																																																																																																					
16							Costello	Richard	22	✓									Conception Harbor																																																																																																					
17																																																																																																																								
18																																																																																																																								
19																																																																																																																								
20																																																																																																																								
21																																																																																																																								
22																																																																																																																								
23																																																																																																																								
24																																																																																																																								
25																																																																																																																								
26																																																																																																																								
27																																																																																																																								
28																																																																																																																								
29																																																																																																																								
30																																																																																																																								

96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

176

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK to at 2 1916

No. or List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	Self	38	Brooklyn	As above					5	4	Fair	Br	None	NY	Brooklyn
2	"	"	"	38	Brooklyn	As above					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	38	Brooklyn	As above					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	NY	Brooklyn	"	41	Brooklyn	As above					5	4	"	Blue	"	NY	Brooklyn
5	"	"	"	40	Brooklyn	As above					5	"	Dark	Br	None	USA	Brooklyn
6	"	"	"	40	Brooklyn	As above					5	3	Fair	"	"	NY	Brooklyn
7	"	"	"	60	Brooklyn	As above					5	2	"	Blue	"	NY	Brooklyn
8	NY	Brooklyn	"	40	Brooklyn	As above					5	2	"	Blue	"	NY	Brooklyn
9	Pa	Philadelphia	"	40	Philadelphia	As above					5	9	Dark	Br	"	Pa	Philadelphia
10	NY	Brooklyn	"	20	Brooklyn	As above					5	2	"	"	"	NY	Brooklyn
11	NY	Brooklyn	"	30	Brooklyn	As above					5	4	"	"	"	NY	Brooklyn
12	"	"	"	75	Brooklyn	As above					5	10	"	Br	"	NY	Brooklyn
13	"	"	"	5	Brooklyn	As above					6	"	"	Blue	"	NY	Brooklyn
14	Pa	Philadelphia	"	30	Philadelphia	As above					"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Philadelphia
15	"	"	"	20	Philadelphia	As above					5	8	Dark	Br	"	NY	Brooklyn
16	"	"	"	15	Philadelphia	As above					5	6	"	Blue	"	NY	Brooklyn
17	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, of the St. Charles, from St. John, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon, of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1916
at St. John, P.R.
Max P. S. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Alfred Macdonald, Surgeon of the Sea Cross Co., owner, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting down" or "employed by owner thereof.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Horizel* sailing from *Nahfian* *Sept 30*, 191*6*.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Special Registry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									<i>Podner</i>	<i>Laura</i>	22	✓	<i>Female</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Friend Mrs. Jean Allison</i>		
2									<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Peter</i>	20	✓	<i>Male</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>368 Göttingen St. Halifax</i>			
3									<i>Chase</i>	<i>Gershon</i>	29	✓	<i>Male</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Amiral Boulevard Cable Ship</i>			
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1001 2, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																					
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	35	No			Employer, Mrs. Scott	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Bl.	Blue	None	Russia	London
2	"	"	"	"	26	No			Home for good	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Br.	"	None	Russia	Bagda
3	"	"	"	"	42	No			Brother, Charles Scott	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Quana	Georgetown

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Coal 7, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.									
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any laws of any country, or of any tribe, or of any other power, in violation of which he is liable to punishment.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York	Yps	Self	35	14	NY	Employer Mrs. Scott	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Bl.	Blue	None	Italy	Corbary
2	"	"	"	26	12	"	Home for summer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Br.	"	None	Russia	Pozna
3	"	"	"	42	14	"	Brother Charles Scott 3-1278 W. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Gr. Queen	Longdon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the Sp. Floride, from Walpole, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1911
at Walpole
Max Pelton
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5793

Oct 2-3

1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume *5794*, from *October 3rd*, 1916, to *October 6th*, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	<i>October 3rd</i>	<i>J. J. Hillig Claar</i>	<i>Copenhagen, Christiania</i>	<i>36</i>
2	"	<i>Pastore</i>	<i>Havana, Cristobal, Port Limon</i>	<i>6</i>
3	"	<i>Rauzon</i>	<i>Havre, France</i>	<i>1</i>
4	<i>" 4</i>	<i>Paratoga</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>9</i>
5	"	<i>Edward Suell</i>	<i>Buenos Aires, Argentina</i>	<i>1</i>
6	"	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Cristobal</i>	<i>5</i>
7	"	<i>Tenator</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>1</i>
8	<i>" 5</i>	<i>Acandville</i>	<i>Kingston, Jamaica</i>	<i>1</i>
9	"	<i>Clinda</i>	<i>Sancti Spiritus, Cuba</i>	<i>2</i>
10	"	<i>Campana</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>1</i>
11	"	<i>Bermudian</i>	<i>Hamilton, Bermuda</i>	<i>12</i>
12	"	<i>Pannonia</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>2</i>
13	"	<i>Heston</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro, Santos</i>	<i>1</i>
14	"	<i>Rowan</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>1</i>
15	<i>" 6</i>	<i>Adriatic</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>21</i>
16	"	<i>Anglo Norwegian</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	<i>1</i>

5794

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5794

Oct 3-6 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 21 1943
day of DEC 21 1943

Alfred S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

Robert T. Clendenen
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

NUMBER OF SHEETS

36

Simon

6

4

9

1

5

7

1

2

1

12

2

1

1

21

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. J. Rogers, Surgeon of the S.S. Hellingstad, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

arr Oct 3 1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrins.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Helby* *Olav* sailing from *Christiania Norway* September 29th, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		Norway	Scand.	Norway	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
2	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	22	M	merchant		"	"	"	<i>Jacob</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
3	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lif</i>	23	M	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lif</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
4	<i>Moller</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	16	M	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Fritz</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
5	<i>Thoren</i>	<i>Thore</i>	28	M	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Thore</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
6	<i>Blyk</i>	<i>Johs</i>	28	M	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Johs</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
7	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Christine</i>	21	F	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Christine</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
8	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
9	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
10	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
NOT SHIPPED											
12	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
13	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
14	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
15	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
16	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
17	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
18	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
19	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
20	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
21	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
22	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
23	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
24	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
25	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
26	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
27	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
28	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
29	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT
30	<i>Loik</i>	<i>Lois</i>	26	W	seaman		"	"	"	<i>Lois</i>	NON IMMIGRANT

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Mar 3rd, 1906

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Moss			
2	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen			
3	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	3 9	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim			
4	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	None	Norway	Oslo			
5	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
6	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
7	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
8	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
9	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
10	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
11	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
12	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
13	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
14	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
15	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
16	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
17	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
18	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
19	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
20	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
21	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
22	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
23	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
24	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
25	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
26	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
27	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			
28	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo			

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Mo. 3rd, 1906

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	52	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
2	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	58	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen				
3	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	59	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
4	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	58	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
5	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
6	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
7	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	58	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
8	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
9	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	58	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
10	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	58	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
11	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
12	Self	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
13	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
14	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
15	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
16	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
17	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
18	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
19	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
20	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
21	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
22	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
23	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
24	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
25	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
26	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
27	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
28	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
29	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				
30	"	"	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Holst Master of the *S. S. Hellingstad* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race, or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States far country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

IMPORTANT

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *s/s „Hellig Olav“*

sailing from *Copenhagen*

21 SEP 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York

New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
NOT SHIPPED						
NOT SHIPPED						
1	Mc Allister	Sydney	37	m m Feb. 3 rd 1879 Chicago, Ill.		Home 606 Michigan Ave Chicago, Ill.
2	"	Mamie	36	f m		Home Fairmont Main
3	Nawrocki	Frank	37	m s Aug 16 th 1879 Lemont, Ill.		Home 530 Melville Ave Palo Alto, Calif. 444
4	Bohrmann	William C.	39	m s May 31 st 1877 San Francisco, Calif.		
5	Blakester	John	67	m s Nov 20 th 1849 Philadelphia, Pa.		
6	Commer	Ernest Julius	69	m m	Superior Court, District of Columbia March 27 th 1877	Home 410 - 2nd St. Washington, D. C.
7	Becker	Magdalena	68	f m July 25 th 1848 New York, N.Y.	Passport 10433 Wash. Feb 2 nd 1915	Home 304 W. 98 St. New York, N.Y.
8	Hartmann	Alice	20	f s	Passport no. 56775 Wash. July 7 th 1914	Home 29 Erwin Park Road, Montclair, N.J.
9	Dickson	Rudolph	48	m m	Court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y. Oct 17 th 1893	Home 5204 Kensington Ave St Louis, Mo.
10	Hughes	John P.	43	m m Sept 21 st 1875 Ford Wayne, Ind.		Home 1000 - 1st Island, N.Y.
11	Valentine	Burtis H.	31	m s Nov 27 th 1884 New York, N.Y.		Home 590 Bedford Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Campbell	William Patrick	22	m s Dec 1 st 1893	Court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y. Oct 19 th 1887	Home 351 W. 47 St. New York, N.Y.
13	Miller	Louis C.	50	m m	Passport 25952 Wash. June 9 th 1916	Home 707 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wattfield	Mamie	46	f m	Court of Common Pleas New York, N.Y. June 6 th 1896	Home 1482 Broadway N.Y.
15	Fisher	Jessie	52	f m	Passport 26585 Wash. June 14 th 1916	Home 170 W. 72 St. New York, N.Y.
16	"	Walter	9	m s Dec 30 th 1906 New York, N.Y.	Passport 32572 Wash. Aug 26 th 1916	Home 112 Thomas St. Bloomfield, Conn.
17	Calbron	Grace	47	f s	Passport no. 21485 Wash. April 8 th 1916	Home 60 Carnegie Ave New York, N.Y.
18	Moakley	Henry	29	m s May 24 th 1887 New Haven, Conn.	Passport 28652 Wash. July 6 th 1916	Home 1838 - 4th Ave New York, N.Y.
19	Leahman	Julius	28	m m	Passport no. 24738 Wash. May 25 th 1916	Home 45 Broadway New York, N.Y.
20	Tietz	Julie	45	f m		
21	"	Clady	17	f s		
22	Christen	Mat	55	m s		
23	Friese	August	24	m s		
24	Tompson	Dorothy	19	f s		

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

2

11-4718

S. S. *Holly Rao* sailing from *San Francisco* *Nov. 22*, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Patton</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>Staten Island Feb. 20th 1898.</i>	<i>16-75 St. George St. N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Chrodel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>New York July 21st 1893.</i>		<i>201 Charles Ave Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Parsons</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m. m.</i>		<i>Passport 30323. Wash. July 26th 1916.</i>	<i>Richmond Va.</i>
4	<i>Wilander</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m. m.</i>		<i>Western District of Penn. Pittsburgh May 24th 1916.</i>	<i>718 St. James St. Little Rock, Ark.</i>
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4

B. J. Lacey
Pracian

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. Baggett*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Navy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirty-eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *truly* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

Form 200
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S/s „Hellig Olav“*

sailing from

Copenhagen

21 SEP 1916

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indelible future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Rai	Henry	25	f	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	Mother Mrs. N. Rai Kloster, Nykøbing F.	N.Y. New York
2	Bond	Anna	10	f	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A. New York	Mother Anna Bond	"
3	Hainley	Agnes	32	f	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A. New York	Father Mrs. Bond	"
4	Voss	Ernst	22	m	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark Fredericia	Father P. A. Voss Fredericia	Pa. Pittsburgh
NOT SHIPPED.											
NOT SHIPPED.											
7	Chilge	Friedrich	30	f	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Leipzig	Father & Mother Mrs. Paula Dye Leipzig	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Abrahamson	Edgar	23	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	Father & Mother Mrs. Abrahamson Copenhagen	N.Y. New York
9	Weber	Charles	22	m	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Father & Mother Mrs. Weber Sweden	N.Y. New York
10	Lerner	Fredrick	44	m	yes	yes	"	"	Japan Yokohama	Father & Mother Mrs. Lerner Yokohama	Japan Yokohama
NOT SHIPPED.											
12	Esmann	Kai	17	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	Mother Mrs. Esmann Copenhagen	N.Y. New York
13	Christensen	Ellen	33	f	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Father & Mother Mrs. Christensen Denmark	N.Y. New York
14	Lindahl	Anna	25	f	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Father & Mother Mrs. Lindahl Denmark	"
15	Jensen	Knud	47	m	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Father & Mother Mrs. Jensen Denmark	"
16	Rai	Kai	25	m	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Father & Mother Mrs. Rai Denmark	"
ADMITTED	Martin	Eleonore	44	f	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	Father & Mother Mrs. Martin Berlin	N.Y. New York
18	Pittichen	Väster	23	f	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Father & Mother Mrs. Pittichen Denmark	"
NOT SHIPPED.											
20	Rothenberg	Hermin	54	f	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	Father & Mother Mrs. Rothenberg Copenhagen	N.Y. New York
21	"	Carla	25	f	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Father & Mother Mrs. Rothenberg Copenhagen	"
22	Berger	Paula	45	f	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Father & Mother Mrs. Berger Germany	"
23	Lindendorff	Alfred	28	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	Father & Mother Mrs. Lindendorff Copenhagen	N.Y. New York
NOT SHIPPED.											
NOT SHIPPED.											
NOT SHIPPED.											
27	Mayland	Cliff	39	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	Father & Mother Mrs. Mayland Copenhagen	N.Y. New York
28	Heimpe	Mary	30	f	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Father & Mother Mrs. Heimpe Germany	"
29	"	Hans	3	m	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Father & Mother Mrs. Heimpe Germany	"
30	Boisen	Robert	29	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A. Chicago	Father & Mother Mrs. Boisen Denmark	Ill. Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkDec 3rd, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
1	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	heavy	fair	gray	no	Denmark	Ronne
2	self	yes	yes	1914	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Marburg
3	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	"	"	blue	no	"	Frederiksborg
4	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"	brown	no	"	Fredericia
5	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	Frederiksborg
6	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	St. A. New York
7	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	healthy	fair	brown	no	Germany	Köln
8	self	yes	yes	1911	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	"	"	brown	no	"	Frederiksborg
10	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	"	gray	no	"	Copenhagen
11	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	Sweden	Stockholm
12	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11 1/2	heavy	fair	gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	"	"	blue	no	"	Frederiksborg
14	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
15	self	yes	yes	1916	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	"
16	self	yes	yes	1907	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	"	brown	no	"	Ronne
17	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	Germany	Berlin
18	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"	gray	no	"	Hamburg
19	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"	dark blue	no	India	Madrass
20	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	12	heavy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	12	"	"	"	no	"	"
22	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	Germany	Hamburg
23	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10 1/2	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Ronne
24	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"	gray	no	Germany	Berlin
25	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
26	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"	gray	no	"	"
27	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	heavy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Frederiksborg
28	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Germany	Hamburg
29	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
30	self	yes	yes	1916	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"	gray	no	Denmark	Ronne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Harold Wright of the *S. S. Hellenic* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Serial No. 1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Bagges, Surgeon of the St. William's Island, residing St. William's Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S/s „Hellig Olav“*sailing from *Copenhagen*

21 SEP 1916

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Include future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Byberg</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>Widow</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>Sister Mrs Anna Haas</i>	<i>St. Muller</i>
2	<i>Eramm</i>	<i>Lewis Edgar</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>conductor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>Brother P. Thole</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
3	<i>Trolle</i>	<i>Tha</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>Brother P. Thole</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
4	<i>Lindsgaard</i>	<i>Christen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dr. med.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>Wife Mrs. Ole Lindsgaard</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
NOT SHIPPED											
NOT SHIPPED											
7	<i>Haas-Larsen</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Repr.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>father, P. Haas-Larsen</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
8	<i>Thau</i>	<i>Niels Adam</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>father, P. Haas-Larsen</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
9	<i>Schoen</i>	<i>Nicolas Julius</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>steward</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>mother, P. Haas-Larsen</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
10	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>brother, P. Haas-Larsen</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
11		<i>Else</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>brother, P. Haas-Larsen</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
12	<i>Vernsen</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>brother, P. Haas-Larsen</i>	<i>St. New York</i>
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Hunt Mailed, of the *St. Henry Olad*, from *Czechoslovakia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose*, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this...

day of...

19...

at...

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stock polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom pass passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. Ragget*, Surgeon of the *S/S Hellig, Olsd. Seiling, Thorsd.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *thirty eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Ragget

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig-Claw* sailing from *Christiansburg* *S.* *Sept 23*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lohme</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>House-keeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A. N.Y.</i>	<i>Mother Ingvald Lohme</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>by Inga Elme</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>House-keeper</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A. N.Y.</i>	<i>Mother Ingvald Lohme</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Ellingsen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A. N.Y.</i>	<i>Frank Augustus Waas</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A. N.Y.</i>	<i>Frank Augustus Waas</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Harald Ingvald</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A. N.Y.</i>	<i>Frank Augustus Waas</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 3rd, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Y	Myself	yes	1908 N.Y.	Friend Dr. Frim Holm 61 E. 76 St New York	No	No	good	No	5.7	Solid fair skin	No	No	Norway	Sogne Christ	
2	Y	Myself	yes	1912 N.Y.	Friend Mrs Anna Hansen 77 Carroll St Brooklyn	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair skin	No	No	Norway	Oslo	
3	Y	Ship's owner	yes	1915 N.Y.	S/S "Balto" New York to New Steamship Co (New building) Seattle, Wash	No	No	good	No	5.7	dark gray	No	No	Norway	Langesund	
4	Y	Myself	yes	No		No	No	good	No	5.6	Fair skin	No	Scar on left hand	Norway	Fredrikstad	

L. Halst Master of the ^{S/S} *Helmy Glad* from *Copenhagen* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~deceive~~ *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereinwith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a
pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also,
according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

day of

19.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc." and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(*Column 9 (Race or people).*)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Ex-

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed :

The term "Urban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the Americas (black).

islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10) *Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which also resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

1. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came) — The duty in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

² *Column 12 (Final destination)*: Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.² The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before, in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the Year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alibis.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

Helsing Olav

sailing from Copenhagen

21 SEP 1916 19

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 3rd 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Danka	Arthur B. C.	42	m	Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill. June 16 th 1890.	6 Washington Place, Chicago Ill.
2		Margaret	46	f		Home
3	Nelson	Nils Peter	23	m	2nd Judicial District, Dist Court, Dist 18 th 1915. Moscow, Idaho	Genesee, Idaho.
4	Olson	Daniel W.	21	m	July 26 th 1895. New York	175 Swan St. Launceston, Mass.
5	ON ALIENS MANIF.					
6	NOT SHIPPED					
7		Carl	39	m	Passport 2001 Wash. July 1916	Home Abington Hotel 8th Ave. 16th St. New York
8	ON ALIENS MANIF.					
9	ON ALIENS MANIF.					
10	ON ALIENS MANIF.					
11	Asmussen	Anders	41	m	Passport 30957, Ark Aug 3 rd 1916	Home Jacksonville, Fla.
12	Margolis	Julius	33	m	Passport 32401, Ark. 24 th Aug 1916	Home 82 Ave New York
13	Peterson	Nils Peter	43	m	Dist. Court, Eastern Dist. Oct 15 th 1902, N. Y.	Home
14	Lindgren	Olga	41	f	Passport 26673 June 15 th 1916	Home 82 1st Ave Richmond Hill, N. Y.
15	Blenden	Helene	56	f	Passport 24927 May 26 th 1916	Home 717 Christian Ave Chicago Ill.
16	Holguen	Peter Axel	32	m	State of Florida, Broward County	Home Fort Pierce Florida.
17		Inger Marie	32	f	Circuit Court March 23 rd 1915	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. *Halley Row*

sailing from *Christiania Norway* September 21st 1916, Arriving at Port of *Oct 3rd 12/1916*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Swyer</i>	<i>Carrie</i>	9	54	♀			<i>Passport 31455 Wash. Aug 10th 1916</i>	<i>4 Norwegian Hospital</i>
2	<i>Engelbrecht</i>	<i>Edward</i>	51		♂		<i>June 7th 1900</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	
3	"	<i>Charlotte</i>	50		♀				<i>428 E. 10th St. Buffalo N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Martin</i>	19		♂			<i>Circuit Court of Cook County</i>	<i>1712 Finch St. Chicago Ill.</i>
5		<i>Caroline</i>	9		♀		<i>State of Ill. Sept. 18th 1906</i>		
ON ALIENS MANIFEST									
6									
7									
8	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Ed A</i>	42		♂		<i>Federal Circuit Court of Cook County</i>	<i>Douglas, Wyo.</i>	
9		<i>Carrie</i>	42		♀		<i>Dec. 1889</i>		
10		<i>Edna</i>	18		♀				
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

11-4712

S. S.

Helling Glaw

sailing from

Christiansburg

Sept 23, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

13

July 3rd 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>ON ALLENS MANIE</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Morton</i>
2	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Oluf</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Canal House in Brooklyn</i> <i>Canal House in Brooklyn</i> <i>April 9, 1895</i>	<i>840 68 St, Brooklyn</i> <i>823 72 St, Brooklyn</i>	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

S. J. Jones
Miner

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Bagger, Surgeon of the Is Hellig Øst, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

M. Bagger

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 990 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Hellig Olav*

sailing from

Copenhagen

21 SEP 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			<i>Korve</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Brother Wilhelm Schatz</i>
2			<i>Schoenberg</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Albana</i>	<i>Father: Fritz Schatz</i>
3			<i>Van</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Nurse</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Randers</i>	<i>Brother in law: Ed. Pedersen</i>
4			<i>Hansen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Father: Peter Hansen</i>
5			<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Sacramento</i>	<i>Father: August Pedersen</i>
6			<i>Goller</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Nurse</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
7			<i>NOT SHIPPED</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Holba</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
8			<i>Lorin</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Holba</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
9			<i>Lund</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Los Angeles</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
10			<i>ON CITIZEN MANIF</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
11			<i>ON CITIZEN MANIF</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
12			<i>Holger</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Widow</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Helsingør</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
13			<i>ON CITIZEN MANIF</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
14			<i>Jensen</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Kolding</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
15			<i>Williamson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Middelfart</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
16			<i>Jordan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
17			<i>Christoffersen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
18			<i>Milner</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
19			<i>Poul</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
20			<i>Petersen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
21			<i>Helvig</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Holba</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
22			<i>Hansen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Randers</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
23			<i>Johansen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Odense</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
24			<i>Father</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Kiel</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
25			<i>Helsrud</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
26			<i>Wæver</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
27			<i>Joachim</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
28			<i>Eva</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
29			<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>
30			<i>Larsen</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Jens Pedersen</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 3rd, 1916

15

4

No. on List	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	self	1916	Friends Mrs. Runk 10 W. 7th St. New York	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Germany	Kreuzberg
2	Mont.	Red Lodge	no	self	Friends Mrs. F. Wolfert Red Lodge, Mont.	no	no	5	6	"	"	no	"	Altona
3	NY	New York	self	1916	Friends Mrs. M. Madson 125 W. 8th St. New York	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Hedehus
4	NY	Jamestown	no	self	Brother Hans P. Hansen 60 First Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	no	no	5	7	"	"	no	"	Pönné
5	Calif.	Sacramento	no	self	Brother Mrs. Marie Mayers 310 Van derbilt St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	8	gray	gray	no	"	Philstrup
6	NY	Brooklyn	self	1916	Friends Mrs. Smith 162 W. 10th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	6	"	"	no	Germany	Feistingen
7	Calif.	Los Angeles	no	self	Brother Sam Linn 194 E. 14th St. Los Angeles	no	no	5	3	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Kreuzberg
8	NY	NYC	self	1916	Mrs. D. Anderson	no	no	5	3	"	"	no	"	"
9	Calif.	Fort Pierce	self	1916	Fort Pierce	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
10	Calif.	Fort Pierce	self	1916	Fort Pierce	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
11	Calif.	Fort Pierce	self	1916	Fort Pierce	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
12	Calif.	Fort Pierce	self	1916	Fort Pierce	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
13	Pa.	Philadelphia	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	Pa.	Philadelphia	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
22	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
25	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
26	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
27	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
29	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
30	Calif.	Detroit	self	1916	Brother Mrs. P. Hansen 100 W. 10th St. Philadelphia	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	no	Denmark	Copenhagen

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Baggett, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, aiding hereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

FORM NO. 1
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *s/s „Hellig Olav“*

sailing from *Copenhagen*

21 SEP 1910, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1						Jacobsen	Anna Cecilie	31	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Harler																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

17

5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Oct 3rd

1916

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
2		Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
3	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
4	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
5	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
6	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
7	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
8	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
9	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
10	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
11	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
12	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
13	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
14	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
15	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
16	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
17	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
18	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
19	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
20	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
21	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
22	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
23	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
24	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
25	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
26	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
27	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
28	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
29	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør
30	NT-ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	heavy fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Helsingør

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Harold Mack of the *S. Kelly, Ohio*, from *Cape Haze*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *truly and* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Harold Mack
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *July*, 19*11*
at *St. Louis*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Bagges, Surgeon of the St. Hedvig's Old Swedes Church, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Bagge, Surgeon of the St. Hedvig Old, sailing, Christian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 20th day of 1918, 19

at St. Hedvig Old

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S/s „Hellig Olav“**

sailing from **Copenhagen**

21 SEP 1916

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen	Exemption		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Holm, Raymond	27	mo	m	Self			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Holm
2			Eikstein, Andrew	30	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Eikstein
3			Wing, Karl	29	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Wing
4			Johannsen, Marie	29	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Johannsen
5			Tassen, Knut	23	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Tassen
6			Riksen, Carl	29	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Riksen
7			Haugen, Henrik	40	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Haugen
8			Knutson, Tina	30	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knutson
9			"	18	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knutson
10			"	11	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knutson
11			Thingstad, Tindan	21	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Thingstad
12			Bjornes, Nils	31	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Bjornes
13			Dejourn, Lily	21	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Dejourn
14			Bjorn, Arvid	30	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Bjorn
15			Reis, Walter	21	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Reis
16			Loh, Herman	27	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Loh
17			Borg, Marie	28	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Borg
18			Wien, Motup	30	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Wien
19			Gravhaug, Hjal	32	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Gravhaug
20			Knutson, Kristine	35	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knutson
21			Knutson, Oscar	34	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knutson
22			Nygren, Carl	32	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Nygren
23			Knudsen, Constantine	30	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen
24			Knudsen, Carl	27	mo	m	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen
25			Knudsen, Olga	27	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen
26			"	6	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen
27			"	4	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen
28			Knudsen, Lillian	25	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen
29			Knudsen, Lillian	25	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen
30			Knudsen, Lillian	25	mo	f	"			"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. & Mrs. Knudsen

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

19

6

Arriving at Port of

New York

Oct. 3rd

1916

No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Japan	Nagasaki	Self	100	S/S Louis Nazareni	Good	No	5'4"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
2	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'4"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
3	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'7"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
4	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'9"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
5	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'7"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
6	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
7	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'4"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
8	my	myself	"	"	"	Good	No	5'9"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
9	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'7"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
10	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
11	N.D.	Lithuania	"	1907	Small Thomas	Good	No	5'10"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
12	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	Union Iron Works	Good	No	5'10"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
13	my	myself	"	"	"	Good	No	5'10"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
14	my	myself	"	"	"	Good	No	5'10"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
15	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'10"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
16	of	to	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
17	my	myself	"	"	"	Good	No	5'7"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
18	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'8"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
19	ANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'8"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
20	ANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'8"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
21	ANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'9"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
22	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'4"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
23	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
24	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
25	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'5"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
26	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
27	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
28	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
29	Master	Rome	"	"	"	Good	No	5'6"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
30	my	New York	"	"	"	Good	No	5'7"	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Walter Master of the *S. Helling, Olad*, from *Capehagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Thirty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said *aliens* is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Walter Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *1912*, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (First destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom the passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Bagger, Surgeon of the S. S. Helsingland, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak: The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Helby Row*

sailing from *Chis Linn Norway*

21 Sept 1916

1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.		
1					Gunderson	Anna	13	F	housewife		Norway	Scand	Norway	Holmestad	Arnt Skjerve Torgersen
2					"	Abdul	"	M	child		Born in New York	Aug. 28 th 1905			
3					"	Lily	9	F	child		"	"	"	"	Aug. 23 th 1907
4					Johnson	Robert	39	M	sea captain		Sweden	Scand	USA	New York	Brother Skjerve Torgersen
5					Johnson	Thore	37	M	sea captain		"	"	"	"	Brother Skjerve Torgersen
ADMITTED					Johnson	Maithi	11	F	housewife		Finland	Finland	Finland	Stockholm	Brother Skjerve Torgersen
ADMITTED					Rosnovsky	Leontine	24	F	housewife		Russia	Russia	Russia	Petrograd	Brother Skjerve Torgersen
8					Fax	Dothea	34	F	housewife		Scand	USA	Chicago		Brother Skjerve Torgersen
9					Fax	Herman	3	M	child		Scand	USA	Chicago		Brother Skjerve Torgersen
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Hales & Myles, of the *S. Halling*, *Olaf*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *None* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Jones
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *May*, 19*17*,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Bagger, Surgeon of the S. S. Helsingfors, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, enclosed in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Bagger

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1915

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Blar* sailing from *Christiansburg, S.* *Sept 23*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Selma M.</i>	<i>34 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>House-keeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Father Daniel Johansen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
2	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Martine S.</i>	<i>42 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Mathias Sorensen</i>	<i>Central Ave. 239 Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
3	<i>Ferland</i>	<i>Tommy</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Olaf Ferland</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Eklund</i>	<i>Harv.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Father Capt. Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
5	<i>Hirsten</i>	<i>Harv.</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
6	<i>Carson</i>	<i>Maren</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>House-keeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
7	<i>Engberg</i>	<i>Harv.</i>	<i>11 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
8	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Solveig</i>	<i>6 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
9	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Brigitte</i>	<i>20 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
10	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Maren</i>	<i>28 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
11	<i>Bernardson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>House-keeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
12	<i>Boydell</i>	<i>Harv.</i>	<i>6 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
13	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Solveig</i>	<i>6 1/2</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
14	<i>Sellgren</i>	<i>Harv.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
15	<i>Nasrold</i>	<i>Andra</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
16	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Klara</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
17	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
18	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Guthrie</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
19	<i>Hartman</i>	<i>Harv.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Brother Jorgensen</i>	<i>Manhasset Pt. Arundel</i>	<i>S. I.</i>	<i>Port P. NON IMMIG</i>
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkDec 3rd, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
2	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
3	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
4	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
5	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
6	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
7	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
8	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
9	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
10	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
11	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
12	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
13	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
14	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
15	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
16	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
17	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
18	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
19	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
20	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
21	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
22	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
23	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
24	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
25	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
26	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
27	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
28	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
29	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															
30	N.Y.	Myself	Yes	1916	Brother Karl Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	Swedish brown	blue	No	No	No	Norway	Arvidal															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. H. Kest *Master*, of the *S. S. Lucy* *Class*, from *Quebec*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (*Calling occupation*).—The entry in column C should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Baggett, Surgeon of the St. Kellie's Club, ending themselves do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Suborn to before me this

day of

Oct 1916

at

St. Kellie's Club

Immigration Officer.

arr Oct 13 - 1916

Oct 4 - 1916

Revised	Actual
378	388
39	29
417	427
	5132
	Trans 41
	Used 10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Hellig Olav*sailing from *Christiansand S*

Sept 23, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Deposit.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1						Angusthinnsson	Abraham	39	M	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Spind	Wife	Trine Angusthinnsson
2						Jacob	Eda	48	F	Yes	Scandinavia	U. S. D. Chicago	Spind	Farmland	Wife	Trine Angusthinnsson
3						Mydland	Edna	46	F	Yes	Norway		Spind	Farmland	Wife	Trine Angusthinnsson
4						Edna	Thora	18	F	Yes	Norway		Spind	Farmland	Wife	Trine Angusthinnsson
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-218

25

OCT 3. 1918

, 191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	PA.	Philadelphia	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
2	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
3	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
4	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
5	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
6	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
7	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
8	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
9	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
10	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
11	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
12	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
13	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
14	PA.	Chicago	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
15	PA.	Chicago																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. H. M. M. M. of the *St. Henry* from *Cape Hatteras*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19 *16*
at *N.Y.*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-2139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Bagger, Surgeon of the S. S. Steamer Olav, Swedish (State whether Surgeon "Swedish" or "American" as employed by crew's choice, and the same may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal
Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1916

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Arr Oct 3 - 1916

Oct 11 - 1916

3 aliens

Set up

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig, Olad* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *Sept 21*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Boysen</i>	<i>Ludvig Victor Emil</i>	26	✓	m	✓	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Danish	Copenhagen	father: <i>Sophus O. Boysen</i> , <i>Lynggade 16</i> , Copenhagen	NY	New York
2	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Emilia Carl</i>	20	✓	m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	"	father: <i>Natther Nielsen</i> , <i>93</i> , <i>Prode</i> , <i>Nielsensgade</i> , Copenhagen	NY	New York
3	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Waldemar Georg</i>	35	✓	m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: <i>J. Petersen</i> , <i>17</i> , <i>No. 5</i> , <i>Tordenskjoldsgade</i> , Copenhagen	NY	New York
4	<p><i>Appears for ink Oct 11/16 11 am</i> <i>Smith Street</i></p>														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Passes
paid by alien*

Last

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 3, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Holst Madsen, of the S. Kelly Olaf, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etvil polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residences. It is important for statistical purposes that *steamship companies* accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

28

S. S. **s/s „Hellig Olav“**

sailing from **Copenhagen**

, 21 SEP 1916, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York OCT 3 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name Yrs. Mos.	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Killebrew Jennie	32	m			
2	Nelga Marie	27	m			
3	Olson August	49	m			
4	Frankel Simon	37	m			
5	Samuels Homer	27	m			
6	Hansen Camilla	36	f			
7	Camilla	10	f			
8	Astir	4	f			
9	NOT SHIPPED					
10	NOT SHIPPED					
11	Johnson William	32	m			
12	Michaelis Albert	62	m			
13	Nelson Rob	40	m			
14	Pearson Rob W	28	m			
15	Radersow Charles	39	m			
16	Johnson Bernhard	24	m			
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

14

Spencer

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

29

11-4713

S. S. Kelly Star

sailing from *Chihuahua, Mexico* *September 22nd, 1916*, Arriving at Port of

New York OCT 3 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Rask	Karl Oscar	16	✓ <i>Ind. June 12th 1899 Anacanda Mont. D. C.</i>		<i>4119 Elm St. Calumet Mich.</i>
2	Anderson (Lynell)	Ida	26	✓ <i>Ind. Aug 20th 1891. Hunter Hill Pa.</i>	<i>County Court Wash. Co. Court House October 13-1911 Sandy Hill, W. Va.</i>	<i>10 Denny St. Worcester, Mass.</i>
3	Wojcik	Karen	36	✓ <i>Ind.</i>		<i>St. Charles, Mo.</i>
4	Polnos	Frygma	27	<i>Ind. 22nd 1888. Brunswick Georgia</i>	<i>Pass No 148 Sept 5th 1916 Brunswick Ga.</i>	
5	Wanegren	August	74	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Nash Passport 21401 April 7th 1916</i>	<i>1025 - K. S. A. Curina</i>
6	Nelson	Wingo	46	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>County Court of Cook County. Oct 6. 3rd 1910</i>	<i>9731 Ave M. Chicago Ill</i>
7	Falk	John	65	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Chicago Ill. Superior Court of the County of Cook. Cook. July 26th 1888.</i>	<i>2804 Gray St. S. E. Fargo</i>
8	Johanson	Andrew	24	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>State of Ill. Cook Island County. Moline Ill. Sept. 23rd 1914.</i>	<i>1704-17th Ave Moline Ill.</i>
9	Buckson	Oscar	61	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>MINN. District Court County of Chicago</i>	<i>North Branch, Minn.</i>
10		Johnnie	36	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Oct 12th 1893</i>	
11	Sturzenegger	John Jacob	36	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Passport 24206 Wash. May 19th 1916</i>	<i>3185 W. 95th St. Cleveland Ohio</i>
12	Carlstein	Ingeborg	60	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Passport 24206 Wash. May 19th 1916</i>	
13	Andersen	Elin	40	<i>Ind.</i>	<i>Passport 24206 Wash. May 19th 1916</i>	<i>87 Appleton St. Boston Mass.</i>
14					<i>Sharon, certifica Nov. 25th 1898 Cook Co. Court 1145 Fox St. Brown New York</i>	

13

James M. ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 30

11-4713

S. S. *Kellig Glav* sailing from *Christiansburg, S.*, *Sept 23, 1916*, Arriving at Port of *New York* OCT 3 1916, 1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Ostmannsdan</i>	<i>Mor</i>	<i>13 52</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>N. Y. County Court, County of Richmond 20 Ann St</i>	
2	<i>Lorgensen</i>	<i>Chigun</i>	<i>56 9</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>U. S. Eastern District of New York District Court</i>	<i>Port, Richmond, S. I.</i>
3	<i>Lehve</i>	<i>Gabriel August</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>		<i>Circuit Court of Cook Co, Ill Chicago</i>	<i>111, 2nd Place, Brooklyn</i>
4							<i>Nov 20, 1916</i>	<i>3235 W. Hammond av, Chicago</i>
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3

*Edgar
Muller*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

WORKAWAYS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

31

16-514

8. 8. „Hellig Olav“ sailing from Copenhagen, 21 SEP. 1916, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 8 OKT 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Thompson	Ed	29		m		16 August 1887 A. Francisco Hall		Home: 30 Wall St. St. Francisco Cal.
2	Cramer	Earl	34		m		12 December 1881 Waverly Co., Pennsylvania		Home: 406 18th Philadelphia
3							21 S. Chicago		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

32

I, Dr. Bagge, Surgeon of the S. S. Helga Clas sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct, 19 16

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Hellig Olav"*

sailing from

Copenhagen

81 SEP 1910

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident on U. S. Ship.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Pasminson</i>	<i>Edvard</i>	31		m	waiter	yes	yes	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	wife <i>Anna Pasminson</i> <i>Strandgade 58, Copenhagen</i>
2					<i>Erikson</i>	<i>Ingrid Marinus</i>	21		f	baker	yes	yes					father <i>E. Erikson</i> <i>Kalbroig St. Denmark</i>
3					<i>Kusloff</i>	<i>Solank</i>	34		m	doctor	yes	yes					and <i>Solank Kusloff</i> <i>St. Thomas, U. S. I. S. J.</i>
4					<i>Sher</i>	<i>Uffe Sofus</i>	27		m	waiter	yes	yes					mother <i>S. S. Sher</i> <i>Kalbroig St. Copenhagen</i>
5					<i>Solank Magnusson</i>	<i>Leul Gustav</i>	24		m	waiter	yes	yes					father <i>E. Magnusson</i> <i>Strandgade 58, Copenhagen</i>
6					<i>Viktor</i>	<i>Elias</i>	20		m	waiter	yes	yes	<i>Russia</i>				wife <i>Sida Viktor</i> <i>Strandgade 58, Copenhagen</i>
7					<i>Sorenson</i>	<i>Sophus Sorenson</i>	20		m	waiter	yes	yes	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>			father <i>E. S. Sorenson</i> <i>Strandgade 58, Copenhagen</i>
8					<i>Sorggaard Laurin</i>	<i>Anders Theodor</i>	38		m	painter	yes	yes					father <i>E. Sorggaard</i> <i>Kalbroig St. Denmark</i>
9					<i>Levin</i>	<i>Leif</i>	37		m	waiter	yes	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Ukraine</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Arkangel</i>	mother <i>Sida Levin</i> <i>Strandgade 58, Copenhagen</i>
10					<i>Levin</i>	<i>Leif</i>	20		m	waiter	yes	yes					father <i>E. Levin</i> <i>Strandgade 58, Copenhagen</i>
11					<i>Pasman</i>	<i>Subrank</i>	34		m	waiter	yes	yes	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>			father <i>E. Pasman</i> <i>Strandgade 58, Copenhagen</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *21*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

33

Arriving at Port of New York

8 OKT 1916

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet. Inches.	Complexion.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	work a day	no	no	no	friend F. Ullrich 1321 Willow Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	N.Y.	—	yes	—	no	no	no	friend S. Henri Hansen 457 E. 183 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	healthy light blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend Saiton Hanks - Car Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	healthy black blue	no	P.W.S.	St. Thomas
4	N.Y.	Wellington	yes	—	no	no	no	wife Otilia Hert Wellington N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	healthy fair blue	scar on right limb	Denmark	Copenhagen
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend Albert Allen 511 E. 183 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy fair grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend A. Brindeman New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 12	healthy black brown	no	Russia	St. Petersburg
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend S. S. Johnson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend S. S. Johnson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	healthy fair grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend S. S. Johnson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	healthy fair grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend S. S. Johnson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy black brown	no	Russia	St. Petersburg
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	—	no	no	no	friend S. S. Johnson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	healthy black brown	no	Russia	St. Petersburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. Hader, of the S. S. Hellig Clas, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

19 16

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bagger, Surgeon of the St. Kelly Old Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal
Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S/s „Hellig Olav“*

sailing from *Copenhagen*

21 SEP 1916

191


No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Treaty.	Child.	Married.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Andersen	Karen	22	11	f	servant			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Uggerbo	mother Karen Marie Andersen
2								Christiansen	Theodor	29	11	m	laborer							brother
3								Johanne	Margit	27	11	f	wife							father Chr. Rasmussen
4								Anna	Marie	8	11	f	child							Christiansen
5								Christian		5	11	m								Fingervig 7
6								Robert	Lippert	2	11	m								Lucasborg
7								Yor	Christian	22	11	m	farmer					Copenhagen		father L. Yor
8								Nyström	Elizabeth	34	11	f	wife			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. Nyström
9								Arthur	Frederik	11	11	m	child			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	19 Julius Blomqvist
10								Ervin	Lafier	5	11	m				Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. Lafier
11								NOT SHIPPED												
12								Rasmussen	Rudolf	18	11	m	tailor			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Chr. Rasmussen
13								Malovik	Abraham	23	11	m				Russia	Heb.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father A. Malovik
14								NOT SHIPPED												
15								Andersen	Anna	24	11	f	photographer			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father A. Andersen
16								Larsen	Marie	21	11	f	sewing							father J. Larsen
17								Vinther	Anna	19	11	f	sewing							father J. Vinther
18								Jensen	Henry	20	11	m	mechanic							father J. Jensen
19								Lidst	Lieve	24	11	f	wife			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father
20									Anna	25	11	f	child			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father
21									Ella	15	11	f				Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father
22								Hartmann	Bäro	34	11	m	tailor			Russia	Heb.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. Hartmann
23								Perel		30	11	f	wife							father J. Perel
24								Chaskel		27	11	m	child							father J. Chaskel
25								Abraham		2	11	m								father J. Abraham
26								Sellberg	Lofie	19	11	f	milliner			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Copenhagen	mother A. Sellberg
27								Wolkowicz	Chazi	29	11	f	wife			Russia	Heb.	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother-in-law
28								Davis		9	11	m	child							father J. Davis
29								Abraham		7	11	m								father J. Abraham
30								Isak		4	11	m								father J. Isak
31								Kildgaard	Jenny	25	11	f	child			Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother M. Kildgaard

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

35

A large, bold, black number '4' is centered on a white background. The number has a thick, blocky appearance with a slight shadow or gradient, giving it a three-dimensional feel. It is positioned in the upper left quadrant of the page.

OCT 3 1916

, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Haced Mader, of the *U.S. Sailing Ship*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twelve* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1946

at

Immigration Officer.

14—21:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling, occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully verified by inspectors and sensitive clerks in this regard. b6 b7C

Statements should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."² Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 13) (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

^v (Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bagger, Surgeon of the S/S. Hellig Øen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly found in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct, 1916

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ^{S/3} „Hellig Olav“

sailing from Copenhagen

81 SEP 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					NOT SHIPPED	Obin	34	m	tailor			Russia	Jew	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife Esther Walkowitz
2					NOT SHIPPED	Linck	29	m								wife Hasi Walkowitz
3					Salomon	Eisel	22	m	tailor			Russia	Jew	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hasi Walkowitz
4					NOT SHIPPED	Kaj Bernhard	11	m	clerk			Denmark	Scand			father Hasi Walkowitz
5					NOT SHIPPED	Heimann	33	m	tailor			Russia	Jew			father Hasi Walkowitz
6					NOT SHIPPED	Heimann	24	m								father Hasi Walkowitz
7					Bierloff	Glave	24	f	servant			Russia	Jew	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hasi Walkowitz
8					Kieffer	Salomon	24	m	tailor							father Hasi Walkowitz
9					Nissen	Poul Beret	24	m	clerk			Denmark	Scand			father Hasi Walkowitz
10					Rasmussen	Asel	25	m	mechanic							father Hasi Walkowitz
11					Jeppesen	Ingeborg	39	f	seamstress							father Hasi Walkowitz
12					Andersen	Kristian Bjørn	29	m	farmer							father Hasi Walkowitz
13						Bertine	29	f	in wife							father Hasi Walkowitz
14					Nissen	Peder	28	m	farmer							father Hasi Walkowitz
15						Margrete	23	f	in wife							father Hasi Walkowitz
16					Jensen	Nasse	17	f	in wife							father Hasi Walkowitz
17					De Lange	Jentje	23	f				Holland, Dutch				father Hasi Walkowitz
18					Winkelman	Cornelis	27	m	cigar maker							father Hasi Walkowitz
19					Ljunggren	Johan Viktor	18	m	electrician			Sweden, Scand				father Hasi Walkowitz
20					Wallgren	Gutts Henry	18	m	mechanic							father Hasi Walkowitz
21					Stroovits	Daniel	11	m	child			Russia	Jew	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hasi Walkowitz
22					Varichantchik	Moses	23	m	tailor							father Hasi Walkowitz
23					Knudsen	Chandine	64	f	widow			Denmark, Scand				father Hasi Walkowitz
24					Kristiug	Henric	38	m	tailor			Russia	Jew			father Hasi Walkowitz
25					Tha		24	m								father Hasi Walkowitz
26					Benson	Asel	29	m	laborer			Sweden, Scand				father Hasi Walkowitz
27					Johansson	Carl R	17	m								father Hasi Walkowitz
28					Petersen	Johan Bernhard	17	m								father Hasi Walkowitz
29					Persson	Albin Walter	23	m	farmer							father Hasi Walkowitz
30					NOT SHIPPED	Hels Kristian	ms					Denmark				father Hasi Walkowitz

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List *I.*

37

5

Arriving at Port of *New York*

OCT 3 1918

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1902.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or association, the宗旨 of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Paterburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lot 2</i>
2	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Paterburg</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lot 2</i>
3	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
4	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
5	<i>Mich</i>	<i>Detroit</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
6	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
7	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>15 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
8	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>15 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
9	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Wiley</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>15 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
10	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>25 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
11	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>15 no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
12	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
13	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
14	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
15	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
16	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
17	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
18	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
19	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
20	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
21	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
22	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
23	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
24	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
25	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
26	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
27	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
28	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
29	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>
30	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>brother-in-law Josef Kart</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polotike</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/s. Hellig Øst, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Claus
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at Mus

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. P. Berger, Surgeon of the Scandinavian, sailing Mermaid, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *s/s. "Hellig Olav"*

sailing from *Copenhagen*

21 SEP 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Not Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.											
1					Kruse	Helene	64	f	W. W. W. W. W.		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Augusta Müller							
2					Winkel	Angela Augusta	27	f	W. W. W. W. W.		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Augusta Müller							
3					Köve	Anna	16	f	W. W. W. W. W.		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Augusta Müller							
4					Köller	Christian Frederik	45	m	Sailor		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend M. Jensen							
5					Lovström	Richard	27	m	Mechanic		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend M. Jensen							
6					Petersen	Margareta	24	f	W. W. W. W. W.		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	friend M. Jensen							
7					Carlson	John	24	m	W. W. W. W. W.		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	friend M. Jensen							
8					Carlson	Anna	14	f	Child		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	friend M. Jensen							
9					Hombay	Ernst	18	m	W. W. W. W. W.		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend M. Jensen							
10					Wesli	Joseph	33	m	W. W. W. W. W.		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend M. Jensen							
11					Wesli	Anna	18	f	W. W. W. W. W.		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend M. Jensen							
12					Schram	Chla	25	f	W. W. W. W. W.		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend M. Jensen							
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

35

OCT 3 1916, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hales Master, of the S. S. Kelly Olad, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

40

I, Mr. Bagger, Surgeon of the St. Hall, Old, sailing thereinto
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereinto" or "employed by" or "employed by" in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal
Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct, 19 16

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

11-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Helsing Olav* sailing from *Copenhagen* Sept 21st 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																		
1								NOT SHIPPED	Persson	26	M	S. Dressmaker	yes	yes	Swedish Scandinavian	Sweden	yes	Father Mr. Carl Christoffersen Fosterburgsgatan 181 A. Näsby, Sweden					NON I									
2								Christoffersen	Edward	26	M	S. Dressmaker	yes	yes	Immigrant Canadian	U. S. America		Father Mr. Christoffer Persson Skovsvej, Skovsvej, Sweden					NON I									
3								Bengtsson	August	28	M	S. Riggar						Father Mr. Bengt Olsson P. A. Skovsvej, Skovsvej, Sweden														
4								Olsson	Dagmar	22	F	S. Housewife					Sweden	Gladsbø	Father Mr. Carl Olsson P. A. Skovsvej, Skovsvej, Sweden													
5								Persson	Harry	18	M	S.						Kalmars	Father Mr. Alfred Persson Svingstads 5 B. Kalmars, Sweden													
6								NOT SHIPPED	Jonsson	29	M	S. Farmhand	yes	yes	Swedish Scandinavian	Sweden	yes	Father Mr. Carl Jonsson Gammelbøl, Kibø, Sweden														
7								Jonsson	Yngve	10	M	S. Laborer						Kalmars	Mother Mrs. Yngve Jonsson Höggatrupp, Kalmars, Sweden													
8								Johansson	Karl A.	18	M	S.						Kalmars	Father Mr. Gustaf Johansson Fosterhult, Sullgarn, Skult, Sweden													
9								Petersson	Koulo 46	35	M	S. Wife						Elmebrida														
10									Jon S.	15	M	S. Son																				
11									Karl E. 46	13	M	S.																				
12									Valfrid 46 E.	12	M	S.																				
13									Per 46	10	M	S.																				
14									Alce E. 7	8	F	S. Daughter																				
15									Engel G. 46	6	M	S. Son	no	no																		
16									Enk R. A.	5	M	S.																				
17									Edit 46 E.	4	F	S. Daughter																				
18									Lindstrom	51	M	W. Farmer																				
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List *a*

41

Arriving at Port of *New York*

OCT 3 1916, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Conson	21 m	312 Beverly Road, Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	8	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Nassja
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	20. yrs 1916	Brooklyn Brother and sister Mr. & Mrs. Johnson	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	8	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Gothenburg
3	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	20. yrs 1916	Philadelphia Mr. Nils Svensson	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	10	Sound dark brown	none	Sweden	Biskopstaden
4	"	"	Yes	Self	20. yrs	Brooklyn Mr. & Mrs. Burgess	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5	3	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Biskopstaden
5	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	20. yrs	Brooklyn Mr. & Mrs. Pearson	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5	4	Sound	none	Sweden	Katma
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	21. yrs 1916	New York City 208-395 1st New York City	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	8	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Katma
7	Ill.	Rock Island	Yes	Self	20. yrs	Rock Island 616 - 4th Ave Rock Island Ill	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	8	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Tiderstrom
8	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	20. yrs	Aunt Mrs. Pauline Lindell	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	7	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Tomteby
9	Mass	Roslindale	Yes	Self	20. yrs	Uncle Mr. P. A. Palmgren	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	6	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Katma
10	Ill.	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	20. yrs	70 Huntington Ave Roslindale, Mass	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	2	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Elmeboda
11	"	"	Yes	Self	"	House band	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	2	"	none	"	"
12	"	"	Yes	Self	"	Mr. Emil Petersson	m	m	m	m	Good	na	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	"	"	Yes	Self	"	218 West 29th St	m	m	m	m	Good	na	"	"	"	none	"	"
14	"	"	Yes	Self	"	"	m	m	m	m	Good	na	"	"	"	none	"	"
15	"	"	Yes	Self	"	Minneapolis, Minn	m	m	m	m	Good	na	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	"	"	Yes	Self	"	"	m	m	m	m	Good	na	"	"	"	none	"	"
17	"	"	Yes	Self	"	"	m	m	m	m	Good	na	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	"	"	Yes	Self	"	"	m	m	m	m	Good	na	"	"	"	none	"	"
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	20. yrs 1890-1916	Brooklyn Return Gaunajatto, Kooria	m	m	m	m	Good	na	5	8	Sound blond blue	none	Sweden	Katma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Valerius Muller of the *S. S. Kellig Oland*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~three~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19. 7. 6

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

▼ *Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

* Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*First permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pagger, Surgeon of the St. Louis Old Building, St. Louis, Mo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S/s „Hellig Olav“* sailing from *Copenhagen* 21 SEP 1916 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Loren</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>131 m s farmist p. j.</i>			<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Aarhus</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Wils. Albert Hansen</i>	<i>NON IMM.</i>					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List *Car*
 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 3 1916, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Halsey Mader, of the St. Helix Clad, from Cape Cod, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at MS

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Berger, Surgeon of the S. Kelly O'Leary sailing Thermuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty each number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kellie Alar* sailing from *Christiana*, Sept 27th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS					NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	U. S. Citizen	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1											Kallberg	Lar	21	f	f	house			Finland	Finland	Finland	Finland	Father J. Kallberg
2											Wijanen	Anna	17	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Mother A. Wijanen
3											Wijanen	Olga	21	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	Mother A. Wijanen
4											NOT SHIPPED	Wijanen	21	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	Mother A. Wijanen
5											Koskinen	Olga	22	f	f	domestic			Finland	Finland	Finland	Finland	Mother S. Koskinen
6											Koskinen	Lempi	16	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father W. Koskinen
7											Eriksson	Eva	18	f	f	house			"	"	"	"	Father A. Eriksson
8											Thuranta	Selma	21	f	f	house			"	"	"	"	Father A. Thuranta
9											Thuranta	Aili	4	f	f	child			"	"	"	"	Father A. Thuranta
10											Wiskula	Selma	15	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father J. Wiskula
11											Laakso	Oscar	40	m	m	worker			"	"	"	"	Father O. Laakso
12											"	Anna	40	f	f	house			"	"	"	"	Father O. Laakso
13											Kerushela	Lillian	19	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father J. Kerushela
14											Wankari	Mary	70	f	f	house			"	"	"	"	Father J. Wankari
15											Ait	Sanna	21	f	f	house			"	"	"	"	Father J. Ait
16											"	Walter	10	m	m	child			"	"	"	"	Father J. Ait
17											Mattson	Hanna	33	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Mother J. Mattson
18											Leifson	Tyge	24	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	Father M. Leifson
19											Rustalainen	Anna	26	f	f	house			"	"	"	"	Father A. Rustalainen
20											NOT SHIPPED	Anna	21	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father A. Rustalainen
21											NOT SHIPPED	Walter	24	m	m	worker			"	"	"	"	Father A. Rustalainen
22											Waldman	Amenae	19	m	m	worker			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
23											"	Marianne	17	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
24											Osergian	Granth	25	m	m	worker			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
25											Bogartow	Kurt	28	m	m	worker			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
26											Carlson	Frank	23	m	m	worker			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
27											Flomen	Lydia	19	f	f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
28											Nilsen	Agot	21	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
29											Gisselman	Anna	19	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman
30											Spickman	Nilsen	25	m	m	worker			"	"	"	"	Father A. Waldman

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

45

Arriving at Port of **New York**

OCT 3 1916, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.														
Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	South	Miss Ashburton	Self	No	No	No	57		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Peksa
2	W. Va.	W. J. C. C.	Self	No	No	No	57		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Joakim
3	Mass.	Lawrence	Self	No	No	No	53		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
4	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	52		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
5	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	50		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Peggy
6	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	54		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
7	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
8	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	53		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
9	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	54		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
10	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
11	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
12	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
13	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
14	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
15	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
16	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
17	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
18	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
19	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
20	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
21	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
22	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
23	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
24	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
25	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
26	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
27	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
28	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
29	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti
30	Mass.	Brookline	Self	No	No	No	51		fair	black	blue	none	Finland	Kersti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Halden Mader, of the S. S. Heli, Olat, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Rigger, Surgeon of the St. Louis Glad sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bhemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kelly Olav* sailing from *Christiania*, *Sept 22nd*, 191 *6*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			NOT SHIPPED.									
2			NOT SHIPPED.									
3			<i>Magderian Rakie</i>	31	f	housewife		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Assyrian</i>			Father: M. Magderian
4			<i>Salon, Simon</i>	35	m							Simon, Persia
5			<i>Bako, Emma</i>	22	f							no relatives or friends
6			<i>Koky</i>	22	f							Mother: Parvaz Bakes.
7			<i>Mekhyan Mikirishoff</i>	30	f							no relatives or friends
8			<i>Ripsaba</i>	25	f	wife						Father: Japs Bakes.
9			<i>Mikirishoff, Abraham</i>	31	m	housewife						no relatives or friends
10			<i>Almest</i>	30	f	wife						no relatives or friends
11			<i>Caraburians, Nicholas</i>	32	m	housewife						no relatives or friends
12			<i>Almest</i>	30	f	wife						no relatives or friends
13			NOT SHIPPED.									
14			NOT SHIPPED.									
15			<i>Jacob, Karan</i>	26	m	housewife						Mother: no law.
16			<i>Asker, wife</i>	17	f	wife						Father: Sergio
17			<i>Managie</i>	11	f	infant						no relatives or friends
18			<i>Paulus, Maria</i>	23	f	wife						Wife: Japs Bakes.
19			<i>Joseph, Abraham</i>	35	m	worker						no relatives or friends
20			<i>David, Salter</i>	25	f	wife						no relatives or friends
21			<i>Karib, Alakelin</i>	25	f	wife						no relatives or friends
22			<i>Manushoff, Yonatan</i>	17	m							Father: Bakes, no relatives
23			<i>Oshana, Emma</i>	30	f	wife						Wife: Bakes, Oshana.
24			<i>Rebka</i>	20	f	wife						no relatives or friends
25			<i>Joanna, Lavin</i>	29	f	wife						Brother: Lavin, no relatives
26			<i>Belish, Victoria</i>	20	f	wife						no relatives or friends
27			<i>Sophia</i>	23	f	wife						no relatives or friends
28			<i>Scho, Chimmuschi</i>	20	f	wife						no relatives or friends
29			<i>Asryan, Sateya</i>	24	f	wife						no relatives or friends
30			<i>Gurgians, Vahan</i>	23	m							no relatives or friends

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

10

47

1916

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Holst Møller, of the *Is Hellig Ølss*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *truly* sign number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Holst Møller Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19 *16*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Rager, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Rager Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 19 16

at NY

W. E. Brundage

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kelly, Olov* sailing from *Christiania*, Sept 22nd, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Ojala</i>	<i>Beila</i>	37	f	house		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Lohja</i>	<i>Mathias Beila Ojala Lohja, Finland</i>
2				<i>Ernestina</i>	15	f	child		"	"	"	"	"
3				<i>Lea</i>	21	f	house		"	"	"	"	"
4			<i>NOT SHIPPED</i>	<i>Sigrid</i>	24	f	house		"	"	"	"	<i>Father M. Leppala Karaske, Finland</i>
5				<i>Maria</i>	41	f	house		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Karaski</i>	<i>Karaski, Finland</i>
6				<i>Walea</i>	13	m	child		<i>Born in Quincy Mass May 19th 1903.</i>	"	"	"	<i>Can not</i>
7				<i>Osler</i>	10	f	house		<i>Born in Hamms. Nov 9th 1906.</i>	"	"	"	<i>Can not</i>
8				<i>Mina</i>	27	f	house		<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Leppasala</i>	<i>Father M. Leppasala, Finland</i>
9				<i>Vivi</i>	9	f	child		<i>Leht O</i>	"	"	"	"
10				<i>Jenny</i>	4	f	house		<i>Leht O</i>	"	"	"	"
11				<i>Erika</i>	31	f	house		"	"	"	<i>Bergs</i>	<i>Father Karl Bergs, Finland</i>
12				<i>Auna</i>	13	f	child		"	"	"	"	"
13				<i>Pykalanta</i>	17	m	worker		<i>1-203134 2 1837</i>	"	"	<i>Pykalanta</i>	<i>Father S. Pykalanta, Finland</i>
14				<i>Teemu</i>	26	f	house		"	"	"	<i>Pykalanta</i>	<i>Father S. Pykalanta, Finland</i>
15				<i>Egeros</i>	10	f	child		<i>14-6-169-6/17/42</i>	"	"	<i>Pykalanta</i>	<i>Father S. Pykalanta, Finland</i>
16				<i>Portanpa</i>	28	f	house		<i>6-3915-6/5/43</i>	"	"	<i>Pykalanta</i>	<i>Father S. Pykalanta, Finland</i>
17				<i>Vilho</i>	4	m	child		"	"	"	"	"
18				<i>Aina</i>	3	f	child		<i>11-329626-1/9/42-5.05</i>	"	"	"	"
19				<i>Granfors</i>	42	m	worker		"	"	"	<i>Kasko</i>	<i>Mother M. Granfors Kasko, Finland</i>
20				<i>Helmi</i>	20	f	domestic		"	"	"	<i>Soini</i>	<i>Father S. Helmi Soini, Finland</i>
21				<i>Kouva</i>	19	f	house		"	"	"	"	<i>Father S. Kouva, Finland</i>
22				<i>Kiippari</i>	30	m	worker		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Kiippari Lehtonen, Finland</i>
23				<i>Ripinen</i>	29	m	house		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Ripinen Lehtonen, Finland</i>
24				<i>Pysia</i>	24	f	domestic		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Pysia Lehtonen, Finland</i>
25				<i>Wierinen</i>	17	f	house		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Wierinen Lehtonen, Finland</i>
26				<i>SANTALA</i>	22	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Santala Lehtonen, Finland</i>
27				<i>Salo</i>	38	m	worker		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Salo Lehtonen, Finland</i>
28				<i>Taskila</i>	38	m	house		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Taskila Lehtonen, Finland</i>
29				<i>Wierinen</i>	31	f	domestic		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Wierinen Lehtonen, Finland</i>
30				<i>Leinonen</i>	36	m	worker		"	"	"	<i>Lehtonen</i>	<i>Father S. Leinonen Lehtonen, Finland</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

See a list of except 26
V. J. Maartola, #126 Oct 4, 1916

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

49

11

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 1/2	2	fair	blue	none	Finland				
2	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	5 2	"	"	"	"	"				
3	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"				
6	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	"				
9	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"				
12	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 5	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"				
16	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	"				
17	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"				
18	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 11	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"				
21	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"				
22	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	5 10	"	"	"	"	"				
23	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	"				
24	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	5 2	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	"				
27	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	"				
28	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 11	"	"	"	"	"				
29	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 5	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Finland	Tampere	Self	1905	Finland	No	No	5 8	"	"	"	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly mind in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1966

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Existing occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steanship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

СТРАН.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that relationship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

• (column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and-if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Rager, Surgeon of the S. S. Hullig Olad, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

W. Rager

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at MS

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christiania* Sept 22nd, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Saarela</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>			<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Quelaima</i>	<i>Mother: Anna Saarela</i>
2					<i>Tommi</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Quelaima</i>
3					<i>Kelmi</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Quelaima</i>
4					<i>Bergvall</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>						<i>Alvika</i>	<i>Sister: S. Lantto</i>
5					<i>Verner</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>				<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Pori</i>	<i>Mother: K. Sundelin</i>
6					<i>Jarvinen</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>			<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Pori</i>	<i>Mother: K. Sundelin</i>
7					<i>Wajala</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>						<i>Pori</i>	<i>Mother: K. Sundelin</i>
8					<i>Kelma</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Mother: K. Sundelin</i>
9					<i>Vieno</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Mother: K. Sundelin</i>
10					<i>Kaivinen</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: K. Sundelin</i>
11					<i>Elso</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Mother: K. Sundelin</i>
12					<i>Worsberg</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
13					<i>Lavost</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
14	ADMITTED				<i>Lava</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
15	ADMITTED				<i>Vilho</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
16	ADMITTED				<i>Anna</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
17	ADMITTED				<i>Saimi</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
18	ADMITTED				<i>Wirtanen</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
19	ADMITTED				<i>Kelma</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>								<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
20					<i>Saimi</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>								<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
21					<i>Elma</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yrs</i>	<i>Child</i>								<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
22					<i>Tuomajarvi</i>	<i>Lena</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
23					<i>Jokari</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
24					<i>Kirstin</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
25					<i>Saimi</i>	<i>Saimi</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
26	NOT SHIPPED				<i>Wirtanen</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
27	NOT SHIPPED				<i>Jokari</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
28	NOT SHIPPED				<i>Jokari</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
29					<i>Kelma</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>
30					<i>Kelma</i>	<i>Kelma</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house</i>							<i>Mother: W. Worsberg</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

51

Arriving at Port of

New York

0572 1918

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Harold Maslov of the St. Louis, from Czechoslovakia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Harold Maslov Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct

1916

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. P. Pappert, Surgeon of the U.S. Heliog. Boat, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at MS

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christiania* Sept 22nd, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Dependent.									
1			<i>Ojanpera, Olina</i>	20	f	domestic	yes	Finland	Finland	Ilmojoki	Father: <i>Ojanpera</i>
2			<i>Jankkainen, Hilma</i>	20	f	"	"	"	"	Helsinki	Father: <i>H. Jankkainen</i>
3			<i>Lailinen, Ida</i>	26	f	"	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>O. Lailinen</i>
4			<i>Laitinen, Erika</i>	26	f	work	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Laitinen</i>
5			<i>Lammasmaa, Kalle</i>	22	f	domestic	yes	Finland	Finland	Siuna	Father: <i>Lammasmaa</i>
6			<i>Laitinen, Maria</i>	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>O. Laitinen</i>
7			<i>Heikkilä, Kalle</i>	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>J. Heikkilä</i>
8			<i>Salomies, Kalle</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>K. Salomies</i>
9			<i>Kirioja, Kalle</i>	30	f	work	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>J. Kirioja</i>
10			<i>Pekoniemi, Eino</i>	24	f	domestic	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>P. Pekoniemi</i>
11			<i>Laitinen, Eino</i>	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>Laitinen</i>
12			<i>Kunelius, Ida</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>K. Kunelius</i>
13			<i>Kolmi, Maria</i>	27	f	work	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>M. Kolmi</i>
14			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	7	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
15			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	4	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
16			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	3	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
17			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	2	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
18			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	1	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
19			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
20			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
21			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
22			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
23			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
24			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
25			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
26			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
27			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
28			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
29			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
30			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>
31			<i>Kolmi, Eino</i>	0	f	child	"	"	"	"	Father: <i>E. Kolmi</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

1918

191

53

13

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any other, subversive, proscribed, or organized society, or of any organization, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year of arrival.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
2	"	"	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
3	"	"	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
4	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	56 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
5	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
6	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
7	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
8	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
9	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
10	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
11	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
12	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
13	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
14	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
15	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
16	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
17	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
18	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
19	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
20	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
21	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
22	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
23	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
24	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
25	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
26	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
27	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
28	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
29	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	
30	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	Friend: A. Rogers 74 West St. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	55 1/2	fein blond	blue	none	Finland	St. John's	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

R. Holab Master of the *S. S. Viking*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~believe~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19*16*,
at *NY*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows: 4

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pagger, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, Old, sailing, Thruville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Helsing Alav* sailing from *Christiania* Sept 22nd, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.
1			Munster	Sara	30	29	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Horsing Christiania	Anna Gine Spilkin	
2				Sima	10	10	v	s	Child					11 Raskedgaten	
3				Joseph	1	1	v	m	s					Christiania	
4				Rachel	4	4	v	s							
5				Quichen	1	1	v	10	s						
6			Sargisyan	Kodarp	30	30	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	no relatives or friends
7			Mushigian	Mushik	23	23	v	m	A	Yes	Yes				no relatives or friends
8	ON CABIN MANIF.			Paul	27	27	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
9				Paul	20	20	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	Wife: Maria Sargis
10	ON CANADA MANIF.			George	24	24	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
11				Daniel	20	20	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	Wife: Maria Sargis
12															
13	NOT SHIPPED														
14	NOT SHIPPED														
15	NOT SHIPPED														
16	NOT SHIPPED														
17			Johanna	Metha	42	42	v	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Erzer	no relatives or friends
18			Ukoshova	Bauni	33	33	v	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
19				Ljokola	31	31	v	f	s	Child					Erzer
20			Yekimian	Kirkian	26	26	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
21			Garantova	Wasilise	24	24	v	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
22				Arslan	21	21	v	f	s	Child					Erzer
23			Nishanian	Vartan	28	28	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	no relatives or friends
24			Wre ska	Mikrona	26	26	v	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
25				Camata	31	31	v	m	s	Child					Erzer
26			Olsen	Korad	28	28	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
27	NOT SHIPPED														
28			Dahlin	Karl	17	17	v	m	labourer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Erzer	Father: Simeon Sargis
29				Trang	15	15	v	m	s	Child					Erzer
30				Quand	10	10	v	f	s	Child					Erzer
32															
Vg. Markosh, trap #28, 6/14/11															
at Lager															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

1913

191

55

A close-up photograph of a dark, metallic number '14'. Above the number, there is a small handwritten 'r' and the number '14' written in a light-colored ink or paint. The number itself is made of a dark, possibly cast metal, with some visible texture and wear.

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unapproved, or unapproved in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
1	Ill	Chicago	Self	No	No	No	Husband: J. S. Sargis 1424 Marjorie St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	54	fair	blue	blue	none	Poland	Regise																
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"																
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"																
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	Harvey	Christiansburg																
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"																
6	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	No	No	No	Brother: V. Sargis 1912 Buffalo Ave. Yonkers	No	No	No	good	No	58	fair	blue	blue	none	Russia	Tairan																
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	55	"	"	"	none	"	Tairan																
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"																
9	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	No	No	Officer: W. G. C. 154 W. Harrison St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	59	fair	blue	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt																
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	59	fair	blue	blue	none	Russia	Uminia																
11	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No	No	No	Moses Abelson 36 West 12th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	good	No	59	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	53	"	"	"	none	"	"																
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
17	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	No	No	No	Brother: V. Sargis 1424 Marjorie St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	No	54	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	52	"	dark	blue	none	Russia	Frankfurt																
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	blue	blue	none	"	"																
20	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No	No	No	Brother: V. Sargis 1912 Buffalo Ave. Yonkers	No	No	No	good	No	56	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	60	fair	"	"	none	Russia	Uminia																
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"																
23	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No	No	No	Brother: V. Sargis 1912 Buffalo Ave. Yonkers	No	No	No	good	No	58	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	58	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"																
26	Cal	San Francisco	Self	No	No	No	General Husband San Francisco	No	No	No	good	No	59	"	"	"	none	Germany	Frankfurt																
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	58	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	55	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	52	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Uminia																
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	good	No	"	"	"	"	none	"	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Wald Master, of the S. S. V. Olaf, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Bagger, Surgeon of the St. Thule's Old, sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly believe that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Mr. Bagger

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1915
at MS

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Kelly Aew* sailing from *Christiana* Sept 22nd 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Not Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.						Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Wasschlagpi	Larue	27	m	Labour		Russia	Russian	Poland	Germany	Trine, Samuel, Berlin
2					Proublov	Schmel	39	m	"		"	"	Poland	Warsaw	Trine, Mrs. Sam. Berlin
3					de Flore	Anna	30	f	"		Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Trine, de Flore
4					Berg	Anders	18	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, J. Berg
5					Aprian	Luana	28	m	"		Persian	Persian	"	"	Trine, Aprian
6					Schokken	Philip	19	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Schokken
7					Ovoian	Larue	23	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Ovoian
8					Davojian	Thukar	27	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Davojian
9					Kapichian	Assador	28	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Kapichian
10					Ensergian	Metavoo	28	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Ensergian
11					Christiansen	Jacob	28	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Christiansen
12					Kihlstrom	John	23	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Kihlstrom
13					Uyberg	Aksel	26	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Uyberg
14					ON CABIN MAN.										
15					Lindberg	August	17	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Lindberg
16					Philus	Quindai	17	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Philus
17					Jacobson	Berta	16	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Jacobson
18					Ljunggren	Oscar	68	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Ljunggren
19					Lundman	Frederick	24	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Lundman
20					Nilsson	Henning	19	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Nilsson
21					Berggren	Carlaf	18	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Berggren
22					Jansson	Anna	16	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Jansson
23					Bergdahl	Sigrid	27	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Bergdahl
24					Berkel	Therese	18	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Berkel
25					Boh	Georg	27	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Boh
26					Wroloff	Wanda	25	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Wroloff
27					Lyndius	Anna	9	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Lyndius
28					Bondarshik	Anna	26	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Bondarshik
29					"	Ogofia	4	f	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Ogofia
30					Gubayron	Gimtra	24	m	"		"	"	"	"	Trine, Gubayron

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

57

15

Arriving at Port of New York

1918

191

No. List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of year of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 919 Forest Ave. W. of the Hotel No. York	No	No	Good	No	58		Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Meava.
2	Italy	Brescia	Self	Yes	1918	Cousin Mrs. I. Davis 1333 Lincoln St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	57		"	"	None	"	Gradino
3	Italy	Trieste	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	56		"	"	None	"	Christiana
4	Italy	New York	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	56		Fair	Blue	None	"	Romina
5	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	Persia	Umina
6	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	59		"	"	None	"	"
7	Italy	Brescia	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	57		"	"	None	"	"
8	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	"
9	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	59		"	"	None	"	Favia
10	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	Thiagi
11	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	57		"	"	None	"	Homag Romb
12	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	56		"	"	None	"	Helmona
13	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	510		"	"	None	"	Forp
14	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	510		"	"	None	"	Thorny Sundry
15	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	55		Fair	Blue	None	"	Swan Spiggi
16	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	50		"	"	None	"	"
17	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	54		"	"	None	"	Thorny
18	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	510		"	"	None	"	Amberly
19	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	Thorny
20	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	"
21	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	Grandson
22	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	56		"	"	None	"	"
23	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	Boyd
24	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	"
25	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	59		"	"	None	"	Thorny
26	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	53		Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Thorny
27	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	52		"	"	None	"	"
28	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	52		"	"	None	"	Liban
29	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	Blissing
30	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	1918	Uncle's Cousin 228 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	58		"	"	None	"	Palmer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. H. M. M. M. of the *S. S. M. M. M.* from *Cape Hagen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *and* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *M. Y.*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mr. Rogers, Surgeon of the S. S. Kildig, Olad, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at MS

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Hellig Nar* sailing from *Christiania*, *Sept 22nd*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.		
Family Name.	Residence of						Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	NON IM.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	On List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
1		Bensson	Hilda	21	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Boston
2		Nyberg	Edolf	31	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
3		Andersson	Thania	31	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
4		Petersson	Karl W.	26	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
5		Olsson	Alfred	49	M.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
6		Kragstad	Edith	27	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
7		Hansson	Kazis P.	29	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
8		Lagergren	Herman	19	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
9		Bickman	John	16	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
10		Johansson	Olaf P.	19	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
11		Jonsson	Uma	26	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
12			Gudli	31	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
13		ON CANADA MANIF.	Carl	28	M.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
14		ON CANADA MANIF.	Johan	26	M.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
15		Backman	Johan	28	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
16		Backman	Enter	29	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
17		Todermark	Emma	25	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
18		Olafsson	Tekla	20	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
19		Karlberg	Anne	26	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
20		Persson	Ligrid	25	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
21		ON CANADA MANIF.	Carl	22	M.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
22		ON CANADA MANIF.	Anton	26	M.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
23		Carlson	Gustaf	25	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
24		Petersson	Anders	19	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
25		Petersson	Bertha	27	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
26		Engberg	Gustaf	18	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
27		Karlsson	Gyngue	17	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
28		Karlsson	Einar	19	M.	Lab.	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
29		Ekman	Lucy	15	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York
30		Stone	Maria	23	F.	Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

1916

191

59

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
2	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
3	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
4	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
5	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
6	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
7	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
8	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
9	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
10	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
11	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
12	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
13	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
14	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
15	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
16	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
17	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
18	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
19	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
20	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
21	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
22	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
23	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
24	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
25	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
26	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
27	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
28	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
29	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm
30	ANT ALIEN	Man	Madison	Self	Self	1915	Madison	13	Madison	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	(None)	Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Harold Parker, of the *St. Kelly, Olad*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *St. Louis*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS:

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. Pagger, Surgeon of the Le Kullig Olad Sailing Ship do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct, 1916

at

MS

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Henry Olaf* sailing from *Christiania* Sept 22nd, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENT OF																	Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other to be	Other to be	Other to be											
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT 3 1918

191

61

17

No. on List	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Albion	Yes	Myself	225	No	Friend John M. ...	no	no	good	no	6		fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
2	NY	Albion	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother Abraham ...	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none	America	Albion
3	NY	Albion	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother Abraham ...	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none	America	Albion
4	NY	Albion	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark black blue	none	Finland	Albion
5	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	369 - W. 23rd St. ...	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark black blue	none	Sweden	Albion
6	NY	Albion	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair dark blue	none	Finland	Albion
7	NY	Albion	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair light brown	none	Finland	Albion
8	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
9	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
10	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
11	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair black brown	none	Sweden	Albion
12	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	10	light blue	none	Sweden	Albion
13	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
14	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
15	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
16	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
17	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
18	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
19	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
20	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
21	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
22	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
23	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
24	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
25	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
26	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
27	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
28	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
29	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion
30	NY	New York	Yes	Myself	225	No	Brother John ...	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Albion

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Haled, Master, of the *S/S Hellen Olad*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~truly~~ *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19 *16*
Mc G
 at _____
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Mr. Dragger, Surgeon of the S. S. Kullig, Olad, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Monteneggin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"Hellig Olav"

sailing from Christiania

SEP 22 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.								Country.	City or Town.				
1					Niemi	Alexandra	30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	grandfather: Juhon Niemi, Leppä, Raahajoki
2					"	Paavo	9	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3					"	Bertha	7	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
4					"	Aimo	5	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
5					Marjamaa	Aina	21	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Uleaborg	brother: Hans Marjamaa, Simons, Uleaborg, Finland
6					Niemela	Kaisa	25	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suola	father: Thomas Niemela, Satakunta, Finland
7					Voisainen	Ahne	18	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Huotolahti	father: Kalle Voisainen, Huotolahti, Finland
8					Hjorth	Agnes Elfrida	24	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Sister: Ester Randin
9					"	Pehr. Borgfied	4	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	M. Musagatan Helsingfors
10					Myllymäen	Sanna Ottilia	47	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alvans	son: Johannes Myllymäen, Alvans, Finland
11					"	Linda Susanna	16	f	s	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	son: Viljo Lind, Alvans, Finland
12					Rajaaho	Wilhelmina	52	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Alvans	son: Viljo Rajaaho, Alvans, Finland
13					"	Göran	16	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
14					"	Juha	13	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
15					Holopainen	Adrian	56	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leppävirta	daughter: Johanna Majanen, Leppävirta, Finland
16					Raananen	Aina	22	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leppävirta	mother: Heikki Raananen, Leppävirta, Finland
17					Suominen	Maria	41	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapinlahti	sister: Eliina Suominen, Lapinlahti, Finland
18					"	Toivo	4	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapinlahti	son: Matti Toivo, Lapinlahti, Finland
19					Gardo	Petter	16	m	s	familar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapinlahti	wife: Helena Gardo, Lapinlahti, Finland
20					Orenius	Mattilda	25	f	s	familar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jyväskylä	daughter: Matti Orenius, Jyväskylä, Finland
21					Juhola	Sigve	24	f	s	familar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karjake	grandfather: Matti Juhola, Karjake, Finland
22					Carlson	Carl	58	m	s	familar	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Canada	Bellevue, San	brother: Olof Carlson, Bellevue, San
23					Bäckvall	Göran	56	m	s	familar	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Alfa	brother: Erik Bäckvall, Alfa, Sweden
24					Nilsson	Carl L.	32	m	s	familar	yes	yes	Swedish	Canadian	Canada	Wolanski	friend: Mr. H. O. Carlson, Wolanski, Canada
25					Nilsson	Anton	66	m	s	familar	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Uddesvalla	friend: Mr. H. O. Carlson, Uddesvalla, Sweden
26					Olsen	Frar	35	m	s	worker	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Norway	Bergen	sister: Gerda Olsen, Bergen, Norway

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-713

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT 3 1918

191

63

18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	ANT ALIEN	Ont.	Cobalt	yes	husband	no	no	no	husband Otto Niemi, Cobalt Ont. Pop 19 Can.	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	none	Finland	Korhonen															
2	"	"	"	yes	husband	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"															
3	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"															
4	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"															
5	"	Sask.	Margo	yes	myself	no	no	no	friend Mrs. Williams Last, Margo Sask. Canada	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	Finland	Ulesky															
6	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	no	friend Mrs. Williams Last, Margo Sask. Canada	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Finland	Ulesky															
7	"	Ont.	Cobalt	yes	"	no	no	no	brother Oscar, Cobalt, Canada, Ont.	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Finland	Korhonen															
8	"	Alta	Junkin	yes	father	no	no	no	Father Johan Junkin, Ravine P. O. Junkin Alta.	no	no	good	no	5	"	fair	blue	none	Finland	Korhonen															
9	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	"	fair	blue	none	Finland	Korhonen															
10	"	Alta	Picamoni	yes	self	no	no	no	Husband J. R. Myllymaki, Picamoni B. C.	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue	no	Finland	Alavus															
11	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue	no	Finland	Alavus															
12	"	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	self	no	no	no	Husband Med. Port Arthur, Ont.	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue	no	Finland	Alavus															
13	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Herman, Port Arthur, Ont.	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue	no	Finland	Alavus															
14	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue	no	Finland	Alavus															
15	"	Sask.	Esterhazy	yes	self	no	no	no	son Emil, Esterhazy, Sask. Canada	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
16	"	Sask.	Esterhazy	yes	self	no	no	no	friend Emil, Esterhazy, Sask. Canada	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
17	"	Ont.	Nipigon	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Heikki, Nipigon, Ont. Can. Box 15	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
18	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
19	"	Ont.	Cobalt	yes	self	no	no	no	friend Mrs. Matti, Cobalt, Ont. Can. Box 15	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
20	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
21	"	Ont.	Port William	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Matti, Port William, Ont. Can. Box 15	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
22	"	Sask.	Bulyea	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Carl, Bulyea, Sask.	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
23	"	Sask.	Bulyea	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
24	"	Alta	Duchow	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Mrs. Heikki, Duchow, Alta. Canada	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
25	"	Alta	Duchow	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
26	ANT ALIEN	C. A.	Saney	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Mrs. Heikki, Saney, C. A. Canada	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
27	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
28	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
29	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														
30	"	"	"	yes	self	no	no	no	"	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	no	Finland	Lappas														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Hald Master, of the *S. H. H. Olad* from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty six* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *New York*
[Signature] Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Piggot, Surgeon of the St. Kung's Old, sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916
at NY
H. Piggot
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Helsing* sailing from *Christiansburg* S. *Sept 23*, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Transient.	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Transient.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.
X 1							Christiansson	Engelborg	47	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Grimstad	Mother Anne Parthe Spedalen	Grimstad	
X 2							-	Lilli	13	F.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
X 3							-	Dorthea	12	F.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
X 4							-	Jenny	8	F.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
X 5							Christiansson	Gimmar	16	M.	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vig	Grandmother	-	
X 6							Jacobson	Agnes	19	F.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Aunt Tommie Olson	Vig per Grimstad	
X 7							Jacobson	Ida	17	F.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8							NOT SHIPPED	Emil	26	M.	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Long City	Mother Maria Bunn	Grimstad	
9							Olson	Ragna	20	F.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Harstad	Arundal	
X 10							Tallaksen	Kelga	18	F.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norway	Spangereid	Clariz, Spangereid	
11							Larsen	Kjellmar	23	M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arundal	Mother Marie Michaelson	-	
12							-	Kristine	23	F.	McKenside	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hollbornsve per Arundal	-	
13							Perinsson	Karal	17	M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rodberg	Father Pervert Rasmussen	S. Undal	
X 14							Grimstad	Gina	23	F.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Mother Emma Grimstad	Arundal	
15							Thorkildsen	Edvard	24	M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Mother Emma Grimstad	Arundal	
16							Nelson	Lena	21	F.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	U. S. A.	N. Y.	Hollbornsve, per Arundal	
17							Finvald	Olaf	28	M.	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norway	Chrism	Father Pervert Rasmussen	
18							Sigvartsen	Peder	16	M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Rodberg	S. Undal	
19							NOT SHIPPED	Frank	24	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arundal	Sister Maria Olson	Arundal	
20							Tallaksen	Emil	56	M.	Teacher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Mother Emma Grimstad	Arundal	
21							Solli	Birgit	14	F.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norway	Arundal	Clariz, Spangereid	
22							Larsen	Olaf	23	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrism	Father Pervert Rasmussen	S. Undal	
23							Pedersen	Patrick S.	19	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Chrism	Mother Emma Grimstad	
24							Simonsen	Bardoff	17	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrism	Father Pervert Rasmussen	S. Undal	
25							Sorgensen	John	18	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrism	Mother Emma Grimstad	Arundal	
26							Vetnes	Meat	17	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrism	Father Pervert Rasmussen	S. Undal	
27							Gundersen	Georg	29	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrism	Mother Emma Grimstad	Arundal	
28							NOT SHIPPED	Emil	17	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrism	Father Pervert Rasmussen	S. Undal	
29							Nesset	Thorkild	17	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vinnela	Mother Emma Grimstad	Arundal	
30							Norman	Kalphan	42	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polonia	Father Pervert Rasmussen	S. Undal	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

65

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT 3 1918

191

19

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
		25		26		27		28		29											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.						Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	Elizabethport		N.Y. Kinsland	25 No			Husband Jens Christensen	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sand	gray	blue	No	Norway	Spedal
2	"	"		"	"			Atlantic Str 46	No	No	No	good	No			"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
3	"	"		"	"			Elizabethport, S. I.	No	No	No	good	No			"	blue	blue	No	"	"
4	"	"		"	"			Father Jens Christensen	No	No	No	good	No			"	blue	blue	No	"	"
5	"	"		Father	25 No			Atlantic Str 46, Elizabethport, S. I.	No	No	No	good	No	6		"	blue	blue	No	"	Spedal
6	"	Noboken		Myself	25 No			Christ. Maria Johansen	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	brown	gray	No	"	Grimstad
7	"	"		Myself	25 No			817 Park Ave	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
8	"	"		Myself	25 No			Sister Johanne Samundson	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			90 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
10	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Christ. Maria Olsen	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
11	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			98 Rensselaer Ave, Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
12	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Sister Mally Tallaksen	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
13	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			President St 1403, Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
14	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Mr. O. L. Johnson	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	brown	blue	No	"	Grimstad
15	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			1586, G. E. St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
16	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Friend Simon Salomon	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
17	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			4848, 7 Ave, Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
18	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	dark	blue	No	"	Grimstad
19	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			955 East Ave, Park Richmond	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
20	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Brother, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Park Richmond	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
21	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Mrs. Tran	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	brown	brown	No	"	Grimstad
22	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			195 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
23	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Stasa, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
24	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
25	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
26	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
27	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
28	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
29	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad
30	"	Brooklyn		Myself	25 No			Consulate, 100 Rensselaer Ave, Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	blue	blue	No	"	Grimstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. H. H. H. H. of the *St. Helix* *Clad*, from *Equalized*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~truly~~ *truly* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Oct*, 19 *16*
at *NY*
J. B. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

OPS S. S. Helig Olav Scand - Am

arrived Oct. 3, 1916.

, 191

M.,

from

3

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINER.	SUPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

33f	1	Wolfert, Anda Mattilde	4	26	3	sec 11	12 30	Di Mice																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
-----	---	-----------------------------------	---	----	---	--------	-------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Helig Olav 10/3

Rosnovsky 10/3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

ops S. S. Hellig Olav Seand Am 10/3-16 arrived , 191 , M., , from

2	INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
65m	21	Wirtanen, Kustao	12	14	6	lpc un 16	2 20 Macatee																		
58f		" , Kaisa		15																					6 6 6
13m		Salva, Koorla		16																					
11m		" , Vilho		17																					
10f		" , Anna		18																					
4f		" , Saino		19																					
29m	22	Benson, Axel	5	26	1	lpc	2 35 Mann																		8 8 8
6f	23	Tellefsen, Jensine	19	20	1	lpc cert	3 08 Mann																		1 1 1
70f	24	Mantyla, Mary	9	14	1	lpc cert	3 pm Smith																		2 1 2
40f	25	Reppo, Berglud	17	19	2	lpc	3 pm Macintosh																		1 1 1
10m		Sponhelnd, Lauritz		20																					
23f	26	Lund, Martha	4	8	2	lpc c	3 Schwrtz																		1 1 1
21m		Sorensen, Kristen		9		cert																			
68m	27	Ljunggren, Olaf	15	18	1	lpc in hosp	2 pm Macatee																		
19f	28	Lunelina Ida	13	15	1	D.C.D. track In hosp																			
22f	29	Yanun Sophia	10	27		D.C.D. track " "																			

Hellig Olav 10/3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. HELLIG OLAV SCAND AMER arrived OCT 3, 1916, M., from 68

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Senn, Luise II Cabin	5	9	1		To tel 12:50	Gunnar Loeber	J	3	1	-	1	-
2	Wiljamen, Anna	9	2			1st sister	Missionary & state ny (in school) Sch		6	3	3	3	
3	Herhila, Lillia	9	13	1		" mother	Moth Mrs Lili Petersen 118 Houston Ave	J	3	1	1	1	
4	Gellberg, Saphia	4	26	1		" aunt	Hannah Gellberg Home 317 E 17 NYC	J	5	20	2	3	2
5	Bresloff, Slave	5	7	1		" sister	3rd Jacob Hec 3rd 345 E 49 NYC	J	3	3	1	1	
6	Grimested, Gina	19	14	1		" friend	Consul of Bremen 255 Cons Ave Post Richmond	J	3	10	1	1	
7	Kieffer, Salomon	5	8	1		" ind add	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	3	10	1	1	
8	Jacobson, Agnes & sis	19	6	2		" uncle	Oluf Olufsen 817 Park Ave Hoboken	J	3	10	2	1	
9	Pekoniemi, Tygne	1	13	1		" friend	Consul of Bremen 311 E 42 NYC	J	3	2	1	1	
10	Kandelin, Hilda & ch	1	27	2		" husband	Kustach 611 41 2R Cyp	J	11	40	2	2	2
11	Christensen, Vigga	6	11	1		" tel	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	3	2	2	3	2
12	Korpi, Alai	13	30	1		" brother	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	5	2	2	3	2
13	Gomontova, Wasseline & ch	14	21	2		" tel	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	5	10	4	6	4
14	Lund, Martha and bro							J	3	10	1	1	
15	Sorensen, Kristen 3 II Cabin	4	8	2		" brother		J	3	10	1	1	
16	Granfors, Frans W	17	21	1		" tel	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	2	1
17	Christiansen, Ingeborg & 4 ch	19	1	5		" husband	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	3	10	1	1	
18	Tallapsen, Helge	19	10	1		" sister	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	3	10	1	1	
19	Bruckman, Cornelius and							J	3	10	1	1	
20	de Lance, Jertje	5	17	2		" be married	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	4	2	1	
21	Pyhola, Evert	11	13	1		" late	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	4	1	1	
22	De Flon, Annie	16	3	1		" friend	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
23	Jeppesen, Ingeborg	5	11	1		" friend	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
24	Waldman, Armanac & sis	9	22	2		" brother	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
25	Siemi, Johanna	12	29	1		" int husb	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
26	Nieminen, Sanni	11	25	1		" friend	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
27	Koskinen, Olga	9	5	1		" friend	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
28	Pohjaskarni, Iusti	10	8	1		" sister	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
29	Bondartchik, Anna & ch	15	28	2		" husband	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	
30	Dahlin, Ivor & sis	14	29	2		" father in hosp	OK to Fred Cohen 31 Attorney NYC	J	11	3	1	1	

HELLIG OLAV OCT 3

11-1010

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 19____, M., _____, from _____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Santolac Anna	11	26		1 and	from Mrs. Helma Kellen 255 Bergen St. N.Y.	3		10		1	1	1
32	Solomoni Yige	13	10		1 month in Hosp.	RR path Hall Box 61 Sedgewick, Mich	30	7	10		4	4	4
33	Solomoni Rosa	13	0		1 from Hosp 10/2	RR path Hall Box 61 Sedgewick, Mich	30	7	10		1		1
											5	1	3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. W. Lewis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1916, at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

32 2 2 RT W 56 22 78 - 13

actual of Record
16 32 78

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Havana, Cuba

September 29th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Student.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other.	Family Name.								Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	/									Batista	Agustin	17	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. M. Batista, father, Fifth Street, Vedado, Havana, Cuba.				
2	/									Brooks	Douglas	40	M M	Banker	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	English	Cuba	Santiago	Mr. J. Brooks, father, Calle Corona # 18, Santiago de				
3	/									Brooks	Angelica	33	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mr. J. Brooks, father, Calle Corona # 18, Santiago de				
4	/									Cadenas	Emilio	19	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Manuel Cadenas, father, Linea # 113, Havana, Cuba.				
5	/									Casanovas	Juan	22	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Baracoa	Mr. C. Casanovas, father, Baracoa, Cuba.				
6	/									Comas	Salvador	36	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	New York	New York	Mrs. S. Comas, wife, 61 Evelyn Pl., Ft. Wadsworth, N.Y.				
7	/									Franklin	Stanley	39	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	English	England	Croydon	Sir David Burnett, friend, Croydon, England.				
8	/									Garriga	Jose	35	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Jose Pi, friend, Corrales # 9, Havana, Cuba.				
9	/									Gomez	Basilio	47	M M	Druggist	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Holguin	Mr. E. Manresa, friend, Holguin, Cuba.				
10	/									Gomez	Alfredo	11	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Holguin	Mr. E. Manresa, friend, Holguin, Cuba.				
11	/									Gomez	Raul	12	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Holguin	Mr. E. Manresa, friend, Holguin, Cuba.				
12	/									Juncadella	Mariano	19	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Mr. M. Juncadella, father, Linea # 8th. Sts., Havana, Cuba.				
13	/									Masque	Jose	27	M M	man	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Masque, father, Obispo # 84, Havana, Cuba.				
14	/									Masque	Maria	27	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. F. Munos, father, Malaga # 22, Havana, Cuba.				
15	/									McComb	Arthur	20	M S	Student	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	English	Mass.	Boston	Harvard University, Boston, Mass.				
16	/									Perez	Lorenzo	15	7 M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.				
17	/									Polfer	Alfred	25	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Luxemburg	French	New York	Brooklyn	Mr. E. Hall, friend, White Construction Co., Bklyn.				
18	/									Roqueta	Horacio	26	M S	Writer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Vibora	Mrs. A. Roqueta, mother, Vibora, Cuba.				
19	/									Schueg	Henri	50	M M	Belgian Consul	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Santiago	Messrs. Bacardi & Co., employers, Santiago, Cuba.				
20	/									Stevenson	Neale	30	M M	Sales- man	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	English	England	Trent	Mrs. H. Stevenson, wife, St. Kilda, Trent, England.				
21	/									Suero	Ramon	21	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. G. Suero, father, Linea # 8th. Sts., Havana, Cuba.				
22	/									Suero	Guillermo	11	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. G. Suero, father, Linea # 8th. Sts., Havana, Cuba.				
23	/									Valdes Y Cardenas	Andres	17	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. M. Cadenas, mother, Calle # 120, Havana, Cuba.				
24	/									Vento	Perez	36	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guanabacoa	Mr. Oscar Min, friend, Barreto # 62, Guanabacoa, Cuba.				
25	/									Vento	Ofelia	11	F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guanabacoa	Mr. Oscar Min, friend, Barreto, # 62, Guanabacoa, Cuba.				
26	/									Villapol	Manuel	28	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mr. F. Villapol, father, Sancarlos, 81, Cienfuegos, Cuba.				
27	/																								
28	/																								
29	/																								
30	/																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List D

71

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

October 2nd, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.						
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Have in person or in substance, or have been married, or contracted to be married, by any law or treaty of the United States, or by any law or treaty of any foreign country, to more than one woman.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether calling by name, or by any other name</small>										

January 1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. McKay, Master of the S. S. PASTORES, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master H. L. McKay

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1916,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sanabria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Lewis, M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. A. S. T. O. R. E. S. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

J. W. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1916
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers
Alien cruise passenger who left the United States and returned aboard the same steamer. No head tax to be levied.

S. S. P A S Y T O R E S sailing from New York, N.Y., September 9th., 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place of People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Cann	Jessie	38	F	Nurse	yes	yes	St. British	English	Mass.	Boston	Mr. Joseph Cann, brother, 19 Princeton St., Boston, Mass.							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List..... A

Alien cruise passenger who left the United States and returned aboard the same steamer. No head tax to be levied.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

October 2nd, 1916

73

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. McKay, Master, of the S/S P A S T O R E from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. McKay
Master X

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of October, 1916,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction off the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P.W. Lewis, Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of October, 19 16
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **P A S T O R E S** sailing from **Puerto Limon, Costa Rica** , September 24th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.									
1			Bonilla	Aguiles	73	M M	Planter	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spa. Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr. Robert Bonilla, brother. San Jose, Costa Rica
2			Casseres	Dora	37	F S	Musicians	yes yes	Colombia	Spa. Amer.	New York	New York	Resides at 819 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
3			In possession of round trip ticket Form		88	Number 63							Mr. William Valle, son, Cartago, Costa Rica.
4			Valle	Felix	58	M M	Lawyer	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spa. Amer.	Costa Rica	Cartago	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **2**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .. 1

75

New York, N.Y.

October 2nd., 1916

January 16/4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. McKay, Master, of the S.S. P A S T O R E S, from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of October, 19 16,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country; whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P.W. Lewis, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S P A S T O R E S sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

P.W. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1916

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-211

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Jan 10 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S

sailing from

Cristobal Canal Zone

September 25th., 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.			
1									Aleman	Luis	20	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mrs. Julia Aleman, mother, 24 8th St., Panama City, Panama
2									Bailey	George	24	M	S	Consular Service	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Lima	Mr. Walter Bailey, brother, Lima, Peru.
3									Campbell	Georgiana	39	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	African Black	Panama	Panama City	Mr. William Helps, brother, Panama City, Panama.
4									Duque	Dora	20	F	S	None	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr. J. G. Duque, father, Panama City, Panama.
5									Duque	Ienia	22	F	S	None	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Mr. J. G. Duque, father, Panama City, Panama.
6									Galena	Rodolfo	33	M	S	Singer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Chile	Valparaiso	Dr. A. Buhler, brother-in-law, Valparaiso, Chile.
7									Galves	Manuela	50	F	W	None	yes	yes	Panama	African Black	Panama	Panama City	Miss. Rosa Rubiano, friend, Panama City, Panama.
8									Gorbitz	Hermann	30	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	German	Peru	Chilclayp	Mrs. V. Russo, mother-in-law, Chilclayp, Peru.
9									Gorbitz	Carmela	26	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Chilclayp	Mrs. V. Russo, mother, Chilclayp, Peru.
10									Gulda	Federico	28	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer.	Peru	Lima	Messrs. F. Gulda & Co. friends, Lima, Peru.
11									Lillelund	Dora	29	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Argentina	Necochea	Capt. H. Lillelund, uncle, Necochea, Argentine.
12									McKenzie	Charles	24	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	African Black	Panama	Panama City	Mother Ann Clark, Panama City, Panama.
13									In possession of Round trip ticket Form 328	Jorge	25	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Peru	Huancayo	Mr. E. Succor, brother, Huancayo, Peru.
14									Sweeny	Oliver	50	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	Irish	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr. O. Plaza, friend, Valparaiso, Chile.
15									Sweeny	Enriqueta	42	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	Spa-Amer.	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr. O. Plaza, friend, Valparaiso, Chile.
16									Sweeny	Maria	11	F	S	None	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	Spa-Amer.	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr. O. Plaza, friend, Valparaiso, Chile.
17									Carnaghan	Martha	24	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Gt. Britian	Scotch	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr. O. Plaza, friend, Valparaiso, Chile.

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

October 2nd, 1916

77

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Going to the University of Pennsylvania at Phila.Pa. c/o Peruvian Consulate, New York City, N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Panama	Panama City
2	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no		Mr. Ernest Campbell, husband, 114 Willoughby St., Bklyn. N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	6	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Peru	Lima
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	yes	no		Miss B.O'Toole, friend, 213 Garden St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no	good	no	5	5	Black	Black	Black	none	Jamaica	Port Antonio
4	Pan.	Panama City	no self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Miss B.O'Toole, friend, 213 Garden St., Newark, N.J.	no no no no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Panama	Panama City
5	Pan.	Panama City	no self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Holland House, New York City, N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Panama	Panama City
6	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no		Miss Maria Galvez, daughter, St. Vincent's Academy, Newark	no no no no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Bavaria	Wurzburg
7	Pan.	Panama City	no self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.C.	Mr. J. Lyons, uncle, Scheneectady, N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5	7	Black	Black	Black	none	Panama	Panama City
8	Peru	Chilclayo	no self	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.C.	Mr. J. Lyons, uncle, Scheneectady, N.Y.	no no no no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Peru	Chilclayo
9	Peru	Chilclayo	no husband	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.C.	Messrs Dagner & Burke, friends 20 Broad St., N.Y.C.	no no no no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Peru	Chilclayo
10	Peru	Lima	no self	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.C.	Mr. A. Petersen, employer, Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.	no no no no	good	no	6	1 1/2	Fair	Blond	Grey	none	Peru	Lima
11	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes employer	yes	no		Mr. Ernest Campbell, uncle, 114 Willoughby St., Bklyn.	no no no no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	Denmark	Assens
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	yes	no		D.J. Faour & Bros, friends, 63 Washington St., N.Y.C.	no no no no	good	no	5	5	Black	Black	Black	none	Jamaica	Port Antonio
13	Peru	Huancayo	yes self	yes	no		Mr. J.R. Livermore, friend, 21 State St., N.Y.C.	no no no no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Mont Liban
14	Chile	Valparaiso	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Mr. J.R. Livermore, friend, 21 State St., N.Y.C.	no no no no	good	no	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
15	Chile	Valparaiso	yes husband	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Mr. J.R. Livermore, friend, 21 State Street, N.Y.C.	no no no no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Green	none	Chile	Valparaiso
16	Chile	Valparaiso	yes father	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Mr. J.R. Livermore, friend, 21 State Street, N.Y.C.	no no no no	good	no	4	4	Fair	Red	Blue	none	Chile	Valparaiso
17	Chile	Valparaiso	yes employer	yes	no			no no no no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. McKay, Master, of the S/S P. A. S. T. O. R. E. from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master H. L. McKay

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of October, 1916,
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 (one)

11-5713

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, September 24th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 7 October End. 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
Cruise passengers:-								
1	Brett	Lucy	32	F	S	June 29th. 1884-Brooklyn, N.Y.C.		15 Ivy Close, Forest Hills, N.Y.
2	Hahlo	Louis	51	M	M	January 17th. 1865-New York City, N.Y.		Municipal Building, New York City.
3	Hahlo	Regina	28	F	M	April 23rd. 1888-Oyster Bay, N.Y.		Municipal Building, New York City.
4	Leary	John	38	M	M	February 14th. 1878-Highland Park, N.J.		695 N. Clinton St., Trenton, N.J.
5	Leary	Amanda	43	F	M	December 4th. 1872-Hamilton Square, N.J.		695 N. Clinton St., Trenton, N.J.
6	Pierson	Millie	52	F	W	September 16th. 1864-Hoboken, N.J.		General Hospital, Elisabeth, N.J.
7	Tonjes	Rosina	59	F	W	December 12th. 1857-New York City, N.Y.		278 Hewes St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Tonjes	James	26	M	S	November 6th. 1889-Brooklyn, N.Y.		278 Hewes St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Goethals	George	58	M	M	June 28th. 1858-Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passenger from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica:-	Vineyard Haven, Mass.
10	Arnold	William	37	M	M	December 23rd. 1878-Portland, Maine.	Passengers from Cristobal Canal Zone:-	179 Bailey St., Lawrence, Mass.
11	Brown	Harry	38	M	M	June 11th. 1878-Meadville, Pa.		2384 Creston Ave., New York City.
12	Clemens	Albert	34	M	M	November 23rd. 1882-Birmingham, Ala.		1776 Tuscaloosa Ave. Birmingham, Al.
13	Clemens	Josephine	26	F	M		Naturalised by marriage	1776 Tuscaloosa Ave. Birmingham, Al.
14	Dominick	Marinus	74	M	M	April 25th. 1842-New York City, N.Y.		Englewood, N.J.
15	Dominick	George	39	M	S	July 22nd. 1877-New York City, N.Y.		Englewood, N.J.
16	Friedell	Wilhelm	33	M	M	August 22nd. 1883-Texarkana, Ark.		c/o Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
17	Harless	James	43	M	S	April 31st. 1873-New York City, N.Y.		928 College Ave., New York City.
18	Metsger	Reinhardt	25	M	M	March 11th. 1891-Brooklyn, N.Y.		2029 Grove St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Madro	Pampl	28	F	W	December 3rd. 1888-New York City, N.Y.		Mountain Dale, N.Y.
20	Madro	Edward	4	S	M	April 5th. 1912-Scranton, Pa.		Mountain Dale, N.Y.
21	Petersen	Adolph	45	M	M	March 14th. 1871-Kansas City, Kas.		Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
22	Petersen	Blanche	37	F	M	November 17th. 1879-Oxford, Kas.		Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
23	Petersen	Kathleen	5	F	S	April 15th. 1916-Buenos Aires, Argentine		Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
24	Reynolds	John	32	M	M	August 3rd. 1884-Columbus, Ohio.		524 St. James Pl., Pittsburg, Pa.
25	Wilford	Hugh	30	M	M	July 9th. 1886-Bowling Green, Ky.		c/o United Fruit Company, 17 Battery Place, New York City.
26	Yale	Arthur	26	M	M	October 10th. 1889-Bobbs Ferry, N.Y.		Alder Creek, N.Y.
27	Bowe	Ella	25	F	S	June 8th. 1891-Weehawkn, N.J.	Passengers from Havana, Cuba:-	34 First Street, Weehawkn, N.J.
28	Clark	Janet	29	F	S	April 25th. 1887-Battle Creek, Mich.		200 W 109th St., New York City, N.Y.
29	Daniel	Walter	47	M	M	March 18th. 1869-Darien, N.Y.		Hotel McAlpin, New York City, N.Y.
30	Daniel	Hortensia	37	F	M		By marriage	Hotel McAlpin, New York City, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

78

11-672

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica, September 24th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 2nd, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
Passengers from Havana, Cuba, continued:-								
1	Dix	John	36	M	M	October 5th. 1880-New York City, N.Y.		65 Wall Street, New York City, N.Y.
2	Hille	Emma	25	F	S	January 3rd. 1891-Union Hill, N.J.		314 Gardner St., Union Hill, N.J.
3	Hoffman	Albert	29	M	S	September 7th. 1887-Lenox, Mass.		Southampton, L.I.
4	Keller	Herman	56	M	M	March 5th. 1860-Philadelphia, Pa.		226 W 70th. St., New York City, N.Y.
5	Perry	Margaret	28	F	S	October 8th. 1880-Jersey City, N.J.		140 W 105th. St., New York City, N.Y.
6	Rapalye	Ernest	34	M	M	April 27th. 1879-Plainfield, N.J.		724 Carlton Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
7	Rapalye	Florence	36	F	M	November 23rd. 1879-Oxford, N.Y.		724 Carlton Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
8	Rush	Mark	23	F	S	August 25th. 1893-Milwaukee, Wis.		General Delivery, Detroit, Mich.
9	Scholle	Lillian	45	F	M	January 14th. 1871-Syracuse, N.Y.		5 Nassau Street, New York City, N.Y.
10	Scholle	Hardinge	20	M	S	April 30th. 1896-St. Paul, Minn.		Harvard University, Boston, Mass.

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon

Oriental Nav. Co

115

80

I, R. P. Rawson, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Oct 16 - 1916

and Oct 3 - 1916

1 alien

1 S.I. adm

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Oct 24/16
Rawson

Rawson

Oriental Navigation Co., Consignees.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rawson* sailing from *Havre France*, Sep. 11, 1916

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	<i>adm</i>	<i>13-14</i>	<i>Zacariae</i>	<i>Palme</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>3m</i>	<i>miner</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Havre</i>	<i>Mr. Carlo Palme</i> <i>Havre, France</i>
2														
3														<i>H. Leger</i> <i>France</i>
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	<i>adm</i>	<i>44</i>												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Stowaway

List

81

201-3

1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the Ransom, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isaac Altis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1910,
at N. Y.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Rawson, Oriental No. 6. arrived Oct. 4, 1916, M., from 82

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9
13

R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the *S.S. Saratoga*, sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The State of*
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *are* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83
5

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

Oct 4 - 1916

38 4 17 2 75 - 120 1 121 - Δ
4 28 32 1 33 - =

ast Revised

83 38 121
29 4 33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 30, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Molinet Joaquin	18	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chaparra	Father Joaquin Molinet
2			Molinet Maria	16	F	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chaparra	Father Joaquin Molinet
3			Molinet Ignacia	11	F	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chaparra	Father Joaquin Molinet
4			Suarez Alfonso	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Agencia 97 Havana
5			Mesa Antonio	33	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Concordia Havana
6			Park William	50	M	Merchant	Yes	British	English	U. S.	New York	Plaza Hotel
7			Sola Oscar	21	M	Mechanic	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Joaquin Sola
8			Abreu Inocente	24	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Inocente Abreu
9			Barra	16	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Barra
10			Molinet Maria	16	F	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chaparra	Father Joaquin Molinet
11			Molinet Palmar	25	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chaparra	Father Joaquin Molinet
12			Presnal William	56	M	Merchant	Yes	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Friend Charles Beck
13			Presnal Isabel	53	F	Wife	Yes	British	English	Canada	Hamilton	Friend Charles Beck
14			Mazabal Domingo	50	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Domingo
15			Beale Lucia	50	F	Wife	Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Friend Beale
16			Tegueras Luis	12	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Tegueras
17			Sunson Edward	10	M	Student	Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Father Sunson
18			José, Pedro de la	31	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Pedro de la
19			Hernandez Miguel	30	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Wife M. Hernandez
20			Gallardo Fernando	22	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Gallardo
21			Estrada Palmar	33	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Estrada
22			Besosa Julio	53	M	Merchant	Yes	Porto Rico	Indio	Cuba	Havana	Brother Besosa
23			Besosa Mercedes	45	F	Wife	Yes	Porto Rico	Indio	Cuba	Havana	Brother Besosa
24			Ignaga Laidle	51	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Ignaga
25			Ignaga Encas	16	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Ignaga
26			Ignaga Bernande	13	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Ignaga
27			Ignaga Elisa	18	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Ignaga

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List...

81

Oct 4

1916

1910												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1903.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any war, rebellion, or other cause, or by reason of being a subject of a foreign power in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
																			Year or period at which.	Where?															
R 1	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	dark brown	None	Cuba	Havana															
R 2	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Chaparra															
R 3	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	fair brown	None	Cuba	Chaparra															
R 4	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Spain	Asturias															
R 5	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair brown	None	Cuba	Havana															
R 6	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	None	England	West															
R 7	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fair brown	None	Cuba	Havana															
R 8	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark brown	None	Cuba	Havana															
R 9	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Cuba	Havana															
R 10	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Cuba	Chaparra															
R 11	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Cuba	Chaparra															
R 12	Canada Ontario	Canada	Ontario	Yes	self	Yes	1915	Canada	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	None	Canada	Hamilton															
R 13	Canada Ontario	Canada	Ontario	Yes	self	Yes	1915	Canada	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Canada	Hamilton															
R 14	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	None	Spain	Jovarra															
R 15	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown	None	Cuba	Santiago															
R 16	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown	None	Cuba	Santiago															
R 17	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	None	Cuba	Santiago															
R 18	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	None	Cuba	Santiago															
R 19	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Cuba	Santiago															
R 20	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Cuba	Santiago															
R 21	NY New York	NY	New York	Yes	self	Yes	1915	NY	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	None	Cuba	Santiago															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Miller Master of the *S. Saratoga*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Miller
Master

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Oct*, 19*16*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race of people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. M. Whitehead Surgeon of the *S. S. Hyattsville* sailing through
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The State of*
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 30, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
											Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.
RESIDENT OF														
U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Aliens to be U. S. Citizens.														
1			Felipe	Manuel	44	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Trinidad del Rio	Mother Mrs. M. Felipe
2			Felipe	Manuel	44	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mother Mrs. M. Felipe
3			Fernandez	Enrique	14	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father Gustavo Garcia
4			Sanchez	Federico	56	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Gustavo Garcia
5			Sanchez	Elvira	48	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother Rafael Sanchez
6			Sanchez	Elvira	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother Rafael Sanchez
7			Sanchez	Elvira	13	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother Rafael Sanchez
8			Campa	Feliciano	15	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Ramon Lopez
9			Lopez	Ramon	25	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Saturnino Barbero
10			Barbero	Emiliano	17	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father Nicolas Barro
11			Bravo	Leonardo	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father in law Nicolas Barro
12			Bravo	Josephine	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father in law Nicolas Barro
13			Bravo	Edwards	41	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father in law Nicolas Barro
14			Golden	John E	32	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Garcia
15			Rios	Matias	20	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Angela Rios
16			Rock	Casimiro	50	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Barrios
17			Brown	Edward	29	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Friend Victor Mendez
18			Marcos	Manuel	19	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Manis Marcos
19			Rodriguez	Jose R	15	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria T. Rodriguez
20			Rodriguez	Jose	32	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother in law Eugenio Lora
21			Bacallas	Buenavista	15	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father in law Manis Marcos
22			Bacallas	Francisco	29	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father in law Manis Marcos
23			Fernandez	Ramon	31	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Victor Mendez
24			Medis	Domingo	25	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Celestino Medis
25			Medis	Mary	22	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father in law Celestino Medis
26			Medis	Maria	15	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Grandfather Celestino Medis
27			Medis	Maria	15	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Grandfather Celestino Medis
28			Beola	Pablo	25	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Cecilia Beola
29			Beola	Jose	65	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Wife Cecilia Beola

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Oct 4*, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.		Country.	City or Town.
R 1	New York	New York City	Yes Father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	None		Cuba	Pinar del Rio
R 2	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None		Spain	Valencia
R 3	New York	New York	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 4	New York	New York	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 5	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Pinar del Rio
R 6	New York	New York	Yes husband	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	6	—	dark black brown	None	None		Cuba	Matanzas
R 7	New York	New York	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Matanzas
R 8	New York	New York	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Matanzas
R 9	New York	New York	Yes Uncle	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	—	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Matanzas
R 10	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark brown	brown	None		Spain	Asturias
R 11	New York	New York	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 12	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 13	New York	New York	Yes husband	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 14	New York	New York	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 15	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	4	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 16	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 17	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Matanzas
R 18	Canada	Toronto	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	dark brown	brown	None		Spain	Valencia
R 19	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Canada	Toronto
R 20	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Matanzas
R 21	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 22	New York	New York	Yes husband	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Las Palmas
R 23	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Regla
R 24	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Placetas
R 25	New York	Brooklyn	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	dark brown	brown	None		Spain	Asturias
R 26	New York	Brooklyn	Yes husband	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Havana
R 27	New York	Brooklyn	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None		United States	New York
R 28	New York	Brooklyn	Yes father	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	2	1	dark brown	brown	None		United States	New York
R 29	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	2	—	dark brown	brown	None		United States	New York
R 30	New York	New York	Yes self	Yes No No No	Hotel America New York City, N.Y.	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Regla
										5	5	dark brown	brown	None		Cuba	Regla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. P. Miller Master of the *S. S. Sanatoga* from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm-laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the *S. S. Aquatone*, sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *Oct.*, 19*16*
at *New York*
J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 30, 1916

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

88

Arriving at Port of *New York**Oct 4*

, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.		Height, Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.									
R 1	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Cardenas													
R 2	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Lajas													
R 3	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4		dark black hair	none	Cuba	Lajas													
R 4	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	2	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Lajas													
R 5	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	8	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Lajas													
R 6	N.Y.	New York	yes brother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Lajas													
R 7	N.Y.	New York	yes in Bagaria	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Lajas													
R 8	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6		dark grey hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 9	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	fair brown hair	none	France	Bordeaux													
R 10	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 11	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 12	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	6	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 13	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 14	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		dark black hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 15	N.Y.	New York	yes father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Aster Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 16	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Havana													
R 17	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Spain	Lugo													
R 18	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Spain	Santander													
R 19	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark grey hair	none	Spain	Salicio													
R 20	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.			friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Manzanillo													
R 21	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Lajas													
R 22	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Camagney													
R 23	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Havana													
R 24	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.			friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Spain	Asturias													
R 25	Canada	Montreal	no self	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Havana													
R 26	Canada	Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.			In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Havana													
R 27	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark black hair	none	Spain	San Sebastian													
R 28	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Spain	San Sebastian													
R 29	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Havana													
R 30	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	friend Serrano Perez Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark black hair	none	Cuba	Havana													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Miller Martin, of the *St. Anastasia*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *Oct.*, 19*16*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tiron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 30, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 4, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Silmore Christal	25	M	Dec 20th 1891 - Haverley		Brooklyn, California
2	Scholfield Henry	52	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 3, 1864		Martinez Hotel New York
3	Scholfield Matilda	36	F	Nov 26th 1878 - Cornwall New York		Martinez Hotel New York
4	Sherman Louise H.	63	M	Houston Texas June 5, 1853		17 Battery Place New York
5	Sosa Jane	25	F	Aug 9th 1891 - Cleveland Ohio		1432 W. 60th St. Cleveland Ohio
6	Silmore Milton	29	M	Oct 22nd 1888 - San Francisco California		Brooklyn California
7	Welch Mary	33	F	Jan 21st 1881 - Lowell Mass		Lowell Mass
8	Perine David	46	M	Feb 13th 1870 - New York City		57 W. 82nd St New York City
9	Miller Josephine	33	F	Feb 28th 1883 - Boston New Jersey		13 W. 130th St New York City
10	Ward William	37	M	Jan 15 1885 - Newark N.J.		343 Roswell St New York
11	Ward Winifred	34	F	Oct 11 1862 - Quabbin Mass		Lyon Massachusetts
12	Washed Doan	44	M	1916 - Brooklyn New York		408 W. 86th St New York
13	Harve Ernest	54	M	Oct 14 1862 - Stanford Connecticut		Lyon Massachusetts
14	Dox David	46	M	1870 - May 18th New Philadelphia Ohio		Sumner New Jersey
15	Tony Eyck Vernon	27	M	June 28th 1889 - Hazelton Pa.		38 E 42nd St New York
16	Tony Eyck William	35	M	Dec 20th 1880 - Meriden Connecticut		38 E 42nd St New York
17	Henderson Cuda	43	M	July 28th 1873 - St Paul Minnesota		Monticello New York
18	Henderson William	38	M	July 16th 1878 - Savannah Georgia		Monticello New York
19	Henderson Henry	44	M	March 20th 1912 - Mexico City - Father U.S. Citizen		Monticello New York
20	Henderson George	26	M	July 20th 1914 - Mexico City - Father U.S. Citizen		Monticello New York
21	Lawrence Edwin	32	M	Nov 30th 1884 - Carterville South Carolina		Southboro Massachusetts
22	Canapery John	22	M	Nov 24th 1894 - Brooklyn New York		952 73rd St New York City
23	Iznaga Lazade	57	M		Highland U.S. Citizen	Hotel Seville New York City
24	Iznaga Fausto	17	M		Father U.S. Citizen	Hotel Seville New York City
25	Iznaga Noel	18	M		Father U.S. Citizen	Hotel Seville New York City
26	Iznaga Ernesto	16	M		Father U.S. Citizen	Hotel Seville New York City
27	Iznaga Fernando	13	M		Father U.S. Citizen	Hotel Seville New York City
28	Iznaga Elisa	18	F		Father U.S. Citizen	Hotel Seville New York City
29	Cary Isaac	40	M	Dec 12th 1876 - Tuzaknancock Pennsylvania		412 W. 129th St New York City
30	Der James	36	M	1898 - New York City		412 W. 129th St New York City

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 30, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 11, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McDonald William	56	M	July 6th 1866 Greenpoint New York		Hotel McAlpin New York
2	Smiley William	50	M	18th July 1866 Schenectady New York		Schenectady N.Y.
3	Pearcy Vera J.	31	F	Oct 10th 1885 Waterloov		Tonka New York
4	Jensen Edna A.	28	F	New York City N.Y.		643 West 52nd St New York City
5	Jensen Edward	31	M		Father U.S. Citizen	643rd West 52nd St New York City
6	Lamy Albert	46	M		Father U.S. Citizen	583 Riverside Drive New York City
7	Lamy Estela	22	F	21st April Texas		583 Riverside Drive New York City
8	Winetraub Alfred	36	M			1900 New York City
9	McGowan Harry	27	M	June 1879 New York City		981 Fox St N.Y.C.
10	McGowan Fred	29	M	Oct 1887 New York City		981 Fox St N.Y.C.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. Customs, sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1916
at New York

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 30, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						Ortiz	Lorenzo	35	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Cousin, Miguel Rojo Calle No. 11 Vedado	
2						Alamo	Amalia	12	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Concepcion Perez Jesus del Monte No. 1	
3						Alamo	Juana	40	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Concepcion Perez Jesus del Monte No. 1	
4						Ruano	Leonardo	45	✓	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Dolores G. Ruano Luz 32 Havana	
5						Gojo	Margarita	29	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Andres Gojo Concordia 73 Havana	
6						Mazas	Guillermina	25	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Aunt Sarah Rodriguez Aguacate 77 Havana	
7						Lozano	Juan	16	✓	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Simon Alonso Ciego de Avila	
8						Lozano	Jose	22	✓	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father Simon Alonso Ciego de Avila	
9						Eres	Rogelio	22	✓	✓	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cousin Rufin Fernandez San Pedro 22 Havana	
10						Acebedo	Pedro	25	✓	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Porto Rico	Spa. Am.	Cuba	Havana	Friend R. B. Padron Obispo 30 Havana	
11						Arguelles	Diego	19	✓	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friends Arguelles y Co. Obispo 55 Havana	
12						Vidal Alberto	Alberto	25	✓	✓	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Pons Restoy & Co. O'Reilly No. 1	
13						Utreras	Guillermo	21	✓	✓	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
14						Utreras	Nieve	21	✓	✓	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
15						Utreras	Guillermo	21	✓	✓	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
16						Capia	Francisca	47	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
17						Capia	Alejo	15	✓	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
18						Capia	Dolores	11	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
19						Capia	Andres	10	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
20						Meira	Jose	19	✓	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Belen College	
21						Moras	Manuel	22	✓	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
22						Diaz	Julio	15	✓	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
23						Diaz	Graciano	22	✓	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
24						Casuso	Venceslao	22	✓	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
25						Utreras	Rafael	11	✓	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata Cerro 551 Havana	
26						Lyon	Luis de	29	✓	✓	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	brother, Anibal de Lyon Cardenas	
27						Lyon	Elfrida de	24	✓	✓	housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Scandinavian	Cuba	Cardenas	brother in law, Anibal de Lyon Cardenas	
28						Lyon	Ellen de	2	✓	✓	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	uncle, Anibal de Lyon, Cardenas	
29						Lyon	Luis de	5	✓	✓	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	uncle, Anibal de Lyon, Cardenas	
30						Barron Bures	Domingo	13	✓	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother, J. de Barron. 55 Companario Havana	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *SARATOGA*

sailing from *HAVANA*

Sept 30, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1						Cruz	Lorenza	35	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Cousin, Miguel Rojo. Calle No. 14 Vedado												
2						Alamo	Amalia	12	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Policarpo Rojo. Calle No. 14 Vedado												
3						Alamo	Juana	40	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Policarpo Rojo. Calle No. 14 Vedado												
4						Ruano	Leonardo	25	✓	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Dolores G. Ruano. Luz 38 Havana												
5						Cafo	Margarita	29	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Andres Cafo. Concordia 73 Havana												
6						Amazo	Guillermina	25	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Aunt Sarah Rodriguez. Aguacate 77 Havana												
7						Alonso	Juan	15	✓	M	Laboer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Simon Alonso. Ciego de Avila												
8						Lopez	Jose	22	✓	M	Laboer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father Simon Alonso. Ciego de Avila												
9						Eres	Rogelio	22	✓	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cousin Rufin Fernandez. San Pedro 22 Havana												
10						Acebedo	Pedro	25	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Porto Rico	Spa. Ame	Cuba	Havana	Friend R. B. Padron. Obispo 39 Havana												
11						Arguelles	Diego	19	✓	M	Laboer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friends Arguelles y Co. Obispo 58 Havana												
12						Vidal Alberto	Alberto	25	✓	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Pons Restoy & Co. O'Reilly No. 1												
13						Utreras	Guillermo	21	✓	M	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. Cerro 551 Havana												
14						Ultreras	Nieve	21	✓	F	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. Cerro 551 Havana												
15						Ultreras	Guillermo	✓	✓	M	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. Cerro 551 Havana												
16						Capta	Francisca	✓	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. Cerro 551 Havana												
17						Capta	Alejo	15	✓	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. Cerro 551 Havana												
18						Capta	Dolores	11	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. Cerro 551 Havana												
19						Capta	Andres	10	✓	M	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. Cerro 551 Havana												
20						Meira	Jose	19	✓	M	Laboer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Belon College. Havana												
21						Maras	Manuel	22	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Luís Maras. MOTHER. Placetas												
22						Diaz	Julio	15	✓	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Fermín Diaz. Concordia 150 Havana												
23						Diaz	Graciano	22	✓	M	Laboer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Manuel Farril. Independencia 141 Havana												
24						Gasuso	Venceslao	22	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Manuel Farril. Independencia 141 Havana												
25						Ultreras	Rafael	11	✓	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend Jose Mata. 551 Cerro St. Havana												
26						Lyon	Luis de	29	✓	M	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	brother, Anibal de Lyon. Cardenas												
27						Lyon	Elfrida de	24	✓	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Scandinavian	Cuba	Cardenas	brother in law, Anibal de Lyon. Cardenas												
28						Lyon	Ellen de	2	✓	F	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	uncle, Anibal de Lyon, Cardenas.												
29						Lyon	Luis de	5	✓	M	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	uncle, Anibal de Lyon, Cardenas.												
30						Barros Bures	Domingo	13	✓	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother. J. de Barros. 55 Campanario Havana												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 6

92

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Oct 4

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																		
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
R 1	Md	Baltimore	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	5	Black	black	black	None	Cuba	Guantanamo.
R 2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	1915	N.Y.	354 3rd St., Brooklyn N.Y.	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
R 3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	N.Y.	354 3rd St., Brooklyn N.Y.	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
R 4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Hotel America, New York City.	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Cousin Ursula Matanzas, 245 W. 112 TH. ST., New York.	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Mother Ursula Matanzas, 245 W. 112 TH. ST., New York.	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias.
R 8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fair brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias.
R 9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo.
R 10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Porto Rico	Juan.
R 11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Hotel America, New York City.	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias.
R 12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Barcelona.
R 13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	New York	Friend Jose Mendez, 105 W. 64th St., New York.	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Friend Jose Mendez, 105 W. 64th St., New York.	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Madrid.
R 15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	1	6	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fair brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Madrid.
R 17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fair brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 20	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Cousin Jose Vazquez, Cattation St. No. 29 Boston.	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Pontevedra.
R 21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Cousin Henry Menendez, 225 N. 11TH., Ave. New York	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias.
R 22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Columbia University, New York, City.	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fair brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias.
R 24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Spain	Santander.
R 25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
R 26	N.J.	Union Hill	No	Self	Yes	1915	N.J.	cousin Agnes Olsen, Union Hill, N.J.	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark black	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Jovellanos.
R 27	N.J.	Union Hill	No	Husband	Yes	1915	N.J.	cousin Agnes Olsen, Union Hill, N.J.	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fair light	blue	blue	None	Norway	Cristiani.
R 28	N.J.	Union Hill	No	Father	Yes	1915	N.J.	cousin Agnes Olsen, Union Hill, N.J.	GOOD	NO	2	6	Fair light	blue	blue	None	U. S. A.	Union Hill
R 29	N.J.	Union Hill	No	Father	Yes	1915	N.J.	cousin Agnes Olsen, Union Hill, N.J.	GOOD	NO	3	2	Fair light	blue	blue	None	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
R 30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Miller, Master, of the S. S. Saratoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *None* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *New York*
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, show much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. SABATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

SEPT. 30

1916., Arriving at Port of New York Oct 4, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WERNER	BEATRICE	21	F	S	Sept. 15-1895 New York City,		Monteale, Sullivan Co New York City, NY
2	RYERSON	NETTIE	30	F	M	Oct. 23-1886 Alliance, Ohio.		Boonton-New York
3	GRIFFITHS	ALICE	54	F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen	Marksboro New Jersey.
4						Wm. W. W. W. W. U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S
R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the *S.S. Sautoga* sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The State of*
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the alien's named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *one* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such alien.

R.M. Whitehead

Sworn before me this *4* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
 at *New York*

Sautoga
 Immigration Officer.

94

2

*actual
+ Revised*

22
3

25
SI 1
mons 3 *(10)*

Oct 4-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S
R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the *S.S. Sautoga* sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The State of*
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *one* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

R.M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *Oct*, 19*16*

at *New York*

Sautoga
 Immigration Officer.

*actual
 + Revised*

22
3

25
SI 1
minus 3 (10) *cut*

Oct 4-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept. 30th, 1916.

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Cuba.	Madison.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									P-1169146												
2									Suarez	Ranilo	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father, Ramiro Suarez, O'Reilly No. 71 Havana.
3									Soutelo	Jose	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla Letra B. Havana.
4									Fernandez Manuel	Manuel	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla Letra B. Havana.
5									Macias Jesus	Jesus	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Herminio Campos, Calzada Concha 10 Havana.
6									Arias	Jose	35	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Herminio Campos, Calzada Concha 10, Havana.
7									Santos	Manuel	34	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Tomas Mufioz, San Pedro 12, Havana.
8									Vazquez	Francisco	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Riveiro, San Pedro 6, Havana.
9									Feitas	Joaquin	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla Letra B, Havana.
10									Rodriguez	German	30	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Herminio Campos, Calzada Concha No. 10, Havana.
11									Ruiz	Esteban	33	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Pajaron, Calle Real 119, Havana.
12									Vazquez	Carlos	32	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Wife, Matilde Vazquez, Villegas 56, Havana.
13									Arrente.	Maximino	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Aniceto Abascal, Concepcion de la Valla No. 25, Havana.
14									Rodriguez	Jose	24	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Andres Rodriguez, Infanta No. 45, Havana.
15									Alvarez	Geraldo	23	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Benito Hernandez, Campanario No. 71, Havana.
16									Gomez	Ramiro	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Alejandro Lazano, Oficio 64, Havana.
17									Frederick	Jose	25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Alejandro Lazano, Oficio 64, Havana.
18									Carballo	Juan	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Tomas Nufiez FRIEND, Fonda la Dominica
19									Perez	Silvestre	24	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Rounaldo Casado, San Rafael y Espada.
20									Eriksen	Gustavo	27	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Tritot & Bacarisse, Lamparilla No. 1, Havana.
21									Kittitsen	Marensieus	37	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Tritot & Bacarisse, Lamparilla No. 1, Havana.
22									Erlandsen	Erland	36	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Tritot & Bacarisse, Lamparilla No. 1, Havana.
23									Nufiez	Manuel	30	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Manuel Figueras, Compostela 105, Havana.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1.

95

OCTOBER

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																					
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.																				
R	1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana.															
X	2	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 154 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair brown	brown	None	Portugal	Migo															
X	3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Portugal	Migo															
X	4	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo															
X	5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo															
R	6	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Coruna															
X	7	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo															
X	8	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Portugal	Puerto Varca.															
X	9	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo															
R	10	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo															
X	11	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Madrid															
X	12	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair brown	brown	None	Spain	Santa															
R	13	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo.															
R	14	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Leon															
R	15	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias															
R	16	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Santan- der															
R	17	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Coruna															
R	18	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Leon															
NT ALIEN	19	Norway	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	In transit to Norway	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair Brown	brown	None	Norway	Cris- tiania															
NT ALIEN	20	Norway	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	In transit to Norway	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair brown	brown	None	Norway	Cris- tiania															
NT ALIEN	21	Norway	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	In transit to Norway	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Norway	Cris- tiania															
R	22	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend, Jose Diaz. 153 South St. New York.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Spain	Ponte- vedra															
	23																																		
	24																																		
	25																																		
	26																																		
	27																																		
	28																																		
	29																																		
	30																																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Miller Master of the *S. S. Santa Rosa*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Oct*, 19*16*
at *New York*
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-214

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 30, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 4, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Veitchtimons	Carlos	29	M	S	Oct 31st 1887, New York City.		26 Arlington St. Newark . N.J.
2	Jimenes	Edman	31	M	S		1904 City Hall-New York City.	263 W 23 rd St NYC
3	Barler	Ray	24	M	S	June 1892 New York City		1636 Avenue A NYC
4		Alexander						
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Sarstoga* ^(ward) *Myra* mail arrived Oct. 4, 1916, M., from *BY*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER					
50m	1 Roch Pascual	I cabin	17	L.P.C. <i>Not on arrival</i>																		
98m	2 Presamano Jose	"	16	" <i>Detert 11/16</i>																		
22m	3 Gomez <i>Ramon</i>	"	13	" <i>11 30</i>																		
13m	4 Burel Domingo	II cabin	30	L.P.C. <i>10 45</i>																		

Sarstoga 10/4

TOTAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saratoga (Hard Line) arrived Oct. 4, 1916, 1916, M., from 98

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Fernandez Manuel	8	3	1		F.M.	Admitted to U.S. 116 W. 125 St. - 3 - 3 - 4 - 6 - 1 - 1						
2	Brown Edward (Cabin)	1	16	1		"	In Transit from 282 Ave. Rd - 4 - 1 - 1 - 1						

SARATOGA Oct 4/16.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Texas Oil Co

99

(1)

I, Edward Sewall, Surgeon of the Texas Oil Co, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Texas,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1916

at San Antonio, Texas

Immigration Officer

and Oct 4-1916

Oct 16-1916

2 aliens

2 SI (adm)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Edna* sailing from *San Francisco*, *Aug 20*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1	ADMITTED				<i>Robert</i>	<i>Adolph</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>None</i>
2	ADMITTED				<i>Robert</i>	<i>Adolph</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>None</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Meaning implied by Dr. Kumpel
No guarantee being given
John Kumpel

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maté, of the Edward Devall, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Brown
Maté Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1916,
at New York
James H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Edward Devall

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

101

S. S. Edward Sewall *Transit* arrived Oct. 5, 1916, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
2924.1	Richard Herman	1	2	1																					
25m.2	Fogt Adolph	1	1	1																					

Edward Sewall

Affidavit of Surgeon.

96
I, Albert B. Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Panama Hospital
Individual Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1916, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

102

3

Oct 4-1916

not Reversed

U. S.	Total
11	42
20	53
15	35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Athenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL. C.Z.

Sept. 27th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)													1	2	3	4	5	6	7-14	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Climate-Ref. S. Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.		City or Town.	
1										Arosemena,	Gaspar A.	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Rep. of Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama	Father, Pablo Arosemena, Panama City.	
2										Alvarez,	Mares A.	26	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Columbia	"	Columbia	Cali.	Father, Antonio Alvarez Cali, Columbia.	
3										Graziosi,	Oreste	41	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Columbia	Cartigenia	Father, Aron Graziosi Cartigenia, Columbia.	
4										Paredes,	Manuel A.G.	23	M	S	Student	"	"	Rep of Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama	Father, Manuel Paredes Panama City.	
5										Ibanez,	Hernando	25	M	S	Student	"	"	Columbia	"	Columbia	Quibdo	Mother, Rebin Ibanez Cartigenia, Columbia.	
6										Marquina,	Nalero	34	M	S	Upholsterer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Chile	Mejillon	Cousin, Pilar Marquina Zaragora, Spain.	
7										Paredes,	Gaspar G.	17	M	S	Student	"	"	Rep. of Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama	Father, Ramon Paredes, Panama City.	
8										Salmon,	S. Harold	26	M	M	Merchant	"	"	G.B.	English	Panama,	Panama	Mother, Anna Salmon Panama City.	
9										Schroder,	Hans	27	M	M	Officer	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	N.Y.C.	Wife, Julla, Schroder Hamburg, Germany.	
10										Zambrano, R.	Miguel A.	23	M	S	Teacher	"	"	Columbia	Spanish American	Columbia	Popayan	Father, Alcibiades Zambrano Popayan, Columbia.	
11										Lippoch,	Paul	30	M	S	Kachet	"	"	Germany	German	Canal Zone	Balboa	Father, Thomas Lippock Gross Strehlitz, Germany.	
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Oct. 3rd.

1916

103

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																				
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to work of any kind, or to engage in any business, or to pursue a course of study, or to enter the military or naval service of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50	1915	Bro. Pablo. Arosemena	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Panama	Panama City
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	1000	1915	Friend, G. Amsinck & Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Columbia	Calif.
3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	200	1911	Friend, Leo Kess	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Italy	Naples
4	Pa.	Phila	Yes	Self	200	1915	Brown's Preparatory Schl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Panama	Panama
5	Pa.	Phila	Yes	Self	100	1915	University, of Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Columbia	Quibdo
6	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	150	No	Hotel La Perla	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Spain	Zargore
7	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50	1915	Bro. Guillermo Peredas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Panama	Panama
8	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	200	1909	McAlpine Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	L	Gr	Panama	Panama
9	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	150	1910	34th St. & B'Way N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Panama	Panama
10	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	100	1914	Hamburg American Line	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	Halla
11	Pa.	Pittsburg	No	Self	50	1914	Friend, G. Amsinck & Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Columbia	Copoyan
12							Friend, Hugo Schumann	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
13							6-9 Hanover Sqr. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Columbia	Copoyan
14							Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
15								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
16								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
17								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
18								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
19								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
20								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
21								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
22								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
23								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
24								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
25								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
26								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
27								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
28								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
29								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit
30								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	Germany	GrossStrehlit

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Moultrie Master, of the S.S. Panama, from Bristol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1919.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Chuan" refers to the Chuan people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

"PANAMA"

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Sept. 27th, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

104. 3rd.

1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brennan,	John E.	23	✓ M	S	Woodbery, N.J.	1893	112 Park Ave. Woodbery, N.J.
2	Christy,	Olive	27	✓ F	S	Englishtown, N.J.	1888	28 West 38th St. Bayonne, N.J.
3	Cody,	Violet A.	35	✓ F	M	Providence, R.I.	1880	N.Y.C.
4	Dunham,	Alfred G.	28	✓ M	S	New Brunswick, N.J.	1888	New Brunswick, N.J.
5	Deneen,	Jack	38	✓ M	M	Phila. Pa.	1873	4855 Merion Ave. West Phila. Pa.
6	Deneen,	Jessie M. <i>wife</i>	33	✓ F	M	Akron, O.	1883	-
7	Eder,	Lewis M.	36	✓ M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	1880	625 Willow St. Chicago, Ill
8	Grier, Jr.	Samuel	32	✓ M	S	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	1883	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
9	Goodenow,	Albert B.	38	✓ M	S	Ellenville, N.Y.	1877	Cairo, Ga.
10	Greame,	Herbert A.	29	✓ M	M	WilkesBarre, Pa.	1887	R.F.D. #1 Clarks Summit, Pa.
11	Greame,	Edith <i>wife</i>	26	✓ F	M	Chichester, Pa.	1890	-
12	Hendryx,	Oscar B.	29	✓ M	S	New Haven, Ct.	1887	Whitneyville, Ct.
13	Hover,	Carnelious G.	33	✓ M	S	Carnal Bluffs, Iowa.	1883	Gentry, Ark.
14	Klein,	Benj. F.	40	✓ M	M	Guttenberg, N.J.	1876	13-26th St. Guttenberg, N.J.
15	King,	Charles C.	29	✓ M	S	Hazen, Ind.	1887	U.S. Navy.
16	Lucchesi,	Arthur P.	39	✓ M	M	Italy,	1877	Supreme Court N.Y. March 19, 1902.
17	Lucchesi,	Anna	25	✓ F	M	N.Y.C.	1890	45 Greenwich Ave. N.Y.C.
18	May,	Wm. H.	43	✓ M	S	Elkton, Md.	1873	Elkton, Md.
19	Morrissey,	Wm. J.	50	✓ M	M	Paterson, N.J.	1866	30 Bergen Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
20	Morrissey,	Mrs. Wm. J. <i>wife</i>	45	✓ F	M	St. Johns, Newfoundland,	1871	-
21	Marwitz,	Julius E.	32	✓ M	M	Norfolk, Va.	1884	R.F.D. #5 Norfolk, Va.
22	Morgan,	Mary E.	20	✓ F	M	Newark, Ohio.	1896	St. Louisville, Ohio.
23	McLean,	Arthur A.	34	✓ M	S	Newburg, N.Y.	1882	776 Madison Ave. New York City
24	McKenna,	Roy M.	40	✓ M	S	Gale, Mich.	1876	413 Wash. Arcade Bldg. Detroit, Mich.
25	McCormick,	Edward B.	43	✓ M	S	Scattsburg, Va.	1873	Detroit, Mich.
26	Noggle,	Edward S.	24	✓ M	S	Wampum, Pa.	1889	Scattsburg, Va.
27	Newell,	Charles H.	28	✓ M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1888	Wampum, Pa.
28	Perrott,	Jennie W.	16	✓ F	S	Camden, N.J.	1900	197 Allen St. Buffalo, N.Y.
29	Rowe,	Agnes	57	✓ F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1857	Friends Acadmey, Locust Valley, L.I.
30	Romaine,	Frank W.	39	✓ M	S	Washington, D.C.	1876	72 Carroll, St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
								2633 Adams Mill Rd. Washington, D.C.

30

J. J. Donovan Inst

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

105

11-5715

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, Z., Sept. 27th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 3rd, 1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Smawley,	Wm. H.	38	M	M	Leighton, Pa.	1878	90 Pearl St. Bradford, Pa.
2	Schwalenberg,	Martin A.	29	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	1887	14 So. Washington, St. Balto. Md.
3	Schwalenberg,	Marie, C. <i>wife</i>	22	F	M	Balto. Md.	1894	
4	Swadal,	Jos.	28	M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	1888	909 Herron Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
5	Sweeney,	John	23	M	M	Merrill, Wis.	1888	Grand Rapids, Wis.
6	Thompson,	Hector McN.	21	M	S	N.Y.C.	1895	561 W 179th St. N.Y.C.
7	VanSant,	William R.	27	M	S	Annapolis, Md.	1889	Annapolis, Md.
8	Wheeler,	Malcolm R.	35	M	M	Utica, N.Y.	1881	1315 Howard Ave. Utica, N.Y.
9	Wheeler,	Estelania <i>wife</i>	27	F	M	Philippine Island	1889	
10	Wheeler,	Malcolm Ross <i>son</i>	2	M	S	Ancon. Canal Zone	1914	
11	Wheeler,	Ray William	2	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	1916	
12	Young,	William A.	26	M	S	Rockville, Ct.	1890	12 Wendermere Ave. Rockville, Ct.

J. J. Donovan,
Insk.

12

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
106

11-5713

S. S.

"PANAMA"

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

Sept. 27th, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct. 3rd,

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Butler,	John	24	✓ M	S	Baltimore, Md.	1892	414 Vanburn St. Wilmington Del.
2	Brandt,	Herman	42	✓ M	S	N.Y.C.	1873	210-E-86th St. N.Y.C.
3	Knight,	Percy	22	✓ M	S	Middleburg, Fla	1894	Jacksonville, Fla.
4	Muloahy,	Lawrence	31	✓ M	S	N.Y.C.	1885	448-W-47th, St. N.Y.C.
5	McCarthy,	Raymond	23	✓ M	S	Middleport, O.	1892	Washington, D.C.
6	MacNair,	Athol C.	34	✓ M	M	Cheraw, S.C.	1881	N.Y.C.
7	Pope,	Howard P.	27	✓ M	S	East Orange	1889	Cor. Fairview & Ridgway Ave East Orange N.J.
8	Rott,	Jacob	38	✓ M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	1878	R.F.D. #1 Pittsburg Pa.
9	Steinman,	Fred	48	✓ M	S	Pasaic, N.J.	1868	435-W-56th St. N.Y.C.
10	Trampham,	Percy J.	21	✓ M	S	Fernedine, Fla.	1895	419 Phelp St. Jacksonville, Fla.
11	Rios,	Albert	28	✓ M	S	H.S.L. Peru.	1888	13 Hamilton Ave Bklyn. N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. J. Donovan
Inch

11C

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert L. Perry M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L. Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1916

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111B

102
2

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Sept. 27th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Aldabo,	Alfredo	25	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish American	U.S.	N.Y.C.	Father, Alfredo Aldabo Panama City	N.Y.	N.Y.C. NON IMMIGR
2	Buchak	Alejandro	37	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Peru	Turk	Peru	Lima	Friend, Carme Bustamante Lima, Peru.	N.Y.	N.Y.C. ✓
3	Brumke,	Paul	34	M	S	Marine Fireman	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	Phila.	Father, August Brumke Danzeth, Germany	Pa.	Phila NON IMMIGR
4	Capello,	Henry	32	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Denmark	Dane	U.S.	N.Y.C.	Sister, L. Capello, Hudkoping, Denmark	N.Y.	N.Y.C. NON IMMIGR
5	Ebert,	Hugo	34	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	Phila	Father, Hugo Ebert Hamburg, Germany	Pa.	Phila NON IMMIGR
6	Fromm,	Harry	30	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	Bklyn	Uncle, Henry Fromm Emporia, Kansas	N.Y.	Bklyn NON IMMIGR
7	Jranlund	Hugo	30	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Sweeden	Sweed.	U.S.	Bklyn	Friend T. Bindel 260-48th, St. Bklyn.	N.Y.	Bklyn NON IMMIGR
8	Hoon	Crass	25	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Holland	Holland r	U.S.	Phila	Friend Rothman, 231 Dock St. Phila, Pa.	Pa.	Phila
9	Jones,	Thos	32	M	S	Trainman	"	"	Costa Rica	African	Panama	Panama	Mother, Francis Grant Port Lemon, Costa Rica	N.Y.	N.Y.C. ✓
10	Leitner,	Geo.	36	M	S	Marine Oiler	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	N.Y.C.	Mother, Karris Leitner Monook, Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C. NON IMMIGR
11	Martinez,	Alberto	20	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Argentine	Spanish American	U.S.	N.Y.C.	Father, A. Martenez Argentine.	N.Y.	N.Y.C. NON IMMIGR
12	O'Brien,	William	43	M	S	Marine Oiler	"	"	G.B.	Irish	Pa.	Phila	Friend, Miss A. Blank 202 Spruce St. Phila.	Pa.	Phila. NON IMMIGR
13	Perez,	August	20	M	S	Telegraph Operator	"	"	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Cuzca	Mother, Mrs. B. Perez Cuzca, Peru	N.Y.	N.Y.C. ✓
14	Ploug,	Laurita	37	M	S	Civil Engr	"	"	Denmark	Dane	U.S.	San. Fran.	Mother, Mrs. M. Ploug Copenhagen, Denmark	N.Y.	Bklyn. ✓ NON IMMIGR
15	Rubbett,	Otto	34	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	Phila	Father, M. Rubbett Hamburg, Germany	Pa.	Phila NON IMMIGR
16	Rodriquez,	Jesús	20	M	S	Marine Fireman	"	"	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	U.S.	N.Y.C.	Sister, Miss J. Rodriguez Sol St. Porto Rico	N.Y.	Bklyn
17	Sanchez,	Jack	28	M	S	Marine Fireman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	Bklyn	Mother, Marie Sanchez, Almeria Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C. NON IMMIGR
18	Swanson,	Alex	31	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Denmark	Dane	U.S.	Phila	Friend, G.W. Miller 1234 East Fayette St. Balto.	N.Y.	N.Y.C. ✓ NON IMMIGR
19	Toledo,	Simon	22	M	S	Telegraph Operator	"	"	Spain	Hebrew	Pa.	Phila	Father, Juda Toledo 25-27 Rivington St. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C. NON IMMIGR
20	Wiggen,	John	42	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	Norfolk	Sister, Jennie Wiggen Hamburg, Germany	Va.	Norfolk NON IMMIGR
21	Lee,	Oscar J.	55	M	S	Loco. Engr	"	"	Canada	Irishman	Equador	Ambado	Sister, Mrs. R.S. Green, Carlyle, Ontario, Canada	Pa.	Phila
22	Pizini,	John M.	23	M	S	Marine Fireman	"	"	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	U.S.	Bklyn	Mother, Sagonda Vigo, Mayaguez, Porto Rico	N.Y.	Bklyn.
23	Navaro,	Andrew	23	M	S	Marine Oiler	"	"	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	U.S.	Bklyn	Father, Henry Navaro Culebra, Porto Rico	N.Y.	Bklyn
24	Reed,	John	23	M	S	Sailor	"	"	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	U.S.	Bklyn	Mother, Pancha Rosada San Francisco, Cal.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.

Left U.S. on S.S. Balboa Aug 31-1916

24-22-16-23-6-3-10-12-15-4-5-1-17-11

Left U.S. on yacht Gloria July 3-1916

18-20-7

J. J. Donagan
Insk

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,, Oct, 3rd,, 1916.

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether unable to read or write English, or whether unable to read or write any other language, or whether unable to read or write both English and any other language.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
								If Yes																									
NT ALIEN		1	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1910	1916	N.Y.C.	Jacks, Boarding House 1 President St. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br							Panama	Panama				
		2	Yes	Self	5000	No	-	-	-	151-153 Cedar St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br							Turkey	Symrna				
ALIEN		3	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1914	1916	Norfolk	Friend, Miss K. Blank 202 Spruce St. Phila.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br							Germany	Dansith				
ALIEN		4	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916	1916	N.Y.C.	Sailors Institute 25 South St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br							Denmark	Rodkoping				
ALIEN		5	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916	1916	Balto	Friend, J. Rothman 231 Dock St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br							Germany	Hamburg				
ALIEN		6	Yes	Self	250	Yes	1913	1916	N.Y.C.	Friend, A. Hansen 3 State St. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br							Germany	Hamburg				
ALIEN		7	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1908	1916	N.Y.C.	Friend, T. Bendel 260-48th St. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br							Sweeden	Stockholm				
NT ALIEN		8	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1914	1916	Boston	Friend, J. Rothman 231 Dock St. Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br							Holland	DelFzyl				
		9	Yes	Self	175	No	-	-	-	Sister, Mrs. A. Holler 152 W 136th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	3r							CostaRico	PortLemon				
NT ALIEN		10	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1911	1916	Savannah	Sailors Union 51 South St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br							Germany	Monick				
NT ALIEN		11	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916	1916	N.Y.C.	Spanish Boarding House 347-11th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br							Argentina	BuenAires				
ALIEN		12	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1897	1916	Phila	Friend, Miss K. Blank 202 Spruce St. Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br							Ireland	Cork				
		13	Yes	Self	80	No	-	-	-	Peruvian Consul 25 Broad St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br							Peru	Arequipa				
NT ALIEN		14	Yes	Self	60	Yes	1914	1916	N.Y.C.	Friend, R. Anderson 195 9th St. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br							Denmark	Odense				
NT ALIEN		15	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1914	1916	Boston	Friend, J. Rothman 231 Dock St. Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br							Germany	Hamburg				
ALIEN		16	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916	1916	N.Y.C.	Jacks Boarding House 1 President St. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br							PortoRico	SanJuan				
NT ALIEN		17	Yes	Self	250	Yes	1916	1916	N.Y.C.	Jacks Boarding House 1 President St. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br							Spain	Conjalla				
NT ALIEN		18	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1902	1916	N.Y.C.	Seamans Institute South St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br							Denmark	Aarhus				
NT ALIEN		19	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1916	1916	N.Y.C.	Father, Juda Toledo 25-27 Rivington St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br							Turkey	Andrianopolis				
		20	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916	1916	Norfolk	Seamans Union 41 Loyles Lane, Norfolk	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br							Germany	Hamburg				
		21	Yes	Self	1000	Yes	1915	1915	N.Y.C.	Sister, Mrs. P. J. Green Carleton, Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Br	Br							Canada	Harrisburg				
		22	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916	1916	N.Y.C.	Jacks Boarding House 1 President St. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br							PortoRico	Mayaguez				
		23	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1915	1916	N.Y.C.	Jacks Boarding House 1 President St. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br							PortoRico	Culebra				
		24	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1915	1916	N.Y.C.	Jacks Boarding House 1 President St. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br							PortoRico	Ponce				
		25																															
		26																															
		27																															
		28																															
		29																															
		30																															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N.W. Macomber, Master of the S.S. Panama, from Cristobal P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be checked as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be checked as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 9115 Surgeon of the 109, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 109 that I have had 109 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 109
109, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 109 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 109 day of 109, 19

at 109

Immigration Office

Oct 4 - 1916

12/12

12 - 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Zenator*

sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica*

24th Sept, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Robert Walter</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Port Moresby</i>	<i>Port Moresby</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
2			<i>William</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. M. Seaton</i>
3			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
4			<i>Anna</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Domestic</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. M. Seaton</i>
5			<i>Harold</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Port Moresby</i>	<i>Port Moresby</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
6			<i>W. S.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. M. Seaton</i>
7			<i>W. S.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. M. Seaton</i>
8			<i>Louis</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. M. Seaton</i>
9			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
10			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
11			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
12			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
13			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
14			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
15			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
16			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
17			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
18			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
19			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
20			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
21			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
22			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
23			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
24			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
25			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
26			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
27			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
28			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
29			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>
30			<i>Wendell</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Business</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. R. H. Radell</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

110

Arriving at Port of *New York**October*, 191*1*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding, written or verbal, with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any other action, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>A. C. Washington</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Howard University Washington D.C.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
2	<i>Mrs. Mount Vernon</i>					<i>303 to 14th Street N.W. Wash D.C.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
3												<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
4	<i>Mrs. B. B. B.</i>					<i>37 1/2 Street N.W. Wash D.C.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
5	<i>Mrs. B. B. B.</i>					<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
6						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
7						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
8						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
9						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
10						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
11						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
12						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
13						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
14						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
15						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
16						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
17						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
18						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
19						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
20						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
21						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
22						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
23						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
24						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
25						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
26						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
27						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
28						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
29						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
30						<i>19 W 13th St New York N.Y.</i>						<i>5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Anderson, of the S/S Venator, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Anderson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alfred Allwood Surgeon of the W. F. Co. do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1916

at

Immigration Office

1916-11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MANDEVILLE sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA SEPTEMBER 28th 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1								MARKES	MABEL	23	F	S D'maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Kingston.	Mother. Mrs. J. Markes. 44 Rosemary Lane. Kingston.
2								WINT	MARION	20	F	Nurse							Mother. Mrs. M. Wint. Resource District. Cross Keys P.O.
3								WHITTAKER	BENJAMINA	21	F	D'maker							Mother. Mrs. A. Whittaker. Browns Town P.O.
4								GORDON	ETHEL	21	F								Aunt. Mrs. P.A. Gordon. Browns Town. P.O.
5								CHRISTEAN	DAVID	21	M	Janitor							Mother. Mrs. V. Daly. Browns Hall Barton. P.O.
6								COOTE	HENRIETTA	50	F	D'maker			British	British			Daughter. Miss. C. Coote. Glenfarg Waterloo Rd. Winward Rd. P.O.
7								GLENN	EDITH	20	F				Jamaican	African			Father. Mr. S. Vassell. Montego Bay.
8								WALKER	LILLA	33	F	M Wife			British	British			Sister. Mrs. G. Goffee. Roslyn Port Maria. P.O.
9								WALKER	JOYCE	9	F	S Child							Accompanied By Mother.
10								WALKER	ROSE	8	F								
11								WALKER	SYDNEY	6	M								
12								CROSSWELL	LINA	44	F				Jamaican	British			Bro. Dr. L.O. Crosswell. Adrian Villa. Half Way Tree P.O.
13								LINDO	BARBARA	30	F	Cook				African			Mother. Mr. W. Brown. Halifax Mile Gully. P.O.
14								MUIRHEAD	ERNEST	26	M	Planter				British			Father. Mr. C. Muirhead. Aldington. Half Way Tree P.O.
15										18	F								
16										24	F								
17										18	F								
18										17	F								
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 7, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, or by contract, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$50 No	..	Sister. Mrs. G. Joseph. 437 W 37 Street. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Kingston Cross Keys Brown Town.
2	"	"	"	"	..	Mother. Mrs. L. Gordon. 92 Morning Side Ave. 122nd St N/Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Bro	"	"	do
3	"	"	"	\$40	..	Bro. Mr. G. Daly. 325 W 37th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Barton Petersfield
4	"	"	"	\$40	..	Daughter. Miss. M. Coote 68 Warrington St. C/O Y.W.C.A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Wht	"	"	"	"	St Anne Bay High gate.
5	"	"	"	\$50	..	Husband. Mr. C. Glenn. Pier 19 & 20. East River. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	Blk	"	Blk	"	"	"
6	Mass. Boston	No	"	\$50	..	Husband. Mr. S. Walker. 271 St Catherine St. West Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	Wht	Bro	Bro	"	"	"
7	N.Y. New York	Yes	"	\$40	..	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Canada. Montreal	No	"	\$50	..	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blk	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston Mile Gully
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2 1/2	Blk	"	Blk	"	"	"
12	Canada. Toronto	No	Self	\$50 No	..	Friend. Miss. I. Solomon. Silver hick. Ave. Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	Bro	"	Bro	small scar above right eyebrow	"	Manassville
13	Mass. Boston	"	"	\$50 Yes	9	Bostonburg. St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Wht	Bro	"	"	"	"
14	Canada. Ontario	"	"	\$50	"	N/York Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Anderson of the S. S. Mandeville, from Kingston, Pa., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Anderson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1916

at Kingston, Pa.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jose Garcia, Surgeon of the employed by the Munson Co. Inc., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 4th day of October 1916

at Sanford
John H. Keating
Immigration Officer.

Oct 5 - 1916

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *U.S. CLIPPER* sailing from *Mueblas Cuba*, *Sept 28 4*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Eloy</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Mueblas</i>	<i>Concepcion Hernandez Rodriguez Mueblas. His wife</i>	<i>Cuba Mueblas</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2

16 States

Arriving at Port of New York, Adm, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jorge Juan, of the SS Ruda, from Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jorge Juan
First Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1904,

at

Sancti Spiritus
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Jose Garcia, Surgeon of the employed by the Mexican S. S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Dr. O. Garcia

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1906

at New York
John J. Pennington
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. B. CLINT* sailing from *Vita Cuba* September 27th, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Foulkes</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Shopkeeper</i>		<i>Great Britain</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>W.I. Jamaica St Ann</i>	<i>Marshall Foulkes his mother St Ann Jamaica no friends in Cuba</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List

116

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jorgensen Master, of the SS Rhoda, from Vita Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1904,

at San Pedro de Macoris

J. Jorgensen
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Lille) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Panama* sailing from *Genoa Italy* *Sept 9*, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1	ADMITTED		<i>Pietro</i>	<i>Michel</i>				<i>Fireman</i>			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Uga</i>	<i>Camples</i>	<i>Uncle Ant. Bernelli</i>	<i>Am. Agency</i>					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the Campania, from Genoa Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. McLaughlin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1916,
at New York
Harry K. Fisher, Jr.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Campania* *Stand. Oil* arrived *Oct 4*, 191*6*, *M.*, from _____

119

Serial No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No. PERSONS			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFENSE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y									
2371	Di Pietro Michael			Stevedoring. Inspected at E.D. Apr. 11/5/16 - 2 wks Smith		5	70	10/9/25	SPS					1916	1140	Landed					878	878	878

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the St. Bernardian, sailing Nov. 10
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

Immigration Officer

Oct 15, 1916

193

309

232 32 264 - 8

1 12 73 - 1

Actual Revised

71 143 264

1 12 73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

OCT - 3 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	British.	Canadian.	Other.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Swan	Mary	70	m	none	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges	St. Georges, Bermuda
2									Doggs	Emma	54	m	none	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges	St. Georges, Bermuda
3									Robinson	Oliver	39	m	mer	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
4									McDonald	Jean B.	36	f	s. none	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn, New York
5									Tucker	Arthur	51	m	clergy	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges	St. Georges, Bermuda
6									King	Jack	47	m	Student	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
7									Hagen	John	39	m	manager	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
8									Davies	Albert C.	39	m	agent	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
9									Davies	Edith S.	38	f	none	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
10									Smith	John H.	56	m	s. mer.	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
11									Maginbel	Edward	27	m	s. travelling	yes	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
12									Gaines	Maud	40	m	w. none	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
13									Boyle	Wm. J.	60	m	mer.	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges	St. Georges, Bermuda
14									Darker	Elizabeth	52	f	s. tut.	yes	yes	yes	U. S. Britain	English	U. S.	Philadelphia	Philadelphia, Pa.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

121

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

OCT - 5 1916 101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.											
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	ANT ALIEN	Long	Hartford	yes	self	over	yes	1915	ny	23	Lincoln St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	white	blue	none	Bermuda	St George										
2	ANT ALIEN	Long	Hartford	no	self	over	yes	1916	ny	23	Lincoln St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Bermuda	St George										
3	ANT ALIEN	T. B.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1915	N.Y.	124	W. 131 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blk	blk	br	none	Bermuda	Hamilton										
4	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	Bushwick	Hospital	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	br	none	Scotland											
5	ANT ALIEN	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	over	yes	1912	ny	North West Arms	Halifax N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	blue	none	England	Halifax										
6	ANT ALIEN	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	over	yes	1916	ny	Mass	Institute, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton										
7	ANT ALIEN	N.S.	Halifax	yes	self	over	yes	1912	N.Y.	H.B.	Cable Co Halifax N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	br	none	Wigston	St Pierre										
8	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1915	ny	Hotel	Astor New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	br	br	none	England	London										
9	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1915	ny	Hotel	Astor New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	br	br	none	Trinidad											
10	ANT ALIEN	London	London	no	self	over	yes	1914	ny	Hotel	Imperial New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	br	br	none	Scotland	Glasgow										
11	ANT ALIEN	Cuba	Havana	no	self	over	yes	1916	ny	101	Aguirre St. Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	br	br	none	Mexico	Mexico City										
12	ANT ALIEN	T. B.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1915	N.Y.	118	Chapin St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr	fr	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa										
13	ANT ALIEN	T. B.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1914	N.Y.	64	Chapin St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	blue	none	Bermuda	St George										
14	ANT ALIEN	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	over	yes	1916	Philadelp	1423	N 19 St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	gray	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh									
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Morgan Master of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-219

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCordell, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, Swelling therewith (State whether Surgeon, "Swelling therewith" or "Employed by" or "Employed by" to the same way.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1918
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

OCT-31 1916 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Bensted	Minnie	43	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Eng London	
2	Greaves	Harvey B.	30	m s	Merchant	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Canada	Swift Current, Sask.	Sask Current	
3	Lightbourn	Madeline	45	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English USA	Brooklyn	72 Parsons St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Higginbotham	Mary L.	46	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English USA	Bayside	Bayside Long Is., New York	Bayside
5	Whitely	Mary	21	f s	nurse	yes	yes	St. Britain	English USA	New York	St. Luke's Hospital, New York	New York
6	Smith	Gladstone B.C.	39	m m	Doctor	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda Hamilton	
7	Young Jr.	Edmund	36	m s	Merchant	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda Hamilton	
8	Spurling	Adeline	52	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda Hamilton	
9	Washington	Harley	55	m m	Merchant	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda Hamilton	
10	Spurling	Jessie	54	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda Hamilton	
11	Dawson	Fredrick	24	m m	mer.	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Devonshire Bermuda	Bda Devonshire	
12	Vilon	Czarene	36	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	French Canada	Embury, Ontario	Ont Embury	
13	Hutchings	Alice	27	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Paget Bermuda	Bda Paget	
14	Packwood	Richard	42	m m	phys	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bermuda	Somerset Bermuda	Bda Somerset	
15	Packwood	Mary	39	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bermuda	Somerset Bermuda	Bda Somerset	
16	Lightbourn	Hammond	55	m	clerk	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Warwick Bermuda	Bda Warwick	
17	Ematt	Charles	27	m m	mer.	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda Hamilton	
18	Petty	Oscar	39	m m	jeweler	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Pembroke Bermuda	Bda Pembroke	
19	Little	James	40	m m	surveyor	yes	yes	St. Britain	English USA	Phila.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa Phila
20	Norcan	John	27	m m	mer.	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Canada	LaSalle	4 Hebar St LaSalle Canada	LaSalle
21	Norcan	Eva	27	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Canada	LaSalle	4 Hebar St LaSalle Canada	LaSalle
22	Hookings	Marjorie	24	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Somerset Bermuda	NY New York	
23	Clay	Alex D.	36	m s	Merchant	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda Hamilton	
24	Plauson	John	27	m m	mechanic	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch New Jersey	Garfield	25 Holbart Pl Garfield N.J.	Garfield
25	Plauson	Anna	28	f m	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch USA	Garfield	25 Holbart Pl Garfield N.J.	Garfield
26	Carle	George	33	m m	mer.	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Canada	Montreal	1621 Board Ave, Montreal	Montreal
27	Carle	Ann	28	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Canada	Montreal	1621 Board Ave, Montreal	Montreal
28	Bodet	De Graaf	19	m s	student	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Eng London	
29	Dallas	Alice	39	f m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y. Buffalo	
30	O'Flaherty	Joan	41	f s	none	yes	yes	St. Britain	English Bermuda	Louthampton Bermuda	Bda Louthampton	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one shall be last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

216 CAMP
14 PT

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK****OCT. 5 1916**, 19

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	over 1912	by	65 Olcott St., London, Eng.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	br	br	none	England Kent
2	no	self	over 1916	by	Smith Current, Sask.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	blk	br	none	Canada Inverton
3	yes	self	over 1916	by	72 Benson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Chambers Inagua
4	yes	self	over 1916	by	Bayview, L. I., New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda St. George
5	yes	self	over 1916	by	St. Luke's Hospital, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	br	br	none	Bermuda Hamilton
6	yes	self	over 1916	by	312 W. 119 St., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	blk	blk	br	none	Barbados St. Thomas
7	yes	self	over 1915	by	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
8	yes	self	over 1911	by	434 W. 20 St., New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
9	yes	self	over 1916	by	Murray Hill Hotel, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
10	yes	self	over 1915	by	434 W. 20 St., New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	fr	bl.	none	Bermuda Hamilton
11	yes	self	over 1915	by	C. J. Daniels	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	dk	fr	br	none	Bermuda Devonshire
12	no	self	over 1916	by	Embrun, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dk	br	none	Canada Embrun
13	yes	self	over 1912	by	506 N. 71 St., New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	fr	fr	bl.	none	Bermuda Paget
14	yes	self	over 1915	by	Harvard, Massachusetts	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda St. George
15	yes	self	over 1915	by	24 Longwood Ave., Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda Hamilton
16	yes	self	over 1913	by	Bronxville, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	fr	blue	none	Bermuda Warwick
17	yes	self	over 1915	by	128 Paapatt, Barbados N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dk	dk	br	none	Barbados Paget
18	yes	self	over 1913	by	14 Irving Pl., New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk	fr	bl.	none	Bermuda Pembroke
19	yes	self	over 1916	by	Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no		fair	br	blue	none	England London
20	yes	self	over 1916	by	4 Heber St. Quebec, Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	dk	br	none	Canada Quebec
21	yes	self	over 1916	by	4 Heber St. Quebec, Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	fr	br	none	Canada Quebec
22	yes	self	over 1916	by	163 St. Nicholas Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda Somerset
23	yes	self	over 1915	by	26 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	dk	blue	none	Bermuda Barbados
24	yes	self	over 1916	by	25 Holland Place, Enfield N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk	dk	br	none	Holland Ypsike
25	yes	self	over 1916	by	25 Holland Place, Enfield N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	fr	br	none	USA Paapatt
26	yes	self	over 1915	by	1621 Board Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dk	dk	br	none	Canada Montreal
27	yes	self	over 1915	by	1621 Board Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	dk	br	none	Canada Montreal
28	yes	self	over 1916	by	149 Edith Grove, Chelsea, England	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr	fr	br	none	Bermuda Paget
29	yes	self	over 1915	by	69 Main St. Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	fr	br	none	Can. Halifax
30	yes	self	over 1915	by	69 Main St. Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fr	fr	br	none	Canada Halifax

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Kruger, Master, of the St. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the *Le Bermudian*, sailing *thru with* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty nine* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Harvard*
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July*, 19 *1916*

at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

OCT - 3 1918

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Goldsmith	Erlyn	29	f m none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Government House	Hamilton Bermuda	England	London
2	Ward	Artinez	23	f s none	yes	yes	St Britain	African	USA	Cleveland	5905 Kinnaman Rd	Cleveland O O	O O	Cleveland
3	Isaac	Hellie	25	f s none	yes	yes	St Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	N J	Montclair
4	Lawrence	Frederica							All U.S. List					
5	de la Torre	Ignacio	46	m m none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	USA	New York	Luckingham Hotel	New York NY	NY	New York
6	Aguayo	Xavier	49	m m none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	USA	New York	Luckingham Hotel	New York NY	NY	New York
7	Seferaldo	Mamuel	55	m s Valet	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	USA	New York	Luckingham Hotel	New York NY	NY	New York
8	Ringer	Louis	22	m s farmer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	USA	New York	19 Lewis Ave	Brooklyn NY	NY	Brooklyn
9	Diorkin	Rabin	25	m s farmer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	USA	Brooklyn	23 Lewis Ave	Brooklyn NY	NY	Brooklyn
10	Knight	Richard	41	m s draftsman	yes	yes	St Britain	English	USA	Salemville	1142 Smithfield Ave	Salemville R.R. 2	MA	Salemville
11	Wadson	Walter	20	m s merchant	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
12	Harvey	Bessie	40	f m none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget	Bermuda	Bda	Paget
13	Conyers	Gerald	26	m s manager	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
14	Ysberg	Gerda	30	f s none	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	New York	67 E 54 St	New York NY	NY	New York
15	Lecher	Salzell	22	m s electrician	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	NY	New York
16	Jolly	Elizabeth	60	f m none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	USA	Brookline	15 Wellington Rd	Brookline Mass	MA	Brookline
17	Parkins	Arthur	39	m m manager	yes	yes	St Britain	Scotch	Newfoundland	St John's	St John's	Newfoundland	St John's	St John's
18	Cheshire	Roland	27	m s representative	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Newfoundland	St John's	St John's	Newfoundland	St John's	St John's
19	Guill	Ermond	51	m s none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke	Bermuda	Bda	Pembroke
20	Guill	Pauline	38	f m none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke	Bermuda	Bda	Pembroke
21	Bennett	Sarah	54	f s none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
22	Jrimingham	Edon. H.	26	m s met	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
23	Cavanagh	Fannie	46	f s maid	yes	yes	St Britain	English	USA	Boston	52 Fayette St	Boston Mass	MA	Boston
24	Patterson	John. H. P.	50	m m met	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset	Bermuda	Bda	Somerset
25	Dexter	Maud	32	f s none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	USA	New York	165 E 63 St	New York NY	NY	New York
26	Dexter	Anna	30	f s none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	USA	New York	165 E 63 St	New York NY	NY	New York
27	Dickinson	Lagmer	46	f s none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
28	Cooper	James	55	f w none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
29	King	Harry	50	m m manager	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
30	King	Marion	36	f m none	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT: 5 1916

19

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.													
No.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self	over 1915	ny	35 Dover St London England	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	England Folkestone
2	yes self	over 1916	ny	5915 Kuzman Rd Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark br	none	Bermuda St Georges
3	no self	over 1916	ny	208 No. Main St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk blk blk	none	St. Kitts Barbados
4													
5	yes self	over 1916	ny	Buckingham Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dark dark br	none	Mexico Mexico City
6	yes self	over 1916	ny	Buckingham Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dark dark br	none	Mexico Mexico City
7	yes self	over 1916	ny	Buckingham Hotel New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark br	none	Mexico Mexico City
8	yes self	over 1916	ny	19 Lewis Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark br	none	Russia Schkloff
9	yes self	over 1916	ny	23 Lewis Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark br	none	Russia Schkloff
10	yes self	over 1916	ny	1142 Smithfield Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark br	none	England Manchester
11	yes self	over 1916	ny	Hotel Manhattan New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	dark dark brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
12	yes self	over 1916	ny	Hotel Gotham New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Paget
13	yes self	over 1916	ny	Hotel Manhattan New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
14	yes self	over 1916	ny	17 E 59th St New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Stockholm
15	yes self	over 1916	ny	415 Amelia St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair fair br	none	Bermuda Somerset
16	yes self	over 1916	ny	15 Wellington Rd Brookline Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	England Cambridge
17	no self	over 1916	ny	St John's Newfoundland	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Dunbar
18	no self	over 1916	ny	St John's Newfoundland	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	fair brown green	none	England Liverpool
19	yes self	over 1916	ny	24 Elm St Morristown N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair fair blue	none	Bermuda Smith Parish
20	yes self	over 1916	ny	24 Elm St Morristown N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	New Jersey Morristown
21	yes self	over 1916	ny	Barnington Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey brown	none	Bermuda Devonshire
22	yes self	over 1916	ny	66 Broad St New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
23	yes self	over 1916	ny	52 Fayette St, Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Newfoundland St. John's
24	yes self	over 1916	ny	39 W 12th New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Somerset
25	yes self	over 1916	ny	165 E 63rd St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Somerset
26	yes self	over 1916	ny	165 E 63rd St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda Somerset
27	yes self	over 1916	ny	Lenox, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	British Guiana Georgetown
28	yes self	over 1916	ny	Lenox, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair grey blue	none	Bermuda Pembroke
29	yes self	over 1916	ny	Hotel Bristol New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
30	yes self	over 1916	ny	Hotel Bristol New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dark br	none	Bermuda Hamilton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. W. McNamee, of the St. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a rauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA OCT. 3 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT. 5 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	126 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	McKenna	Clara	19	f	1897	New York N.Y.	200 E. 60 St. New York City.
2	Watts	Clara	30	f	1885	Brooklyn N.Y.	236 E. 32 St. New York N.Y.
3	Males	Anna	30	f	1885	Patterson N.J.	223 Grand St. Patterson N.J.
4	Paulson	Arthur	37	m	1879	Manitowish Wisconsin	55 Hanson Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Hoeg	John	38	m	1878	New York N.Y.	At Charles Hotel Atlantic City N.Y.
6	Hoeg	Charlotte	37	f	1879	Philadelphia Pa.	At Charles Hotel Atlantic City N.Y.
7	Henry	Lilla	29	f	1887	Powellville Md.	927 Belmont Ave. Phil. Pa.
8	Yeager	Elizabeth	29	f	1887	Philadelphia Pa.	121 W. Dewey St. Phil. Pa.
9	Flickinger	Louis	35	m	1881	Rockwood Pa.	Charlottesville Pa.
10	Flickinger	Hazel	34	f	1881	Easton Pa.	Charlottesville Pa.
11	Dearing	Addie	36	f	1880	Baltimore Md.	Lansdowne Md.
12	Dearing	Florence	24	f	1892	Baltimore Md.	Lansdowne Md.
13	Wade	Grace	24	f	1892	Baltimore Md.	Haltershoe Md.
14	Hoppe	Clarence	31	m	1885	New York N.Y.	236 E. 36 St. Bayonne N.J.
15	Hoppe	Aranda	31	f	1885	New York N.Y.	236 E. 36 St. Bayonne N.J.
16	Fischer	Lewis	27	m	1889	Philadelphia Pa.	534 W. Front St. Phil. Pa.
17	Cohen	Ann	25	f	1890	New York N.Y.	389 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Angwine	Olga	38	f	1878	Newark N.J.	2 Parkway, Elmhurst N.Y.
19	Herbert	Stanley	30	m	1888	Easton Pa.	32 Hilldale Ave. Jamaica L.I. N.Y.
20	Angwine	Harry	38	m	1878	Brooklyn N.Y.	2 Parkway Elmhurst N.Y.
21	Schag	William	28	m	1888	Brooklyn N.Y.	6 Van Cortlandt Ave. Englewood L.I.
22	Harney	Thos	36	m	1880	New York N.Y.	1007 Woodhurst Ave. New York City
23	Bunton	Robert	40	m	1876	Boston Mass.	120 Broadway New York N.Y.
24	Haabridge	William	45	m	1871	Langertus N.Y.	99 John St. New York N.Y.
25	Isaacs	John	36	m	1880	New York N.Y.	958 E. 214 St. New York N.Y.
26	Isaacs	Libbie	24	f	1892	Boston Mass.	958 E. 214 St. New York N.Y.
27	Hevins	Gertrude	34	f	1882	Newtown Mass.	61 E. 66 St. New York City
28	Hevins	Mary	22	f	1894	Newtown Mass.	48 Parade St. Newtown Mass.
29	Lyons	Michael	33	m	1883	New York N.Y.	340 W. 31 St. New York N.Y.
30	Banks	George	34	m	1882	Pittsburg Pa.	169 Lenox Ave. Bridgeport Conn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT. 3 1916

Arriving at Port of New York OCT. 5 1916 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Dorr	Trilston	46	m	1870	Boston Mass.	Warren St. Roxbury Mass.
2	Dorr	Ruth	30	f	1886	Crescent Mass. Hampshire	Warren St. Roxbury Mass.
3	Knight	Joseph	26	m	1890	naturalized by Supreme Court, Essex County, Lawrence Mass.	110 Oak St. Lawrence Mass.
4	Cueman	Segmund	47	m	1869	New York N.Y.	3315 Broadway New York N.Y.
5	Cueman	Ada	33	f	1883	husband U.S. Citizen	3315 Broadway New York N.Y.
6	Goldman	Albert	47	m	1869	naturalized 1898 by Essex District Court, Salem Mass.	1 Ocean Terrace Salem Mass.
7	Albrecht	Herman	30	m	1886	Philadelphia Pa.	1207 Allegheny Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
8	Albrecht	Mary	55	f	1861	husband U.S. Citizen	1207 Allegheny Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
9	Parker	Elizabeth	22	f	1884		
10	Tallman	Stepha	35	m	1881	Long Branch N.J.	41 Durand Rd. Maplewood N.J.
11	Tallman	Jane	29	f	1887	Buffalo N.Y.	41 Durand Rd. Maplewood N.J.
12	Covert	Edward	49	m	1866	Washington D.C.	Clewickly Pa.
13	Covert	Mary	55	f	1860	Pittsburgh Pa.	Clewickly Pa.
14	Covert	Edith	50	f	1865	Somerville N.J.	Clewickly Pa.
15	Jenis	Frank	55	m	1861	Brooklyn New York	518 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Jenis	Ida	45	f	1871	Brooklyn New York	518 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Rolson	Charles	29	m	1887	Baltimore Maryland	217 Rowland Ave. Rowland Park Md.
18	Rolson	Mary	21	f	1895	Baltimore Maryland	217 Rowland Ave. Rowland Park Md.
19	Deppen	Emma	68	f	1848	New York N.Y.	295 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Hubbard	Mabel	20	f	1896	Yonkers New York	126 Buck St. Yonkers N.Y.
21	Jenis	Alexander	25	m	1890	Cambridge Mass.	95 Irving St. Cambridge Mass.
22	Jenis	Frederika	30	f	1885	Washington D.C.	95 Irving St. Cambridge Mass.
23	Hermiton	Frances	30	f	1886	Wakesfield Cal.	225 Fifth Ave. New York N.Y.
24	Mattossian	Yenss	39	m	1878	father U.S. Citizen	12 W. 47 St. New York N.Y.
25	Mattossian	Mabel	35	f	1881	Columbus Ohio	12 W. 47 St. New York N.Y.
26	Barr	Isabel	22	f	1894	Bayshore New York	Bayshore New York
27	Abendschem	Elizabeth	48	f	1868	New York N.Y.	264 Montross Ave. Rathford N.Y.
28	Miller	George J.	28	m	1888	father U.S. Citizen	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.
29	Abendschem	Edith	23	f	1893	New York N.Y.	264 Montross Ave. Rathford N.Y.
30	Cnyder	Catherine	54	f	1862	New York N.Y.	112 Duvel Ave. Rathford N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT-31 1916, Arriving at Port of New York OCT-5 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	York	Joseph	76	m	naturalized by Court Common Pleas, Morristown, New Jersey, 1907	husband W. C. C. C.	23 Western Ave. Morristown N.J.
2	York	Laura	46	f	1870	husband W. C. C. C.	23 Western Ave. Morristown N.J.
3	Hann	Rebecca	68	f	1848	husband W. C. C. C.	700 Springfield Ave. Summit N.J.
4	Hann	Ethel	31	f	1885	Summit N.J.	700 Springfield Ave. Summit N.J.
5	Hann	Mary	40	f	1876	Brooklyn New York	700 Springfield Ave. Summit N.J.
6	Hann	Winifred	29	f	1887	Summit N.J.	700 Springfield Ave. Summit N.J.
7	Chaw	Flora	28	f	1888	husband W. C. C. C.	56 16th St. New York N.Y.
8	Chaw	Jean	3	f	1913	New York City	56 16th St. New York N.Y.
9	Henry	Erwin	58	m	1858	Wilmington Pa.	7th Astor Ave. Ocean City N.J.
10	Henry	Charles	52	f	1864	Williamstown N.J.	7th Astor Ave. Ocean City N.J.
11	Reese	Francis	34	m	1882	Chicago Ill.	Hotel Latham New York
12	Reese	Anash	57	f	1859	Harana	60 Heyward Ave. East Orange N.J.
13	Smith	Arthur	27	m	1889	New Haven Conn.	41 Willard St. New Haven Conn.
14	Smith	Beatrice	25	f	1893	New Haven Conn.	41 Willard St. New Haven Conn.
15	Bruce	Eva	60	f	1856	Providence R.I.	588 Plainfield St. Providence R.I.
16	Waters	Emma	28	f	1888	Providence R.I.	588 Plainfield St. Providence R.I.
17	Turner	Flora	31	f	1885	Germantown Philadelphia	703 E. Chilton Ave. Germantown Phil.
18	Carter	Ioster	32	m	1884	Humboldt Pa.	Hazleton, Pa.
19	Erlach	Charles	31	m	1885	Cranbury Pa.	Hazleton, Pa.
20	Patterson	George	28	m	1888	Hazleton Pa.	Hazleton, Pa.
21	Livingston	Mary	60	f	1856	New York N.Y.	148 W. 91st St. New York N.Y.
22	Livingston	Elizabeth	29	f	1887	New York N.Y.	198 W. 91st St. New York City
23	Swift	Amy	42	f	1874	Philadelphia Pa.	4813 Windsor Ave. Phil. Pa.
24	Haack	George	62	m	1854	naturalized in District Court, Pittsburg Pa.	2225 Euter Pl. Baltimore Md.
25	Haack	Clara	52	f	1864	New York N.Y.	2225 Euter Pl. Baltimore Md.
26	Lyons	Margaret	23	f	1892	New York N.Y.	310 W. 31st St. New York City
27	Kelly	Elizabeth	22	f	1893	New York N.Y.	717 E. 182 St. New York City
28	Hoskings	John	22	m	1894	Brooklyn N.Y.	642 Hatch Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Halligan	Wallace	21	m	1895	Brooklyn N.Y.	4264 Ridgwood Ave. Richmond Hill L.I.
30	McKenna	Anna	24	f	1892	New York N.Y.	200 W. 60 St. New York City

30

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SS S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

OCT - 3 1910

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT - 5 1910

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Junge	Abel	28	f	1888	Hoboken N.J.		727 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.
2	Gjanken	Adelaide	32	f	1884	Brooklyn N.Y.		134 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.
3	Delisle	Charles	24	m	1892	Detroit Mich.		379 Concord Ave. Detroit Mich.
4	Fleming	Claude	27	m	1889	Detroit Mich.		428 Concord Ave. Detroit Mich.
5	Macgibbon	Frank	24	m	1892	New York N.Y.		162 W. 122 St. New York City
6	McManus	George	25	m	1891	New York N.Y.		201 W. 145 St. New York N.Y.
7	McDermott	Mary C	35	f	1881	Albany N.Y.		84 Don St. Albany N.Y.
8	Reifinger	John	24	m	1882	Philadelphia Pa.		1625 N. 12 St. Phil. Pa.
9	Sinnegan	Leo	21	m	1895	Woburn Mass.		Woburn Mass.
10	Slur	Abraham	24	m	1892		naturalized 1915 by Kings County Superior Court New York	41 Jefferson St. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Stuttaker	Howard	34	m	1882	Lancaster Pa.		200-5 Ave. New York N.Y.
12	Black	Alexander	57	m	1859	New York, N.Y.		215 Hammond Ave. Orange, N.J.
13	Black	Elizabeth	55	f	1861	Paris, Ky.		215 Hammond Ave. Orange, N.J.
14	Clay	Isidore	38	m	1878	Paris, Ky.		Charleston, W. Va.
15	Clay	Julia	22	f	1894	Charleston, W. Va.		Charleston W. Va.
16	Scott	London	22	m	1894	Springfield Mass.		194 Central St. Springfield, Mass.
17	Scott	Jora	24	f	1892	Springfield Mass.		189 Central St. Springfield, Mass.
18	Whalen	Mary	42	f	1874	New York N.Y.		1031 E. 172 St. Bronx N.Y.
19	Whalen	Isabel	40	f	1876	New York N.Y.		1031 E. 172 St. Bronx N.Y.
20	Horton	Ind	28	m	1888	Mass.		316 Broadway New York N.Y.
21	Sinnegan	Leo	21	m	1895	Woburn Mass.		28 Lomb St. Woburn Mass.
22	Decker	Florence	21	f	1895	Freshing, L. Isl.		218 Franklin Pl. Freshing, L. Isl.
23	Crabtree	Leta	21	f	1895	New York, N.Y.		2700 Cambridge Ave. New York
24	Woolley	Leon	26	m	1890	Long Branch N.J.		108 Permain Ave. Long Branch N.J.
25	Woolley	Clara	20	f	1896	Asabaville N.J.		109 Permain Ave. Long Branch N.J.
26	Reed	George	38	m	1878	Columbia New Jersey		439 N. 12 St. Newark N.J.
27	Reed	Agnes	32	f	1884	Elizabeth N.J.		439 N. 12 St. Newark N.J.
28	Cazama	Joseph	27	m	1889		father U.S. Citizen	2380 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Cazama	Anna	24	f	1891	Brooklyn N.Y.		2380 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Littell	William	49	m	1867	Washington D.C.		Gregston Park New Jersey

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT - 3 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT - 5 1918 130 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Goodfellow	George	49	m	m 1867	Lambertville N.J.	466 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Goodfellow	Elizabeth	48	f	m 1868	Brooklyn, N.Y.	466 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Whittaker	Richard	54	m	m 1862	South Bridge, Mass.	87 Hewlett St., Boston, Mass.
4	Whittaker	Emma	40	f	m 1876	Boston, Mass.	87 Hewlett St., Boston, Mass.
5	Crooke	Bernard	50	m	s 1866	Stoneham, Mass.	102 - D. St., Washington, D.C.
6	Crowley	James	66	m	sv 1850	Boston, Mass.	70 Fern St. Charlestown, Mass.
7	Crowley	Arthur A.	20	m	s 1886	Boston, Mass.	70 Fern St. Charlestown, Mass.
8	Livy	Edward S.	48	m	s 1868	New Orleans, La.	110 W 38 St. New York N.Y.
9	Grady	Thomas	30	m	m 1884	New York, N.Y.	151 W. 66 St. New York, N.Y.
10	Graney	Mary	22	f	m 1894	New York, N.Y.	151 W. 66 St. New York, N.Y.
11	Henry	Samuel	23	m	m 1895	Boston Mass.	24 Essex St. Cambridge, Mass.
12	Henry	Britomart	24	f	m 1892	etc.	24 Essex St. Cambridge, Mass.
13	Windsor	Philip B.	38	m	s 1878	New York, N.Y.	Hotel Breslin, New York, N.Y.
14	Morris	Ruth	36	f	s 1880	Manetta, Ga.	153 - E. 18 St. New York, N.Y.
15	Miller	Joseph C.	28	m	s 1884	Phila, Pa.	226 E. Fishers Ave, Phila, Pa.
16	Ritz	Marie C.	38	f	m 1878		4628 Baird St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Lawrence	Kerubena	21	f	s 1895	New York, N.Y.	234 W. 62 St. New York, N.Y.
18	Hag	Lara	50	f	s 1866	New York N.Y.	44 Washington St. New York, N.Y.
19	Hoolley	Leon	26	m	s 1892		
20	Smakheimer	Oscar	43	m	m 1873		naturalized by N.Y. Superior Court 1891
21	Rourke	Catherine	32	f	m 1884		husband US Citizen
22	Hauer	Estelle	30	f	m 1886	Cornwall, N.J.	One Alpin Hotel, New York
23	Carroll	Mary	26	f	s 1890	Durham, N.C.	6956 - 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Carroll	Agnes	22	f	s 1884	Durham, N.C.	168 Clinton Ave, Newark, N.J.
25	Newman	Robert J.	44	m	m 1872	San Francisco, Cal.	641 Madison Ave. Scranton, Pa.
26	Newman	Blanche	26	f	m 1880		641 Madison Ave, Scranton, Pa.
27	Cody	Thomas	29	m	m 1887	Boston, Mass.	185 Prospect St. Redwood, N.J.
28	Cody	Ella	29	f	m 1887	Boston, Mass.	185 Prospect St. Redwood, N.J.
29	Andrews	Allen	21	m	s 1895	Philadelphia Pa.	777 Huntington Ave. Boston, Mass.
30	Mac Gillivray	Albert J.	35	m	m 1881	New York N.Y.	777 Huntington Ave. Boston, Mass.

husband US Citizen

naturalized 1912 by the Allegheny County Court of Pa.

naturalized by N.Y. Superior Court 1891

husband US Citizen

husband US Citizen

One Alpin Hotel, New York
6956 - 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
168 Clinton Ave, Newark, N.J.
641 Madison Ave. Scranton, Pa.
641 Madison Ave, Scranton, Pa.
185 Prospect St. Redwood, N.J.
185 Prospect St. Redwood, N.J.
777 Huntington Ave. Boston, Mass.
777 Huntington Ave. Boston, Mass.
1507 S. 4th St. Phil. Pa.
RFD #4. Box 1013 Washington

28

72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA OCT. 31 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT. 5 1916

131

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Jolly	Margherita	25	f	1866 Boston, Mass.		15 Wellington Rd., Brookline, Mass.
2	Graver	Charles	30	m	1886 Chicago Ill.		65 Montague Pl. Montclair N. J.
3	Durr	Laurie	22	f	1894 New York City		50 Avenue St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	O'Connor	Mary	24	f	1894 New York, N. Y.		550 W. 168 St. New York
5	Perry	Herbert	26	m	1890 Cambridge Mass.		West Somerville Mass.
6	Perry	Edna	25	f	1891 Somerville Mass.		West Somerville Mass.
7	Kruson	George	20	m	1896 Philadelphia Pa.		413 W. Maple Ave. Merchantville N. J.
8	Abdenschin	George	48	m	1868 New York N. Y.		Rutherford New Jersey
9	Abdenschin	Lucie	34	f	1882 Neponset		Cleveland Ohio
10	France	Abbott	22	m	1893 Philadelphia Pa.		1419 Chestnut Ave. Chester Pa.
11	Commons	Mary	23	f	1892 West Newton Mass.		405 Newtonville Ave. Newtonville Mass.
12	Commons	Eugene	21	m	1895 West. Newton Mass.		405 Newtonville Ave. Newtonville Mass.
13	Simmons	Carl	40	m	1875	re-naturalized by Eastern District Court Oct 1905. Brooklyn N. Y.	Leonard St. North Attleboro Mass.
14	Simmons	Lilias	31	f	1885	husband US citizen	Leonard St. North Attleboro Mass.
15	Simmons	Carmen	3	f	1913	father US citizen	Leonard St. North Attleboro Mass.
16	Simmons	Christine	2	f	1914	father US citizen	Leonard St. North Attleboro Mass.
17	Rittenhouse	Gerard	25	m	1891 Colorado Springs, Colo.		New Brunswick, N. J.
18	Jewett	George	62	m	1854 New Hampshire		19 Loyal St. Reedy Mass.
19	Pearce	Louis H.	64	m	1851 New Jersey		88 Morris Ave. Manassas N. J.
20	Lamb	Voffie	38	f	1878 Brooklyn N. Y.		1077 Lincoln St. Brooklyn N. Y.
21	Webber	Clarence	24	m	1892 Rochester N. Y.		1220 Lake Ave. Rochester N. Y.
22	Webber	Lena	25	f	1891 Rochester N. Y.		1220 Lake Ave. Rochester N. Y.
23	Blundell	Charles Jr	2	m	1914 Brooklyn N. Y.		128 Pacific St. Brooklyn N. Y.
24	Marsett	George	78	m	1838 New York N. Y.		59 Madison Ave. New York N. Y.
25	Marsett	Rebecca	34	f	1882 New York N. Y.		59 Madison Ave. New York N. Y.
26	Albert	Rose	35	f	1881 Brooklyn N. Y.		Junior League Hotel New York N. Y.
27	Fichter	Emil	27	m	1889 Paterson New Jersey		Paterson New Jersey
28	Hammond	James	29	m	1887 Paterson N. J.		Paterson New Jersey
29	Kenny	Edward	29	m	1887 New York N. Y.		359 W. 122 St. New York City.
30	Kenny	Lucie	28	f	1888 New York N. Y.		359 W. 122 St. New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

30

73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

132

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA OCT. 3 1916, Arriving at Port of New York OCT. 5 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Concanner	Luke	31	m	m	1885	Brooklyn N.Y.	135 St. Nicholas Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Concanner	Loretta	27	f	m	1889	Cincinnati Ohio	135 St. Nicholas Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Prett	Sarah	65	f	m	1851	Rahway N.J.	167 W. 87 St. New York N.Y.
4	Conover	Orville	48	m	m	1868	Red Bank, N.J.	280 30th. Moore St. New York N.Y.
5	Derthick	Florence	40	f	a	1876	Richfield N.Y.	167 W. 87 St. New York N.Y.
6	Dimms	Catherine	39	f	m	1882	Newburgh N.Y.	Newburgh New York
7	Tighe	Rose	42	f	a	1874	Newburgh N.Y.	Newburgh New York
8	Master	Minnie C.	42	f	a	1874	Lockport N.Y.	Newburgh New York
9	Menikew	John	25	m	m	1891	Albany N.Y.	Tray Place Ridgewood N.Y.
10	Menikew	Lolita	23	f	m	1893	Denver Col.	120 Woodside Ave. Ridgewood N.Y.
11	Quinn	Elizabeth	32	f	a	1884	Waldorf Md.	616 W. 135 St. New York N.Y.
12	Quinn	Thos. L.	47	m	m	1861	Philadelphia Pa.	Lancaster Pa.
13	Smith	Walter Wilson	35	m	m	1881	Salon Mass.	1308 St. St. Schenectady N.Y.
14	Smith	Walter	40	m	m	1876	Salon Mass.	47 Winter St. Boston Mass.
15	Dupree	Philip	18	m	a	1898	New Orleans La.	485 Fifth Ave. New York N.Y.
16	Jones	Tela	21	f	a	1895	New York N.Y.	506 W. 171 St. New York N.Y.
17	Roberts	Charles	67	m	m	1849	Steuben N.Y.	7 De Hart St. Morrisdown N.Y.
18	Bello	Helene	36	f	m	1880	Johnstown N.Y.	411 West End Ave New York N.Y.

18

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell Surgeon of the U.S. Bermudian sailing thenceforth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1916
at New York

John R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Helvetic.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

OCT. 3 1918

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	Walter	28	m	laborer	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
2	Barrington	Constance	23	f	house	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	St. George	St. George Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
3	Lambert	Albert	40	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	Cal.	Oakland
4	St. Omer	Marie	20	f	house	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.J.	Montclair
5	Jennings	Julian	21	m	house	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	N.Y.	Hudson
6	Blau	Joseph	27	m	house	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
7	Robinson	Lavina	27	f	house	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
8	Polack	George	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
9	Richardson	Thomas	30	m	butler	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	St. George	St. George Bermuda	N.J.	Montclair
10	Vezar	Thomas	27	m	seaman	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	St. George	ex. schooner Chas. A. London St. George Bk	N.Y.	New York
11	Spanner	Abraham	32	m	laborer	yes	yes	Holland	African Bk	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
12	Pearman	Leslene	21	f	house	yes	yes	St. Britain	African Bk	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.J.	Montclair
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT. 5 1918

19

134

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, or by land, or by any other means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blk	blk	blk	none	St. Kitts, Nevisland
2	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk	blk	blk	none	St. Kitts, Sandy Pond
3	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda, Somerset
4	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blk	blk	blk	none	St. Lucia, Castries
5	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda, Devonshire
6	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda, Warwick
7	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda, Devonshire
8	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blk	blk	blk	none	St. Kitts, Deep Bay
9	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda, St. George
10	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	blk	blk	blk	none	Barbada
11	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	blk	blk	blk	none	St. Lucia, North side
12	yes self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blk	blk	blk	none	Bermuda, St. George

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Mason, of the St. Bernardine, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Mason
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

OCT - 5 1916

19

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from *HAMILTON, BERMUDA*, OCT - 3 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

No. of Lev.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Simmons</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1888</i>	<i>at 1 Lancaster Virginia</i>		<i>Kilmont Virginia</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Walter Hubbard D.
Inspector

1 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

136

I, Gordon I. Hilg, Surgeon of the PANNONIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med. Tennessee
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct, 1916

at NEW YORK

Gordon I. Hilg
Immigration Office

Oct - 5 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korpsin.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

915

act of Remond
 (Dahen stow)
 1 & 1

① member
 to reship

Not Counted

Form 500-2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PANNONIA

sailing from

LONDON.

22nd Sept 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality: (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens	Exempted	Paid	Unpaid	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Birds	Charles	26	m	Steward	Yes	Yes	Bohemia	Slavish	n. Y.	New York	Home	1439 12 th Ave n. Y. City
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Bappen, of the PANNONIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec., 1916,
at NEW YORK.

John A. Carr
Immigration Officer.

R. L. Bappen
COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-pinisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if not, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Bupper, of the PANNONIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Bupper
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec., 1916.

at NEW YORK.

John A. Cunn
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon D. Holey, Surgeon of the PANNONIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gov. J. J. Morrill
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1916
at NEW YORK

John A. Connor
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. PANNONIA sailing from LONDON, 22nd Sept, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.		Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.
1	ADMITTED						Thijs	Jozeef Carl	18	Y	11-224407-12/13/39/505	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

139

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5th Oct

1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. B. B. B. Master, of the PANNONIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. B. B.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1916,
at New York,
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Panama* *Cunard* arrived Oct. 5, 1916, M., from 140

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		REMARKS			
		GROUP	No. Passengers			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFENSE	REMARKS	DATE	SHIP
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y									
182	Thijs, Josef C.		Stowaway	1	Smith										10/6/16								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 9/15 Hestock, Surgeon of the 141, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had 141 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1916
at Counted
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Wanted of Bayonne*

sailing from *Santos* Aug 20th 1916 and *Arr. at New York* Sept 7th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1			<i>David M. King</i>	<i>David</i>	27	M	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Canada</i>		<i>Canada</i>	<i>Brudenbury</i>	<i>Mrs. Ann Sophia M. King Brudenbury B. C.</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maib, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. L. Don
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*Not Counted
Consular passage
U.S. Oct 5-1914*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Loran* sailing from *London* *England*, 191*1*

1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
	U. S. Claim.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crew.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claim to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1						<i>Mallory</i>	<i>Reuben</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3rd and 4th yrs Eng.</i>			<i>U. S. Born</i>		<i>La New Orleans</i>				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Not Counted
as Passenger
U. S. Customs
Inspector*

80

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white

Arriving at Port of San Francisco

Form 411

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF _____

State of New York
County of New York } ss.

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 927 Henry Clay Ave
New Orleans La, having been born in New Orleans La
(Insert town and State or country.)
on or about May 18, 1886

I have been abroad since the 16 day of July, 1916,
sailing from the Port of New Orleans, on the S. S. Baton Rouge

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of _____
on the _____ day of _____, by S.S. _____
sailing from the Port of _____

Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the _____
Court, County of _____, State of _____, on
the _____ day of _____

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks:

(Sign here.) Reuben A. Mallis

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of 190.....

Immigrant Inspector

Man. No. 11-108

List

145

REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION TEST APPROVED JUNE 22, 1922

2

29

Place of Birth

Marks of Identification

Even

Country.

City or Town

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-313

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-315

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. Fleming, Surgeon of the Admiralty, employed by, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD & BS
Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Stocks in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Oct 6 - 1916

146

6

Age	31
Sex	22

31 74 105 - 63 2
22 77 99 2 = 9 2

actual

74 31 105
77 22 99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

74 31 105
75 22 99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

In Transit
Canada

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept 27th 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. B. Cases.	Diphtheria.	Typhoid.	Cholera.	Malaria.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Powell	Charles Berkeley	56	♂	cl. of one.	Yes	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Ottawa	240, Bronson Ave. Ottawa, Canada Mother Ellen Rushmore
2								Richardson	Lucy	30	♀	S. Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	660, O'Connor St. Ottawa, Canada Fred Powell
3								Powell	Helen Louise	45	♀	Wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	Canada	Ottawa	240, Bronson Ave. Ottawa, Canada Mother Ellen Walker
4								Walker	Eva Mary	31	♀	S. Book	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Sudbury	13, Burdett's Sq. Sudbury, Suffolk Father J. M. Robert Shoud
5								Shoud	William Fisher	22	♂	S. of one.	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	Canada	Ottawa	124, Lockney St. Ottawa, Canada Wife Emily Fisher
6								Shoud	Harry William	58	♂	cl. of one.	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Kettering	Kettering, Northamptonshire Wife - Mrs. Charles Shoud
7								Cochran	Thomas	39	♂	M. M. Eng	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	do	Bridgend	Bridgend, Glamorganshire Wife - Mrs. John Cochran
8								Ross	John	43	♂	M. S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	Northland	St. John's	Northland Wife - Mrs. John Ross

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

OCT 5 - 1970

147

1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the Admiralty, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused a surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1916,
at St. Louis, Mo.
W. H. Pollock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Fleming, Surgeon of the Admiralty, employed by, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD & BS
Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1916
at New York
James A. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Sept 27*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Goldsmith	Frank	50	✓	Male	Importer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Australia		Daughter, Mrs. Steadham, 1100 N. 1st St., St. Louis, Mo.
2								Gulland	Herbert Campbell	54	✓	Male	Manager	Yes	Yes	do	Scottish	China	Shanghai	9, Redbrook St., Blackheath, London, E.
3								do	Ellabel	40	✓	Female	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	36, Montague St., London, W.
4								Johnstone	Alfred Ernest	41	✓	Male	S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Australia	Melbourne	Armadale, Victoria, Australia.
5								Moore	William	57	✓	Male	S. Brother	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Hale Bank	Hale Bank, W. London, W.
6								Reid	Geo. Mc. Guffie	63	✓	Male	Wholesale	Yes	Yes	do	Scottish	do	Auckland	128, Hanley St., London, W.
7								de Neudon	Helene	34	✓	Female	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	English	London	Broad St. House, E.C.	Edith de Neudon
8								de Matteson	Laurel	48	✓	Female	S. Manager	Yes	Yes	British	do	do	Hungton-on-Thames	39, Fasset Rd., Hungton-on-Thames.
9								de Neudon	Arthur Charles	43	✓	Male	S. Brother	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Donset	86, Cecil Chambers, St. Paul, N.Y.
10								do	Amy Louise	36	✓	Female	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
11								do	Charles Edward	40	✓	Male	S. Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
12								Diment	Louisa Lenora	26	✓	Female	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dorchester	Upton Cottage, Broadmagne, Dorset.
13								Bland	Col. Giorgio	40	✓	Male	S. Officer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Wife, Maria Bland
14								Bossa	Dominico	24	✓	Male	S. Talent	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife, Maria Bossa
15								Macrow	William	56	✓	Male	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scottish	Australia	Bellarat	Wife, Florence Macrow
16								Hutton	Harold Ed D'Arcy	43	✓	Male	S. Manager	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	do	Wife, Mary Hutton
17								Leach	Thomas	53	✓	Male	S. None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rockdale	Wife, Mary Leach
18								do	Anna	54	✓	Female	S. Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

OCT 5 1910, 191

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	China	Yes, Self	Yes	Daughters	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	Dark Grey Brown	None	England	Bristol			
2	China	Yes, Self	Yes	International Bankers Corporation Shanghai China	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Grey	None	Scotland	Memphis			
3	do	Yes, Self	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brunette	None	England	London			
4	China	Yes	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Dark Brown Blue	None	Australia	Melbourne			
5	China	Yes, Self	Yes	Hong Kong China	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale Grey Grey	None	England	Boulton le Wyke			
6	China	Yes, Self	Yes	Auckland New Zealand	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Brown Blue	None	New Zealand	Auckland			
7	China	No, Self	Yes	Yucatan	No	No	Good	No	6	7	Fair Auburn Blue	None	England	Birmingham			
8	China	No, Self	Yes	Yucatan	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Dark Green	None	do	London			
9	China	Yes, Self	Yes	Hamilton Bermuda	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair Grey	None	Jamaica	King's			
10	do	Yes, Husband	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	London			
11	do	Yes, Father	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	do	do			
12	do	Yes, Capt. Abraham	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Salt and Brown Brown	None	England	Hamshire			
13	Japan	Yes, Self	Yes	Tokio Japan	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Grey Grey	None	Italy	Torino			
14	do	Yes, in Bond	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5	7	OK Grey Black	None	do	Rome			
15	Australia	Yes, Self	Yes	Melbourne Australia	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair do Grey	None	Australia	Ballarat			
16	do	Yes	Yes	Vancouver B.C.	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Doncaster			
17	Tasmania	Yes	Yes	Hobart Tasmania	No	No	Good	No	5	14	do Grey	None	do	Rockdale			
18	do	Yes	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair do Grey	None	do	do			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ramson, of the Atlantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ramson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1914,
at St. Mary's Island
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. Fleming, Surgeon of the Admiralty, employed by, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by" "affiant himself," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. & B.S.
Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1916
at New York
Wm. C. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* Sept 27th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Honoroff, Basil	37	M	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Mrs. Elizabeth Honoroff, New York, N. Y. 33, Albee St. New York
2					Blackay, Elizabeth Holden	18	F	S. None	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Broughtly	Dumfries
3					Russell, Mary Arnette	43	F	Wife	Yes	do	English	England	Haslemere Hatch, Kingsley Green, Haslemere	Mrs. L. G. Goss
4					Gow, Patrick George	50	M	Farmer	Yes	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	Berkley 26, Brown St. Rd. Glasgow, S.	Mrs. M. J. Anderson
5					Anders, James Henry	44	M	Merchant	Yes	British	English	England	London, 16, Whitehall St. Southsea	
6					do, Maria Sophia	35	F	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
7					do, Elizabeth	6	F	S. Child	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
8					Watson, Wesley	64	M	Home	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Home 14 Cadogan Lane
9					do, Eliza G.	66	F	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	London 511
10					Callington, Walter	30	M	S. Mfr	Yes	do	English	do	London	Father & M. Callington, Span Villa, Hinchley, Putney House, Tottenham, N. 11
11					Woolf, John A.	42	M	S. Publisher	Yes	do	do	do	London	Wife - Chumwell, Oxford, England
12					Haldane, John Scott	56	M	S. M D	Yes	do	Scottish	do	Oxford	Wife - Wincelara, Wincelara, England
13					Mallock, John	51	M	S. Merchant	Yes	do	do	do	Wincelara	Wife - The Wincelara, Wincelara, England
14					Orme, Ed & Family	47	M	S. M	Yes	do	English	do	London	Wife - The Wincelara, Wincelara, England
15					Francis, Henry Wilson	36	M	S. M Merchant	Yes	do	do	do	London	Wife - The Wincelara, Wincelara, England
16					Allison, James Murray	38	M	S. M Journalist	Yes	do	do	do	London	Wife - The Wincelara, Wincelara, England
17					do, Elu Annie	31	F	S. Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife - The Wincelara, Wincelara, England
18					Maddenmon, Donald Wyldes	57	M	S. M Insurance	Yes	do	Scottish	do	London	Wife - The Wincelara, Wincelara, England
19					Woodward, Geo Richard	49	M	S. M Mfr	Yes	do	English	England	Kidderminster	Wife - The Wincelara, Wincelara, England

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.' This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of at New York

OCT 5 1918

1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
No. 1	USA New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	New York, 210 W. 44 St. Sachinowsky	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8 1/2	Fair Brown Gray	None	Russia Butaulino	
No. 2	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	"Hotel Belmont" New York, alias Whitehead Woodstock	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7 1/2	Fair Brown Gray	None	Scotland Poughkeepsie	
No. 3	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Balfia 1734 Bus Lane, Place Berkeley, Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3	Fair Fair Blue	Temple	Australia Sydney	
No. 4	Calif. Berkeley	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Dorchester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7	Fair Fair	None	England London	
No. 5	do do	Yes Husband	Yes	No	No	St Regis Hotel New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7	Fair Fair	None	U.S.A. New York	
No. 6	do do	Yes Father	Yes	No	No	On visit Tanning	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7	Fair Grey Blue	None	Ireland Dublin	
No. 7	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Yale University - Friend New Haven Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11	Fair Grey Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
No. 8	do do	Yes Husband	Yes	No	No	Wild & Orme Paris Texas	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	England (Stockport)	
No. 9	do do	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	P R Scott 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10	do do do	None	do Boston	
No. 10	do do	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Belmont N.Y. (at New York)	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10	Ruddy Brown Gray	None	Australia Adelaide	
No. 11	do do	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Tanning	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7	Fair do do	None	V-do Philadelphia	
No. 12	do do	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8	do Fair Brown	None	Scotland Orel	
No. 13	Pa Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	6	DK Brown do	None	England Kidderminster	
No. 14																
No. 15																
No. 16																
No. 17																
No. 18																
No. 19																
No. 20																
No. 21																
No. 22																
No. 23																
No. 24																
No. 25																
No. 26																
No. 27																
No. 28																
No. 29																
No. 30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the Admiral, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1916

at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Fleming, Surgeon of the Admiralty, employed by, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B.S.
Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1916
at New York

Max Salomon
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, Sept 27th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. & O. Citizens.	Diplomat.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Braithwaite Joseph Devau.	61	✓ M.	Shell Broker.	Yes Yes	British	English	England	New Barnet	Wife New Barnet
2			Bunting Wilfred	36	✓ M.	cl. ell. Manufacturer	Yes Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	cl. ell. Bunting
3			Caney Catherine	33	✓ F.	cl. ell. Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	England	Lurgan	Bonny-side Lurgan, Ireland. Boswell, cl. ell. Anna, Lady, cl. ell. Lurgan.
4			Forbes Mary	39	✓ F.	S. ell. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	English	do	Londou	130 W. 57 th St. New York City See William Forbes.
5			Hall Agnes	26	✓ F.	S. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Lyndhurst	189, cl. ell. Vale, Spadina St. W. cl. ell. Hall.
6			Johnston James Charles	66	✓ M.	Retired	Yes Yes	do	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10 West Coates Ave. Edinburgh. Wife James John Johnston.
7			Leans Margaret E.	28	✓ F.	cl. ell. Wife	Yes Yes	do	English	England	Rio de Janeiro	cl. ell. Leans, 209. cl. ell. Leans, 209.
8			Thomas Mary	41	✓ F.	cl. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Londou	cl. ell. Leans, 209.
9			Thomas Virginia Wynne	39	✓ F.	cl. ell. Wife	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Eastbourne	30, allunay Road, Wimbles. cl. ell. Thomas, 30.
10			Leans Katherine Wilson	2	✓ F.	S. ell. ell.	do do	do	do	do	do	cl. ell. Leans, 209.
11			Laversock Peter	63	✓ M.	cl. ell. Retired	Yes Yes	do	do	England	Ilford	42, The Drive, Ilford, Essex. Daughter, Edith Margaret Laversock.
12			ell. ell. Alexander	60	✓ M.	cl. ell. Accountant	Yes Yes	do	do	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
13			do Edith Helen	53	✓ F.	cl. ell. Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
14			ell. ell. William Thomas	51	✓ M.	cl. ell. Traveller	Yes Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
15			ell. ell. Alexander	50	✓ M.	cl. ell. Warehouse	Yes Yes	do	do	England	Londou	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
16			do Edith	24	✓ F.	S. ell. Teacher	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
17			ell. ell. John	44	✓ M.	cl. ell. Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	Ireland	Grey's Town	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
18			ell. ell. George Rogers	73	✓ M.	S. ell. Retired	Yes Yes	do	do	England	Bournemouth	22, Fox St. Greenock.
19			Stephen Frederick Somerville	45	✓ M.	cl. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	Scotland	Dundee	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
20			Stewart David Tweedie	39	✓ M.	S. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Bridge of Allan	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
21			Sparkes Lenora	33	✓ F.	cl. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	English	England	Bristol	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
22			Thirlaway Thomas Edward	50	✓ M.	cl. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Newcastle	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
23			Adler Elkan Nathan	56	✓ M.	S. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Londou	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
24			Dennis John Thomas	51	✓ M.	S. ell. Director	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
25			Garcia Paul	39	✓ M.	cl. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	France	French	do	do	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
26			Sowden Charles Ellis	42	✓ M.	S. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	British	English	do	Bradford	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
27			Brookline John Frank	37	✓ M.	cl. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Londou	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
28			Chadbourne Frederick George	42	✓ M.	cl. ell. ell.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	St Albans	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
29			West George Frederick	48	✓ M.	cl. ell. Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Londou	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.
30			Lacey Herbert Charles	2	✓ M.	cl. ell. Dealer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	cl. ell. Alexander, 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

OCT 5 1910

153

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 New York Hotel 31 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Grey	None	England	London.
2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 N.Y. Cunard Hotel New York	No	No	No	Good	6	-	Ruddy	Black	None	do	London.
3	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 N.Y. 130 W. 57 St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Fair	Light	None	U.S.A.	New York City
4	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 Church St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	England	London.
5	U.S.A.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 Hotel Bristol N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fair	Brown	None	do	Richmond Yorks.
6	U.S.A.	Portland	No Self.	Yes	1910 S.R. Scott	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Ruddy	White	None	do	Shelburne
7	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
8	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 405 Park Ave. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
9	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
10	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
11	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
12	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
13	do	do	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
14	do	do	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
15	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
16	do	do	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
17	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
18	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
19	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
20	do	do	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
21	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
22	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 29 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	do	Shelburne
23	Mo.	St. Louis	No Self.	Yes	1910 Hotel Waldorf Astoria N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair	Grey	None	do	London.
24	U.S.A.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 25 Broad St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	Hackensack
25	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 25 Broad St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	Hackensack
26	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 25 Broad St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	Hackensack
27	U.S.A.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 25 Broad St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	Hackensack
28	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 25 Broad St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	Hackensack
29	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 25 Broad St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	Hackensack
30	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	1910 25 Broad St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	Hackensack

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the admiral, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1916,
at NY NY NY
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

154

11-477

S. S. *Admiral* sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 27* 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 19*16*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Adams	Ellay Belle	28	F	S	General P. A. Adams		General P. A. Adams
2	Ball	Walter Earl	28	M	S	Madison		5136, Prairie Ave. Chicago
3	Brauder	Reginald		M		San Francisco Cal.		Waltham Hotel New York
4	Brauder	Gertrude	38	F	M	do	Aug 26 1878	
5	Blapp	Ellay	52	F	M	do		Richmond, Cal.
6	McCree	Rudolph		M		do		112 West 2nd St. do
7	Dunbar	Davis Townsend	34	M	M	Buffalo New York	July 14 1882	37, Lancaster Ave. Buffalo
8	do	Anna	28	F	M	do	May 28 1888	
9	Eddy	David Brewer	39	M	M	Lawrence Mass	June 2 1876	Kirkland Rd. Newton Mass
10	Hammer	Alfred	22	F	S	do		do
11	Hill	Laurence Richardson	38	M	S	Concord New Hampshire	Feb 5 1878	Concord New Hampshire
12	Tracy	Ellay	46	M	M	do		Billings Montana
13	Brill	Sigismund	49	M	M	do		Sherman Hotel Chicago
14	do	Lannie	52	F	M	do		do
15	Jacobson	Ernest U.	50	M	M	do		do
16	Hammond Jr	John Elmer	32	M	S	Cambridge Mass	Aug 7 1884	337 Anand St. Cambridge Mass
17	Harold	John Sears	29	M	S	Fort Worth Texas	June 24 1887	Westover Virginia U.S.
18	do	Elizabeth Sears	22	F	S	Windsor California		do do do
19	Moore	Walter Donald	40	M	M	Memphis Tennessee	May 23 1876	4 N. Louis St. Memphis Tenn
20	do	Virginia B.	26	F	S	Blacksdale Miss	Nov 16 1890	do do
21	Ramsey	Clarence Sears	47	F	M	Westover Maryland		Westover Virginia U.S.
22	D'Enclon	Ellay	50	F	M	New York City	Oct 12 1865	52, F. Delaun bldg. San Francisco
23	Miss Donald	Kenneth Bruce	37	M	M	Buffalo New York	May 8 1879	25, Graham Drive Buffalo N.Y.
24	Elloth	Josephine	28	F	S	Waterloo Wis U.S.		Waterloo Wis U.S.
25	Blackburn	Alfred	18	M	S	Wilmington Delaware U.S.	Jan 8 1914	1509 Delaware Ave. Wilmington
26	do	Emma	46	F	M	do	Dec 6 1876	do do
27	do	Elizabeth	14	F	S	do	Aug 2 1914	do do
28	Whitlock	Joseph Henry	72	M	M	Woodstock Boston Mass		158 Summer St. Boston
29	Campbell	James Edgar	73	M	M	Middletown Ohio	July 7 1843	Columbus Ohio
30	do	John	38	F	S	Hamlet Ohio	Sept 2 1878	do

25

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

11-4712

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 27th September, 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York City*, 1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Boy</i>	<i>Austin V</i>	35.4	M	S Racine, Wis. May 26 th 1881		122 S Michigan Ave Chicago
2	<i>Jonas Lanning</i>	<i>Mr Jane</i>	52.4	F	M Philadelphia 23 rd Sept 1864		1106 Spruce St
3	<i>do</i>	<i>Sidney</i>	15	M	S do 13 July 1891		Philadelphia Pa
4	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	58.1	M	S Wrentham Mass March 19 th 1858		Chicago Illinois
5	<i>Burke</i>	<i>Thomas Francis</i>	51.2	M	S New York City July 29, 1865		Sia Port Aids onboard
6	<i>Kuhnle</i>	<i>William</i>	38.4	M	S Brooklyn N.Y. May 18 th 1878		Adriatic

Proctor
State

60

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

156

19

S. S. Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool

Sept. 27th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Condot	Paul A.	39	✓ M	S		N. Y. Court. District. Jan. 1911	54 W. 19 Street, N. Y.
2	Chauvin	Charles Garata Horace	46	✓ M	M	Hartford Conn. Sept 23/69		Shady Place Kingsbridge, Bronx
3	Chauvin	Rachel Lavinia	51	✓ F	M			N. Y. City
4	Nelson	Louisa	52	✓ F	M		Supreme Court New York Oct. 10, 1898	11 Long Street Ave. Long Island
5	D'Boyle	Mary F.	50	✓ F	M		New York City	San Francisco Cal. U.S.A.
6	Jameson	John	65	✓ M	M		Circuit Court, Wayne Mich. Sept. 1900	Home 209 Eastwood St. Rochester N. Y.
7	Hutchins	William F.	49	✓ M	M	Born 1866, N. York City		214 W. 68 th St. New York City
8	Hollingshed	Harry Howard	34	✓ M	S	8 th Feb 1882. ^{at Warren} Ohio.		Sparta, New Jersey
9	Petit	Henny	28	✓ M	S	Born 1888, Dallas, Texas,		Springfield, Ohio, Hill, Springfield
10	Shaw	Robert J.	25	✓ M	S	May 18 th 1891, Chicago, Ills		Haysville, Iowa
11	Thomas	Charles William	39	✓ M	M	Nov. 1876, Washington, D.C.		(L.R. Thomas, 52, Vandeventer Ave., New York
12	ditto	Stella F.	32	✓ F	M			ditto
13	Anger	George Herman	59	✓ M	M	17 th Dec 1876. Green Island, N.Y.		Philipsburg, Pa.
14	Erler	Delia	40	✓ F	M	Husband (deceased) born Niagara Falls. She born Cleveland Ohio. 18 year ago.		Charles Ave. Youngstown, Iowa
15	Gill	Gilbert	30	✓ M	M		Supreme Court Rochester	Rochester, New York
16	Miller	Mary E. (Paralytic)	74	✓ F	M	28 th Aug 1838. Arcadia Ohio		Bretland, Oregon
17	do	Rose E.	39	✓ F	M	26 th Feb 1877 Joplin, Missouri		Glen Eden, Chicago, Ill.
18	McGee	Annie	30	✓ F	M		(Husband) New York 10 th Jan 1904	8 Elm St. Newark, New Jersey
19	do	Mary Frances	18	✓ F	S			do do
20	Swanberg	Emil	29	✓ M	M	Nebraska State 17 th May 1886		508 Sherman St. Northridge, Nebraska do
21	do		23	✓ F	M			do do
22	Broadbent	Joseph	31	✓ M	M		Circuit Court,ingham Co. 30 th Sept 15 - Lansing	Michigan
23	do	Maggie	31	✓ F	M (by marriage)			do do
24						Max Pelic... ...		

22

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ind (Orly)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK
M. B. Estey
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, September 27th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name Given Name	Yrs. Mob.	Married or Single						
1			Gow	40 1/2	F	M. Inspecting	yes	British	English	England London	Mrs. J. J. Gow, 5, Hayhill Road, West Kensington, London
2			Wilson	56 1/2	M	M. Engineer	yes	British	do	do	Grange Town, Yorkshire (wife)
3			Adye	29	F	S. Weaver	yes	do	do	do	Philadelphia, Pa. (wife)
4			Purdy	44 7	M	M. Engineer	yes	do	do	England London	Mrs. Purdy, Chester Road, Northwood, England
5			Hamilton	38 1/2	F	S. Stenographer	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Sister, Mrs. C. J. Hamilton, St. Belfast, Ireland
6			Black	39 8	M	S. M. W.	yes	do	English	England	Mother, Emily Black, 22 Adelaide Rd., Birkenhead, Merseyside, England
7			Pereira	24	M	S. Chauffeur	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Father, Manuel R. Pereira, Oporto, Spain
8			Vega	52	M	M. Laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Wife, Maria Mercedes Antonio, Oporto, Spain
9			Black	22	F	S. M. W.	yes	do	do	do	do
10			Pearce	29	M	M. Chief Clerk	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Father, James Pearce, 22 William Street, Liverpool, Merseyside, England
11			Davis	42	F	M. M. W.	yes	British	English	England	Sister, Mrs. Davis, 10, Dorset Road, Liverpool, Merseyside, England
12			Alford	36 1/2	F	S. M. W.	yes	England	English	England	Father, Arthur Alford, 22 Hamilton Road, Liverpool, Merseyside, England
13			Lynn	29	F	S. M. W.	yes	do	do	do	do
14			Rag	42 1/2	M	M. Clerk	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Father, Mrs. Rag, 180, Rodin Street, Belfast, Ireland
15			"	34	F	S. M. W.	yes	do	do	do	do
16			Foley	32	F	S. M. W.	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father, Francis Foley, 12, Clonmel, Cork, Ireland
17			Felzer	41 1/2	M	M. Comm.	yes	do	do	do	Father, Mrs. Felzer, 1, Temple Street, Belfast, Ireland
18			Wengen	28	F	S. Chemist	yes	British	English	England	Father, A. Wengen, 1, Clonmel, Cork, Ireland
19			Law	58 1/2	M	M. Land Eng.	yes	Australia	English	England	Father, Mrs. Law, 180, Rodin Street, Belfast, Ireland
20			Boswell	10 1/2	M	S. Scholar	yes	English	English	England	Father, Mrs. Boswell, 180, Rodin Street, Belfast, Ireland
21			Huggins	34	F	S. M. W.	yes	do	do	do	do
22			Lawson	31 1/2	F	S. M. W.	yes	do	do	do	do
23			Oakley Hill	29 1/2	F	S. Teacher	yes	English	English	England	Father, Mrs. Oakley Hill, 180, Rodin Street, Belfast, Ireland
24			Pera	24	M	S. Shipper	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Father, Mrs. Pera, 180, Rodin Street, Belfast, Ireland
25			Purdy	44 7	M	M. Engineer	yes	do	do	do	do
26			Rag	29	F	S. Weaver	yes	do	do	do	do
27			Wilson	56 1/2	M	M. Engineer	yes	do	do	do	do
28			Hamilton	38 1/2	F	S. Stenographer	yes	do	do	do	do
29			Gow	40 1/2	F	M. Inspecting	yes	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York October, 1916

12												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.								Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.													
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Light Green	None	England	London														
2	P.A.	Belller	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	5' 8 1/2"	Fair Grey Grey	Bald	England	Sheffield														
3	P.A.	Philadelphia	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5' 1 1/2"	Fair Blue	None	England	Manchester														
4	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4' 10"	Fair Blue	None	England	Leeds														
5	Cal.	San Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5' 8 1/2"	Medium Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast														
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	No	5' 10"	Fair Dark Blue	Right Hand	England	Birkenhead														
7	Cal.	San Francisco	self	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5' 6"	Dark Dark Blue	None	Spain	Cortous														
8	Ill.	Springfield	self	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 6"	do	do	Spain	do														
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 8"	Fair Brown Brown	None	Lancashire	Manchester														
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 4 1/2"	do	do	do	do														
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 2"	Fair Dark Blue	do	Ireland	Castle Grey														
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5'	do	do	do	do														
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5'	do	do	do	do														
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 5"	Fair Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast														
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 7 1/2"	Fair Grey Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast														
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 6"	do	do	do	do														
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 6"	do	do	do	do														
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	6'	Fair Fair Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast														
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	6' 1 1/2"	Light Brown Brown	None	England	Leeds														
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 9"	do	do	do	do														
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 3"	Dark do	do	do	do														
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 5"	Fair do	do	do	do														
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5'	do	do	do	do														
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 4"	Fair Brown Grey	do	Ireland	Belfast														
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 6"	do	do	do	do														
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 6"	do	do	do	do														
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 7"	do	do	do	do														
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 8"	do	do	do	do														
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 8"	Dark Brown Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast														
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	do	do	Good	do	5' 6"	Fair do	do	do	do														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Max Politzky
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97; Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med (Duty)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 5, 19

at NEW YORK
Max Polak
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Admiral*

sailing from *Liverpool*

September 27th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Discharged.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.										
1									Dempsey	Oliver Thaud	31	7	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Eng.	Irish	NY	New York	Mother, Mary Jane Pollard Plusford Rd. Colwyn Bay						
2									Broadbent	Joseph	31	7	M	Teacher	do	do	English	do	do	do	do	Lancashire	do	Mother, Mary Jane Pollard Plusford Rd. Colwyn Bay					
3									do	Maggie	31	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
4									Bannell	Ellen	21	10	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alaska	Ketchikan	M. & Mrs. Bace, High Halston, Tachester, Kent.					
5									Jones	Emily	36	7	F	Domestic	do	do	British	Welsh	Eng.	Irish	Phil.	do	do	do	do				
6									Lewis	Lillian L.	25	7	F	3-164767-1	12/24	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Dublin	do	do				
7									do	Elizabeth	60	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
8									Pestell	Lily L.	25	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
9									Leggett	Ellen E. A.	24	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
10									Doesh	Annie E.	53	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
11									Edatton	Allice Mary A.	42	7	F	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
12									do	Alberta	8	7	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
13									do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
14									MacKenzie	Elizabeth M.	33	7	F	Servant	do	do	British	Scotch	Wales	Eng.	Irish	do	do	do	do				
15									Brown	Jeanie	35	7	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
16									Fry	Susan	31	7	F	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Eng.	Irish	do	do	do	do				
17									do	Lily	24	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
18									do	Kelly	20	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
19									Boon	Doris	23	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
20									Simpson	Harry William	56	7	M	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
21									Watson	William	44	7	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
22									Greaves	Richard	55	7	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
23									Bann	Muriel Ann	28	5	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
24									Jones	Evan	42	4	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
25									Brierly	Norman	16	9	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
26									Bennachie	Elizabeth Watson	41	3	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
27									Wood	Bell	34	7	F	Companion	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
28									Alexander	Kathleen	31	7	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
29									Burston	Hubert	25	7	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
30									Swiss	Rhoda	22	7	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				

P-1177789
5/21/38

89

Anna Linn
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 October, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Going to join husband, 261, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
2	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
3	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
4	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
5	Pa Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
6	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
7	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
8	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
9	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
10	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
11	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
12	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
13	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
14	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
15	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
16	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
17	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
18	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
19	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
20	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
21	Pa Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
22	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
23	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
24	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
25	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
26	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
27	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
28	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
29	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London
30	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Returning home, 15th Avenue, New York.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair brn grey	none	England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of OCT, 1915.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med. Duty
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 15 day of OCT 1914, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Admiral*

sailing from *Liverpool*

September 27th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-210

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

October 1, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disqualifications of the Naturalization Act, or whether he is a member of any of the organizations prohibited by the Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— When? Year or years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Yes 1906	N.Y.	Japanese Consul, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	None	Japan														
2	Ind.	Indianapolis	do	do	130	do	do	do	Going home, Dublin, Ireland	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	do	white	do	do	do	do												
3		ditto	do	do	do	do	do	do	ditto	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	grey	None	do	do													
4	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	U.S. Consulate, Seattle	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	dark	do	do	do													
5	do	do	do	Self	110	do	do	do	Husband, Canadian Bank of Commerce, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do													
6	do	do	Yes	Self	110	do	do	do	Bank of Commerce, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	tan	do	grey	forehead	England	Manchester												
NT ALIEN	do	do	do	Self	110	do	do	do	Emerson St. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	2	fair	tan	grey	None	do	do												
NT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	3	fair	light	grey	None	do	do												
NT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
10	do	New York	do	Self	100	do	do	do	Glensland Hotel 54th & Broadway, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9 1/2	fair	tan	grey	None	England	London												
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. M. Zind 587 Riverside Drive, New York	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	4	pink	tan	do	None	England	London												
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Conting Theatre, New York	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	do	dark	tan	do	None	England	Manchester												
14	Mass	Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	17 West Hill St. Boston	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	3	fair	tan	grey	None	do	do												
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	136th St. New York	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	6	fair	tan	grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen												
16	Pa	Stratton	do	do	do	do	do	do	10. 2nd St. Stratton, Pa.	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	7	dark	tan	grey	None	do	do												
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	5	dark	tan	do	None	do	do												
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 5, 1914,
at NEW YORK
Max B. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ned (Det)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Mar. 10, 1913
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15
183

105
19
210

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool September 27th 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.						
1				Elliott	Richard Cornelius	45	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London	Sister, Mrs. Robert J. Perry, 4 Perry Ave. Salford, Lancashire, England	NON IMMIGRANT		
2				Perrin	John Thomas	39	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Widstone	Widstone	Widstone	NON IMMIGRANT	
3				do	Florence Sarah	38	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	George W. 58 London Road	Widstone	NON IMMIGRANT	
4				do	Felice Florence	5	F	F	daughter			do	do	do	do	Widstone	Widstone	NON IMMIGRANT	
5				Cooper	Charlotte Welina	23	F	S	house	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Birmingham	Birmingham	NON IMMIGRANT	
6				Duallo	Helen Maria	18	F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton	Hamilton	NON IMMIGRANT	
7				do	Maria Louise	4	F	F				do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	
8				do	Philip John	11	M	M				do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	
9				Radford	Florence Mary	37	F	M		Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Toronto	Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT	
10				do	Leigh W. S.	11	M	M				Canada	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	
11				do	Herbert Collins	11	M	M				St. Britain	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	
12				Davies	Louisa Georgina Annie	28	F	M	house	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Sevenoaks	Sevenoaks	Sevenoaks	NON IMMIGRANT	
13				Stretch	Samuel Elizabeth	19	F	M	house	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Liverpool	Liverpool	NON IMMIGRANT	
14				do	Gertrude	38	F	S	house	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	
15				Woosley	Florence Winifred	24	F	S	house	Yes	Yes	Australian	do	do	Exmouth	Exmouth	Exmouth	NON IMMIGRANT	
16				Beazley	Raymond Northfield	24	M	S	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	Australian	do	do	London	London	London	NON IMMIGRANT	
17				Andrews	Annie	52	F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT	
18				Crown	Agnes Henry	56	F	M		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Port Talbot	Port Talbot	Port Talbot	NON IMMIGRANT	
19				Caunter	Rex Oliver S.	26	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Australian	Thorpole	Thorpole	Thorpole	Thorpole	NON IMMIGRANT	
20																		NON IMMIGRANT	
21																		NON IMMIGRANT	
22																		NON IMMIGRANT	
23																		NON IMMIGRANT	
24																		NON IMMIGRANT	
25																		NON IMMIGRANT	
26																		NON IMMIGRANT	
27																		NON IMMIGRANT	
28																		NON IMMIGRANT	
29																		NON IMMIGRANT	
30																		NON IMMIGRANT	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 5, 1916

164

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																								
12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	22 Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of— Complexion.		27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.						Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	Japan	Tokyo	No	Self	Yes	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Coventry		
	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Aylesford		
3	do	do	Yes	Husband	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	None	do	do	Walden		
4	do	do	Yes	Father	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown	None	do	do	do		
5	Saskatoon		Yes	Self	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Birmingham		
6	Out	Hamilton	Yes	Self	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Birmingham		
7	do	do	No	Mother	No	No	do	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Canada	Hamilton		
ANT ALIEN	do	do	No	do	No	No	do	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	Birmingham		
9	Toronto		Yes	Self	Yes	In Transit	James Ashford	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	London		
10	do	do	No	do	No	No	do	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	London		
11	do	do	No	do	No	No	do	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	London		
ANT ALIEN	Saskatoon		Yes	Self	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Clayton		
13	Antigua		Yes	Self	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	White	Grey	None	do	Liverpool		
14	do	do	Yes	Mother	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	do		
15	do	do	Yes	Father	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Australia	Brisbane		
16	Out	Sydney	No	Self	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Brisbane		
17	Out	Hamilton	Yes	Self	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Hudgens		
18	Out	Stewart	No	Self	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Dark	None	England	St. Paul		
ANT ALIEN	do	Thompson	No	do	No	No	In Transit	James Ashford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Grey	Dark	None	Australia	Thompson		
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 5, 1910,
at NEW YORK
Wm. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ADRIATIC

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the (Dut)
_____, and that I have made personal examination of
each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Oct 5, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Oct 6 - 1916

Actual
204 Cts
6 Cts
210 Tot

14 SI
19 Tr
4 bel

Returned
200 Cts
6 Cts
206 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 24th September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Merchant.	Special Registry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
1									Golden	Bridget	17	7	5		29 1/2	7	5	5	Irish	Irish	Irish	Mayo	Brother P. Golden
2									Coyle	Mary	17	7	5		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Galway	Brother P. Golden
3									Reddington	Annie	17	7	5		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Galway	Brother P. Golden
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Ranson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 5 - 1910 day of 19,

at NEW YORK

Max. Polster
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dub, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at NEW YORK.

Max Plety
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 27th September, 1916

No. OR List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Born	U. S. Born					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
3219934			Murray, Eva	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Bray	Grandmother 7 Maitland St. Bray Co. Wicklow
3219935			Dunne, Rosie	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Sister M. J. Conaghan 53 Riall St. Arbor Hill, Dublin
3219936			Kennedy, Michael	19	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Drumhiggle	Mother M. Mary Kennedy Drumhiggle, Ennis, Co. Clare
3219937			do, Francis	17	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother do
3219938			Ridge, Bridget	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Patrick Ridge Rathfriland, Co. Galway
3219939			Hurst, Sarah Ann	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother 22 Clifton St. Cork
3219940			Delahunty, Jane	25	F	Weaver	do	do	English	English	England	Fairwork	M. John Cox 58 Dean St. Fairwork, Near Manchester
3219941			Mc Hale, Kate	39	F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	do	Lincoln	Father Thomas Mc Hale 7 Beaver St. Lincoln
3219942			Baker, Florence	20	F	do	do	do	English	English	do	Birmingham	Father Henry Baker 36 Monmouth Street, Birmingham
3219943			Dowling, Belia	22	F	do	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Clontarf	Father Martin Dowling Clontarf, Galway
3219944			Deirne, Mary Alice	24	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Boyle	Mother Bridget Deirne Boyle, Galway
3219945			Hughes, Alice	28	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castellany	Mother Bridget Hughes Castellany, Galway
3219946			Mc Ardle, Rosalind	17	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Bernard Mc Ardle 2149 Golden Gate, San Francisco
3219947			Higgins, Bridget	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yandrage	Mother M. Higgins Yandrage, Co. Galway
3219948			do, Mary	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Galway	Father M. Kallamb Galway, Ireland
3219949			Hodson, Edward	28	M	Engineer	do	do	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Helen Hodson 38 Livingston St. Glasgow
3219950			Mc Gowan, Mary Ann	26	F	do	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	do	Father Henry Mc Gowan do, do
3219951			do, Edward	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do
3219952			do, Bridget	27	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3219953			Taylor, Miss Mary	22	F	Cook	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	do	Mother Rose Taylor 68 Bond St. Birmingham
3219954			Kirby, Mary	20	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3219955			Kelloran, Bridget	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Rosneath	Mother M. Kelloran Kelloran, Rosneath Co. Galway
3219956			Sheeran, Ellen Christina	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Limerick	Mother Hugh Kelloran Kelloran, Limerick
3219957			Walsh, Mary Ellen	17	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilfinagh	Father John Walsh Kilfinagh, Co. Wick
3219958			Donney, Kate Mary	17	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilfinagh	Father John Walsh Kilfinagh, Co. Wick
3219959			Ellis, Mary Kate	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Longford	Mother Anne Ellis Kilmore, Co. Longford
3219960			Neon, Alice	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3219961			Murphy, Belia	20	F	Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Galway	Mother Mary Neen Lignarland, Co. Longford
3219962			Kerr, Annie	20	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father James Kerr Belmont, Co. Galway
3219963			Mallon, Alice	20	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Ellen Mallon 30 Lower Flax Belfast

83

J. A. Fetter Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

OCT 5 1910

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	Pa	Philadelphia	Do	Just	£2	No	Quint. Margaret Cop, 605 Market St. Grand St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin								
2	Mass	Brookline	Yes	Nanetti	£5	No	Cousin Rosie Nanetti 37 Foxey Rd Brookline Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin								
3	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Brother	£4	No	Brother M. Delia Mulqueen 735 State St. New Haven, Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Drumhiggle								
4	do	do	Yes	Brother	£4	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Drumhiggle								
5	NY	New York	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Drumhiggle								
6	NY	Rutford	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Lurgan								
7	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	£10	No	Father Daniel Delahanty 2625 S. Water St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Heath								
8	NY	New York	Yes	Self	£10	No	Cousin M. M. Guinness 607 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyhamis								
9	Cal	Sacramento	Yes	Self	£10	No	Aunt M. Florence Meyer 735 State St. New Haven, Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birmingham								
10	Mass	Dorchester	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother Patrick Doyle 44 Belmont St. Dorchester, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Clontarf								
11	Conn	Bridgport	No	Self	£10	No	Brother Thomas Burns 431 Barnum Ave. Bridgport	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballyfad								
12	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Brother	£10	No	Brother Philip Hughes 41 James Hall St. San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Castleblayney								
13	Cal	do	Yes	Father	£10	No	Brother Dermot M. Ardle 2149 Golden Gate Ave San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castleblayney								
14	Mass	Dorchester	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother John Higgins 212 Commonwealth St. Dorchester, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Galway								
15	do	do	do	do	£10	No	Brother Michael - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Galway								
16	Mich	Detroit	Yes	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Manchester								
17	NY	Hudson	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast								
18	do	do	do	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast								
19	do	do	do	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast								
20	ANT ALIEN	NY	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Abingdon								
21	Mass	Brighton	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Killiney								
22	NY	Hoboken	No	Self	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Malin								
23	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Killiney								
24	NY	New York	Yes	Self	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford								
25	do	do	do	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford								
26	do	do	do	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford								
27	do	do	do	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford								
28	do	do	do	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford								
29	NY	Kearney	Yes	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford								
30	do	NY	Yes	do	£10	No	Brother - do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford								

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 1916, 1916.

at NEW YORK

Max J. Polak
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool 27th September, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1915 : 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1832	Boyle	Christopher	55	M	M	12	New- 3 rd June 1909 Supreme Court, York	Returning home 13 Washington St., New-York
1833	Gastshore	Alexander Henry	36	M	W		3 rd Sept 1913 San Francisco, Cal	Returning home 63 Broadway St., San Francisco, Cal
1834	Mackey	Bridget	29	F	M		27 July 1903 City of Troy	Husband, James Mackey 330 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, New-York
1835	do	Lawrence	4	M	O	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 22 nd 1911		Father - do - Wife Mary Mackey 25 West 125 Street, New-York
1836	Mockler	Patrick Joseph	57	M	M		Federal Court New York June 1897	Home 475 E. 185 Street, New-York
1837	Boyson	Felia	22	M	S		Father Citizen of United States	
1838								
1839								
1840								
1841								
1842								
1843								
1844								
1845								
1846								
1847								
1848								
1849								
1850								
1851								
1852								
1853								
1854								
1855								
1856								
1857								
1858								
1859								
1860								
1861								
1862								
1863								
1864								
1865								
1866								
1867								
1868								
1869								
1870								
1871								
1872								
1873								
1874								
1875								
1876								
1877								
1878								
1879								
1880								
1881								
1882								
1883								
1884								
1885								
1886								
1887								
1888								
1889								
1890								
1891								
1892								
1893								
1894								
1895								
1896								
1897								
1898								
1899								
1900								

Max Felix
Demp

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Th. D. (Dub.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 27th September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
	RESIDENCY OF									Family Name.	Given Name.	
351			Cardoza Charlotte	40	F	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Wales	Swansea	Mother M ^{rs} Evans 63 Rodney St Swansea	
352			Pleyson James	43	M	Ship Carpenter	do	Holland	Dutch	England Liverpool	Father: Erik Ensson Kylberg Kylberg	
353			Eriksson Selma	43	F	IN HOSPITAL	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Vingaer	Wife Selma Ensson Kylberg Ensson	
354			Sundstrom Karl	34	M	Engineer	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland Kyle	12 Kyle Ensson Kylberg Ensson	
355			Prieto Manuel	16	M	S	do	Cuba	Spanish	England Liverpool	Harmon Cuba	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 5 1910

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	East Providence	Self	Yes	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
2	NY New York	Self	Yes	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
3	NY Katonah	Self	Yes	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
4	NY Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
5	Cuba Havana	Self	Yes	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 5, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Max J. Polak
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dub.)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

day of

OCT 5 - 1914

19

at

Max P. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 27th September, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
321946	<i>Piradanes</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	19	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Punta Arenas	<i>Father, Jose Ramon Piradanes</i>	NY	New York
7	<i>Farto</i>	<i>Manuel Villacuna</i>	27	M	Sailor	as	as	as	as	do	Mirren.	<i>Mother, Maria Farto</i>	as	as
8	<i>do</i>	<i>Eugenio V.</i>	24	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	Santiago	<i>Mother, Francis Farto</i>	as	as
9	<i>Berquedel</i>	<i>Ignacio Beruys</i>	35	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Coquina Agusti</i>	as	as
60	<i>Gavito</i>	<i>Manuel Garcia</i>	26	M	Fireman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
51	<i>Beruyor</i>	<i>Jose Antonio L.</i>	32	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
321521	<i>de Prata</i>	<i>Tomas</i>	26	M	Teacher	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Pasquale de Prata</i>	as	as
9	<i>Aocal</i>	<i>Pilar</i>	19	F	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
30	<i>ARNALDO</i>	<i>Mercedes</i>	29	F	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
1	<i>Suarez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	33	M	Lat	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
2	<i>Marina</i>	<i>Isel</i>	34	M	Lat	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
3	<i>Marina</i>	<i>Reinaldo</i>	16	M	Seaman	yes	yes	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
12	<i>Anton</i>	<i>Seigo</i>	24	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
13	<i>Suys</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	24	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
5	<i>Patino</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	41	M	Fireman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
6	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Jesus</i>	17	M	Lat	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
15	<i>Rivas</i>	<i>Juan</i>	41	M	Seaman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
7	<i>Rivas</i>	<i>Juan</i>	41	M	Seaman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
16	<i>Rivas</i>	<i>Juan</i>	41	M	Seaman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
8	<i>Amil</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	26	M	Labourer	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
9	<i>Iglesia</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	35	M	Carpenter	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
30	<i>Eronandes</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	19	M	Labourer	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
19	<i>Silva</i>	<i>Jose Ants</i>	26	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
20	<i>Silva</i>	<i>Jose Ants</i>	26	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
21	<i>Arato</i>	<i>Eduardo</i>	26	M	Seaman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
22	<i>Silva</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	33	M	Seaman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
4	<i>Inua</i>	<i>Ants</i>	27	M	Labourer	no	no	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
24	<i>ela</i>	<i>Amalia</i>	29	F	Wife	yes	yes	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
25	<i>Roldan</i>	<i>Eduardo</i>	24	M	Carpenter	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
26	<i>Sabrip</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	26	M	Seaman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
27	<i>Suys</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	25	M	Labourer	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
28	<i>Rey</i>	<i>Guillermo</i>	23	M	Seaman	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
29	<i>Gomez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	18	M	Labourer	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as
30	<i>Amoris</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	29	M	as	as	as	as	as	do	as	<i>Mother, Maria Garcia</i>	as	as

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 5 1914

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$20 no	no	Friend, Antonio Vilella, Spanish Boarding House, 2 James St. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	dark	grey	None	Spain	Madrid
2	no	no	\$20 no	no	Friend, Antonio Vilella, 314 Water St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	do	Madrid
3	no	no	\$15 no	no	do	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	do	Sancti Spiritus
4	no	no	\$27 no	no	do	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	dark	dark	None	do	do
5	no	no	\$15 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Columbus Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	None	do	do
6	do	do	\$15 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 314 Water St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None	do	do
7	no	no	\$32 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, South St., 172, New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	brown	brown	None	do	Otero de Sanabria
8	no	no	\$32 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, South St., 172, New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	pale	dark	do	None	do	Madrid
9	no	no	\$40 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, South St., 172, New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	do
10	no	no	\$37 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, South St., 172, New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	Coruna
11	no	self	\$16 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	Spain	Cambre
12	no	no	\$15 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	do	Cambre
13	no	no	\$15 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	grey	None	do	Coruna
14	no	no	\$17 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	dark	None	do	Pergam
15	no	no	\$10 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	do	do
16	no	no	\$10 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	do	dark	None	do	do
17	no	no	\$7 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	blue	None	do	Coruna
18	no	no	\$24 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, South St., 172, New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	brown	None	do	Madrid
19	no	no	\$20 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, South St., 172, New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	do	do	None	do	Puntales
20	no	no	\$18 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	do	dark	None	do	Pangand
21	no	no	\$30 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	None	do	do
22	no	no	\$18 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	grey	None	do	do
23	no	no	\$30 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	grey	None	do	Coruna
24	no	no	\$55 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	brown	None	do	Alfon
25	no	no	\$55 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	do	blue	None	do	do
26	no	no	\$15 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	do	do	None	do	Alfon
27	no	no	\$10 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	brown	None	do	Sada
28	no	no	\$15 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	do	None	do	Coruna
29	no	no	\$20 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	do	Alfon
30	no	no	\$25 no	no	Friend, Eugenio Pardo, 62 Cherry St., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	do	dark	None	do	Alfon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 5 day of 1916, 19

at NEW YORK,

Max J. L. Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. D. (Duly)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this OCT 5 day of 1910, 19
at NEW YORK
Max Polotsky
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 27th September 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Indicates future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3215242	Esmeris	Picardo	19	m	labourer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corunna	Father, Clemente Esmeris, Ordo, Coruna Spain.	N.Y.	New York
3	Garcia	Joachim	20	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Joaquin Garcia, Castellon, Oviedo.	W.Va.	Clarksburg
4	Arturo	Jose	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gozan	Father, Pedro Arturo, Gozan.	do	do
5	Garcia	Jose	19	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Caruna	Father, Joaquin Garcia, Castellon, Oviedo.	do	do
6	Garcia	Josefa	24	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Raphaela Garcia, Castillon.	W.Va.	Meadowbrook
7	do	Laurelina	1	f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Ordo Co. Spain.	do	do
8	Fernandes	Jose	30	m	labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Miranda	Wife, Maria Garcia, Miranda.	W.Va.	Clarksburg
9	Garcia	Julio	18	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jamon	Father, Manuel Garcia, Jamon, Oviedo, Spain.	do	do
10	Valle	Francisco	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Father, Manuel Valle, Castillon, Oviedo, Spain.	do	do
11	Lopes	Aniador	25	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Terrero	Wife, Amalia Lopez, Terrero.	do	Salem
12	Gutierrez	Belaschino	19	m	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Father, Johana Gutierrez, Castillon, Oviedo, Spain.	W.Va.	Clarksburg
13	Muendres	Belaschino	26	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castillon	Wife, Guinean, Artimey Gonzalez, Castillon.	do	do
14	Burnis	Aniceto	16	m	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Baumquay	Father, Manuel Burnis, Baumquay, Oviedo, Spain.	do	Meadowbrook
15	Garcia	Flaminio	23	m	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Joaquin Garcia, Castillon.	do	Clarksburg
16	Viscaya	Alfredo	27	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gomerrocho	Wife, Joaquin Viscaya, Coruna.	N.Y.	New York
17	Gonzalez	Marcelino	30	m	labr	do	do	do	do	do	Manfarte	Wife, Rosa Gonzalez, Castillon, Oviedo.	do	do
18	do	Cristobal	29	m	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Bornes	Wife, Chiquita Bruala, Borne.	do	do
19	Rodriguez	Jose	17	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Miranda	Father, Jose Rodriguez, Miranda, Oviedo, Spain.	W.Va.	Meadowbrook
20	Gonzalez	Jose	17	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife, Maria Gonzalez, Castillon, Oviedo.	do	Clarksburg
21	Quiroz	Andino	18	m	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Manuel Quiroz, Castillon, Oviedo.	W.Va.	Meadowbrook
22	Garcia	Agustin	17	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Manuel Garcia, Castillon, Oviedo.	do	do
23	Vaquero	Jose	22	f	maid	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother, Anuncion Vaquero, Castillon, Oviedo.	do	do
24	Gonzalez	Belarmino	17	m	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Belarmino Gonzalez, Castillon, Oviedo.	do	Clarksburg
25	Barranera	Constantino	34	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife, Maria Hernandez, Castillon, Oviedo.	do	do
26	Quiano	Jesus	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Villalaga	Father, Francisco Quiano, Villalaga, Spain.	N.Y.	Cherryvale
27	Quiano	Esteban	48	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haines	Wife, Esteban Quiano, Haines, Spain.	W.Va.	Clarksburg
28	Muniz	Francisco	28	m	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Gozan	Father, Jose Muniz, Gozan, Oviedo.	W.Va.	Meadowbrook
29	Gonzalez	Matias	27	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spanera	Father, Jose Gonzalez, Spanera, Oviedo, Spain.	do	Clarksburg
30	do	Emilio	17	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Emilio Gonzalez, Castillon.	do	do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 5 1915 . 19

175

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
No.	on	by whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	Line.	passage paid?		If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	self	\$20 no		Brother, Fernando, Ismael, 368 Wagon St., New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	Spain	Artijo.		
2	do	do	\$20 no		Brother, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	do	Castell		
3	do	do	\$15 no		Friend, do.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fresh	do	dark	do	Goyan		
4	do	do	\$15 no		Brother, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	do	blue	do	Castillon		
5	yes	self	\$15 no		Husband, Hermine Gonsalez, Box 175, Meadowsbrook.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Castillon	
6	do	mother	do		West Virginia.	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	do	do	do	do	
7	no	self	\$15 do		Friend, Julian F. Garcia, R. F. D. 25, Grassie, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	brown	dark	dark	do	do	Miranda	
8	do	do	\$20 no		Friend, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	brown	do	do	Jamon	
9	do	do	\$15 do		Friend, Rafael, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do	do	Castillon	
10	do	do	\$15 no		Friend, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	brown	do	dark	do	do	Terrazo	
11	do	do	\$25 do		Friend, Benigno, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Castillon	
12	do	do	\$20 do		Cousin, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fresh	do	dark	do	do	Castillon	
13	do	do	do do		Cousin, Hermine Gonsalez, Box 175, Meadowsbrook, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark	do	do	do	do	Baumguy	
14	do	do	\$15 do		Friend, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fresh	do	do	do	do	Castillon	
15	do	do	\$20 do		Friend, Ernesto, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	brown	do	do	do	do	Someroeste	
16	do	do	\$20 no		Friend, Ramon, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	do	do	brown	do	do	Manfork	
17	do	do	\$25 do		Friend, Marciano, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	brown	dark	dark	do	do	Bermes	
18	do	do	\$20 do		Brother, Florentino, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Miranda	
19	do	do	\$10 no		Uncle, Antonio, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	dark	do	blue	do	do	Castillon	
20	do	do	\$15 no		Friend, Ramiro, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	fair	fair	dark	do	do	Castillon	
21	do	do	\$10 no		Friend, Cesar, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark	dark	do	do	do	do	
22	do	do	\$15 do		Brother, Manuel, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	fair	brown	do	do	do	
23	do	do	\$20 do		Brother, Manuel, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	brown	brown	do	do	do	do	
24	do	do	\$15 do		Brother, Manuel, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dark	dark	dark	do	do	do	
25	do	do	\$20 do		Cousin, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Villalaga	
26	do	do	\$20 no		Friend, Jose, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	brown	gray	blue	do	do	Wames	
27	do	do	\$15 do		Friend, Roman, Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dark	brown	gray	do	do	Goyan	
28	do	do	\$25 do		Friend, C. Charlesburg, W. Va.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Glanera	
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Ransom, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Ransom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 1916, 1916
at NEW YORK

Max J. S. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. O. D. O. /, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

G. G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 5, 1910, at NEW YORK,
Max D. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* *27th Sept*, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Alvarez	Candido	29	M	Labourer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castillon	Father, Manuel Alvarez, Castillon, Spain	W. King Meadowbrook	
2	Suarez	Concilio	26	F	Nurse	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Alvarez	Laluno	3	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Jace	4	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Garcia	Bernardo	17	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Antonio Garcia, Castillon, Spain	W. King Meadowbrook	
6	do	Adelina	25	F	Domestic	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Vega	Jose Manuel	24	M	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	Goyon	Father, Jose Vega, Goyon, Spain	do	Springfield
8	do	Jose	17	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	Corunna	Father, Jose Manuel, Goyon, Spain	do	Idipus
9	Garcia	Luis	28	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Jose Garcia, Castillon, Spain	do	do
10	Suarez	Jose Maria	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Miranda	Father, Jose Suarez, Miranda, Spain	W. King Meadowbrook	
11	Muniz	Jose	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	El Mor	Father, Jose Muniz, El Mor, Spain	do	do
12	Suarez	Celestina	28	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arance	Father, Manuel Suarez, Arance, Spain	W. King Meadowbrook	
13	do	Francisco	14	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Francisco, Castillon, Spain	do	do
14	do	Diego	11	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Gonzalez	Isaquin	19	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Laspra	Father, Gonzalo Gonzalez, Laspra, Spain	no	St. Louis
16	Menendez	Jose Luis	18	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	St. Maria	Father, Jose Menendez, St. Maria, Spain	W. King Meadowbrook	
17	Rodriguez	Alidia	14	F	Child	no	no	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Rodriguez, Castillon, Spain	do	do
18	do	Isabel	12	F	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Luis	10	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Rosa	5	F	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Garcia	Manuel	19	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Salina	Father, Frank Garcia, Salina, Spain	no	St. Louis
22	Fernandez	Arnelino	17	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Arles	Father, Rafael Fernandez, Arles, Spain	do	do
23	do	Luis	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Goyon	Father, Jose Luis, Goyon, Spain	W. King Meadowbrook	
24	Menendez	Valeriano	24	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mugaron	Father, Valeriano Menendez, Mugaron, Spain	do	do
25	Pariego	Celso	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Arles	Father, Celso Pariego, Arles, Spain	do	do
26	Galun	Manuel	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna	Father, Manuel Galun, Coruna, Spain	do	do
27	Bueno	Agustine	26	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arles	Father, Agustin Bueno, Arles, Spain	W. King Meadowbrook	
28	Alonso	Prochius	32	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife, Rosendo Alonso, Arles, Spain	do	do
29	Menendez	Domingo	39	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife, W. St. Menendez, Arles, Spain	do	do
30	Gonzalez	Raulo	19	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Father, Raulo Gonzalez, Coruna, Spain	do	do

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last names will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 6 - 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
				Yes No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Dark.					Light.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	yes	self	\$40			Brother in Law, Francisco Co Suarez, Box 138, Meadowsbrook, West Virginia.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue		none		Spain	Castillon												
2	no	husband	do			do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	dark		do		do	do												
3	no	Father	do			do	no	no	no	good	no							do		do	do												
4	no	do	do			do	no	no	no	good	no							do		do	do												
5	yes	self	\$15			Brother, Bartolomeo Garcia, Tallahassee, Fla.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark		do		do	do												
6	no	do	do			do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do		do		do	do												
7	no	do	\$25			Cousin, Jose Manuel Nino, P.O. Box 55, Springfield, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	blue		do		do	Guyon												
8	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, Box 92, Buxton, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	grey		do		do	do												
9	no	do	no			Brother, Angel Mateo, Box 247, Buxton, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	dark		do		do	Castillon												
10	no	do	\$15			Brother, Jose Alvarez, Meadowsbrook, W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	brown		do		do	Miranda												
11	no	do	\$15			Brother, Jose Alvarez, Meadowsbrook, W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark		do		do	El Mar												
12	yes	self	\$25			Brother, Jose Alvarez, Meadowsbrook, W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	dark	dark		do		do	Trancas												
13	no	do	\$15			Brother, Jose Alvarez, Meadowsbrook, W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	do		do		do	Castillon												
14	no	do	do			do	no	no	no	good	no							do		do	do												
15	yes	self	\$15			Brother, Carlos Mendez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	dark		do		do	Laspra												
16	no	do	\$25			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 300 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	do	brown		do		do	St. Maria												
17	no	Father	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no							do		do	Castillon												
18	no	do	do			do	no	no	no	good	no							do		do	do												
19	no	do	do			do	no	no	no	good	no							do		do	do												
20	no	do	do			do	no	no	no	good	no							do		do	do												
21	yes	self	\$15			Brother, Alfonso Garcia, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	dark	dark		do		do	Salina												
22	no	self	\$15			Brother, Vicente Hernandez, 723 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do		do		do	do												
23	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	grey		do		do	do												
24	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	dark		do		do	Mugarou												
25	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	do	do		do		do	do												
26	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	do	brown		do		do	do												
27	no	do	no			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	dark		do		do	do												
28	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	do	do		do		do	do												
29	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	do	do		do		do	do												
30	no	do	\$15			Brother, Manuel Hernandez, 700 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue		do		do	do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 5, 1916, at NEW YORK

Mar. P. L. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. O. (O'Leary)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this OCT 5 day of 1910, 19

at NEW YORK

Max F. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* December 27th 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
32	Sariego	Amador	17	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aviles	Father, Tomas Sariego, Aviles, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
33	Sanchez	Juan	38	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aviles	Father, Tomas Sanchez, Aviles, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
34	May	Francisco	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aviles	Father, Tomas May, Aviles, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
35	Costa	Manuel	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Tomas Costa, Aviles, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
36	Amador	Benjamin	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carido	Father, Tomas Amador, Carido, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
37	HERES	Ramon	20	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amor	Father, Tomas HERES, Amor, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
38	Alonso	Florentina	73	F	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aviles	Father, Alonso Alonso, Aviles, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
39	Do Heron	Olga	11	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Do Heron, do, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
40	Rodriguez	Manuel	20	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Orzon	Father, Rodriguez, Orzon, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
41	Securo	Jesus	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Securo, do, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
42	Lopez	Manuel	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amor	Father, Lopez, Amor, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
43	Gutierrez	Francisco	30	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carida	Father, Gutierrez, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
44	Fernandez	Maria	28	F	int. wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carida	Father, Fernandez, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
45	do	Angelina	3	F	child	no	no	do	do	do	Carida	Father, do, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
46	Sanchez	Manuel	19	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Spanish	Spain	Orzon	Father, Sanchez, Orzon, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
47	Sanchez	Manuel	27	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Castillon	Father, Sanchez, Castillon, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
48	Granda	Ramundo	19	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Salinas	Father, Granda, Salinas, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
49	Gutierrez	Manuel	17	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Amor	Father, Gutierrez, Amor, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
50	Gonzales	Angel	17	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Amor	Father, Gonzales, Amor, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
51	Moreno	Eugenio	20	M	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Amor	Father, Moreno, Amor, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
52	do	Marcos	15	M	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Marcos, do, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
53	Cuervo	Evangelista	25	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carida	Father, Cuervo, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
54	Castano	Tomas	19	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carida	Father, Castano, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
55	Mistachs	Pacifico	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carida	Father, Mistachs, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
56	Rodriguez	Antonio	17	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carida	Father, Rodriguez, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
57	Abad	Arturo	20	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carida	Father, Abad, Carida, Spain	W. Va.	Charleston
58	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
59	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
60	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
61	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
62	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
63	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
64	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
65	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
66	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
67	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
68	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
69	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
70	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
71	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
72	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
73	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
74	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
75	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
76	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
77	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
78	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
79	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
80	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
81	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
82	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
83	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
84	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
85	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
86	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
87	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
88	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
89	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
90	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
91	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
92	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
93	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
94	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
95	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
96	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
97	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
98	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
99	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 5 1913

19

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	
			Yes or No.	Where?												Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	\$30.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	Rain, Aviles
2	Self	\$30.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Rain, Aviles
3	Self	\$30.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Brown	Dark	Brown	None	do, do
4	Self	\$16.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	Brown	Dark	None	do, do
5	Self	\$18.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
6	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
7	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
8	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
9	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
10	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
11	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
12	Self	\$15.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
13	Self	\$50.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
14	Self	\$30.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
15	Self	\$40.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	do, do
16	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do, do
17	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Brown	None	do, do
18	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Brown	None	do, do
19	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Brown	None	do, do
20	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Brown	None	do, do
21	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Brown	None	do, do
22	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	Dark	Dark	do	do, do
23	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	do	do, do
24	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do	do, do
25	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Brown	do	do, do
26	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do, do
27	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain, Lugo
28	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain, Lugo
29	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain, Lugo
30	Self	\$20.00	No		Wife, Rose, Cap. Box 17, Meadowbrook, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Spain, Lugo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 1910, 19
at NEW YORK

Mar. P. Delaney

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro; whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. O. (Ordy)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

180

G. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 5 - 1919
NEW YORK

at Mar. Blatines
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic*

sailing from *Liverpool* *Sept 27*

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
3215319	Garcia	Adela	21	f	work	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castillon	Father Jose Garcia	Castillon	N.Y.	Clarkburg
1	Gutierrez	Paulino	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Egoon	Mother Luisa Vega	Egoon	do	do
2	Garcia	Armando	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manuel	Father Antonio Garcia	Manuel	N.Y.	Clarkburg
3	Alvarez	Ramon	31	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Belmonta	none	do	N.Y.	Clarkburg
4	Bonardos	Anita	19	f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	do	do	do
5	Suarez	Celickino	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carrino	Father Jose R. Gonzales	Carrino	Ill.	Springfield
6	Aias	Victor	18	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Candari	Father Manuel Candari	Candari	N.Y.	Clarkburg
7	Alonso	Jose	17	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castillon	Father Jose Alonso	Castillon	N.Y.	Clarkburg
8	Aias	Luis	19	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manuel	Father Jose R. Gonzales	Manuel	N.Y.	Clarkburg
9	Perez	Angel	19	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castillon	uncle J. Confale	Castillon	do	do
10	Campana	Luis	29	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel Campana	do	do	do
11	Garcia	Alonisa	30	f	cook	no	no	do	do	do	Albana	Father Francisco Garcia	Albana	N.Y.	Spring
12	Bendin	Ramon	32	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife Amalia Bendin	Coruna	N.Y.	Clarkburg
13	Suarez	Jose	20	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orrido	Father Manuel Suarez	Orrido	do	do
14	Louiro	Jose	22	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife Maria Louiro	Coruna	do	do
15	Serys	Antonia	19	f	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Father Jose Serys	Coruna	N.Y.	Clarkburg
16	Pailos	Jose	44	m	fireman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife Sofia Pailos	Coruna	N.Y.	Clarkburg
17	Chaus	Jose Maria	17	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Corne	Father Ramon Chaus	Corne	N.Y.	Clarkburg
18	Santos	Manuel	16	m	seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Corne	Father Alex Santos	Corne	N.Y.	Clarkburg
19	Costa	Jose	49	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Francisca Costa	do	do	do
20	Lamas	Manuel	26	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel Lamas	do	do	do
21	Torrado	Ramon	36	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Camelia Torrado	do	do	do
22	Blanco	Manuel	25	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Rosa Blanco	do	do	do
23	Chaus	Ramon	29	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ramon Chaus	do	do	do
24	Garcia	Manuel	35	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Garcia	do	do	do
25	Corabily	Jose	49	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel Corabily	do	do	do
26	Rosa Sauter	Manuela	32	f	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Maria Sauter	do	N.Y.	Clarkburg
27	(son) Bonnell	Manuela	7	f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do Rua	Manuel	36	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Maria Rua	do	do	do
29	Castro	Jose	40	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Manuela Castro	do	N.Y.	Clarkburg
30												do	do	do	do

100

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 6 1910

181

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self	25.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
2	do	do	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
3	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
4	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
5	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
6	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
7	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
8	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
9	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
10	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
11	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
12	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
13	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
14	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
15	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
16	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
17	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
18	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
19	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
20	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
21	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
22	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
23	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
24	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
25	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
26	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
27	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
28	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
29	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon
30	Self	Self	15.00	Yes	Home	Clarkburg N. Va.	no	good	no	5'4"	br	br	br	br	br	Spain	Castillon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT, 1910,
at NEW YORK

Max P. L. Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.D. (Wes)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

182

G. G. Fleming

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT, 1915
at NEW YORK

Max G. Lohy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Sheet 7

Form 200-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* September 27th, 1906.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
3215347	Figuera	Perfecto	40	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Crown	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	New York	
1	do	Andres	16	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	New York	
2	Vidal	Ramon	33	m	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
3	Lopez	Antonio	29	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
4	Pardo	Manuel	27	m	m	Labourer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
5	Garcia	Enrico	39	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
6	Bernandez	Angel	16	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
7	Pardo	Juan	15	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
8	Alvarez	Antonio	26	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
9	Cruz	Jose	17	m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
10	Pasarin	Leopoldo	40	m	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
11	Seulle	Elepe	37	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
12	Murado	Manuel	18	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
13	Andion	Provo	34	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
14	Garcia	Sofia	21	f	m	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
15	Andion	Provo	2	m	s	none	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
16	Alvarez	Claudio	26	m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
17	Quisales	Claudio	26	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
18	Bonago	Maria	22	f	m	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
19	Barbeto	Ramon	13	m	m	Labourer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
20	Pedraza	José	18	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
21	Lopez	Juan	27	m	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
22	Munis	José	19	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
23	Alvarez	Maria	21	f	m	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
24	do	Ramón	2	m	s	none	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
25	do	Ramón	1	m	s	none	No	No	do	do	do	do	Wife: Sofia Figuera	NY	do	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

189

OCT 5 - 1916

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
1		Self	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend Joseph Conellae, 50 Degraw St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	dark	dark	none	Spain	Crome														
2		Self	\$15	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	do	do	no	do	do														
3	yes	Self	\$22	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	do	do	do	do	do														
4	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	do	do	do	do	do														
5	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do	do														
6	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	dark	do	do	do														
7	no	Self	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	do	do	do	do	do														
8	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	do	brown	do	do	do														
9	yes	Self	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	do	do	do														
10	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	gray	do	do	do														
11	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	do	blue	do	do	do														
12	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	do	do	do	do	do														
13	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	dark	do	do	do														
14	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do														
15	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do														
16	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do														
17	no	Self	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	do	do	do														
18	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do														
19	yes	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	do	do	do	do														
20	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	do	do	do														
21	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	dark	do	do	do														
22	no	as	\$25	Yes	as sailor	Friend R. H. 23 Atlantic, 2351 Brooklyn, N.Y.																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 1910, 19
at NEW YORK

May 20 1910
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

ADRIATIC (White Star Line)

arrived

October 6, 1916.

191

M.

from

184

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINING.	SPECIAL.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.
17m	1	Perez, Jose Clemente	9	10	1	L.P.C.		10.30	Flannery	10/16 152 OPS	10/10 8 K 1 st												45-4m	
16m	2	Santos, Manuel	8	19	1	L.P.C.		10.35	Macatee	10/16 153 OPS	10/10 7 9.53 ¹⁵												1 2 1	
14m	3	Gonzales, Francisco	6	13-14	2	LPG Cert		10.45	Macintosh	10/16 45 gr													64 67 65	
11m		(son) Diego																					14 13-13	
19m	4	Seijo, Antonio	4	13	1	LPG		10.45	Scarlett	10/16 101 gr 145													- 1 -	
28f	5	Gann, Mrs. M.A. (2nd Cabin)	3	25-20	2	LPG. Dr. Memo.		9.30	Gannor	10/16 195 td 1430													- 1 -	
25m		Simpson, Mr. H.W.																					- 1 -	
13m	6	Duarte, Benjamin	7	5	1	LPG Cert		11.30	Tuttle	10/16 98 gr 140													- 1 -	
25f	7	Hevin, Alice	1	27	1	LPG Cert		11.15		10/16 134 OPS 320													- 1 -	
27m	8	Martinez, Manuel	7	16	1	LPG Cert		11.30		10/16 93 gr 142 83 K													- 1 -	
25m	9	Burstow, Mr. H. (2nd Cabin)	3	29-30	2	LPG	#1 Placed in hospital on arrival. Ret 10/16 12 9.30 Dr. Cert.	9.30	Conner	10/16 17 OPS	10/13 335	10/13 335											33 34 35	
22f		Twiss, Miss R.																					12 14 15	
20f	10	Moreno, Eugenia	7	20-21	2	LPG Cert		11.40	Tuttle	10/16 105 gr 111 114 OPS 10/13 320													38 40 38	
18m		(bro) Marcos								10/16 105 gr 111 114 OPS													10 10 9	
14f	11	Rodriguez, Olidia	6	17-20	4	LPG		10.00	Macintosh	10/16 155 74	10/11 94 gr 1												2 2 2	
13m		Jose																					- 1 -	
12f		Julia																					- 1 -	
11f		Rosa																					- 1 -	
42f	12	Eriksson Selma	3	3	1	Leave in Hosp	Ret 10/16 11 10 Joh. Marr.		Smith	10/13 12 gr														- 1 -
27m	13	Hever Ramon	7	6	1	Placed in hospital on arrival.	Ret 10/16 12 9.30 Dr. Cert.	9.30	Macintosh	10/16 13 23 gr													- 1 -	

Adriatic 10/6

TOTAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ADRIATIC (WHITE STAR) arrived Oct. 6, 1916, M., from 185

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Pestell, Lily 11 cabin	3	8	1		To-frd. 9.30	frd. Miss Estrada 156 E 79 nyc	Beh	6	11 ³⁰			
2	Gow, M. G.	2	1	1		" uncle	frd. Miss Mary M. Church 7 State	Beh	6	12 ³⁰			
3	Alvarez, Mercedes	4	9	1		" husb.	Husb Juan M. Amado 2 Bank nyc	D	4	11	1	1	1
4	Sando, Magdalena & 1	8	27	2		" incl add.	Husb Joe Concellas 56 St. John Bklyn	D	4	3 ³⁰	2	4	2
5	Bonajo, Maria	9	19	1		" husb.	Husb Serafina Alad 215 Elm Westfield	D	8	10	2	2	2
6	Mistacho, Pacifico	7	24	1		" tel	Husb Manuel Bartanico Box 236 Lehighburg	Beh	9	10 ⁵⁷	3	3	3
7	Gomez, Manuel	4	29	1		" bro.	ny P & E Missionary Ellis Island	Beh	11	10 ³⁰	8	8	8
8	Dowling, Celia	1	10	1		" tel	RR E Bro Pat 41 E 41st St. New York	D	4	1 ³⁰	1	2	1
9	Golden, Bridget	10	1	1		" sister	frd. Mrs Cath M. Hughes 41 Virginia Ave New York	Beh	6	4 ³⁰			
10	Sheeran, Ellen G	1	23	1		" bro.	frd. Mrs Emma Sheeran 908 Garden St. Boston	Beh	6	10 ³⁰			
11	Mallon, Mary	1	30	1		" sister	frd. Mrs Henry J. Stacey New York	D	8	2	2	3	2
12	Doval, Pider	4	8	1		" cous.	frd. Juan M. Amado 2 Bank nyc	D	7	11	1	1	1
13	Chau, Jose Maria	8	18	1		" med exam	Husb Frank Roman Torrado 23 State Bklyn	Beh	4	3	1	2	1
14	Garcia, Florentine	5	14	1		" med exam	RR E Jose Ramon Torrado 23 State Bklyn	D	4	2 ³⁰	1	2	1
15	Cole, Maria	4	24	1		" frd.	frd. Raphael Italian 100	D	4	1 ³⁰	1	2	1
16	Sweeney, Kate	1	20	1		" sister	frd. Mrs M. J. 981 Madison Ave nyc	Beh	6	10 ³⁰			
17	Murphy, Delia	1	28	1		" cous.	frd. Mrs Mary Thullsky 213 E 75 nyc	Beh	6	10 ³⁰			
18	Ellis Mary K	1	26	1		" cous.	frd. Mrs Thelma Duggan 433 W 75 nyc	Beh	4	10 ³⁰	1	1	1
19	Walsh, Mary Ellen	1	24	1		" tel	RR E Mrs. Anne M. Mullen 223 3rd Ave	D	4	1 ³⁰	1	2	1
20	Arrado, Renan	8	22	1		" step-son med exam	frd. Mrs. Joe Valle 23 State Bklyn	Beh	4	3	1	2	1
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Oct 6 - 1916

Dec 12 - 1916

1 Alien
4 U.S. Citizens
5 Total

1st dep
Stowaway deposited
No bill

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Anglo Mexican

Anglo Mexican

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Anglo-Mexican* sailing from *La Pallice* *21st Sept*, 191*6*

#5 *Stowaway*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	<i>Opfen</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>+</i>	<i>22</i> <i>Mr. Electrician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A. N York</i>	<i>240 East 52nd St. N York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Phelan</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>22</i> <i>Mr. P. Knitter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Union Hill</i>	<i>35th Brown St. New Jersey</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Steele</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>31</i> <i>Mr. S. L. Loman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>P. Hurlock Boston</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Gillen</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>44</i> <i>Mr. S. Baker mtr.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Hot Uain</i>	<i>Uain Ave. Paterson</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Marle</i>	<i>Louis</i>		<i>18</i> <i>Mr. P. L. L.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Figueras</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE</i>										
<i>105 of manifest</i>										
7	<i>no 5 Stowaway ordered to Ellis Island Barber & Co agts</i>									

54 W86
1 alien (deported) no file

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION, REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		Yes. Born			Home address. East 22nd St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on right arm	U. S. A. New York
2		Do Do			3014 Brown St. Union Hill New Jersey	he	he	he	he	he	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Do Union Hill
3		Do Do			70 Morris St. Boston Mass.	he	he	he	he	he	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Do Boston
4		Do Do			Wain Ave. Paterson New Jersey	he	he	he	he	he	5	7	Fair	Grey	Dark	None	Do Paterson
5	he	Stouring	he	he		he	he	he	he	he	5	6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar in left eye	Spain Segura

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert James Master of the S. S. Anglo Mexican, from La Salle, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert James
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 19 16
at NY
J. W. B. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

188

S. S. Anglo-Mexican Barber & Co. arrived Oct. 6, 1916, M., from

NAME	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																				
					DEP. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OYRON	REAR	DINER	SUGAR																																				
					Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time																																			
Marto Louis	151	1	Stowaway To ship 10/13 - 8:30 am Ret 10/14 - 11:45 am 975	Yann	10/14												12/30	17/16	High Mex	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64	66	68	70	72	74	76	78	80	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	96	98	100

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5794

Oct 3-6 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 21 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5795, from October 6th, 1916, to October 7th, 1916.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October 6th	St. Antonio Lopez	Havana, Vera Cruz.	6
2	"	" Saramacca.	Kingston, Cristobal, Port Colombia	8
3	"	" Clematis	Havre, France	1
4	"	" Alcibachaha	London.	1
5	"	" Hedera	Armerara, Trinidad, Grenada.	6
6	"	" Caracailo	Curacao, Cayaguez.	6
7	"	" Caserta, R. M. M.	Genoa, Naples, Palermo.	1/8
8	7	" Canadian	St. Croix	1
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

5795

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5795

Oct 6-7, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 21 1943.....
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the St. Luke's Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

NEW YORK.

OCT 6 1916

Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

Oct 6 - 1916

35 35 18 53 - 18

3 12 15 21 36 - 21

Oct 14 - 1916
actual persons

53 - 53
36 - 36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonia Lopez* sailing from *Veracruz*, *27 September, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.						City or Town.			
1					<i>Car y Cacho</i>	<i>Roberto</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My mother Guadalupe</i>
2					<i>Manon de Caro</i>	<i>Luz</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>C de Caro</i>
3					<i>Manon</i>	<i>Roberto</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>65 - La Esperanza St in Mex</i>
4					<i>Snifke</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>My mother Juana de la Cruz</i>
5					<i>Car</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>My father Rafael Car</i>

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *N York*, *6 October*, *1916*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>N York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>by me</i>	<i>\$15.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>My friend Edward</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>good brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Mexico Tehuacan</i>			
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>29 St Broadway in</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brown black</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>" Guadalupe</i>			
3	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>light dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>			
4	<i>N Orleans</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>by me</i>	<i>\$10.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>My friend C B Pop</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>good brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>			
5	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>\$10.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend C B Pop</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich of the M. S. Lopez, from Heraclius, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at OCT 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this OCT 14 day of 1914,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Veracruz* 27 September 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Not Deposited.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Fernandez Cano Manuel	26	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My mother Victoria Campos
2					Fernandez Cano Maria	17	F	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	My brother in law Miguel
3					Blanco Ramon	29	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	Veracruz	Veracruz 13 Conde
4					Blanco Manuel	29	M	At home	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	My friend Manuel Alvarado
5					Barros Joaquin	53	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	Puebla	My friend Manuel Alvarado
6					Barros Villanil Jose	24	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My cousin Juan Primo
7					Barros Villanil Manuel	12	M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Manuel Alvarado
8					Barros Villanil Guadalupe	28	F	At home	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	San Alvaro	My brother Alberto Leon
9					Barros Villanil Carolina	6	F	S	no	no	"	"	"	"	in San Alvaro (Famula)
10					Barros Villanil Leonor	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Mexico)
11					Blancher Mildred	11	F	At home	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My aunt Trinidad Perez
12					Rodriguez Manuel	9	F	Scholar	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	My friend Juan St in Mexico
13					Blancher John	11	M	S	no	no	U. S.	U. S.	"	"	
14					Escondido Pedro	18	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Veracruz	Veracruz	My lady Maria Escondido
15					Escondido Carolina	10	F	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My friend Maria Escondido
16					Escondido Esperanza	23	F	At home	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My sister Consuelo Escondido
17					Martino Felix	24	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	Mexico	My friend Jose Martinez
18					Martino Guadalupe	37	F	At home	"	"	"	"	"	"	27-28 Argueta St in Mexico
19					Martino Guadalupe	15	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	in Mexico
20					Martino Felix	16	M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21					Martino Jose	13	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22					Martino Guigo	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23					Arasanchez Ramiro	14	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Carlos Wilke
24					Darwin Albert	36	M	Scholar	"	"	Argentina	Argentina	"	"	My friend Carlos Wilke
25					Robert Francisco	23	M	Scholar	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	My friend Carlos Wilke
26					Martinez Jorge	31	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	"	"	My friend Carlos Wilke
27					San Calderon Manuel	27	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My brother Antonio San
28					San Calderon Dolores	26	F	At home	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My brother Antonio San
29					Villagosa Pankey Manuel	27	M	Scholar	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My mother Dolores Sanchez
30					Perez Luis	40	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My friend Carlos Wilke

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *N York* 6 October 1916

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. N. York	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	Niederbach Hotel in N York	no	no	5 6	good brown dark	no		Mexico Tehuacan
2	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	my father in law 280 E 11th St in N York	good	no	5 6	good black dark	no		Spain Seville
3	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	My brother Pedro C de Camacho 424 W 4th St in N York	good	no	5 4	good brown dark	no		Spain Seville
4	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	My friend Juanito Perez 424 W 4th St in N York	good	no	5 6	" " "	"		" San Pedro
5	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	My friend Juanito Perez 424 W 4th St in N York	good	no	5 6	" " "	"		" Tehuacan
6	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	My husband Luis Perez 424 W 4th St in N York	good	no	5 5	" " "	"		Mexico Mexico
7	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	East 16th St in N York	good	no	3 6	" " "	"		" "
8	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3	" " "	"		" "
9	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3	" " "	"		" "
10	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3	" " "	"		" "
11	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3	" " "	"		" "
12	Chicago	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
13	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
14	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
15	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
16	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
17	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
18	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
19	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
20	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
21	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
22	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
23	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
24	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
25	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
26	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
27	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
28	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
29	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico
30	"	yes by me \$5.00	no	no	"	good	no	3 4	good brown dark	"		Mexico Mexico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Michael Smith, of the "S. S. Adolph", from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 6 - 1918 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, but city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the Port of Santos, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
de Medicina de Valencia and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK OCT 8 1916

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Thurleaves
S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Vera Cruz* on *27 September, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Angel</i>	33	M	Merchant	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	My friend Pablo Sanchez
2							<i>Albino</i>	<i>Gregorio</i>	30	M	"	yes	Panama	Panama	Panama	Panama	Panama	Panama	Panama	My mother Mercedes
3							<i>de Albino</i>	<i>Esperanza</i>	28	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	de Albino
4							<i>Albino</i>	<i>Picardo</i>	7	M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	71 Ave. St. in Panama
5							<i>Albino</i>	<i>Puben</i>	1	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6							<i>Albino</i>	<i>Carmen</i>	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7							<i>Santamaria</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	24	M	Lawyer	yes	Canada	Canada	Canada	Canada	Canada	Canada	Canada	My father Modesto
8							<i>Santamaria</i>	<i>Amelia de</i>	23	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Juan de los Rios
9							<i>David</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	37	M	Doctor	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My mother Maria
10							<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Erasmio</i>	24	M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My mother Maria
11							<i>Lopez Figueroa</i>	<i>Prodelfo</i>	58	M	Doctor	"	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	My father Alfredo
12							<i>Morales</i>	<i>Alfredo</i>	26	M	Consul	"	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	My friend Ant. Alvarez
13							<i>Benito</i>	<i>Prodelfo</i>	35	M	Merchant	"	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	My friend Ant. Alvarez
14							<i>Caras</i>	<i>Bernardo</i>	50	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Ant. Alvarez
15							<i>Marvaiz</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Ant. Alvarez
16							<i>Code</i>	<i>Luis</i>	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Ant. Alvarez
17							<i>de Perez Figueroa</i>	<i>Alicia</i>	25	F	Housewife	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My friend Ant. Alvarez
18							<i>Prabot</i>	<i>Prodelfo de</i>	26	M	Merchant	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	My friend Ant. Alvarez

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Departure Verified
Oct 11 - Puerto Rico

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York**6 October 1916*

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1902.												
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Spain	Barcelona	for by me \$100 no no			My friend Vaskuta there		5	7	good brown dark	Spain	Barcelona
2	"	Madrid	for by me \$100 no no			My friend Antonio		5	8	"	Panama	Panama
3	"	"	"			Burgos - Panama		5	6	"	"	"
4	"	"	"			Munster in Madrid		3	7	"	"	"
5	"	"	"			(Spain)		3	2	"	"	"
6	"	"	"			"		2	10	"	"	"
7	French	Paris	for by me \$100 no no			My grandmother Joseph		5	9	"	Canada	Quebec
8	"	"	"			Lamia - 19 Rue de Mars		5	7	"	French	Paris
9	"	"	"			My friend Leon Corvillan		5	5	"	Mexico	Villanueva
10	"	"	"			My friend Leon Corvillan		5	8	"	"	Sanchez
11	Spain	Madrid	for by me \$100			My lady Julia Rodriguez		5	1	"	Spain	Madrid
12	French	Paris	for by me \$100			My friend Victor Grey		5	3	"	Cuba	San Juan
13	Spain	Madrid	for by me \$100			My father Ramon Ramo		5	1	"	Spain	Madrid
14	"	Barcelona	for by me \$100			My lady Jose Garcia		5	3	"	"	Barcelona
15	"	"	"			My lady Herena Crespo		5	7	"	"	"
16	"	Madrid	"			My lady Juana Oliver		5	1	"	"	"
17	"	Madrid	"			My husband Luis Perez		5	1	"	Oregon	Portland
18	"	Barcelona	"			My father Manuel Rabad		5	9	"	Spain	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Anich, of the S. S. S. S. S., from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

OCT 8 - 1916

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. Anticipated residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the H. Ant. Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medicina de Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pedro Diaz

Sworn to before me this 8 day of October, 1916
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer, of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Veracruz* *27 September* 191*6*

No. OR List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	By deposit	By cash	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1								<i>Campiani</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My father Jose Campiani</i>
2								<i>Wies</i>	<i>Procello</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	<i>My friend Rafael Cerano</i>
3								<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Emiliano</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Puebla</i>	<i>My mother Rosalia de la Cruz</i>
4								<i>Guerrero</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My father Manuel Guerrero</i>
5								<i>Sanchez de Gomez</i>	<i>Candelaria</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>My husband Francisco Gomez</i>
6								<i>Perez</i>	<i>Manuela</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Francisco Rodriguez</i>
7								<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Leopoldo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Puebla</i>	<i>My friend Domingo Garcia</i>
8								<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Jesus</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>My mother Rosalia de la Cruz</i>
9								<i>P. Garcia</i>	<i>Jesus</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My mother Rosalia de la Cruz</i>
10								<i>J. Garcia</i>	<i>Angel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My mother Rosalia de la Cruz</i>
11								<i>Gomez</i>	<i>Gregorio</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My mother Rosalia de la Cruz</i>
12								<i>Leon</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My mother Rosalia de la Cruz</i>

Wm Alexander U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *0*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-512

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York6 October

1916

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 10, 1906.												
No.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth		
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by uncle Pedro Paraulle	good	no	6		good brown dark	no	Mexico	Parkville
2	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by uncle Pedro Paraulle	good	no	5	10	light blue	no	Colombia	Bolivar
3	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by uncle Pedro Paraulle	good	no	5	4	good brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
4	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by uncle Pedro Paraulle	good	no	5	7	good brown dark	no	Spain	Granada
5	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5	3	"	"	Mexico	Veracruz
6	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"
7	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5	4	good brown dark	no	Spain	Madrid
8	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5	1	good black black	no	Mexico	Morelia
9	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5	8	good brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona
10	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5		good brown blue	no	Spain	Barcelona
12	NY Parkville	by me \$1.50	no	by sister Ana S. Sanchez	good	no	5	4	good brown dark	no	Spain	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Riche of the U. S. S. "Albatross", from Venice, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



W. L. Lister
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at NEW YORK, 0070 - 1911
W. L. Lister
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Mez, Surgeon of the SS A. Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medica uno de Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1916
at NEW YORK

A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *64 Habana* on *20 September, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Paid.	Paid.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					<i>Mr. Carrillo</i>	<i>Barlo</i>	25	M		<i>Employer</i>	yes	yes	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My mother Mrs. Maria de la Cruz</i>	
2					<i>Delmi</i>	<i>Arar</i>	17	M		<i>Scholar</i>	yes	yes	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My mother Mrs. Maria de la Cruz</i>	
3					<i>Sara</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	36	M		<i>Merchant</i>	yes	yes	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My mother Mrs. Maria de la Cruz</i>	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel L. L. L., of the St. Louis, from Bolton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

NOT 8 - 1416

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their dependants; whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their dependants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical License of Valencia and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918

NEW YORK.

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

*Shore leaves
Hd will sail about Oct 9.*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Shore leaves
Hd will sail about Oct 9.*

Shoreleave
Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Veracruz - Habana*, 27 September, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen	Discharged	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen								Country	City or Town	
1					<i>Daura Luis</i>	37	M	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Pedro Benell</i>
2					<i>Lambana Jose</i>	59	M	<i>merchant</i>		"	"	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
3					<i>Montana Jose</i>	35	M	"		"	"	"	<i>San Luis</i>	<i>My brother Ramon Montana</i>
4					<i>Montana Emilia de</i>	31	F	<i>housewife</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
5					<i>Provera Felix</i>	47	M	<i>merchant</i>		"	"	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
6					<i>Garcia Pedrito</i>	33	M	<i>religious</i>		<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	"	<i>Panama</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
7					<i>Moreno Jose</i>	43	M	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	<i>San Luis</i>	<i>My husband Ant. Moreno</i>
8					<i>Pirado Amelia</i>	17	F	<i>S</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
9					<i>Pirado Federico</i>	10	M	<i>S scholar</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
10					<i>Ganchez Angel</i>	30	M	<i>S merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
11					<i>Ortizabal Luis</i>	46	M	<i>S artist</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Lima</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
12					<i>Moreno Carlos</i>	32	M	<i>S merchant</i>		<i>Peru</i>	<i>Peru</i>	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
13					<i>Alana Enrique</i>	38	M	"		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
14					<i>Fible Rosa</i>	45	F	<i>housewife</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
15					<i>Abunoz Maria Jose</i>	38	F	<i>S religious</i>		<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
16					<i>Sanchez Carmen</i>	26	F	"		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
17					<i>Alala Guadalupe</i>	24	F	"		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
18					<i>Marquesa Adela</i>	27	F	"		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
19					<i>Marquesa Maria</i>	25	F	"		"	"	"	"	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
20					<i>Perez Antonio</i>	40	M	<i>S merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Placeta</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>
21					<i>Ponce Carlota</i>	19	F	<i>S servant</i>		<i>Panama</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>My friend Jose Benell</i>

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Richard Verejick
Oct 11 Noumea Doble

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antich of the S. S. Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NEW YORK OCT 6 - 1916

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Being to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *Antonio Lopez (Spanish)* arrived *Oct 7*, 19*16* M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

1	Garcia, Juana	11 cab	38	1	OK	11:30	Emp. Ant. Guerrero Rocio 142 E. 16 NYC	10	4	12:45	-	-	-
---	---------------	--------	----	---	----	-------	--	----	---	-------	---	---	---

ANTONIO LOPEZ 10/7/16

STEEERAGE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. C. Roe, Master, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Saramacca
_____ born to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Oct 6 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Saramacca* sailing from *Kingston, Ja.* Sept 30, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1					<i>Petrie</i>	<i>Armed</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Master</i>		<i>U. S. Citizen</i>		<i>Kingston, Ja.</i>	<i>John M. Petrie</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Medical Examination by Dr. [illegible]

Seeks employment on shore in U.S.

End of List

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SACRAMENTO OFFICE~~.

October 6th, 1916

15

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Rose Master, of the St. Lawrence, from Rugby, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Rose
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SARAWOCCA sailing from Puerto Colombia, R.C. September 24th. 1916., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 6th 1916.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Corey	Norm	28	M	S	Mount Lebanon, Palestine, August 8th, 1888.	Supreme Court, Cripple Creek, Col. 1907.	484, Broadway, New York City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SARAMAOO

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, O.Z.

SEPTEMBER 28th 1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October

1916

17

No. for List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dorsey David	44	M	Paris, France. May 1st. 1872.	District Court. San Francisco. Decr 12th. 1894	823. Market St. San Francisco.
2	Howard Lawrence. C.	24	M	East Lyme. Conn. August 28th. 1892.		Hiantic. Conn.
3	Hoon William. D.	41	M	Columbus. O. February 22nd. 1875.		497. Michigan Av. Washington D.C.

③ English
drop

3

English
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. SARAWAGGA sailing from KINGSTON, JCA. September 30th 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 6th 1916.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Pieth	Henry. L.	41	M	S	New York City. August 16th. 1875.		1125. Carroll Street. Brooklyn.
2	Dwinell	Charles. A.	42	M	M	Middletown. O. August 9th. 1874.		Baldwin Loco Works. Phila. Pa.
3	Dwinell	Elise	37	F	M	Prospect. O. February 9th. 1879.		do do do

③ C. English
Dues

3

W. J. L. L. L.
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilbert A. Rhodes, Surgeon of the Ed. Laramore, United Fruit Co. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year & 4 m. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Birmingham Medical and Dental College, Bham. Ala., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gilbert A. Rhodes, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARAGACCA sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, R. C., SEPTEMBER, 24th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		
1				Garcia	Jose Maria	34	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Friend, Gustavo Gonzales G. 114. 14th St. Bogota.
2				Cordero	Luis J.	21	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Felipe Cordero. Santander, Colombia.
3				Pulbarand	August	44	M	S	Mining	do	do	France	French	Costa Rica	San Jose.	Friend, M. I. de Francoavilla. French Consul, San Jose, C.R. NON
4				Abdukar	August Salomon	44	M	S	Merchant	do	do	Egyptian	Syrian	Colombia	Barranquilla	Brother, Rafael Aboukar. Barranquilla, R. de C.
5				Lithorland	William Ewart	28	M	S	Commercial	do	do	English	English	do	Bogota	Friend, Mr. Geo. Bycroft. British Vice Consul, Barranquilla
6				Barriga S.	Marie	30	F	S	do	do	do	Colombian	Span-Amer	do	do	Father, Alejandro Barriga S. Bogota.
7				Valensuela	Ana Barriga	36	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband, Fernando Valensuela. Bogota.
8				Valensuela	Antonia	4	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, do do
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-O-O-T-O-B-E-R-

1910

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Direct to place of abode, or to the headquarters of religious denomination, or to the headquarters of political party? If "Yes," specify.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, aircraft, motor vehicle, or other conveyance, prohibited by law in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	Self	Yes No	Mr Aurelia Acosta. Colombian Consul. N.Y.City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bwn	None	Colombia	Bucaramanga.
	2	Ohio	Ada.	No	do	Yes No	University of Ohio. Ada. Ohio.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Light Bwn	Bwn	do	do	do	Malaga.
ALIEN	3	France	Paris	No	do	Yes Yes 1915	N.Y.City Hotel Albert. 11th St. N.Y.City (in transit to France by lat s.s.)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	France	Paris.
	4	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	do	Yes Yes 1915	do Friend. Otto Glucke. 56 Beaver St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	Blk	do	Egypt	Alexandria.
ALIEN	5	Engt	Manchester	No	do	Yes No	do In transit to England by first available Steamer.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	Blue	do	England	Manchester.
	6	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	do	Yes No	do Mother. Mrs Amelia Barriga S. 110 W. 126th St. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	do	do	do	France	Paris.
	7	do	do	Yes	do	Yes No	do Aunt. do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Light	do	do	do	Colombia	Bogota.
	8	do	do	Yes	Mother	No	do do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Cross Master of the Sp. Saramacca, from Puerto Boloncha, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J. Cross
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilbert A. Rhodes, Surgeon of the St. Lawrence Medical and Dental College, Birmingham, Ala., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One yr. & 4 mo. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Birmingham Medical & Dental College, Birmingham, Ala., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Gilbert A. Rhodes, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARANAGGA,

sailing from SANTA MARTA,

26th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Not Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		
1					Eker	Sixta Tulla	24	F		Yes	Yes	Dutch	Spain	Amor	Husband. Mr. Ralph Eker, 1435. Bedford Av. Brooklyn. C. English
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

22

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER

191.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Close Master, of the St. Lawrence, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J. Close
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916

at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilbert A. Rhodes, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, United Fruit Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Birmingham Medical & Dental College - Bham. Ala., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Gilbert A. Rhodes M.D.

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

Oct

, 1916

at

New York

G. English
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARAHACCA

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

September, 28th

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Quota. Child. Merchant. Special Faculty. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Quota. Child. Merchant. Special Faculty. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Read.	Write.					Country.	City or Town.					
1					Wilson	Thomas. P.	34	M	M	Master	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Gateshead/Tyne	Mother. Mrs. J. Wilson, 72. De Grey St. Newcastle/Tyne. Eng.
2					Cowell	Rev.	25	F	S	Seamster	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	African/Blk	Panama	Colon	Friend. Miss Margaret Hobson, Hudson Lane. Colon.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

October

1916.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Rose, Master, of the Sp Saranac, from Puerto C, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J. Rose
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916

at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

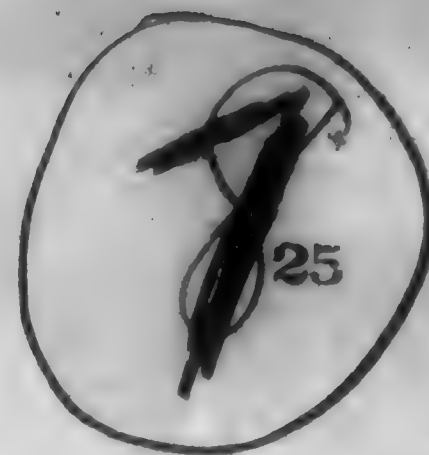
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilbert A. Rhodes, Surgeon of the S.S. Saramacca, United Fruit Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One year & 4 m. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Birmingham Med. Sch. & Dental College, Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saramacca sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1916

at New York

C. F. English Immigration Officer Oct 6 - 1916



7 18 25 - 13

not prepared
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 18 7 25
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARAWACCA

sailing from

KINGSTON, JCA.

SEPTEMBER 30th

1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1					Gray	Rosa	65	F	Wd	None	Yes	Yes	English	Wid	Jamaica	St Ann's.	Son. Mr. Leo Gray, Amity Hall Estate, Kingston.
2					Gray	Anna	26	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother. do do do
3					Williams	Winifred	25	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	Jamaican	African Blk	do	Kingston	Mother. Mrs Ellen A. Williams, 1a. Portland Road, Kingston.
4					Foreman	Mabel	26	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. Mr Jas. Foreman, St Mary. Kingston.
5					Walker	William Jas.	46	M	Wdr	Secretary	do	do	English	English	do	do	Brother. Mr John. R. Walker, c/o Prison Dept. Kingston, Jca.
6					Kassia	Joseph	21	M	S	Merchant	do	do	Syria	Syrian	do	do	Brother. Matloube Kassia, Falmouth. Jca.
7					Pennycook	Jemima	26	F	S	None	do	do	Jamaican	African Blk	do	do	Father. Chas Pennycook, Warrinater, Jca.

26

1916.

October 1944

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Cross Master, of the Sp Saramacca, from Hungston Sea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J. Cross
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916

at New York CT English
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

French Sine

1

I, French Sine, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
_____ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Oct 16 - 1916

Immigration Officer

and Oct 6th 1916

Alien

St. Paul

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Stonewall
S.S.

(French Line, Agents)
Clematis

sailing from *Havre, France*

Sept 19, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Martens Jean A</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1-147381-1603</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>French</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>1-147381-1603</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York October 6, 1916

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country, or in any other country, or in the United States, or whether exempted from such service by law?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year of entry.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Mary	New Bedford						Father, New Bedford, Mass.						5	6																				
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John William Sutherland
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1916

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Sutherland
Oct 6/16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bryan J. Nolan, Surgeon of the SS MINNEHAHA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, and particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1916

at My City
Immigration Officer

Oct 5-1916

None counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MINNEHAHA

sailing from

LONDON

26 SEP 1910

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen	Exemption	U. S. Citizen	Deposit	Family Name	Given Name				Yrs. Res.	Read			Write	Country	
1					Chamney	Clair P.	40	✓	None			USA				
2					Leckham	George E.	35	✓	Get Surgeon			18/133				
3					Stevens	William	54	✓	None			England	English			
4					Hare	Albert	51	✓								
5					Hommelen	John	46	✓	Get Surgeon	Yes	Yes	England	English			New York
6					Rixon	David	25	✓	None			England	English	England	London	14 Muntin Rd Woolwich London (Brother)
7					Gunnor	William	46	✓								14 Gressell Rd Buxton London (Wife)
8					Ward	George	26	✓								16 Scovell Rd Newington Causeway (Father)
9					Scotfield	George	20	✓								10 Ottawa Rd Tilbury London (Sister in law) Mr. Smith
10					Smith	Jack	24	✓								6 Farmers Rd Camberwell London (Wife)
11					Wood	Tom	34	✓								Kendal Westmoreland Craig House Bugston Kendal Westmoreland (Wife)
12					Le Giesley	John W.	51	✓								Terra Nova St Owens Jersey (Wife)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29			
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government.)		Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
1		Left N.Y. on S/S Mesaba 9/11/11.		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do			
2		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do			
3		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do			
4		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do		do			
5		N.Y. New York		Self		12/2/1916		New York		30 West 61st Street New York		No		No		No		No		Good		No		5		7		Fair		Grey		Blue		Belgium		Brast	
6		Eng. London		-		\$25		-		Returning to London on the same ship		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		5		8		Brown		Brown		-		England		London	
7		do		-		\$15		-		do		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		5		6		Grey		-		-		-			
8		do		-		\$12		-		do		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		5		9		Brown		-		-		-			
9		do		-		\$15		-		do		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		5		4		Blue		-		-		Sellingham			
10		do		-		\$15		-		do		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		5		10		-		-		-		London			
11		do		-		\$15		-		Quartine with cattle then returning to London		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		5		6		-		-		-		Westmoreland			
12		do		-		\$60		-		do		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓		5		7		Bald		Brown		-		Channel Islands Jersey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Claret Master, of the SS MINNEHAHA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Claret
Master, officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1916

at NY *J. J. Dyckes*
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Kishby, Surgeon of the SS Matura, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Oct 6 - 1916

Actual Received

38 8 46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alatara* sailing from *Trinidad*, *Sept 27th*, 19*16*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	Armstrong	Carmine	41	✓	None		Britain	Negro	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Helena Taylor 34 Macdonald St	Woodbrook	Trinidad	NY	New York
2	(Parsons)	Matilda Louisa	34	✓	Teacher			Black			Helena Parsons 23 Lord St	San Fernando	Trinidad		Brooklyn
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

List

IX-6

33

33

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1		Father	Yes	No	Mrs. Annie Quakers 195 Claremont Ave (friend)	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Brown	Brown	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain	
2		Self	No	No	Mrs. William Moore 392 W. 1st Ave New York Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Yellow	Dark	Brown	Left eye slightly crossed	Lock Haven	Cedros	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby, of the SS Matara, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1914.

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 2 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Clavier, Surgeon of the The Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer

L. Clavier: ACPelo
18/9/16.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Matura* sailing from *Demerara B.I.* Sept 17th 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Possessions.									Country.	City or Town.		
1					<i>Bugle</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>St. George's</i>	<i>St. George's</i>	<i>St. George's</i>
2					<i>Rosine Prosperi</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>								<i>St. George's</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kelly, of the S. S. Helina, from West India, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kelly
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1916.

at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. Matura sailing from Demerara B.S. Sept 17th 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 36 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bird	Sarah	29	✓	F	m Oct 1 st 1889 Monroe La U.S.A.		18 Oak St Chattanooga Tenn
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Natura sailing from Trinidad Sept 27, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 1, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Potis	Salvador	24	M	May 10 th 1891, 39 Lincoln Place Chgo Ill	P. P. 30 353	280 East 161 st St Bronx N.Y.
2	"	Ch. H. M.	25	F	Jan 21, 1890, Canada		" "
3	"	Gordon Ann	0	F	Dec 27 1915 New York		" "
4	Howes	Lucy S	27	F	M. Husband American born. Have	P. P. 27 291	307 West 153 rd St N.Y.C.
5	"	Theodore Roosevelt	2	M	S passport		" "
6	"	Madeline		F	S		" "
7	Kirkby	Helen	20	F	S Aug 8 th 1896 New York		98 Hopping Ave Tottenham S. I.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward J. Hall, Surgeon of the Marine Hospital, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Public Health" or "Employed by others thereof, in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Marine
Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Matutina" sailing from Trinidad Sept 27th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														5-9													
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Traveler.	Canada.	Other.	Special Exemption.	Is Transient.	Is a U. S. Citizen.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Read.	Write.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.		City or Town.					
1									Griffith	Mauda	23	10	F	M	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Theresa Griffith 15 Kitchener St. Port of Spain T. dad. Philip Lawrence Langton, Los Hermanos Estate, Caparo, T. dad, B. W. I. Amos Teopelus 22 Henry St Port of Spain T. dad.					
2									Cumbarbatch	Aynes Langton	26	10			Musician								Mrs. A. Testman 44 Githie Road Belmont, T. dad.				
3									Edwards	Horatio	46	8	M		Carpenter						Cumapua Village		J. C. Ince Port of Spain Trinidad				
4									Blackman	Rebecca	36	7	F	S	Laundress						Belmont		Mrs. Charles Ross 41 Frederick St Port of Spain T. dad.				
5									Ince	Eric Verr	31	10	M		Merchant						Port of Spain		Mrs. C. B. Franklin 227 Belmont Cura. Rd. T. dad.				
6									Ross	Charles	41	10											Same as above				
7									De Barres	Emma	28	8	F	S	Clerical						U. S.	New York	NON IMM				
8										Georgina	58	10			W. Dressmaker								NON IMM				
9									Fitt	Gerald Gustave	20	10	M	S	Steward						Port of Spain		Alb. E. Fitt 71 Edward St. Port of Spain T. dad.				
10									Scantella	Maria Emilia	19	10	F	S	Secretary						Venezuela	Bolivar	Mrs. Rafael Bermudez Port of Spain T. dad.				
11									Armstrong	Blanche	26	10	F	M	Teacher						Trinidad	Port of Spain	Helena Taylor 34 Macdonald St Woodbrook T. dad.				
12									Ruiz	Theophilus	18	10	M	S	Clerk							Cumapua	Theophilus Amos 40 Lane Contona Henry St. Port of Spain T. dad.				
13									Ahar	Philippa	29	10	F		Dressmaker						Port of Spain		Mrs. Gonzalez 100 92 Duke St Port of Spain T. dad.				
14									Thomson	Henry Burlington	55	10	M		Planter								W. Robertson Port of Spain T. dad.				
15									Phippo	Richard Emmanuel	38	10			Barrel maker								Phippo St. Clare Princetown				
16									Lewis	Jane Ann	30	10	F		Nurse								Mrs. W. Robertson 49 Birtland St Port of Spain T. dad.				
17									Hamel Smith	Abay	28	10			None								Mr. Hamel Smith 174 Frederick St Port of Spain T. dad.				
18									Jordan	Arthur	35	10	M	M	Waiter								Lucia Trimmell 89 Birmingham Ave. Belmont T. dad.				
19									Smith	Helena	32	10	F		Secretary								Richard Smyth 10 Lower Hill Side St San Fernando, T. dad.				
20									Thavenot	Eugenie	49	10	F		None								Sim. Amos, T. dad.				
21									Wilson	Rosa	46	8			IN HOSPITAL								Lucia Lomella 21 Monte St Port of Spain T. dad.				
22									Prescott	May	28	10	F		Secretary								Mrs. A. Barnes 6 Westbury Lane Port of Spain T. dad.				
23									Cheche	Thomas Henry Philip	33	10	M	M	Printer								Mrs. C. Powell, Prince Alfred St, San Fernando, T. dad.				
24									Barnes	George Bedford	20	10	M	S	Student								Same as above				
25									Sparke	Thelma	4	10	F		None	No	No						Jose Maria Bermudez 38 Henry St, Port of Spain T. dad.				
26									Sparke	Edith	28	10	F	M									Mrs. J. King 86 Piccadilly St Port of Spain T. dad.				
27									Bermudez	Rafael	38	10	M		Cattle Dealer	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	American		Port of Spain		John Grant, T. dad.				
28									Bourne	Grace Berge	24	10	F	S	Dressmaker								Alac. Bailey, St. James T. dad.				
29									Fragar	Dickson	38	10	M		W. Merchant								Halcyon Taylor 34 Macdonald St Woodbrook T. dad.				
30									Barley	Edith	23	10	F	S	Domestic								Amos Teopelus 22 York St San Fernando T. dad.				
31									Armstrong	Carmine	7	10			None												
32									Parsons	Matilda Louise	34	10			Teacher												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

33

Arriving at Port of New York

October 1, 1916

11-1116												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, invitation, request, or agreement, in writing, from a relative or friend in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	No	Husband	Yes	Charles Griffith 235 Fulton St. Bklyn NY (Husband)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Dark Hazel	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	NY	New York	No	Self	5/10	St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Brown	Black	None	Caracas	Chimera
3	Mass	Boston	No	"	\$35	Vermore Haldar (Wife) & brother 56 Norville St. Boston	No	No	No	"	"	5	6	Black	Black	"	St. Vincent	Kingston
4	NY	Brooklyn	No	"	Yes	Mr. Alfred Griffith 235 Fulton St. Bklyn NY	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	Grenada	St. George
5	BWS	Trinidad	"	"	Oct 1915	On Business West India Oil Co. 26 Bway NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair	Dark Brown	Scars on right forehead	Trinidad	San Fernando
6	"	"	Yes	"	1 year	No 339-12 St. Bklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	6	"	White	"	Mole on neck	Trinidad	San Fernando
7	NY	New York	No	"	1904	Resident of New York returning from trip	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	"	Auburn	None	"	Port of Spain
8	"	"	"	"	1904	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	"	Black with grey	None	"	"
9	NY	Camden	No	"	1900	Mr. Schellbert Gordon 1013 S 3rd St. Camden NJ	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black Brown	None	"	"
10	NY	New York	No	"	1900	Mr. Scandella Maritime Bldg 8-10 Bridge St NYC (Father)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	None	Venezuela	Bolivar City
11	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	Mr. Annie Marshall 195 Claremont Ave. (Friend)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Black Brown	Moles on neck	Barbados	St. Michael
12	"	Brooklyn	No	Self	\$45	Mr. Oswald Edward 189 Wychoff St Bklyn (Sister)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	Black	Scars on left cheek	Trinidad	Couva
13	"	New York	No	"	1915	Mr. Sawarall 8 W 132 St NYC (Friend)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	"	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
14	"	England	No	"	1882	Continuing journey to 77 Elm Park Gardens London Eng	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	White	2 tattooed flags on right forearm	England	Weymouth
15	"	"	No	"	1897	From London via NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black Brown	Slight scars on outer eye	Antigua	"
16	NY	New York	No	S. Patis	No	with Mr. Patis (employer) 280 E 166	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	"	Mole on right side of nose	St. Kitts	Barbados
17	"	England	No	Self	"	Mrs. Fred Lee 1401 Hobson Ave West. Bronx (NY) (Friend)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	"	Mole in right eye	Trinidad	Port of Spain
18	NY	Brooklyn	No	"	\$20	Boston Jamaica 990 Fulton St. Bklyn (NY)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	"	None	Barbados	St. Andrews
19	Mass	Auburn	No	"	\$20	Mr. A. Chapman 22 Elm St. Auburn Maine (Cousin)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Colored	"	None	"	St. Philips
20	NY	New York	No	Son	\$10	Charles Varnum Ransom 2 Rectory St. NY (Son)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	"	Mole left side of nose	Trinidad	Port of Spain
21	"	Bklyn	No	Self	Yes	Mr. P. Wilson 40 Talman Bldg. Bklyn NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Grey	None	"	"
22	Mass	Auburn	No	"	\$30	Mr. L. Brewster 226 Auburn Maine	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black Brown	None	"	San Fernando
23	"	Canada	No	"	Yes	T.H. Philip Cashier 826 Traders Bank Bldg Toronto Go Tell Toronto	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Colored	"	Scars above nose	St. Lucia	Castro
24	Ind.	Washington	No	"	11/5	Conrad M. Baker 329 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	"	None	Trinidad	Couva
25	NY	Trenton	No	Mother	Yes	Mr. N. Sparks 36 E Canal St. Trenton NJ (Father)	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	Brown	"	None	"	San Fernando
26	"	"	No	Self	\$5	Same as above (Husband)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	"	Dark Brown	None	"	San Fernando
27	NY	New York	No	"	Yes	Soledad de Bermudez 97 Fox St Bronx NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Venezuela	Bolivar City
28	"	"	No	"	Yes	Mr. E. Gibbs 512 W 47 St NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Barbados	Bridge Town
29	BWS	Trinidad	Yes	"	Yes	Mr. N. Sparks 36 E Canal St. Trenton NJ (Father)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	"	None	Scotland	Fairfax
30	NY	New York	No	"	\$30	Mr. N. Sparks 36 E Canal St. Trenton NJ (Father)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Trinidad	St. James
31	NY	"	No	Father	Yes	Mr. N. Sparks 36 E Canal St. Trenton NJ (Father)	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Brown	Brown Black	None	"	Port of Spain
32	"	"	No	Self	"	Mr. N. Sparks 36 E Canal St. Trenton NJ (Father)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Dark Brown Brown	Left eye slightly crossed	Lockman	Cedros

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. O. Linkby, of the S. S. Melara, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Linkby
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1911
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-4034

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarfina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4034

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. B. Smith, Surgeon of the Medical District, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical
Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-217

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Maatari* sailing from *Breunala* 27 Sept, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	RESIDENT OF							Country.	City or Town.	
X 1			Rathan James Harold	27 7/8	M S	Planter	Yes	Yes	British	Black Island St. Patrick's	Joseph Rathan (Father) Morapendue St. Patrick's Grenada
2			Burkhead Constance Amy	25 10 2	F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian Grenada St. George's	John Burkhead (Father) St. George's Grenada
3			James Arthur Augustus	23 4	M S	Planter	Yes	Yes	British	Black Island Grenada St. Patrick's	Marion James (Mother) Small Hall St. Patrick's Grenada
4			Nyack Farrel	15 7	M S		Yes	Yes	British	Black Island Grenada St. Patrick's	Elizabeth Nyack (Mother) St. Patrick's Grenada
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

41

Arriving at Port of

New York

Oct 1st

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	New York	Self	No		No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Grenada	St. Patrick
2	New York	Self	No		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Grenada	St. Andrews
3	New York	Self	No		No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Black Brown	None	Grenada	St. Patrick
4	New York	Brother	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Grenada	St. Patrick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kivsky, of the S. S. Malwa, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kivsky
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1914,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Matura Trinidad arrived Oct. 5, 1916, M. from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		REMARKS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DET.-EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DETENTION.	SOURCES.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1574	1 Nyack Janel	5-4		F cabin 7PC 3	Donovan										10/5-147 OPS 12/10										
1624	2 Edwards Horatio	4-3		F cabin 7PC 3 20	"										10/6-185 11 9 58								1-1		
4	3 Bailey Edith	4-20		" 3 20	"										10/6-185 11 9 58								1-1		
f 4	Prescott May	5-22		F cabin Hop on arrival " 3 20 10/15/16 11:5 a.m.	"										10/7-189 gr 9 12								6 6 6		
f 5	Smyth Helena	4-19		F cabin " 3 20	"										10/6-184 11 7 50								1-1		
																							9 6 9		

Matura 10/6

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Maturra (Tinidad) arrived Oct 5, 1946 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	CHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	<i>1 cab.</i>												
	<i>1 Nathan James Harold</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>330</i>	<i>for John Alexander 346 W 87 NYC</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>10/5/40</i>				

MATURA Oct. 5/16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Russell J. McGraw, Surgeon of the SS Maracabo, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six month years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916

at My Man, P. S. Co. Immigration Officer.

44

(2)
+
(3) PR
sheet

U.S. AND SIMILAR	EXEMPTIONS			TOTAL	ALIENS	TRANSPORT
	CHINA	INDIA	INDONESIA			
First Cohort	31			31	6	37 - 4
Second Cohort					2	2 -

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cohort	4	3 - 7
2nd Cohort	2	2 - 2
Steering		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cohort		
2nd Cohort		
Steering		
Total		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maracaibo* sailing from *Curacao* *Sept 28* 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Asprague</i>	<i>Aurilio</i>	40	✓ M	<i>Engineer</i>			<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Juan & Paula</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Cuba</i>
2	<i>Hellmuth</i>	<i>William</i>	33	✓ M	<i>Agent</i>			<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>E. Hellmuth</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
3	<i>Santana</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	26	✓ M	<i>Agent</i>			<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Juan Santana D.R.</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
4	<i>Riaz</i>	<i>Max</i>	25	✓ M	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Max Riaz</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>NY NY</i>
5												<i>Max Petry</i>		
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 6

, 19/6

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Johnson Master, of the Is Maracabo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Johnson
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 19 16
at New York
Wm. F. Schuyler
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15-4718

S. S. *Maracabo*

sailing from *Curacao*

Sept 16 19*16* Arriving at Port of *New York* *46 Oct 6* 19*16*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Callen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	36	✓	M	<i>Bay City Mich Aug 18/1880</i>		<i>260 St Jean St Detroit Mich</i>
2	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>John</i>	32	✓	M	<i>Harris Pa Sept 9/1883</i>		<i>Harris Pa</i>
3	<i>Studd</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	27	✓	S	<i>Pittsburg Pa June 7/1889</i>		<i>4906 1/2 St Pitts Pa</i>
4						<i>Maracabo Curacao</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

P. R. Sheet

Number *4*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Maracaibo*

sailing from *Mayaguez P.R.*

Sept 30

19*16*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Oct 6/16, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Pelkington</i>	<i>Arthur H.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>New York July 12/1870</i>		<i>53 William St N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Mayaguez P.R. Nov 2/1882</i>		<i>53 William St N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Rojas</i>	<i>Adel</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>✓ F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Mayaguez P.R. Oct 10/1871</i>		<i>600 St 151 St N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Sobias</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓ F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa. Dec 1/1855</i>		<i>Cahoon N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Ortiz</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Ponce P.R. Jan 18/1899</i>		<i>82 Bram St N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Bello</i>	<i>Bartholomew</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓ F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Mayaguez P.R. Apr 8/1895</i>		<i>145 St 158 St N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Rivera</i>	<i>Virgilio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Ponce Jan 1/1896</i>		<i>Honack Community Washington D.C.</i>
8	<i>Profal</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>Mayaguez P.R. Nov 2/1879</i>		<i>117 St 14 St N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Maugual</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>" Dec 1/1859</i>		<i>145 St 158 St N.Y.</i>
10	<i>Sayado</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>" Oct 20/1879</i>		<i>60 St 93 St N.Y.</i>
11	<i>Lesfur</i>	<i>Adrianas</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Ponce Jan 2/1897</i>		<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Clute</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>✓ M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Louis Mich. Oct 20/1872</i>		<i>Louis Mich.</i>

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Mascacato* sailing from *Managua* *Sept 30*, 1916. Arriving at Port of *New York* *Oct 6*, 1916

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Schutz</i>	<i>Capita</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>28 July 1916</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Schutz</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Bullock</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>May 1914</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>"</i>
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max G. L. Jones
2-1-16

31
2

915

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Max Polak, of the SS, from Oct 6 - 1916, do
(Sign whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely and truly manifest, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916

at My

Max Polak
 Immigration Officer.

Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Norwegian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Russell J. McLean, Surgeon of the 28th Massachusetts, employed by me, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Russell J. McLean

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

Oct

19

16

at

Max Folsom
Immigration Officer.

49

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Maracabo*

sailing from *Caracas*

Sept. 28/16, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crew.	Other.	Special Exemption.				In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

50

Oct 6

1916

Switzerland Prussia
Hungary Russia
China Hong Kong

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Johnson Master of the St. Maracabo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1914
at San Pedro de Macoris
J. M. Polanco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

P. Ruiz Street

Number *5*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Maracaib* sailing from *Mayaguez* *Sept 20*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of New York *New York* *Oct 6*, 19*16*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	51 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Prato</i>	<i>Enochio</i>	30	✓	M	S <i>Mayaguez PR</i>	<i>Jan 19/1896</i>	<i>151 St M St NY</i>
2	<i>Sanats</i>	<i>Amador</i>	19	✓	M	S <i>Ponce PR</i>	<i>Dec 20/1897</i>	<i>442 St M St NY</i>
3	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Barnulo</i>	20	✓	M	S <i>Capocho PR</i>	<i>1896</i>	<i>49 St Chicago Ill</i>
4	<i>Rosano</i>	<i>Angel</i>	19	✓	M	S	<i>Aug 11/1897</i>	<i>133 St 13 St NY</i>
5	<i>Vasquez</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	25	✓	M	S <i>Mayaguez PR</i>	<i>Dec 20/1891</i>	
6	<i>Ballido</i>	<i>Catalino</i>	27	✓	M	S	<i>Nov 20/1889</i>	<i>17 St NY</i>
7	<i>Mendez</i>	<i>W. Sharow</i>	35	✓	M	M	<i>Jan 1/1881</i>	<i>17 St NY</i>
8	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Gillermo</i>	19	✓	M	S <i>Ponce PR</i>	<i>Sept 20/1897</i>	<i>442 St M St NY</i>
9	<i>Cruce</i>	<i>Juan</i>	34	✓	M	M <i>Aguadilla PR</i>	<i>Aug 20/1882</i>	<i>212 E 106 St NY</i>
10	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Fredricko</i>	26	✓	M	S <i>Ponce PR</i>	<i>Apr 1/1890</i>	<i>Oriskany PA</i>
11	<i>Hernandez</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	20	✓	M	S	<i>June 2/1896</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Acosta</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	18	✓	M	S	<i>Aug 2/1898</i>	<i>122 Prince St Bklyn NY</i>
13	<i>Gurtas</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	19	✓	M	S <i>Mayaguez PR</i>	<i>May 2/1897</i>	<i>461 Manhattan Ave NY</i>
14	<i>Arillaunt</i>	<i>Artunio</i>	25	✓	M	S	<i>May 20/1891</i>	<i>319 St 18 St NY</i>
15	<i>Rouda</i>	<i>Welfredo</i>	25	✓	M	S <i>Capocho PR</i>	<i>July 11/1893</i>	<i>133 St 13 St NY</i>
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Max Folsom
15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Piliphi Aloab, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Living Herein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian* Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this *10th* day of *October*, 19*16*

Immigration Officer.

Oct 6 - 1916

Oct 7 - 1916

6 85 91 10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual
Aliens
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 85 6 91

Revised
84 6 92

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Veriseta* sailing from *Palermo* 20 September, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
ADMITTED 1	Maricande	5	F	W. Work Woman	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sicily	brother Giovanni Maricande La. Norriston
2	D'Aliso	22	F	S. house Woman	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sicily	brother Giovanni Maricande La. Norriston
3	Fulcis (Cucinotta)	25	F	Mo. this mother	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sicily	brother Giovanni Maricande La. Norriston
4	Baghin	42	M	Mo. de form laborer	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sicily	brother Giovanni Maricande La. Norriston
5	Is. Blumio	28	M	Mo. de prisoner	yes yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sicily	brother Giovanni Maricande La. Norriston
6	wife	23	F	Mo. house wife	yes yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sicily	brother Giovanni Maricande La. Norriston
7	son	1	M	S.	no no	Italy	South	Sicily	Sicily	brother Giovanni Maricande La. Norriston

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**1st* *October*, 191*6*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or engagement, in writing, to perform service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very gray chestnut		Italy	Sciacca	
2	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnut		Italy	Cerminara	
3	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	very chestnut		Italy	Hala	
4	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut		Italy	Ragusa	
5	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Ragusa	
6	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very fair chestnut		Italy	Ragusa	
7	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very fair chestnut		Italy	Ragusa	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Julio M. Caserta, of the CASERTA, from Genoa - Italy - Palermo, do hereby, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the deck thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julio M. Caserta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1916,
at New York
John J. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Filippo, Joseph, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Swearing* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Forensic and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *October*, 19*16*

at *New York*
J. J. Vandenburgh
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caserta* sailing from *Genoa*

Sept 10, 191*0*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Luciani</i> <i>Ettore</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Cremona</i>	<i>Cremona</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
2	<i>Mazzoli</i> <i>Alessandro</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>chorister</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Cremona</i>	<i>Cremona</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
3	<i>Lugano</i> <i>Giovanni</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>artist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
4	<i>Volato</i> <i>Carlo</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>chorister</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Padova</i>	<i>Padova</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
5	<i>Stefano</i> <i>Carlo</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>chorister</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Padova</i>	<i>Padova</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
6	<i>Grisele</i> <i>Luigi</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>chorister</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Padova</i>	<i>Padova</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
7	<i>Forzi</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>artist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Udine</i>	<i>Udine</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
8	<i>Geminiani</i> <i>Maria</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>artist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Udine</i>	<i>Udine</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
9	<i>Mestre</i> <i>Maria</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>chorister</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Forli</i>	<i>Forli</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
10	<i>Lugano</i> <i>Luigi</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>artist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
11	<i>Buffoli</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
12	<i>daug. Maria</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
13	<i>Bassi</i> <i>Giulia</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Succa</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
14	<i>daug. Giuntini</i> <i>Carlina</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Succa</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
15	<i>daug. Giuntini</i> <i>Olga</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Succa</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
16	<i>daug. Giuntini</i> <i>Ira</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Succa</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
17	<i>daug. Giuntini</i> <i>Elva</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>girl</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Succa</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
18	<i>daug. Giuntini</i> <i>Elva</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>girl</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Succa</i>	<i>Castiglione</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
19	<i>Casari</i> <i>Ernesto</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Belluno</i>	<i>Gosoldo</i>	<i>Utah Bingham</i>
20	<i>Marcon</i> <i>Joe</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Belluno</i>	<i>Gosoldo</i>	<i>Utah Bingham</i>
21	<i>Giusti</i> <i>Agostina</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Succa</i>	<i>Marlia</i>	<i>Cal. San Jose</i>
22	<i>Milano</i> <i>Maddalena</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Vessigne</i>	<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>
23	<i>daug. Milano</i> <i>Maria</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Vessigne</i>	<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>
24	<i>daug. Milano</i> <i>Francesca</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>girl</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Vessigne</i>	<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>
25	<i>daug. Milano</i> <i>Francesca</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>girl</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Vessigne</i>	<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>
26	<i>daug. Milano</i> <i>Francesca</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>girl</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Corino</i>	<i>Vessigne</i>	<i>Pa Pittsburgh</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55.

Arriving at Port of New York The 5 October, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	himself	50 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chest chest	none	Cremora Cremora
2	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not grey chest	none	Cremora Cremora
3	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chest grey	none	Corino Corino
4	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not grey chest	none	Padova Padova
5	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not grey blue	none	Padova Padova
6	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not grey chest	none	Padova Padova
7	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Udine Udine
8	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chest chest	none	Udine Udine
9	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not chest chest	none	Porti Porti
10	association incorporated	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Milano Milano
11	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not grey chest	none	Viana Castelmara
12	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Albion Albion
13	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Lucia Parigiano
14	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Conn Memphis
15	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Conn Memphis
16	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Conn Memphis
17	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Conn Memphis
18	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not chest chest	none	Conn Memphis
19	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
20	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
21	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
22	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
23	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
24	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
25	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
26	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
27	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
28	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
29	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo
30	himself	25 yrs	Small Chicago	Opera association Incorporated Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not chest chest	none	Belluno Gosaldo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Edoardo Caserta, of the **CASERTA**, from *Genoa - Italy - S. Bruno*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edoardo Caserta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *October*, 19*14*,

at *New York*
H. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Filippo Soblo Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Bellevue Hospital* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this

day of *June*, 19*16*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s. s. Caserta

sailing from Naples

September 19th, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ciccione-Di Domenico	Angelina	23	f. m.	laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	mother and grand-mother: Melillo Emma Colata Teora	N.Y. Newark
2	Di Domenico (son)	Antonio	4	m. s.	laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	same as above	N.Y. Newark
3	Cordasco	Giuseppe	30	m. m.	farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	wife: Lucia Di Amico Teora	N.Y. Newark
4	Shadea-Pisani	Caterina	45	f. m.	laborer	no	Italy	South	Castelfranco	Gasparina's daughter: Elisabetta Gasparina	Ohio Youngstown
5	Capone	Pietro	46	m. m.	laborer	yes	Italy	South	Rome Fiumone	wife and mother: Giuseppe Fiumone	N.Y. N. York City
6	Capone (son)	Attilio	16	m. s.	laborer	yes	Italy	South	Rome Fiumone	same as above	N.Y. N. York City
7	Carfolla	Giuseppe	16	m. m.	laborer	no	Italy	South	Rome Fiumone	father: Costantino Fiumone	N.Y. N. York City
8	Celani	Filippo	42	m. m.	laborer	no	Italy	South	Rome Alatri	wife: Rosalia Alatri	N.Y. Rome
9	Magliorichetti	Angelo	38	m. m.	laborer	no	Italy	South	Rome Alatri	wife: Elvira Alatri	N.Y. Rome
10	Di Minno	Seccilia	51	f. m.	house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Bari Binetto	brother and uncle: Vano in Buffalo	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Di Minno (daughter)	Filomena	24	f. s.	house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Bari Binetto	same as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Di Minno (son)	Giuseppe	12	m. s.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Bari Binetto	same as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	La Rovere	Giulia	26	f. s.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Chieti	father: Giustino Chieti	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Del Monaco	Cosmo	42	m. m.	worker	yes	Italy	South	Castellana Grotte	wife: Antonia Grotte	N.Y. N. York City
15	Treggia	Serafina	23	f. s.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Castellana Grotte	father: Vincenzo	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Treggia (sister)	Dorata	20	f. s.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Castellana Grotte	same as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Gilera	Vittoria	70	f. s.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Castellana Grotte	same as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Barbara-Maggi	Angela	27	f. m.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Bari Gravina	mother: Maria Gravina	Pa. Lancaster
19	Salvatori	Ida	23	f. s.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Rome Valmontone	father: Guido Valmontone	N.Y. Trenton
20	Arditio	Francesco	24	m. s.	farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Bari Corato	father: Ardito Corato	N.Y. N. York City
21	Ravallere	Terese	63	f. m.	house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Naples	cousin: Rella Giuseppe, 49 Parva Naples	Conn. Danbury
22	Maggia	Fortunata	68	f. m.	house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Naples	son: Amadio Maggia, 18 of Parva Naples	N.Y. N. York City
23	Tzzo	Antonio	29	m. s.	laborer	yes	Italy	South	Castellana Grotte	father: Francesco Castellana Grotte	N.Y. Rochester
24	Marchetto	Michele	50	m. m.	farmer	no	Italy	South	Castellana Grotte	wife: Cristina Grotte	Pa. Fredon
25	Barone	Francesco	46	m. m.	laborer	yes	Italy	South	Castellana Grotte	wife: Maria Grotte	N.Y. Niagara Falls
26	Quaranta-Ludini	Angelina	26	f. m.	farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	father: Donato Teora	N.Y. Newark
27	Melillo-Grosse	Maria Giuseppa	26	f. m.	farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	father: in law: Donato Teora	N.Y. Newark
28	Ferrara	Rosina	32	f. m.	farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	father: in law: Donato Teora	N.Y. Newark
29	Spaduto-Ludini	Maria	68	f. m.	farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	daughter: Rella Spaduto	N.Y. Newark
30	Meuglini	Pietro	23	m. s.	farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Avellino Teora	father: Rinaldo Teora	N.Y. Newark

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the October, 1916

57

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	myself	50	no	husband and father	no	no	no	good	110	4 11	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
2	no	mother	4	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	3 1	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
3	no	myself	50	no	brother: Cordano	no	no	no	good	110	5	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
4	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	3 3	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
5	no	myself	100	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 7	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
6	no	father	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
7	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
8	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 4	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
9	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
10	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
11	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
12	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	4	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
13	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
14	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 1	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
15	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 1	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
16	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
17	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
18	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
19	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
20	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
21	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 3	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
22	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 3	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
23	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
24	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
25	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
26	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
27	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	4 11	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
28	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	4 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
29	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	4 11	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish
30	no	myself	50	no	brother: Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	good	110	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Polish	no	Polish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt. Carlo Maitre of the CASERTA, from Genoa - Italy - S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Maitre
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1916,

at Genoa, Italy
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Filippi Feb 15, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Bilina Sherwin*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this *6th* day of *April*, 19*16*

at *New York*

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2^d List. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caserta" sailing from Naples

September 19th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Bifulco	Ciro Leopoldo	30	m. s.	mason	no	Italy	South Caserta Prusiana	mother: Giovanni Prusiana	N.Y. N. York City
2	Paradis	Nicolas	22	m. s.	laborer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Ephros	father: Dimitrios - Ephros Ohio Martins Ferry	
3	Macampeliot	Emanuel	32	m. m.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Ephros	father: Maria - Ephros Ohio Martins Ferry	
4	Chrysiopoulos	Anton	24	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Ephros	father: Ephros - Ephros Ohio Martins Ferry	
5	Gavathopoulos	Nicolas	26	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Veris	father: Athanasios - Veris N.Y. N. York City	
6	Ladylambot	Dimitrios	29	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Florina	mother: Catherine - Florina Mich. Detroit	NON IMMIG
7	Christidis	Theodoros	35	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Florina	father: Henry - Florina Mich. Detroit	
8	Pofis	Alexandros	25	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Florina	father: Dimitri - Florina Mich. Detroit	
9	Karselos	Emanuel	24	m. s.	hotel-keeper	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Nativanika	father: P. Karselos - Kithira N.Y. N. York City	
10	Karaisos	R. Georges	24	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Kithira	father: Kasma - Kithira N.Y. N. York City	
11	Stakias	Dimitrios	25	m. s.	merchant	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Salomica	mother: Angeliki - Ohio N.Y. N. York City	
12	Bakouris	Sotirios	25	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Vidiatti	mother: Pagona - Jordinos N.Y. N. York City	
13	Karyati	Maria	24	f. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Galata	father: George - Galata Ill. Decatur	
14	Karaisos	Mitrikos	25	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Leonti	father: George - Leonti Ill. Decatur	
15	Chrysiopoulos	Chrysiopoulos	30	m. m.	laborer	yes	Greece	Macedonian Macedonia Ephros	wife: Sofia - Ephros N.Y. N. York City	
16	Savas	C. Macridis	24	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Macedonian Macedonia Microsia	father: Constantinos - Microsia N.Y. N. York City	
17	Papakostas	Thomas	24	m. m.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Kithira	wife: Vasiliki - Ephros Ohio Martins Ferry	
18	Karandola	Domenico	31	m. m.	shop-keeper	yes	Italy	South Caserta Prusiana	wife: Giovanna - Prusiana Pa. Phila.	
19	Derecopoulos	Nicolas	36	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Athens	mother: Elena - Athens N.Y. N. York City	
20	Derecopoulos	Katrina	22	f. s.	house-keeper	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Athens	Athens N.Y. N. York City	
21	Chondros	Elshatos	46	m. m.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Mikilene	father: Stathi - Mikilene Mass. Beverly	
22	Chondros	Marigo	34	f. m.	house-keeper	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Mikilene	wife: Calliope - Mikilene Mass. Beverly	
23	Chondros	Nicolas	45	m. m.	laborer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Hammita	wife and mother: Ohio Canton	
24	Chondros	Fotis	13	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Hammita	Evangeliki - Hammita Ohio Canton	
25	Stolakis	Petros	25	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Esamanda	father: Athanasios - Esamanda Mass. Worcester	
26	Stolakis	Marcos	24	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Esamanda	father: Harriet - Esamanda Mass. Worcester	
27	Lambropoulos	Lambros	45	m. m.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Esamanda	wife: Panaghi - Esamanda Pa. Pittsburg	
28	Chrysiopoulos	Nicolas	24	m. s.	merchant	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Patras	father: George - Patras N.Y. N. York City	
29	Ephormes	Nathan	34	m. m.	laborer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Salomica	brother: Simmes - Salomica N.Y. N. York City	
30	Napageorgion	Spiridon	26	m. s.	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Egion	mother: Ekaterini - Egion N.Y. N. York City	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of New York the October, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.						
1	myself	No	father: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
2	no myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
3	no myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
4	no myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
5	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
6	no myself	30 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
7	no myself	30 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
8	no myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
9	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
10	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
11	myself	30 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
12	myself	30 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
13	no myself	20 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
14	no myself	20 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
15	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
16	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
17	no myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
18	no myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
19	myself	40 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
20	myself	40 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
21	no myself	50 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
22	no myself	50 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
23	no myself	50 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
24	no myself	40 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
25	yes myself	40 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
26	yes myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
27	yes myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
28	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
29	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			
30	myself	25 yrs	brother: Michele - # 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sound chestnut	none	Greece	Priniano			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Julio Master, of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julio Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Philip Adolph, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Billing & Breunlich, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1918

at San Francisco, Cal.
Immigration Officer.

60

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3^d List.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caserta* sailing from *Naples* September 19th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Basileon	Photopoulos	25	m	s. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egion	father: Ioannis - Egion	N.Y. N. York City
2	Asiel	Juvi	26	m	s. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonic	father: Abraham - Salonic	N.Y. N. York City
3	Romano	David	24	m	m. s. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonic	brother and brother-in-law: d. of	N.Y. N. York City
4	Romano (wife)	Mary	21	f	m. house-keeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonic	Souleiman Salonic	N.Y. N. York City
5	Casciano	Angela Maria	26	f	m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Italy	Conga Camp	mother: South - Conga Camp	N.Y. Trenton
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*New York**the**October**1916*

61

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons to perform any service or services in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	- myself	25 no	no		friend: Frank Karamentini 3, Greenwich St. - N. York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	sound	chestnut	none	Greece	Syria
2	- myself	50 no	no		friend: Jane Massarano 184, Christie St. - N. York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound	chestnut	none	Greece	Salonic
3	- myself	40 no	no		friend: Jane Massarano 184, Christie St. - N. York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound	chestnut	none	Greece	Salonic
4	- myself	no	no		friend: Jane Massarano 184, Christie St. - N. York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	sound	chestnut	none	Greece	Salonic
5	- myself	25 no	no		husband: Louis Antonis 406 Elmery St. - Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	sound	chestnut	none	Austria	Long Camp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Meier, of the **CASERTA**, from Caserta - N.Y., do solemnly, swear, and truly dear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 5 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Meier
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1916,

at New York
James J. Meier
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Pilius Albani, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Italian Republic*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *October*, 191*6*
at *Caserta*

Immigration Officer.

arr. Oct 6-1916

Oct 7 1916

43

1175
1137
1134
1132
1131
1130
1129
1128
1127
1126
1125
1124
1123
1122
1121
1120
1119
1118
1117
1116
1115
1114
1113
1112
1111
1110
1109
1108
1107
1106
1105
1104
1103
1102
1101
1100
1099
1098
1097
1096
1095
1094
1093
1092
1091
1090
1089
1088
1087
1086
1085
1084
1083
1082
1081
1080
1079
1078
1077
1076
1075
1074
1073
1072
1071
1070
1069
1068
1067
1066
1065
1064
1063
1062
1061
1060
1059
1058
1057
1056
1055
1054
1053
1052
1051
1050
1049
1048
1047
1046
1045
1044
1043
1042
1041
1040
1039
1038
1037
1036
1035
1034
1033
1032
1031
1030
1029
1028
1027
1026
1025
1024
1023
1022
1021
1020
1019
1018
1017
1016
1015
1014
1013
1012
1011
1010
1009
1008
1007
1006
1005
1004
1003
1002
1001
1000
999
998
997
996
995
994
993
992
991
990
989
988
987
986
985
984
983
982
981
980
979
978
977
976
975
974
973
972
971
970
969
968
967
966
965
964
963
962
961
960
959
958
957
956
955
954
953
952
951
950
949
948
947
946
945
944
943
942
941
940
939
938
937
936
935
934
933
932
931
930
929
928
927
926
925
924
923
922
921
920
919
918
917
916
915
914
913
912
911
910
909
908
907
906
905
904
903
902
901
900
899
898
897
896
895
894
893
892
891
890
889
888
887
886
885
884
883
882
881
880
879
878
877
876
875
874
873
872
871
870
869
868
867
866
865
864
863
862
861
860
859
858
857
856
855
854
853
852
851
850
849
848
847
846
845
844
843
842
841
840
839
838
837
836
835
834
833
832
831
830
829
828
827
826
825
824
823
822
821
820
819
818
817
816
815
814
813
812
811
810
809
808
807
806
805
804
803
802
801
800
799
798
797
796
795
794
793
792
791
790
789
788
787
786
785
784
783
782
781
780
779
778
777
776
775
774
773
772
771
770
769
768
767
766
765
764
763
762
761
760
759
758
757
756
755
754
753
752
751
750
749
748
747
746
745
744
743
742
741
740
739
738
737
736
735
734
733
732
731
730
729
728
727
726
725
724
723
722
721
720
719
718
717
716
715
714
713
712
711
710
709
708
707
706
705
704
703
702
701
700
699
698
697
696
695
694
693
692
691
690
689
688
687
686
685
684
683
682
681
680
679
678
677
676
675
674
673
672
671
670
669
668
667
666
665
664
663
662
661
660
659
658
657
656
655
654
653
652
651
650
649
648
647
646
645
644
643
642
641
640
639
638
637
636
635
634
633
632
631
630
629
628
627
626
625
624
623
622
621
620
619
618
617
616
615
614
613
612
611
610
609
608
607
606
605
604
603
602
601
600
599
598
597
596
595
594
593
592
591
590
589
588
587
586
585
584
583
582
581
580
579
578
577
576
575
574
573
572
571
570
569
568
567
566
565
564
563
562
561
560
559
558
557
556
555
554
553
552
551
550
549
548
547
546
545
544
543
542
541
540
539
538
537
536
535
534
533
532
531
530
529
528
527
526
525
524
523
522
521
520
519
518
517
516
515
514
513
512
511
510
509
508
507
506
505
504
503
502
501
500
499
498
497
496
495
494
493
492
491
490
489
488
487
486
485
484
483
482
481
480
479
478
477
476
475
474
473
472
471
470
469
468
467
466
465
464
463
462
461
460
459
458
457
456
455
454
453
452
451
450
449
448
447
446
445
444
443
442
441
440
439
438
437
436
435
434
433
432
431
430
429
428
427
426
425
424
423
422
421
420
419
418
417
416
415
414
413
412
411
410
409
408
407
406
405
404
403
402
401
400
399
398
397
396
395
394
393
392
391
390
389
388
387
386
385
384
383
382
381
380
379
378
377
376
375
374
373
372
371
370
369
368
367
366
365
364
363
362
361
360
359
358
357
356
355
354
353
352
351
350
349
348
347
346
345
344
343
342
341
340
339
338
337
336
335
334
333
332
331
330
329
328
327
326
325
324
323
322
321
320
319
318
317
316
315
314
313
312
311
310
309
308
307
306
305
304
303
302
301
300
299
298
297
296
295
294
293
292
291
290
289
288
287
286
285
284
283
282
281
280
279
278
277
276
275
274
273
272
271
270
269
268
267
266
265
264
263
262
261
260
259
258
257
256
255
254
253
252
251
250
249
248
247
246
245
244
243
242
241
240
239
238
237
236
235
234
233
232
231
230
229
228
227
226
225
224
223
222
221
220
219
218
217
216
215
214
213
212
211
210
209
208
207
206
205
204
203
202
201
200
199
198
197
196
195
194
193
192
191
190
189
188
187
186
185
184
183
182
181
180
179
178
177
176
175
174
173
172
171
170
169
168
167
166
165
164
163
162
161
160
159
158
157
156
155
154
153
152
151
150
149
148
147
146
145
144
143
142
141
140
139
138
137
136
135
134
133
132
131
130
129
128
127
126
125
124
123
122
121
120
119
118
117
116
115
114
113
112
111
110
109
108
107
106
105
104
103
102
101
100
99
98
97
96
95
94
93
92
91
90
89
88
87
86
85
84
83
82
81
80
79
78
77
76
75
74
73
72
71
70
69
68
67
66
65
64
63
62
61
60
59
58
57
56
55
54
53
52
51
50
49
48
47
46
45
44
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

CASERTA

sailing from NAPOLI

10 SEP 1918

191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Campanelli	Raffaello	34	M	Single	Housew.	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Father: Pietro
2					son	Alfiero	12	M	Single			Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	
3					daugh.	Filomena	8	F	Single			Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	
4					son	Vincenzo	24	M	Single			Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	
5					Paolino	Elicola	38	M	Single	farmer	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Wife: Maria
6					Fernando	Camello	21	M	Single	laborer	No	England	South	Italy	Genoa	Father: Carlo
7					Vello	Giuseppe	20	M	Single		Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Luca
8					Fernando	Lucrezio	20	M	Single		Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carlo
9					Roberto	Carlo	12	M	Single	IN HOSPITAL	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Camello
10					Luigi	Lucrezio	34	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Greece	West	Greece	Heraklion	Wife: Sofia
11					Vassilios	Christos	20	M	Single		Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Maria
12					Constantino	Epistemon	20	M	Single	laborer	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Antonia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-413

List 1071

ENGERS ONLY.

The 6th October, 1916. —

Arriving at Port of

14-918														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.				
NT ALIEN																			
1	Ont.	P. H. ellaine	yes	husband & 2 sons	husband:	no no no no good	no	5 3 nat. chest	none	Italy	Norona								
2	"	"	S		Dr. L. P. Harris, Michale	no no no no good	no		none	Italy	Norona								
3	"	"	S		Box 119	no no no no good	no		none	Italy	Norona								
4	"	"	S			no no no no good	no		none	Italy	Norona								
5	Can.	Montreal	ref	22 April 13	Can. friend Damiano Dominus	no no no no good	no	5 - nat. chest.	none	Italy	Norona								
6	Ont.	Toronto	ref	22 May	friend Ferruccio Giuseppe	no no no no good	no	5 5 " "	none	Italy	Alto								
7	B.C.	Victoria	ref	no up	friend Luca	no no no no good	no	5 5 " "	none	do	do								
8	Ont.	Toronto	ref	22 May	brother Giuseppe	no no no no good	no	5 5 " "	none	do	do								
9	"	"	ref	no up	friend Corrado Giuseppe	no no no no good	no	5 5 nat. chest.	none	do	do								
10	"	"	ref	22 May	brother Lorenzo	no no no no good	no	5 8 " "	none	Greece	Lavrovski								
11	Ont.	H. Lesome	ref	no up	brother P. Bravelles	no no no no good	no	5 9 " "	none	do	Vagabond								
ANT ALIEN																			
12	Can.	Montreal	ref	22 May	friend Similio elaripotes	no no no no good	no	5 5 nat. chest.	none	do	Florida								
13						no no no no good	no												
14						no no no no good	no												
15						no no no no good	no												
16						no no no no good	no												
17						no no no no good	no												
18						no no no no good	no												
19						no no no no good	no												
20						no no no no good	no												
21						no no no no good	no												
22						no no no no good	no												
23						no no no no good	no												
24						no no no no good	no												
25						no no no no good	no												
26						no no no no good	no												
27						no no no no good	no												
28						no no no no good	no												
29						no no no no good	no												
30						no no no no good	no												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Julio Vito, of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa - Italy - S. M. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1916,
at New York
N. Newman
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caserta sailing from *Genoa Italy* September 16, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York *the 1st October, 1916*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Monte</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>July 11th 1899, at New York City, N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y. Court 11/24, Aug 18, 1912. SWS East 41st Street N. York City</i>	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Filippin Alfons, Surgeon of the CASERTA, tailoring Hosiery Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 19 16

at New York
J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Caserta* sailing from *Genoa, Italy* *11, September*, 191*7*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	Exemption.	In Transit.	On to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.	
1								Norrelli	Giuseppe	33	M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
2								Stini	Francesca	19	F	laborer			Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
3								Caridella	Carolina	19	F	laborer			Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
4								Burlatino	Maria	15	F	laborer			Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
5								Ami	Carlotta	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
6								Giovanni	Giuseppe	14	M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
7								Bellucca	Elisa	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
8								Bellucca	Carolina	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
9								Bellucca	Maria	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
10								Guello	Maria	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
11								Stini	Francesca	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
12								San Rocco	Francesca	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
13								San Rocco	Maria	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
14								San Rocco	Maria	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
15								Giduzi	Maria	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
16								Venturi	Maria	14	F	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa
17								Bressani	Angelo	14	M	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	Father in Genoa - Genoa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vito L. G. Master, of the CASERTA, from Genoa, Naples, Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vito L. G.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916,

at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De P. H. Hoff, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Stirling Herwick*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, *Government*, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *Oct*, 19*16*

at *New York*
St. Hubert
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form No. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

CASERTA

sailing from PALERMO

20 SET. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							Livio	Giuseppa	68	✓	W	Work Woman	no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Sciacca	mother Vincenza No. 1. Pomer
2							Musco	Giovannina	25	✓	S	house woman	no	no	Italy	South	Picily	S. Stefano C.	mother Rosanna S. Stefano
3							Scillama	Filippo	23	✓	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	C. Ag. no.	mother Giuseppe Benedetta
4							Musco	Maria	22	✓	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Italy	South	Picily	S. Stefano C.	mother Rosanna S. Stefano
5							Bruno	Antonio	15	✓	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Picily	S. Stefano C.	mother Rosanna S. Stefano
6							Costa (Musachia)	Antonina	14	✓	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	S. Stefano C.	mother Rosanna S. Stefano
7							Musachia	Antonio	14	✓	S		yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Altavilla	father Francesco
8							S.	Domenica	12	✓	S		no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Altavilla	brother
9							S.	Maria	7	✓	S		no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Altavilla	brother
10							S.	Giuseppa	3	✓	S		no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Altavilla	brother
11							S.	Francesco	2	✓	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Altavilla	brother
12							Speciale (Cusa)	Milichiorra	40	✓	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	mother Speciale
13							Cusa	Vita	18	✓	S	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Rosalia
14							S.	Sebastiana	16	✓	S	house woman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Leonarda
15							S.	Rosario	14	✓	M		yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Galennine
16							S.	Rosalia	11	✓	S		yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Salerno
17							S.	Maria	9	✓	S		no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	brother
18							Cisciotha	Caterina	23	✓	S	girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	brother Cisciotha Giuseppe
19							sister	Domenica	16	✓	S	girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	brother Cisciotha Giuseppe
20							Marano	Giorgio	60	✓	M	black	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Trizzi	nephew Salvatore Maria
21							Charino (S. Delli)	Giuseppa	39	✓	S	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Sister
22							Colitti	Giovanni	8	✓	M		yes	yes	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Sister
23							S.	Pietro	6	✓	M		no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Sister
24							S.	Giorgio	5	✓	M		no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Sister
25							S.	Charia	3	✓	M		no	no	Italy	South	Picily	Salerno	Sister

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List.

68

NEW-YORK

October, 1916

10/7/16 uscu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter P. Miller, of the CASERTA, from Genoa - Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter P. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1914

J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Pilihi Hobbs, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, Italian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1916
at New York

J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CASERTA

sailing from PALEMO

20 SET. 1916, 191

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-933

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

the 6th October, 1916

List

52

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Born. Middletown.	no	Self	no	no	Wife Bonarico Ninko 24 Washington St. Middle town	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Alb. Th.
2	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
3	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Christian Street	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
4	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
5	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
6	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
7	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
8	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
9	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
10	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
11	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
12	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
13	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
14	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
15	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
16	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
17	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
18	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
19	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
20	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
21	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
22	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
23	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
24	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
25	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
26	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
27	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
28	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
29	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago
30	Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	Brother Lawrence Bartholomew 225	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Swiss	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Col. G. M. Master, of the CASERTA, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1916.

at Genoa Italy
J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Pilijs & Co., Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Spilino Heren St.*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *Oct*, 19*16*

at *New York*
J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CASERTA

sailing from PALERMO

20 SET. 1910 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Quota.	Child.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mon.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
42								Gerona	Ginseppe	32					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Friend Sgarbato
43								Caruso	Ginseppe	40					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Francesco
44								Son	Silippo	7					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
45								Alvise	Ginseppe	44					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Son Rosario
46								wife	Raffaella	42					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Alvise
47								Son	Salvatore	15					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
48								daughter	Chariantha	11					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Mother in law
49								Di Romano (Kellardik) Vincenzo	Vincent	25					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Chaggiere Antonio
50								Kellardik	Vincent	4					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
51								Caruso (Di Romano) Angela	Angela	15					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Father
52								Di Romano	Guasie	15					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Caruso
53								Di	Silippo	13					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Silippo
54								Di	Salvatore	10					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
55								Di	Ginseppe	9					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
56								Di	Santo	5					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
57								Di	Antonio	11					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
58								Rapisarda (Ciccio) Vincenzo	Vincent	40					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Father Sgarbato
59								Ciccio	Concetta	13					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Rapisarda Salvatore
60								Di	Domenico	11					Italy	South	Sicily	Romano	Romano
61								Sordano	Giovanni	23					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Father Giorgio Sgarbato
62								Guccione	Giovanna	29					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Father Giorgio Sgarbato
63								Carpi	Orasio	23					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother in law Rosa Minuto
64								Sordano	Francisco	23					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Father Sgarbato
65								Sordano	Concetta	44					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Wife Sgarbato
66								Di	Di	21					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Di
67								La Cerra	Giovanna	32					Italy	South	Sicily	Ragusa	Mother Sgarbato
68								Buccheri (Calabrese) Rosaria	Rosaria	32					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother Sgarbato
69								Calabrese	Salvatore	13					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother Sgarbato
70								Di	Ginseppe	14					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother Sgarbato
71								Seminara	Salvatore	16					Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Mother Sgarbato

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-518

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5795

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Anna Vaida
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943
Date

Joe Saccone Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5795
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943
Date

Eric Saccaro Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albino Mito, of the **CASERTA**, from Italy - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Pina Alfaro Surgeon of the CASERTA, Illinois, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1918

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. **CASERTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

20 SET. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
54			Tedro (Cedi) Elisabetta		30	F	7-190891		Italy		Reggio Emilia		Father
55			Cedi	Giuseppe	7	M							Tedro Francesco
56				Elena	18	F							Reggio Emilia
57			Lombardi Bruno		46	M	chief Postman				Reggio Emilia		Wife Innocenza Rosina
58			Alfieri	Deborah	37	F							Reggio Emilia
59			Lakera	Giovanna	19	F			Italy		Reggio Emilia		Father Giuseppe
60			Agghorini	Giuseppe	44	M	Chief Postman				Reggio Emilia		Father in law
61			wife	Casimela	39	F							Reggio Emilia
62			Bagheri (Cecile)	Rosaria	23	F							Reggio Emilia
63			Vitale	Giovanni	29	M	Chief Postman						Reggio Emilia
64			Giavatto	Rosalba	17	F							Reggio Emilia
65			Maria (Deodato)	Giuseppa	34	F							Reggio Emilia
66			Deodato	Martina	14	F							Reggio Emilia
67			Cappello (Achille)	Achille	18	M							Reggio Emilia
68			Amoro	Anna	21	F							Reggio Emilia
69			Pollino	Amichio	12	M							Reggio Emilia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

1916

74

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Caserta, of the CASERTA, from Buzz - Telle, 150, 200, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"Affrica" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Do Platin Albans, Surgeon of the CASERTA, holding herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tariff.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Karalas	Epitachios	32		M.	M. laborer	Yes		Greek		Thessalon	Wife	Lissina
2								Dalif	N. O. K. M.	40		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Lumbina	Wife	Lissina
3								beginades	Demetrios	17		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Pastanis	Wife	Lissina
4								Vasilion	Yiannou	25		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Bepo	Father	Vasilion
5								Vigage	Kakris	27		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Kania	Wife	Kobissi
6								Voukakis	Antonis	31		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Chamio	Wife	Patme
7								Kouridis	Nicolaos	23		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Chamio	Wife	Patme
8								Saol	Kontziomelonis	31		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Luayne	Wife	Constantino
9								Aristoteles	Nicholi	27		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Sakhi	Father	Pavani
10								Esther	Esther	18		F.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
11								Esther	Esther	18		F.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
12								Mortokai	Barma	30		F.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
13								Esther	Esther	9		F.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
14								Reachel	Reachel	3		F.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
15								Barma	Barma	14		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
16								Barma	Barma	13		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
17								Barma	Barma	10		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
18								Samuil	Samuil	18		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
19								Joseph	Joseph	16		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
20								Yianni	Yianni	15		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
21								Giovanni	Giovanni	42		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
22								Alhanassio	Alhanassio	40		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
23								Cristos	Cristos	17		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
24								Alhanas	Alhanas	27		M.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
25								Dimitrios	Dimitrios	19		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
26								Haroula	Haroula	30		F.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
27								Agathe	Agathe	32		F.	M. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
28								Thema	Thema	14		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
29								Themistoklis	Themistoklis	14		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos
30								Epistatnis	Epistatnis	18		M.	S. do	Yes		Greek		Gioranno	Father	Pellencos

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

the October, 1916

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet.	Inches.							
1	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
2	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
3	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
4	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
5	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
6	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
7	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
8	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
9	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
10	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
11	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
12	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
13	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
14	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
15	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
16	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
17	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
18	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
19	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
20	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
21	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
22	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
23	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
24	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
25	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
26	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
27	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
28	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
29	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica
30	Ellen Worcester	no	28	no	Ellen Worcester, 100 1/2 St. New York					5	4	not short					Greece	Thessalonica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Vittorio Giusio Master of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa-Kabbe Palermo, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Giusio
Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irene" appearing on a manifest does not signify mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the Eastern, the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and San Marino) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian—south."

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relatives in last permanent residence, should alien come).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to any final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By what means passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in concise and briefest form the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, what relatives, friends, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, what relatives, friends, with name and complete address.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

No. 1174m - Group Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Sailing Steamer*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Oolaki).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnialk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen	Exempt	U. S. Citizen	Exempt								Country	City or Town	
1					W. H. Latham	55	M	U. S. Citizen						
2					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
3					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
4					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
5					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
6					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
7					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
8					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
9					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
10					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
11					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
12					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
13					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
14					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
15					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
16					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
17					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
18					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
19					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
20					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
21					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
22					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
23					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
24					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
25					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
26					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
27					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
28					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
29					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						
30					W. H. Latham	17	F	U. S. Citizen						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

The October, 1916

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write English or American language, or whether unable to speak English or American language.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Mass Lowell	no	self	40	no	Stephen	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	nat. chest.			Greece Calamata
2	"	"	"	"	"	George Karamis	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	"			Greece "
3	"	"	"	"	"	Is. Elias H.	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	"			Greece "
4	Mass Spivich	no	self	60	no	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	nat. chest.			Greece Calamata
5	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	"			Greece "
6	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"			Greece "
7	New York	no	self	28	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	nat. chest.			Greece "
8	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat. chest.			Greece "
9	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. chest.			Greece "
10	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"			Greece "
11	Mass Spivich	no	self	28	no	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat. chest.			Greece "
12	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"			Greece "
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"			Greece "
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"			Greece "
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	"	"			Greece "
16	Mass Lowell	no	self	40	no	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat. chest.			Greece Calamata
17	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat. chest.			Greece "
18	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"			Greece "
19	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat. chest.			Greece "
20	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"			Greece "
21	Mass Spivich	no	self	28	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"			Greece "
22	New York	no	self	28	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"			Greece "
23	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"			Greece "
24	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	"			Greece "
25	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat. chest.			Greece "
26	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	"			Greece "
27	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"			Greece "
28	New York	no	self	28	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	"			Greece "
29	"	"	"	"	"	James	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	"			Greece "
30	New York	no	self	28	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. chest.			Greece "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Volto Giesse Master of the **CASERTA** from Genoa - Italy do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or, with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volto Giesse
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at Genoa

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Savoy, Aosta, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Country of birth, and if so, what city or town).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of the manifest.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Dorian, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, Joining Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

Napoli

191

No. List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Sanapopulo Antonio	21	M	Labore	No			Kucica Wife	Domina
2			Katsinas Jananheras	29	M	Labore	No			Kucica Father	Domina
3			Vanbakas Demetrios	24	M	Labore	No			Thomas Father	Domina
4			Zacharopulo Nicolae	13	M	Student	Yes			Erika Father	Chisvantha
5			Zacharopulo Dioniso	30	M	Labore	Yes			Erika Wife	Chisvantha
6			Gipalis Seteo	14	M	Labore	Yes			Isaac Father	Chisvantha
7			HAKIA (HAKIA)								
8			Bochors	12	M	Labore	Yes			Kestora	Domina
9			Cranadras	9	M	Labore	Yes				
10			Simoham	8	F	Labore	Yes				
11			Matilde	14	F	Labore	Yes				
12											
13			Vandis Mageta	19	M	Labore	Yes			Joseph Father	Paranthe
14			Costa Papanta Bellu	22	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Father	Sandath
15			Wife & Papanta Bellu	24	F	Labore	Yes			Cauna	Domina
16			Cacacosta Theodore	29	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Wife	Costandina
17			Dimitrios Crisandras	18	M	Labore	No			Joseph Mother	Domina
18			Elias Guablis	34	M	Labore	No			William Wife	Evandina
19			Dimitrios Ch. Costantinos	23	M	Labore	Yes			Domina Father	Costantinos
20			Dimitrios Taccos	17	M	Labore	Yes			Joseph Father	Helio
21			Vita Nicolae	21	M	Labore	Yes			Do Father	Stelios
22			Nicola Demas	17	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Father	Joanna
23			Sapandras Ioannu	17	M	Labore	No			Do Father	Maude
24			Quarling Peter	16	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Father	Alkanam
25			Christiano Cego	19	M	Labore	Yes			Joseph Father	Giorgio
26			Therion Andropulo	18	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Mother	Vordulu
27			Christo Lussopulo	17	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Mother	Amantina
28			Costantinos Cagopulo	18	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Father	Sandath
29			Crenopulo Ioannu	19	M	Labore	Yes			Cauna Mother	Archie
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of The October, 1916

80

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1909.									
No. on List	Final Destination. (Indefinite future permanent residences)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any persecution, or fear of persecution, on account of race, religion, or political opinion, in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
2	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
3	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
4	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
5	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
6	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
7	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
8	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
9	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
10	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
11	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
12	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
13	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
14	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
15	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
16	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
17	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
18	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
19	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
20	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
21	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
22	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
23	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
24	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
25	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
26	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
27	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
28	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica
29	"	"	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	"
30	Albania	Thessalonica	Self	No	No	No		Brother, George, 1101 W. 1st St. New York				Good		5	8	Dark	Fair			Greece	Thessalonica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Salvatore Gino Nicks, of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa-Volpe-Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

19____

at _____

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *partner* and *free laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *partner* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

A *free laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or of French descent may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

West Indian.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

Spanish American.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

African (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether intending to visit or seek final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1891 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of person to whom relative or friend is going).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to (1) either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in column 18 are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the course of an inspection.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Felippi Adolfo, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *making Shereen A. do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twelve* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Proven nement and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahamian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	It is Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Setia											
2			ibris											
3			Amastasio											
4			Lazzaro											
5														
6														
7														
8			Panaiotopoulos											
9			Epistore											
10			Castro											
11			Wife											
12			Parajoh											
13			Sister											
14			Adam											
15			gicronus											
16			Guntia											
17			Evangelis											
18			Wife											
19			Georgio											
20			Stilio											
21			Storias											
22			Storias											
23			Storias											
24			Storias											
25			Storias											
26			Storias											
27			Storias											
28			Storias											
29			Storias											
30			Storias											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York The October, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	dark	black	blue	Greece	Athens
2	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
3	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
4	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
5	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
6	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
7	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
8	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
9	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
10	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
11	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
12	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
13	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
14	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
15	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
16	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
17	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
18	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
19	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
20	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
21	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
22	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
23	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
24	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
25	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
26	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
27	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
28	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
29	"		no	"	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens
30	New York		no	ref	28	no		born Athens, Greece					5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Athens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Antonio J. M. M. M. of the **CASERTA** from Genoa - Italy - Port of Call do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio J. M. M. M.
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19
at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, if known, alien name).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (To what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Filippo Soloff, Surgeon of the CASERTA, trading Herein &c. do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gouvernement
France, and that I have made a personal examination of 29 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911
 at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials)		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read.		Able to Write.		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.	
No. on List.	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came					
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

Feb. October, 1916

84

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.												
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.											
1	New York	no	ref	28 yo		James Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
2	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
3	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
4	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
5	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
6	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
7	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
8	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
9	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
10	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
11	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
12	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
13	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
14	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
15	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
16	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
17	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
18	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
19	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
20	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
21	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
22	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
23	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
24	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
25	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
26	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
27	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
28	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
29	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											
30	New York	no	ref	28 yo		John Lincoln				5	1	fair	white			Greece	Rock											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, William Paul Miller, of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa Italy - Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. Miller
Master of the vessel.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1916

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, dress polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Reason for coming to United States; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

(This space for use by Government officials)											
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
On List	Exemption or Deposit		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					
1			Dimitriou	Demetrios	26	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
2			Son	Guilherme	7	M.		Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
3			Daughter	Isabel	3	F.		Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
4			Alexandros	Alexandros	26	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
5			Paulidis	Stamatis	17	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
6			Stas	Stefanos	30	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
7			Sargis	John	20	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
8			Dimirov	Giorgios	20	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
9			Simeonides	Spiros	22	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
10			Dimitris	Paulidis	26	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
11			Maria	Paulina	20	F.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
12			Stas	Stefanos	25	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
13			Nicolaos	Stefanos	16	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
14			Constant	Stefanos	18	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
15			Stamatopoul	Stefanos	16	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
16			Gravani	Michael	18	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
17			Theodoridis	Giorgios	35	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
18			Giorgio	Christos	45	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
19			Christos	Giorgios	19	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
20			Stergio	Delimitis	44	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
21			Son	Nicolaos	7	M.		Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
22			Daughter	Isabel	3	F.		Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
23			Giannidis	John	22	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
24			Mosaidis	Stefanos	35	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
25			Blamidis	Paulidis	36	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
26			Poda	Christos	20	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
27			Mordocain	Christos	25	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
28			Giorgio	Stefanos	16	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
29			Giorgio	Stefanos	23	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John
30			Christos	Stefanos	24	M.	Student	Yes	Greek	Thessalonica	John

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Seppin Loff, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *trilling Theresia* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Wear* that I have had *Twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
HEAD-TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD-TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race of People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	Exemptions.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Demetrio	Emilech	26	M.															
2			Son	Georgios	7	M.															
3			Daughter	Christina	3	F.															
4			Alexandros	Alexandros	26	M.															
5			Georgios	Stamatis	17	M.															
6			Stas	Georgios	30	M.															
7			Georgios	John	20	M.															
8			Demetrio	Georgios	20	M.															
9			Simionides	Spiros	22	M.															
10			Demetrio	Paolides	26	M.															
11			Marina	Paolides	20	F.															
12			Marina	Paolides	25	M.															
13			Nicolaos	Georgios	16	M.															
14			Constant	Georgios	17	M.															
15			Thomatopoul	John	16	M.															
16			Georgios	Michael	18	M.															
17			Theodoridis	Georgios	35	M.															
18			Georgios	Cherzidis	45	M.															
19			Georgios	Georgios	17	M.															
20			Stergios	Delimovos	44	M.															
21			Son	Nicolaos	7	M.															
22			Daughter	Christina	3	F.															
23			Georgios	John	22	M.															
24			Marina	Stamatis	35	M.															
25			Stamatis	Paolides	36	M.															
26			Poda	Chalerini	20	F.															
27			Thodorain	Christina	25	M.															
28			Georgios	Thodorain	16	M.															
29			Georgios	Thodorain	23	M.															
30			Christos	Bundaris	24	M.															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

The October, 1916

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.	
1	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
2	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
3	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
4	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
5	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
6	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
7	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
8	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
9	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
10	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
11	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
12	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
13	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
14	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
15	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
16	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
17	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
18	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
19	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
20	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
21	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
22	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
23	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
24	"	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
25	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
26	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
27	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
28	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
29	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica
30	New York	no	28	no	husband			good		5	8	not clear	Greece	Thessalonica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Volle G. G. Maiter of the CASERTA, from Genoa - Italy - Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volle G. G. Maiter
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1916.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less show amount).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Showing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Pietro, J. J., Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *in his capacity as* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *May*, 19 *16*
at *Caserta*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Elia Cocco	41	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
2			Ragavan Jan George	40	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
3			Rogalides Nicola	40	M.	M.	Yes							Brother
4			Jordan Chabou	40	M.	M.	Yes							Brother
5			Hadji Todor Caralambas	40	M.	M.	Yes							Brother
6			Nicos Hadji Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Brother
7			Nicola Ch. Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Brother
8			Demetris Eftimou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
9			Petron Caralambas	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
10			Georgios Panagiotis	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
11			Aristomenes Cunniff	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
12			Georgios Toca	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
13			Georgios Giorgi	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
14			Panagiotis Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
15			Stefanos Papadimitriou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
16			Alfonsos Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
17			Nicola Salivas	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
18			Emmanuel Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
19			Chantigergis Demetris	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
20			Constantinos Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
21			Isidore Menet	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
22			Isidore Menet	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
23			Bartholomew Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
24			Theodore Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
25			Anastasio M. Chabou	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
26			Theodore Vais	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
27			Andrea Finogian	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
28			Thomas Panagiotis	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
29			Thomas Georgi	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife
30			Labrinis Nicolaos	38	M.	M.	Yes							Wife

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

The *October*, 1916.

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Albania	no	self	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
2	Albania	no	self	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
3	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
4	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
5	"	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
6	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
7	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
8	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
9	Albania	no	self	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
10	"	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
11	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
12	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
13	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
14	"	no	self	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
15	"	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Alona
16	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
17	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
18	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
19	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Alona
20	Albania	no	self	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
21	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
22	"	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
23	"	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
24	"	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	"
25	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
26	Albania	no	self	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
27	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
28	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
29	Albania	no	"	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios
30	Albania	no	self	20 no		born in Albania				no	no	5 7	dark chest.		Greece	Chios

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John C. Miller of the CASERTA, from Genoa - Italy,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John C. Miller
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1914,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in lieu of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city, or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, this year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. H. Hoff, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Switzerland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Minaeas M. Lora	27	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Minaeas
2			Sadik Housen	27	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Sadik
3			Storran Tolson	40	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Storran
4			Harlowe Dora	27	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Harlowe
5			M. Lora	27	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	M. Lora
6			Yessa	27	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Yessa
7			Housen Housen	40	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Housen
8			Teridac Housen	27	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Teridac
9			Samet Sadik	27	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Samet
10			Velou Housen	40	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Velou
11			Velou Housen	35	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Velou
12			Alzola	27	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Alzola
13			Teridac Housen	27	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Teridac
14			Housen Housen	40	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Housen
15			Annito Teridac	27	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Annito
16			Teridac Housen	27	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Teridac
17			Elizabet Volpizetide	27	M.	M. Valera	Yes	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Elizabet
18			Nicolas J. Sanders	32	M.	M. Valera	Yes	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Nicolas
19			Porphyron Housen	32	M.	M. Valera	Yes	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Porphyron
20			Matraka Housen	30	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Matraka
21			Liouche Housen	26	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Liouche
22			Mourad Housen	20	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Mourad
23			Elizabet Housen	20	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Elizabet
24			Gruber Housen	20	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Gruber
25			Melagde Housen	29	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Melagde
26			Melagde Housen	26	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Melagde
27			Kerem Housen	35	M.	M. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Kerem
28			Norouz Housen	22	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Norouz
29			Sadik Housen	25	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Sadik
30			Velou Housen	27	M.	S. Valera	No	Spain	White	Spain	Madrid	Velou

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for a period of one year.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

#14 Insp Mann Oct 9, 1916 VII

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

90

Arriving at Port of

the October, 1916. -

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Maffei of the CASERTA, from Quon-Killy-Pokun,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Maffei
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,
at 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designating.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to those Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Giving to whom relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to, in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richard H. Hoff, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Italian, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	Citizen.	Alien.	Immigrant.	Transient.	Seaman.								Country.	City or Town.	
1						Wagdy ZELIM	34	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
2						Yusef Zemel	22	M.	M. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
3						Mehmed Kees	18	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
4						Yagor Bekhari	24	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
5						Souleiman Moudedou	23	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
6						Selman Moudedou	23	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
7						Yagor Moudedou	23	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
8						Souleiman Yagor	23	M.	M. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
9						Toumei Zemel	22	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
10						Sadik Zemel	26	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
11						Mehmed Zemel	36	M.	M. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
12						Houari Zemel	38	M.	M. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
13						Veli Moudedou	31	M.	M. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
14						Moudedou Moudedou	34	M.	M. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
15						Rousten Moudedou	38	M.	M. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
16						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
17						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
18						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
19						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
20						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
21						Zemel Moudedou	28	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
22						Zemel Moudedou	28	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
23						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
24						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
25						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
26						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
27						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
28						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
29						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari
30						Moudedou Moudedou	38	M.	S. Laborer	No	Green	Albanian	Albania	Scutari	Scutari

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

The October, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.															
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.										
1	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
2	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
3	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
4	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
5	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
6	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
7	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
8	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
9	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
10	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
11	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
12	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
13	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
14	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
15	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
16	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
17	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
18	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
19	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
20	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
21	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
22	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
23	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
24	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
25	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
26	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
27	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
28	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
29	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.
30	Mass.	Lowell	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5	White	Blue	None	Mass.

Voltaire *Paulo* *Matte* of the **CASERTA** from *Prima - Vaple - Roma*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number; and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *May*, 19*12*,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *foreigners* and *foreign laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891 at Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Last place of residence or travel, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Seppia Adams, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Prerogative, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Special Inmate.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1					Servet	35	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
2					Andon	27	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
3					Andon	23	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
4					Selou	23	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
5					Mohamed	40	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
6					Sachin	48	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
7					Georgios	36	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
8					Georgios	32	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
9					Yaya	37	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
10					Georgios	34	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
11					Dapam	16	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
12					Yaya	22	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
13					Ela	40	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
14					Mourzas	8	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
15					Constantine	13	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
16					Spirou	18	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
17					Georgios	23	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
18					Apollon	17	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
19					Vasilas	17	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
20					Nicopolis	18	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
21					Mourzas	22	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
22					Ormer	22	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
23					Ormer	26	M	Labo	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
24					Regis	34	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
25					Bambos	37	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
26					Alco	33	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
27					Catechis	42	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
28					Coros	36	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
29					Nicolaou	27	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	
30					Strongylla	30	M	Labo	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of The October 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, family, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
2	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
3	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
4	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
5	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
6	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
7	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
8	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
9	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
10	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
11	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
12	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
13	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
14	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
15	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
16	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
17	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
18	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
19	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
20	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
21	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
22	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
23	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
24	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
25	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
26	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
27	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
28	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
29	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				
30	St. Louis	Yes	No	1916	St. Louis	No	No	No	5	8			France	St. Louis				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John A. Caserta, of the **CASERTA**, from Quincy, Mass., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Caserta
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19
at Quincy, Mass.

Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Pierphi Hub, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Switzerland, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from , 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Canada	Cuba	Special Inquiry	In Transit	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country	City or Town	
1								Efsthion	Scotium	501	M.		No					Epaphroditus	Hyriae
2								Daughter	Margaret	17	F.		Yes						
3								do	Eleonora	18	F.		Yes						
4								son	Evangelos	14	M.		Yes						
5								Co-arrator	Georgio	31	M.	Laborer	Yes					Epaphroditus	Brother Basil
6								Evangelos	Evangelos	28	M.	do	Yes					Epaphroditus	Father Prodanis
7								Chimonis	Vasiliki	28	F.	do	No					Epaphroditus	Brother Nicolaos
8								son	Isidoro	1	M.	do	No						
9								Evangelos	Evangelos	41	M.	do	Yes					Alatata	Brother Demetrios
10								Wife	Eftichia	33	F.	do	Yes						
11								Cousin	Michael	36	M.	Laborer	Yes					Onathia	Wife Ch. Anathia
12								Wife	Nicolaos	28	M.	Laborer	Yes					Chimonis	Father Joannas
13								Albanian	Dimitris	20	M.	Laborer	No					Onathia	Wife Eleonora
14								Evangelos	Georgio	27	M.	Laborer	Yes					Agia	Mother Thron
15								Albanian	Dimitris	36	M.	Laborer	Yes					Agia	Wife Evasthion
16								Andreas	Scotium	18	M.	Laborer	Yes					Agia	Father Georgio
17								Dimitris	Harzo	23	M.	Laborer	Yes					Epaphroditus	Mother Olybia
18								Evangelos	Marta	28	M.	do	Yes					Agia	Wife Paraskevi
19								Michael	Koukias	28	M.	do	Yes					Agia	Father Eleftherios
20								Vougar	Evangelos	18	M.	do	Yes					Epaphroditus	Father Demetrios
21								Papadimitris	Evangelos	46	M.	do	Yes					Epaphroditus	Wife Thron
22								Evangelos	Michael	18	M.	Laborer	Yes					Agia	Father Antonis
23								Evangelos	Daniel	28	M.	Laborer	Yes					Epaphroditus	Mother Vasiliki
24								Evangelos	Antonios	18	M.	Laborer	Yes					Agia	Father Dimitris
25								Dimitris	Constantino	13	M.	Laborer	No					Agia	Mother Constantino
26								Constantino	Constantino	20	M.	Laborer	Yes					Epaphroditus	Brother Nicolaos
27								Adam	Evangelos	20	M.	Laborer	No						Brother George
28								Spyros	Constantino	30	M.	Laborer	Yes					Epaphroditus	Wife Evangelos
29								Albanian	Constantino	30	M.	do	Yes					Agia	Wife Demetrios
30								Constantino	Nicolaos	28	M.	Laborer	Yes					Epaphroditus	Father Agapito

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

SEPTEMBER 1916.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John E. Water, of the CASERTA, from Russia - Holy Russia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1911.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (e.g., 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Name of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Piccchi, Asst. Surg. Surgeon of the CASERTA Italy herein
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of 30
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holow.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

116
S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Stefano	Stefano	21	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agra	Father Constantino
2								Dimitrios	Dimitrios	22	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agra	Father Dimitrios
3								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Father Stathis
4								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
5								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
6								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
7								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
8								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
9								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
10								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
11								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
12								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
13								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
14								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
15								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
16								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
17								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
18								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
19								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
20								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
21								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
22								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
23								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
24								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
25								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
26								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
27								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
28								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
29								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis
30								Stefano	Stefano	20	M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Metohi	Wife Stathis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

The October, 1916

98

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JULY 10, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to prosecution for any crime, or whether a convict, or whether a deserter, or whether a fugitive, or whether a person who has been deported, or whether a person who has been expelled from the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to prosecution for any crime, or whether a convict, or whether a deserter, or whether a fugitive, or whether a person who has been deported, or whether a person who has been expelled from the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to prosecution for any crime, or whether a convict, or whether a deserter, or whether a fugitive, or whether a person who has been deported, or whether a person who has been expelled from the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to prosecution for any crime, or whether a convict, or whether a deserter, or whether a fugitive, or whether a person who has been deported, or whether a person who has been expelled from the United States.
1	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
2	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
3	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
4	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
5	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
6	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
7	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
8	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
9	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
10	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
11	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
12	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
13	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
14	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
15	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
16	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
17	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
18	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
19	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
20	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
21	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
22	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
23	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
24	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
25	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
26	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
27	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
28	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
29	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					
30	Alto, Ark.	no	no			no		5	10	brn	brn	Alto, Ark.					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second, Officer

I, John G. M. M. M. of the CASERTA from Caserta - Italy - 1910
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John G. M. M. M.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHICAN.

The term "Chican" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to, or relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to, in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Philip H. B., Surgeon of the CASERTA, Italian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from , 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.										
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1								Socrato	Jaruzie	17-11-11	Married	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Wife: Sophia
2								Flavros	Georgopoulos	18-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calab. to Talha	Giorgio
3								Eleftherios	Emmettakis	20-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Father: E. to
4								Betras	Dimitris	19-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ighie	Wife: T. to
5								Dimeas	Giorgios	20-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calab. to Talha	Giorgio
6								Stojanovic	Nicola	25-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Wife: Sofia
7								Velliam	Georgios	23-11-11	Married	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Sofia
8								Vida	Alexandros	26-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Wife: Maria
9								Lamara	Ectas	27-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Do	Wife: Lamara
10								Nassos	Dimitris	33-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Maria
11								Costa	Apollodoros	26-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Wife: Giorgio
12								Macris	Costa	32-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Malina
13								Stangos	Costa	31-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Do	Wife: Malina
14								Sotirios	Harizogian	26-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vino	Mother: Maria
15								Macovits	Alexandros	33-11-11	Married	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Olga
16								Bobis	Maria	17-11-11	Single	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ighie	Father: Dimitris
17								Steghios	Georgios	28-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Wife: Lamara
18								Georgios	Costa	28-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Olga
19								Betras	Lamara	26-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Wife: Sofia
20								Georgios	Spiridon	30-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Maria
21								Velliam	Emmettakis	27-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Do	Wife: E. to
22								Vida	Costa	28-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catania	Wife: Sofia
23								Mutzaras	Lamara	26-11-11	Married	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Do	Wife: Sofia
24								Alizodas	Nicola	19-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamara	Father: Maria
25								Costa	Manuel	20-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamara	Father: E. to
26								Thopoulos	Costa	27-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Lamara
27								Caralambo	Sciotopoulos	26-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Noria	Father: Maria
28								Charanovic	Georgios	19-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ighie	Father: Dimitris
29								Yanis	Costa	19-11-11	Do	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Do	Father: Giorgio
30								Kokan	Apollodoros	34-11-11	Married	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Roma	Wife: Maria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

The October, 1916.

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	New York	no	ref.	28 yrs 10 mo 4	friend. Brother. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	nat. chest.	Greece Corinthia		
2	"	no	"	28 yrs	Dr. in law. Cousin. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
3	"	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	friend. Brother. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	10	"	Greece Corinthia		
4	St. Paul, Minn.	no	"	28 yrs	Cous. Michael. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
5	Mass. Boston	no	"	28 yrs	Cous. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
6	Ohio Lima	no	ref.	28 yrs	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	nat. chest.	Greece Corinthia		
7	Pa. Marys	no	"	28 yrs	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
8	Ohio Cleveland	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
9	Ohio Lima	no	"	28 yrs	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
10	Pa. H. H. H.	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
11	Ohio Cincinnati	no	"	28 yrs	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
12	Ohio Cleveland	no	ref.	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
13	Pa. H. H. H.	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	nat. chest.	Greece Corinthia		
14	New York	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
15	Ohio Cleveland	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
16	Pa. H. H. H.	no	"	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
17	Mass. Boston	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
18	Ohio Cleveland	no	ref.	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Cous. Dine. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	nat. chest.	Greece Corinthia		
19	Ohio Cincinnati	no	"	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
20	Ohio Cleveland	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
21	Pa. H. H. H.	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
22	Ohio Cleveland	no	"	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
23	Ohio Lima	no	ref.	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
24	Pa. H. H. H.	no	"	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	nat. chest.	Greece Corinthia		
25	Pa. H. H. H.	no	"	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
26	Ohio Cleveland	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
27	Ohio Lima	no	"	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
28	Pa. H. H. H.	no	ref.	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		
29	Pa. H. H. H.	no	"	28 yrs	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	nat. chest.	Greece Corinthia		
30	New York	no	"	28 yrs 10 mo 4	Brother. Dimitrios. Graham 284 P.O.	no	no	5	8	"	Greece Corinthia		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John Carlo Walter of the **CASERTA**, from Lucas - Naples - Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Carlo Walter Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Gallo) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DePietro, Abbe, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *trilling, Theresia*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from , 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of—		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Gostantinos Gabuck	18	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Santo Father Constantino
2			Scamatos Gostantinos	20	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Eustachio
3			Scamatos Nicola	17	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father Dimitrie
4			Gostantinos Gostantinos	17	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother Maria
5			Nunos Giovanni	27	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Servon Wife "Frieda
6			Aghianis Gostantinos	24	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Servon Father "Giacco
7			Efremos Zermas	27	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Anosia Mother "Eustachio
8			Selasar Oka	18	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Demetri
9			Sebeus Crista	22	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Wife "Rellio
10			Calvacas Giovanni	19	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
11			Gostantinos Gostantinos	16	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Dimitrie
12			Gostantinos Gostantinos	18	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Frieda
13			Gogi Petal Luca	20	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Wife "Eustachio
14			Potocapulo Vasilios	24	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Eustachio
15			Abatemano Concipita	22	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
16			Abatemano Concipita	22	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Eustachio
17			Markis Giuseppe	24	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
18			Taghera Anna Maria	26	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
19			son Giuseppe	9	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
20			Saugit Norma	7	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
21			son Filippo	4	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
22			Battiste Ago tino	48	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Wife "Eustachio
23			Gammone M. Eustachio	34	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Eustachio
24			Gammone M. Eustachio	34	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Eustachio
25			Alise Nicolette	35	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Eustachio
26			Smalbon Anna Maria	20	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Eustachio
27			son Brian Giovanni	6	M	M	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
28			Di Matteo Maria	22	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Mother "Eustachio
29			Pabarea Barbara	22	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco
30			Gonnella Olympia	13	F	F	Yes	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece		Salomon Father "Giacco

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of the October, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to service of any other nation, or whether subject to military service in any other nation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
2	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
3	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
4	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
5	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
6	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
7	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
8	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
9	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
10	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
11	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
12	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
13	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
14	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
15	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
16	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
17	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
18	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
19	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
20	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
21	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
22	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
23	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
24	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
25	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
26	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
27	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
28	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
29	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		
30	Italy	Rome	self	\$4.00			friend, Signor ...				good		5	8	dark chest.	blue		Italy	Rome		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Nicola Giulio Walter, of the **CASERTA**, from Quon-Indy-Panama,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nicola Giulio Walter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *residence*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Being before relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pierri Alfano, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Italian, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1916

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

119
S. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Giovino								
2			Daughter Giovino Maria	49	F	M. family	No				
3			son " Giuseppe	20	M	S.	No				
4			" " Rosco	14	M	S.	No				
5			Daughter " Teresa	11	F	S.	No				
6			son " Grand	9	M	S.	No				
7			Daughter Maria	7	F	M. family	Yes				
8			Daughter Maria	19	F	S.	Yes				
9			" " Antonina	17	F	S.	Yes				
10			" " Francis	15	F	S.	No				
11			Cerreta Maria (Ceretta)	30	F	M. family	No				
12			son Geromino Vincenzo	8	M	S.	No				
13			son " Bernardino	6	M	S.	No				
14			Daughter " Emma	18	F	S. family	No				
15			Daughter " Emma	18	F	S. family	Yes				
16			Daughter " Maria	18	F	S. family	No				
17			Daughter " Maria	22	F	S. family	Yes				
18			Daughter " Loreta	36	F	M. family	Yes				
19			son " Andrea	6	M	S.	No				
20			Daughter " Lucia	26	F	M. family	No				
21			son " Andrea	2	M	S.	No				
22			Daughter " Maria	38	F	M. family	Yes				
23			Daughter " Maria	16	F	S.	No				
24			Daughter " Maria	14	F	S.	No				
25			Daughter " Maria	11	F	S.	No				
26			Daughter " Maria	8	F	S.	No				
27			Daughter " Maria	48	F	M. family	Yes				
28			Daughter " Maria	29	F	M. family	No				
29			Daughter " Maria	26	F	M. family	No				
30			Daughter " Maria	18	F	M. family	Yes				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, 10th Lieut. Giulio Walter of the **CASERTA** from Genoa - Italy,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julio Walter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WA (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom money passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Object to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Le Filippo Alfano, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *being hereat* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Government*
and that I have *made* a personal examination of *28* in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *May*, 19 *19*
at *Caserta*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

120

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—	
	Resident of		In Transit		Family Name.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

Sept October 1916 -

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. of List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
1	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
2	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
3	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
4	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
5	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
6	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
7	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
8	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
9	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
10	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
11	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
12	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
13	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
14	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
15	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
16	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
17	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
18	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
19	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
20	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
21	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
22	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
23	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
24	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
25	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
26	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
27	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
28	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
29	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	
30	Italy	Rome	no	no	no		no	no	no	5	fair	brn	brn		Italy	Rome	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Vito G. M. M. M. of the CASERTA, from Genoa - Italy - a run
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make 28 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrating is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 18. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Filippi Ad C, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Trinity Hospital*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at

Immigration Office

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of:									
1			De Lucia Maria Conigliatti.	17.	f. S.	housewife	Yes.				Brother. Pasquale.
2			daughter. Barbara	17.	f. S.	do	Yes.				
3			Bianca	12.	f. S.	do	Yes.				
4			son. Bettino	11.	m. S.	do	Yes.				
5			Vittorio	15 1/2	m. S.	farmer	Yes.				
6			Di Bono	14 3/4	m. S.	Barber	Yes.				
7			Salanga	18 1/2	m. M.	farmer	No.				
8			Crainfo	28 1/2	f. M.	do	No.				
9			daughter.	5.	f. S.	do	No.				
10			do	3.	f. S.	do	No.				
11			Di Stani	21.	f. S.	housewife	Yes.				
12			Bone	11.	f. M.	farmer	No.				
13			son. Giulio	12.	m. S.	do	No.				
14			daughter. Juliana	9.	f. S.	do	No.				
15			Calvanese	21.	f. S.	do	No.				
16			De Bugelid	21.	m. S.	do	Yes.				
17			Marsili	22.	m. M.	farmer	No.				
18			Pierfelino	28.	m. S.	do	No.				
19			Petrucelli	42.	m. M.	do	No.				
20			Di Commari	28.	m. M.	do	No.				
21			Pallante	25 1/2	m. M.	do	No.				
22			Mascia	43.	m. M.	do	No.				
23			Minotti	42.	m. M.	do	No.				
24			De Reusi	41.	m. M.	do	No.				
25			Pitocciato	43.	m. M.	do	No.				
26			Rosati	37.	m. M.	do	No.				
27			Di Commari	42.	m. M.	do	No.				
28			Geraci	18.	f. S.	housewife	No.				
29			do	10.	m. S.	do	No.				
30			Giovannelli	29.	f. S.	laborer	Yes.				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

the October, 1916.

108

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Country.	City or Town.		
1	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
2	"	"	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
3	"	"	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
4	"	"	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
5	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
6	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
7	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
8	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
9	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
10	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
11	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
12	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
13	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
14	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
15	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
16	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
17	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
18	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
19	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
20	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
21	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
22	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
23	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
24	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
25	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
26	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
27	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
28	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		
29	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	"			Italy	St. Maria		
30	Conn.	Stamford	no	no		husband			no	no	5	not short			Italy	St. Maria		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John Joseph Vito of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa - Italy - Rome, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Joseph Vito
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1904

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *firm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Country of previous residence; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join another relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Le Filippi *Albino*, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Infantry* *therewith*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* *years* experience as a Physician
and Surgeon *and* that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *33* in number, are
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Unaccompanied Child.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Ignacio	Alfonso	41	Single					
2			Jose	Alfonso	41	Single					
3			Don	Alfonso	41	Single					
4			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
5			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
6			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
7			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
8			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
9			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
10			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
11			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
12			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
13			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
14			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
15			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
16			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
17			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
18			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
19			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
20			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
21			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
22			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
23			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
24			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
25			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
26			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
27			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
28			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
29			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					
30			Alfonso	Alfonso	41	Single					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

the October, 1916.

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
1	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa. Phila		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
2	"		ref	no		Brother, Lapido					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
3	"					818 So. 8th St.					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
4	Pa. Phila		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
5	New York		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
6	Conn. Waterbury		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
7	Conn. Danbury		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
8	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
9	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
10	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
11	Pa. Phila		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
12	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
13	Conn. Danbury		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
14	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
15	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
16	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
17	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
18	Pa. Phila		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
19	New York		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
20	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
21	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
22	New York		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
23	Conn. Danbury		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
24	Pa. Phila		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
25	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
26	Conn. Danbury		no			Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
27	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
28	Pa. Phila		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
29	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona
30	"		ref	no		Brother, Luchista					5	1	nat	chest		Italy	Verona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John P. White, of the CASERTA, from Evanston, Illinois, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 20 physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. White
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests at United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Reason for coming to United States; and if to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Philip Alfano, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Italian, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon Government and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Carpino	22	M	farmer					Trinidad North Maria Crucholo
2			Campano	22	M	farmer					" " " "
3			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
4			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
5			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
6			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
7			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
8			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
9			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
10			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
11			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
12			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
13			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
14			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
15			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
16			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
17			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
18			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
19			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
20			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
21			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
22			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
23			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
24			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
25			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
26			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
27			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
28			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
29			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "
30			Carbomina	14	F	farmer					" " " "

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

Apr October, 1916

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	father Luigi 818 W. Ohio St.	no	no	5 4	nat chest	none	Italy Griggiaro
2	"	yes	ref	no	no	Uncle Attilio Bartolara 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 5	" "	none	" "
3	"	yes	ref	no	no	father Attilio 511 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 5	" "	none	" "
4	"	yes	ref	no	no	Uncle Bartolara 818 W. Ohio St.	no	no	5 4	" "	none	" "
5	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 4	nat. gray chest	none	Italy Griggiaro
6	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. chest	none	Italy Chieti
7	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	" "
8	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
9	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. chest	none	Italy Chieti
10	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
11	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
12	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. gray chest	none	Italy Chieti
13	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
14	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. chest	none	Italy Chieti
15	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. chest	none	Italy Chieti
16	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
17	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
18	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
19	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
20	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
21	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. chest	none	Italy Chieti
22	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
23	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. gray chest	none	Italy Chieti
24	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. chest	none	Italy Chieti
25	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
26	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
27	"	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
28	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	nat. chest	none	Italy Chieti
29	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti
30	Chicago	yes	ref	no	no	brother Lorenzo 811 Ellis Ave	no	no	5 3	" "	none	Italy Chieti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Hays, of the CASERTA, from Genoa, Italy, 1st August,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John P. Hays
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for him- or herself.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Pierro Albino, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Italian, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusn'ik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Derano Michele	48		M.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Wife Cirica
2								Pangarini Vito Michele	38		M.	M. So	No						So Wife Maria
3								Scardinali Giuseppe	43		M.	M. So	No						So Wife Maria
4								D'eccheri Michele	44		M.	M. So	Yes						So Wife Vittoria
5								D'Alonzo Marianne	33		M.	F. Domestic	No						So Parents
6								Mariani Maria	18		F.	M. Domestic	Yes						So Father Nicola
7								Daught Nicola	2		F.	So							So
8								Di Benedetti Mari Giuseppe	27		F.	M. Domestic	Yes						Prussia Parents Michele
9								son Luciani Nicola	5		M.	So							So
10								Lombardi Maria	32		F.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Mother Maria
11								son Vito Nicola	4		M.	So							So
12								Leonardo	11		M.	So							So
13								Di Ciccia Vito	24		M.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Mother Francis
14								Spinello Vincenzo	17		M.	M. So	No						Nure Mother Rachel
15								Martino Giuseppe	48		M.	M. So	No						Prussia Wife Thomas
16								Martino Innocenzo	47		M.	M. So	No						Prussia Wife Rosa
17								Coti Raffaele	39		M.	M. Farmer	Yes						Prussia Wife Emilia
18								Calcerone Domenico	41		M.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Wife Francis
19								Lombardi Michele	45		M.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Wife Annita
20								Storti Virginia	26		F.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Sister Rosa
21								son Storti Concetta	6		F.	So							Prussia
22								M. Antonia	3		F.	So							Prussia
23								D'Amato Giorgio	50		M.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Wife Michelina
24								Della Lora Giuseppe	46		M.	M. So	No						So Wife Maria
25								Verderosa Anelia	43		M.	M. Farmlab.	Yes						So Wife Cecilia
26								Lalli Paolo	44		M.	M. Farmer	Yes						Prussia None
27								son Giovanni	10		M.	So							Prussia
28								Circone Michele	47		M.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Wife Maria
29								son Nicola	17		M.	So							Prussia
30								Verderosa Mariavola	18		F.	M. Farmlab.	No						Prussia Father Rocco

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

The *October*, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn. Hartford	no	ref	11/1/11	born.	friend. Loghrie, Raffaele 21 W. ellain St.	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
2	Conn. Bridgeport	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale 41-6th St.	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
3	Conn. Bridgeport	no	ref	20/1/11	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
4	"	no	ref	20/1/11	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
5	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
6	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
7	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
8	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
9	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
10	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
11	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
12	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
13	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
14	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
15	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
16	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
17	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
18	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	"
19	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
20	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
21	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
22	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
23	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
24	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
25	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
26	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
27	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
28	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
29	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina
30	Conn. Brooklyn	no	ref	no	no	friend. Spasich, etichale P. O. 10	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Gravina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Volpe Giallo Master of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa - Italy - Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Volpe Giallo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Negro, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Pilihi Ad 6, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, Sailing Ship, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing ship" or "employed by
 United States Government")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
30 in number, are, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 06

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
X1			Alonso	Quinn	28	M															
X2			Alonso	Quinn	8	F															
X3			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
X4			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
X5			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
6			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
7			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
X8			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
9			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
10			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
X11			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
X12			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
X13			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
X14			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
15			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
16			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
17			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
ADMITTED 18			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
19			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
ADMITTED 20			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
21			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
22			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
23			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
24			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
25			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
26			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
27			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
28			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
29			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															
30			Alonso	Quinn	15	F															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Free October, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Newark	no	self	no		husband:			4	11	nat. chest.		Italy	Coona				
2	"	"	"	"		Rotondo, Berard							Italy	"				
3	"	"	"	"		130 Bayden St.							Italy	"				
4	"	"	"	"									Italy	"				
5	"	"	"	"									Italy	"				
6	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs 09/19 Oct 4.	husb. Caprio Giovanni			4	1	nat. chest.	great chin	Italy	Coona				
7	"	"	"	"	28 no	husb. Santieri Giacinto			4	2	"		Italy	"				
8	"	"	"	"	28 no	32 Allen St.			4	2	"		Italy	"				
9	"	"	"	"	40 yrs 08/12 Oct 4.	father Angelmaria Toppi			4	2	"		Italy	"				
10	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	bro. in law - Maria Luigi			4	1	"		Italy	Coona				
11	"	"	"	"	30 yrs	24 1st St.			4	11	"		Italy	"				
12	"	"	"	"	30 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	11	"	great eye	Italy	"				
13	"	"	"	"	30 yrs	142 7th St.			4	8	nat. chest		Italy	Coona				
14	"	"	"	"	30 yrs	mother in law			4	8	nat. chest		Italy	"				
15	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Calabria, Alessandria			4	2	nat. chest		Italy	"				
16	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	262 St. 6th St.			4	10	"		Italy	"				
17	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	husband:			4	11	nat. chest		Italy	Coona				
18	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Urbello, Giuseppe							Italy	"				
19	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	16 1/2 1st St.							Italy	"				
20	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest		Italy	"				
21	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	40 Butler St.			4	11	"		Italy	"				
22	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	11	"		Italy	Coona				
23	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	21 1st St.			4	2	nat. chest		Italy	"				
24	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest	great front	Italy	"				
25	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	28 Aqueduct Alley			4	2	"		Italy	"				
26	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Caprio Berna			4	2	"		Italy	"				
27	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	81 Garrison St.			4	2	"	great eye	Italy	"				
28	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	bro. in law - Maria Luigi			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
29	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	18 1st St.			4	2	"		Italy	"				
30	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	husband:			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
31	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Calabria, Alessandria			4	2	"		Italy	"				
32	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	262 St. 6th St.			4	10	"		Italy	"				
33	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	husband:			4	11	nat. chest		Italy	Coona				
34	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Urbello, Giuseppe							Italy	"				
35	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	16 1/2 1st St.							Italy	"				
36	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest		Italy	"				
37	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	40 Butler St.			4	11	"		Italy	"				
38	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	11	"		Italy	Coona				
39	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	21 1st St.			4	2	nat. chest		Italy	"				
40	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest	great front	Italy	"				
41	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	28 Aqueduct Alley			4	2	"		Italy	"				
42	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Caprio Berna			4	2	"		Italy	"				
43	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	81 Garrison St.			4	2	"	great eye	Italy	"				
44	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	bro. in law - Maria Luigi			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
45	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	18 1st St.			4	2	"		Italy	"				
46	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	husband:			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
47	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Calabria, Alessandria			4	2	"		Italy	"				
48	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	262 St. 6th St.			4	10	"		Italy	"				
49	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	husband:			4	11	nat. chest		Italy	Coona				
50	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Urbello, Giuseppe							Italy	"				
51	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	16 1/2 1st St.							Italy	"				
52	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest		Italy	"				
53	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	40 Butler St.			4	11	"		Italy	"				
54	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	11	"		Italy	Coona				
55	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	21 1st St.			4	2	nat. chest		Italy	"				
56	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest	great front	Italy	"				
57	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	28 Aqueduct Alley			4	2	"		Italy	"				
58	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Caprio Berna			4	2	"		Italy	"				
59	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	81 Garrison St.			4	2	"	great eye	Italy	"				
60	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	bro. in law - Maria Luigi			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
61	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	18 1st St.			4	2	"		Italy	"				
62	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	husband:			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
63	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Calabria, Alessandria			4	2	"		Italy	"				
64	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	262 St. 6th St.			4	10	"		Italy	"				
65	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	husband:			4	11	nat. chest		Italy	Coona				
66	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Urbello, Giuseppe							Italy	"				
67	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	16 1/2 1st St.							Italy	"				
68	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest		Italy	"				
69	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	40 Butler St.			4	11	"		Italy	"				
70	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	11	"		Italy	Coona				
71	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	21 1st St.			4	2	nat. chest		Italy	"				
72	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest	great front	Italy	"				
73	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	28 Aqueduct Alley			4	2	"		Italy	"				
74	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Caprio Berna			4	2	"		Italy	"				
75	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	81 Garrison St.			4	2	"	great eye	Italy	"				
76	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	bro. in law - Maria Luigi			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
77	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	18 1st St.			4	2	"		Italy	"				
78	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	husband:			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
79	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Calabria, Alessandria			4	2	"		Italy	"				
80	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	262 St. 6th St.			4	10	"		Italy	"				
81	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	husband:			4	11	nat. chest		Italy	Coona				
82	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Urbello, Giuseppe							Italy	"				
83	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	16 1/2 1st St.							Italy	"				
84	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest		Italy	"				
85	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	40 Butler St.			4	11	"		Italy	"				
86	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	11	"		Italy	Coona				
87	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	21 1st St.			4	2	nat. chest		Italy	"				
88	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest	great front	Italy	"				
89	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	28 Aqueduct Alley			4	2	"		Italy	"				
90	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	Uncle - Caprio Berna			4	2	"		Italy	"				
91	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	81 Garrison St.			4	2	"	great eye	Italy	"				
92	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	bro. in law - Maria Luigi			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
93	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	18 1st St.			4	2	"		Italy	"				
94	Newark	no	self	no	28 yrs	husband:			4	2	"		Italy	Coona				
95	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Calabria, Alessandria			4	2	"		Italy	"				
96	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	262 St. 6th St.			4	10	"		Italy	"				
97	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	husband:			4	11	nat. chest		Italy	Coona				
98	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Urbello, Giuseppe							Italy	"				
99	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	16 1/2 1st St.							Italy	"				
100	"	"	"	"	28 yrs	Uncle - Vito V. Santonio			4	10	nat. chest		Italy	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Volto Julia Master of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa - Italy - Liguria,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races or lack of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

FRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Pavia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to place before or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to place or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. M. Hub, Surgeon of the CASERTA Italian Swear, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Physician and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahotian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

(This space for use by Government officials)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

Apr. 26, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, municipal- ity, or government.)	Yes or No. If Yes— Year of entry. Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					
1	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	bro. in law - boreani & no 136	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	not chest	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
2	New York	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 126 elicola	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
3	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 304 - 314 Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
4	La. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 460 to 474 Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
5	New York	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 2074 Washington Ave	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
6	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 924 - 24 Th. 8 1/4 Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
7	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 42 604 Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
8	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
9	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
10	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
11	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
12	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
13	New York	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
14	La. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
15	La. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
16	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
17	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
18	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
19	La. & W. Va.	u	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
20	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
21	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
22	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
23	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
24	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
25	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
26	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
27	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
28	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
29	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	
30	Or. & W. Va.	no	ref. it is no	brother - elicola 114 elicola Th.	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	5 8	u u u u u u u u	u u u u u u u u	Italy	

CASERTA

Officer

day of

19

498

Immigration Officer

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Severin Aloup*, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Italian*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting therewith" or "employed by others in ref. at the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Vermeuriet and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
 of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State City or town.
1	G. 1910	28	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Meriden
2	on 1910	17	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	" "
3	"	14	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	" "
4	"	10	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	" "
5	"	8	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	" "
6	1910	7	f	f	f	f	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	" "
7	1910	1	f	f	f	f	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	" "
8	1910	28	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
9	1910	24	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
10	1910	22	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
11	1910	21	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
12	1910	20	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
13	1910	19	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
14	1910	18	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
15	1910	17	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
16	1910	16	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
17	1910	15	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
18	1910	14	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
19	1910	13	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
20	1910	12	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
21	1910	11	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
22	1910	10	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
23	1910	9	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
24	1910	8	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
25	1910	7	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
26	1910	6	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
27	1910	5	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
28	1910	4	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
29	1910	3	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield
30	1910	2	m	m	m	m	Italy	South	Genoa, Italy	same	Conn. Springfield

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York, October 1906

120

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	\$100 no		husband:			good	no	5 2	not chest.	clear front.		Italy	Genoa City.	
2					Venice Antonio			good	no	4 11	"			Italy	"	
3					23. av. Spring St.			good	no					Italy	"	
4					"			good	no					Italy	"	
5					"			good	no					Italy	"	
6					"			good	no					Italy	"	
7					"			good	no					Italy	"	
8	no	self	30 no		Dr. in law. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.			Italy	Bianco	
9	no	"	30 no		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"			Italy	"	
10	no	"	30 no		Dr. in law. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"			Italy	"	
11	no	"	30 no		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"			Italy	"	
12	no	self	80 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Dr. in law. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.	clear front		Italy	Genoa City.	
13	no	"	80 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"	gray		Italy	"	
14	no	"	80 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.	clear chin		Italy	Antonimina	
15	no	"	80 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"	"		Italy	"	
16	no	"	80 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.			Italy	"	
17								good	no					Italy	"	
18	no	self	30 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Dr. in law. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.			Italy	Bianco	
19	no	"	30 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.			Italy	Vierke	
20	no	self	80 no		husband:			good	no	5 3	not chest.			Italy	Vierke	
21	"	"			ellenor			good	no					Italy	"	
22	"	"			203 Fulton St.			good	no					Italy	"	
23	"	"			"			good	no					Italy	"	
24	"	"			"			good	no					Italy	"	
25	no	self	100 no		Gen. ellenor			good	no	5 3	not chest.			Italy	Lucia di Leo.	
26	no	"	80 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Wife. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"	gray		Italy	Genoa	
27	no	"	80 no		Dr. in law. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.			Italy	Genoa	
28	no	"	80 no		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"		look marked	Italy	Genoa	
29	no	self	80 no		Brother. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	"			Italy	Genoa	
30	no	"	80 yes 18/19 av. 4.		Dr. in law. Gennaro Giffano			good	no	5 8	not chest.			Italy	Genoa	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John G. Miller of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa - Italy - do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a
polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prosti-
tution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Warren
Moffat Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUPAN.

The term "Cuvana" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WILSON: INDIAN

*West Indian... refers to the people of the West Indies other than Caribbean Negroes.

SPAINISH-AMERICAN

^aSpanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

VALLEY OF THE ELK

1. $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br}$ and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{I}$ were prepared by the usual method from ethyl alcohol and sodium iodide or sodium bromide. $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br}$ was purified by distillation from calcium hydride. $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{I}$ was purified by distillation from sodium metal. $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br}$ and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{I}$ were dried by distillation from calcium hydride. $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br}$ and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{I}$ were dried by distillation from calcium hydride. $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br}$ and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{I}$ were dried by distillation from calcium hydride.

It is not possible to find the bones of the Raccoon in southern Italy, Spain, France, Portugal, Belgium, Greece, and Persia, and their distribution is limited to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries, and the species is not found in North America. Most of these specimens are from the following localities:

4. $\frac{1}{2} \leq \frac{1}{3} \leq \frac{1}{4}$ is false.

[illegible]

As a result, the *Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocity Information System* should show the following information for each of last permanent residents. It is important not to include a person in the category of permanent residents if they have voluntarily left permanent residence, or if they are outside of temporary or permanent residency of their country.

✓ A person who has permanent residence in the United States and is returning from a foreign country should be recorded on permanent as United States for country of origin.

✓ A person who has temporary residence in the United States should be recorded as

1. Give name and address of person to whom you wish to write in column 1.

2. Give name and address of friend in column 2.

The entry in column 12 should show Germany, Italy, or both, or none, or station, if within the United States, country of origin for United States.

Example 11. If there is a β such that such an α exists then $\alpha = \beta$. The only α with 11 is β and the only β with 11 is α . Yes tickets for No and tickets for No and tickets for Yes.

Column 13: *R* column number, such as 1 or entry in column 15 should show if person or woman last was paid, as s/o, husband, father, brother, etc. Other relatives, friends, business company, etc.

Example 16. If 2000 is a positive integer, is 500 a divisor of 2000 ? — The entire amount is to be divided equally among the members of a family, the exact amount is not known. Money belongs to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

— The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Philip A. Holt*, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Living Throat*, do
(State whether Surgeon "selling therewith" or "employed by Agents in real," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *by* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
DEPORTED														
1	Caran	ce	27	m	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
2	Caran	Anna	25	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
3	Caran	Gina	24	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
4	Caran	Giuseppe	18	m	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
5	Caran	Anna	16	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
6	Caran	Anna	14	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
7	Caran	Carolina	12	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
8	Caran	Anna	10	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
ADMITTED														
9	Caran	Anna	14	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
ADMITTED														
10	Caran	Anna	12	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
11	Caran	Anna	10	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
ADMITTED														
12	Caran	Anna	8	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
ADMITTED														
13	Caran	Anna	6	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
14	Caran	Anna	4	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
15	Caran	Anna	2	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
16	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
17	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
18	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
19	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
20	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
21	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
22	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
23	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
24	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
25	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
26	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
27	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
DEPORTED														
28	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
29	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	
30	Caran	Anna	1	f	single	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Caran	St. Louis	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of

4th October, 1906

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	\$1.00	no	friend - Giuseppe Lio 343 1/2 Ave			good	no	5	1	nat. gray chest.		Italy	Chetivino in Fossile
2	no	"	no	no	Uncle - Di Paolo Giuseppe 322 Ave			good	no	5	1	nat. chest.		Italy	"
3	no	"	no	no	Uncle - Antonio Liraborn 320 Ave			good	no	5	1	"		Italy	Sanato
4	no	father	\$8.00	no	father - Giovanni 320 Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
5	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Carlo Cruciano 300 Margaret St.			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	Alberobello
6	no	"	\$8.00	no	Godfather - Antonio Giova 319-42 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
7	no	"	\$8.00	no	Godfather - Antonio Giova 319-42 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
8	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Di Paolo Giuseppe 36 Ave Superior St.			good	no	5	1	nat. chest.		Italy	"
9	no	"	\$8.00	no	father - Geni 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
10	no	"	\$8.00	no	father - Geni 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	Alberobello
11	no	"	\$8.00	no	friend - Maria 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
12	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
13	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
14	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
15	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
16	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
17	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
18	no	father	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
19	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
20	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
21	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
22	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
23	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
24	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
25	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
26	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
27	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
28	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
29	no	"	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"
30	no	self	\$8.00	no	Uncle - Antonio Giova 319-402 North Ave			good	no	5	3	"		Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

John C. Foster of the **CASERTA**, from *Quincy, Ill.* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to prepare arms in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman of good name to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swarm to before me this

day of

196

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN¹ MANIFESTS[illegible]

The term "Gumbo" refers to the Gullah people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

* West Indian, refers to the people of the West Indies (the island of) or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

⁶ *Simposio Americano sobre la Geografía de Centro y Sur América* (ed. Spanish descent).

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Arar and Collins (1971). The concentration of chlorophylls was expressed as $\mu\text{g ml}^{-1}$ of the sample.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. Philipi A. Phup*, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Living therein*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting therein" or "employed by the Government, or the one may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and ~~that~~ I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of *29* in number, are, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29*
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
 of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or town.
1	ADMITTED Boulout Chenariem	10.5	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
2	wife Chenariem	38	f	in housew.	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
3	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
4	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
5	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
6	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
7	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
8	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
9	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
10	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
11	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
12	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
13	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
14	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
15	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
16	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
17	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
18	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
19	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
20	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
21	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
22	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
23	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
24	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
25	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
26	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
27	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
28	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
29	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York
30	ADMITTED Church Chenariem	10	m	in laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Sammar	Deer's	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

The October 1906

124

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
2	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
3	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
4	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
5	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
6	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
7	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
8	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
9	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
10	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
11	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
12	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
13	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
14	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
15	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
16	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
17	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
18	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
19	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
20	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
21	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
22	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
23	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
24	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
25	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
26	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
27	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
28	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
29	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople
30	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5	fair	fair		Greece, Constantinople

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John J. Foster of the **CASERTA** from Gen. Kyle Bensus
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the survey of said vessel sailing therewith, or the survey
conducted by the crew's therewith, by the a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in person, and that from the report of said survey and from my own investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a tuberculosis or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who
has been convicted of, or who who is having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a
polygamist or one who holds belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitu-
tion, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Return to before me: this

Any of

1190

111

Immigration: Open

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING MEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

1111

The term "Colored" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WELSH, INELIAN

¹⁰ West Indian, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Caribbean Negro.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

^aU.S. hispanic Americans refer to the population of Cuban and Spanish American of Spanish descent.

the \mathcal{H}^1 -norm. As a consequence, the \mathcal{H}^1 -norm of the difference between the exact solution and the numerical solution is bounded by $C(\epsilon)h^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for any $\epsilon > 0$. The \mathcal{H}^1 -norm of the difference between the exact solution and the numerical solution is bounded by $C(\epsilon)h^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for any $\epsilon > 0$. The \mathcal{H}^1 -norm of the difference between the exact solution and the numerical solution is bounded by $C(\epsilon)h^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for any $\epsilon > 0$.

[illegible]

1. The entry on each page should give name and address of the person, firm, or institution, and the name and address of the person to whom the entry should be sent. The entry on each page should show name and address of the person or institution, and the name and address of the person to whom the entry should be sent.

1. *Yes* (if the respondent is a member of the *Yes* group) or *No* (if the respondent is a member of the *No* group)

1. *Chrysomelidae*. *Chrysomelids* (beetles) are found in all habitats, but are common in garden 15. Some of the most common ones we found, as well as their other hosts, are listed below. *Chrysomelids* are found on plants, trees, shrubs, etc.

[illegible]

– 1. The following questions should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, and, in the event, when or within how many years, and place of, 1894-97. Philadelphia.

The case of context 15 should show what it goes to mean either a relative or an absolute, with a relative or trend, with none and complete richness.

CHIEF OF POL. 40. — The records in this column are subject to revision in the collection office in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

De Pimpinibus, Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *Sailors' Hospital*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30*
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

130

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town	State	City or town
1	Anders	Cyris Christen	23	W	Single	laborer	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Margarite Island	Greece	Margarite Island
2	Auras	Ioannis	20	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
3	Capadocia	George	14	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
4	Piris	Theodoros	19	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
5	Coukalis	Chicolas	19	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
6	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	20	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
7	Chenopoulos	Christos	20	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
8	Chenopoulos	George	20	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
9	Chenopoulos	George	17	M	Single	laborer	No	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
10	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	24	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
11	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	24	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
12	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	20	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
13	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	21	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
14	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	10	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
15	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	21	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
16	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	21	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
17	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	19	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
18	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	23	M	Single	laborer	No	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
19	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	10	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
20	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	29	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
21	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	21	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
22	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	21	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
23	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	21	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
24	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	21	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
25	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	29	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
26	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	38	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
27	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	24	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
28	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	22	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
29	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	19	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica
30	Chenopoulos	Chicolas	18	M	Single	"	Yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Greece	Thessalonica

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
 ** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of

The October 1906.

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
2	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
3	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
4	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
5	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
6	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
7	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
8	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
9	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
10	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
11	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
12	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
13	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
14	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
15	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
16	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
17	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
18	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
19	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
20	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
21	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
22	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
23	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
24	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
25	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
26	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
27	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
28	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
29	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	
30	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	John J. Brown, 1234 5th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	France	Paris	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

Notar Publico of the **CASERTA** from *Quon-Tilly-Valeriano*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in order, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sum to before me this

day of

190 C

at

Immigration Officers

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

1 : BAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cubano people, not Negroes.

WELSH, INDIAN

* West Indian, refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

DANIEL H. AMERDAN

1. "Spanish American" refers to people of Central and South American or Spanish descent.

[illegible]

1. *Address* – A record should hold a person's address as listed in a census. The record should contain the postal code, name and address of the person, country, and any other relevant information.

2. *Age* – The age of the person. The entry should not show dates of birth, only the age in years, and it should not be the United States Agency for the Census Bureau.

From (11) we find that $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{A}(\mathbf{X})$ is the vector of N values of \mathbf{Y} at the entry n .

For example, R could be the name of a relation in the row in column 1, would now denote the name of the row word, as in the word, father, brother, or sister in the row in column 1, denoting, respectively, etc.

1. *Common pool* (common pool resource) ≤ 50 , *private* ≤ 5 *high wealth* = The entire resource is available to all members of the family. The exact amount of money is shown. Money that is in the pool of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether or not in the United States (and if so, taken and where) — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, e.g., 1894-97, Philadelphia.

The entry in column 18 should show whether going to, on, or to a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. P. P. P., Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, being sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U.S. Citizens.	Exempt.	U.S. Citizens.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Johann Jac	24	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
2					Polakowski	28	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
3					Polakowski	27	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
4					Bougloni	27	M.	M.	No	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
5					Bougloni	18	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
6					Polakowski	27	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
7					Polakowski	24	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
8					Polakowski	16	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
9					Polakowski	14	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
10					Polakowski	9	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
11					Polakowski	19	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
12					Polakowski	29	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
13					Polakowski	19	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
14					Polakowski	16	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
15					Polakowski	19	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
16					Polakowski	18	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
17					Polakowski	17	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
18					Polakowski	20	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
19					Polakowski	19	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
20					Polakowski	44	M.	M.	No	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Daughter	Poland
21					Polakowski	14	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
22					Polakowski	23	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Mother	Poland
23					Polakowski	26	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
24					Polakowski	19	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Mother	Poland
25					Polakowski	18	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
26					Polakowski	15	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Wife	Poland
27					Polakowski	23	M.	M.	No	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
28					Polakowski	25	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
29					Polakowski	18	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland
30					Polakowski	16	M.	M.	Yes	Yes	Yes	German	White	Germany	Father	Poland

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

128

Arriving at Port of

the 13th, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	New York	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Calabria				
2	"	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Stavros				
3	"	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	"	Corin				
4	"	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Corinth				
5	New York	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
6	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	"	"				
7	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Corinth				
8	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	Greece	Corinth				
9	"	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	"	"				
10	"	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
11	New York	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Corinth				
12	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
13	"	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
14	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
15	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
16	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
17	New York	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Corinth				
18	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
19	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
20	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
21	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
22	New York	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Corinth				
23	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
24	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
25	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
26	New York	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
27	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Corinth				
28	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
29	New York	no	ref	100	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	Greece	Corinth				
30	New York	no	"	28	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark chest.	Greece	Corinth				

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, *Antonio Giusio Master*, of the **CASERTA**, from *Genoa - Italy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make *physical and oral* examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Giusio
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *May*, 19*11*,
at *Genoa*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraginesa) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether on possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Polipi Albino, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, Salerno, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had, thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salerno
Salerno, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers,

S. S.

sailing from

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

130

Arriving at Port of

New York, October, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any society, organization, or other body, claiming to have political, religious, or other objects, or to be connected with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Italy	no	self	18.00			Lucio Cook, Palermo				no		5' 7" med. chest	fair				Greece	Corinth
2	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	"
3	"	no	"	18.00			1129 St. Lawrence St.				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	"
4	"	no	self	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	"
5	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
6	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
7	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
8	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
9	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
10	Italy	no	self	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
11	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
12	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
14	Italy	no	self	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
15	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
16	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
17	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
18	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
19	"	no	self	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
20	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
21	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
22	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
23	"	no	self	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
24	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
25	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
26	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
27	"	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
28	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
29	Italy	no	self	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth
30	Italy	no	"	18.00			Brother & Company				no		5' 7" "	fair				Greece	Corinth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Robt. Louis Meyer, of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa, Italy, Liguria,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. Louis Meyer
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1906,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (and Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend on shore, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Grounds for joining or leaving a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Le Robin Alphonse*, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Silvio Thersigt*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve*
 years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Primaire, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
 of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *Jan*, 190*0*

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U-1115

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Single. Married.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State City or town.
1	Panagiotis Stavros	27	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Mother	Cosmos	et. et. et. et.
2	Constantinos Sapountzakis	28	M.	S.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Father	Emmanuel	et. et. et. et.
3	Stavros Hant	20	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Tonina	et. et. et. et.
4	Karoukopoulos Apostolos	29	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Aspiti	et. et. et. et.
5	Pittanakis Thomas	29	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Panais	et. et. et. et.
6	Evangelos George	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Vassara	et. et. et. et.
7	Evangelos Fotios	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Alexandra	et. et. et. et.
8	Pavlos Hant	27	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Sophia	et. et. et. et.
9	Katsalides Nicola	29	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Engeni	et. et. et. et.
10	Filippos Pappas	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Vassara	et. et. et. et.
11	Michail George	27	M.	S.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Mother	Elthina	et. et. et. et.
12	Christopoulos Jean	28	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
13	Malefakis Jean	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Vassara	et. et. et. et.
14	Ligulias Helios	28	M.	S.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Elthina	et. et. et. et.
15	Lorhos George	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Elthina	et. et. et. et.
16	Calactis George	27	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Despina	et. et. et. et.
17	Boyathes Jean	27	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
18	Contalis George	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
19	Evangelos Dimitrios	28	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Vassara	et. et. et. et.
20	Evangelos Maria	27	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Vassara	et. et. et. et.
21	Katsalides George	27	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Elthina	et. et. et. et.
22	Evangelos George	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Polina	et. et. et. et.
23	Lacaris Athanasios	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Matti	et. et. et. et.
24	Giannis Giannis	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Elthina	et. et. et. et.
25	Gavrilas Dimitrios	28	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
26	Caracostas Emmanuel	28	M.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
27	Wife Margaret	28	F.	M.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
28	Evangelos Dimitrios	29	M.	M.	Maman	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
29	Cocoras Apostolos	29	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.
30	Neoncas Marco	28	M.	S.	S.	Yes	Greece	Greek	Samos Wife	Evangelos	et. et. et. et.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York, October 1906

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of 50 cents and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
2	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	"
3	no	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Florida
4	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
5	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
6	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
7	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
8	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
9	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
10	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
11	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
12	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
13	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
14	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
15	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
16	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
17	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
18	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
19	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
20	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
21	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
22	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
23	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
24	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
25	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
26	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
27	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
28	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
29	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos
30	yes	self	28 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	blue	fair	no	Greece	Amos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

[illegible]

Sign up before we close

2.00 of

190

116

Immigration 1971-1981

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING AIRWAY MANIFESTS

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes

WILEY-INTERSCIENCE

* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, not what you got for no.

SCOTT S. HARRIS, M.D., F.A.C.S.

^aSpanish American relatives to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Leopoldo Acosta Surgeon of the **CASERTA** *regio Herault* do
(State whether Surgeon - sailing thereunto, or employed by others in proof, as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State*
of New York and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
 of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Belgian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject)	Country.	City or Town.	State City or town.
1	Adriano	Adriano	31	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
2	Adriano	George	24	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
3	Adriano	Adriano	28	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
4	Adriano	Adriano	25	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
5										
6										
7										
8										
9	Adriano	Adriano	24	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
10	Adriano	Adriano	28	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
11	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
12	Adriano	George	24	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
13	Adriano	Adriano	24	m	laborer	no	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
14	Adriano	Adriano	23	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
15	Adriano	Adriano	28	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
16	Adriano	George	18	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
17	Adriano	Adriano	28	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
18	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
19	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
20	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	"	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
21	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	no	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
22	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
23	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
24	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
25	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
26	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
27	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
28	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
29	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios
30	Adriano	Adriano	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	Chios	Chios

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES, IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of

The October, 1906.

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 23, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
2	ad	ad	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
3	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
4	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
5	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
6	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
7	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
8	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
9	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
10	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
11	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
12	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
13	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
14	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
15	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
16	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
17	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
18	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
19	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
20	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
21	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
22	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
23	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
24	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
25	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
26	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
27	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
28	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
29	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind
30	ad	ad	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Greece	Chimind

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John J. Smith of the **CASERTA** from Guinea Lib. 11 mo. do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in order, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own inspection, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one abetting help in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Any of

190

et

Immigration Officer

[illegible]

The term "Colored" refers to the African people and Negroes.

We say Γ is *1-regular* if $\Gamma \cap \Gamma \cap \Gamma = \emptyset$.

* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Venezuela.

S. C. ANIL-SHANKARAN ET AL.

^a Some in America are known to be people of Central and South American or Spanish descent.

1. The first part of the report is a general statement of the purpose of the study. This is followed by a brief review of the literature on the subject. The next section is a description of the methods used in the study. This is followed by a presentation of the results of the study. The final section is a discussion of the results and their implications.

When $\alpha = 0$, the model is equivalent to the United States model where α is zero, from a 100% to 20% reduction in the foreign market share in United States per country, or from 100% to 10% reduction.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Consider $p_{\alpha} = \partial L / \partial \dot{q}_{\alpha}$ the canonical momentum conjugate to q_{α} , $\alpha = 1, \dots, n$. The entry

THE COURT OF APPEALS IN *WILLIAMS* REAFFIRMED THE EXACT AMOUNT OF \$600,000.00. Moreover, the \$1.5 million of the trust should not be divided among the surviving beneficiaries of the trust.

— The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, and the corresponding year or period of Yes or No, 1841-47, Philadelphia, 1847.

The entity in column (8) does not show whether going to an either a relative or formal address, and, if so, what relative or formal address, nor a complete address.

100-100000-10-29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. William H. B. B., Surgeon of the CASERTA, Italian Hereditary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnialk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List.												HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.												NAME IN FULL.												Age.												Sex.												Calling or Occupation.												Able to—												Nationality.												Race or People.												Last Permanent Residence.												The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
U.S. Citizens.												Diplomat.												Tourist.												Student.												Merchant.												Special Privileges.												In Foreign.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.												In Transit.</											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

The September, 1916.

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, relative, partner or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
2	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
3	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
4	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
5	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
6	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
7	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
8	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
9	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
10	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
11	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
12	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
13	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
14	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
15	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
16	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
17	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
18	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
19	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
20	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
21	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
22	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
23	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
24	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
25	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
26	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
27	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
28	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
29	"	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	
30	New York	no	self	20.00		Italy. Santa Lucia					5	5	fair	good	Italy	Santa Lucia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Alfred J. Miller of the **CASERTA** from New York do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred J. Miller Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town), or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (If alien having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. J. M. M. M., Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, Italian Republic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

136

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Falcano	Vinicia	32	F.	M. Housewife	Yes													
2			San Esteban	Antonio	8	M.															
3			son to	Vinicio	5	M.															
4			Chirogeorgos	Havros	26	M.	M. Laborer	Yes													
5				Farique	24	M.															
6				Guerrero	20	M.															
7				Luigi	20	M.															
8				Prada	14	M.															
9			Vicalopula	Alvario	30	M.	M. Laborer	Yes													
10			Cheneli	Elia	48	M.	M. Laborer	No													
11			Damachos	Christos	30	M.		Yes													
12			Papadimitris	George	25	M.		Yes													
13			Panagiotis	Andreas	20	M.		Yes													
14			Sorinos	George	19	M.		Yes													
15			Voukatos	Nicolas	20	M.		Yes													
16			Pago	Spino	18	M.		Yes													
17			Eurtis	Artholo	18	M.		Yes													
18			Gracias	Alvario	26	M.		Yes													
19			Erasmio	Vasilio	19	M.		Yes													
20			Narciso	Christos	30	M.		Yes													
21			Kerutze	Alvario	26	M.		Yes													
22			Marionati	Gregorio	17	M.		Yes													
23			Alitios	Costa	27	M.		Yes													
24			Patuya	Alvario	21	M.		Yes													
25			Alvario	Alvario	49	M.		Yes													
26			Daught	Alvario	19	F.		Yes													
27				Angelina	8	F.															
28			Esforinos	Flora	33	F.		Yes													
29			son	Jack	5	M.															
30			"	Moise	7	M.															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John J. H. H. H. of the **CASERTA**, from Genoa - Italy - 12 June, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. H. H.
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gialle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever living in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether ever married; and if so, what date of marriage).—The entry in column 18 should show whether ever married; and if so, what date of marriage; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—Remarks in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leopoldo Alfaro, Surgeon of the CASERTA, Italian Republic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Republic, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 19 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
No. on List.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country. City or Town.		
1	Frankland, Cor	28	m	Farmer	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Frankland, Illinois	
2	Chabon, Cor	24	m	Farmer	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chabon, Illinois	
3	Brash, Cor	26	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Brash, Illinois	
4	Verde, Cor	20	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Verde, Illinois	
5	Platt, Cor	18	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Platt, Illinois	
6	Devin, Cor	21	f	Housewife	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Devin, Illinois	
7	Chugh, Cor	0	f	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chugh, Illinois	
8	Chambers, George	32	m	Farmer	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
9	Chambers, William	27	m	Farmer	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
10	Chambers, George	18	m	Farmer	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
11	Chambers, George	17	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
12	Chambers, George	21	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
13	Chambers, George	17	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
14	Chambers, George	20	m	Farmer	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
15	Chambers, George	19	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
16	Chambers, George	23	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
17	Chambers, George	19	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
18	Chambers, George	18	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
19	Chambers, George	20	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
20	Chambers, George	20	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
21	Chambers, George	28	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
22	Chambers, George	18	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
23	Chambers, George	28	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
24	Chambers, George	24	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
25	Chambers, George	24	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
26	Chambers, George	24	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
27	Chambers, George	26	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
28	Chambers, George	26	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
29	Chambers, George	28	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	
30	Chambers, George	28	m	"	Yes	U.S.	White	U.S.	John Chambers, Illinois	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

140

Arriving at Port of

7th October, 1910

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by his employer, stockholder, mutual aid society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of.		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of visit.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
2	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
3	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
4	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
5	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
6	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
7	"	"	no	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
8	"	"	no	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
9	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
10	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
11	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
12	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
13	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
14	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
15	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
16	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
17	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
18	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
19	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
20	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
21	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
22	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
23	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
24	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
25	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
26	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
27	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
28	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
29	Ill. Chicago	no	"	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago
30	Ill. Chicago	no	yes	28	no		Grace						5	0	dark	black		Grace	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John J. Hester, of the CASERTA, from Quers. Viter. 1890,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Hester
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to see relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to see either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

141

A. Pinelli, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *Bellevue & Heron St., do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, *and* that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *June*, 19 *1911*
 at *New York*

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Ethiopian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Alvarado	28		m	laborer							Colon
2								wife	21		f	housewife							"
3								Alvarado	24		m	laborer							Colon
4								wife	20		f	housewife							"
5								daughter	14		f								"
6								Alvarado	30		m	laborer							Colon
7								wife	32		f	housewife							"
8								daughter	9		f								"
9								son	8		m								"
10								son	4		m								"
11								Alvarado	28		m	laborer							Colon
12								wife	21		f	housewife							"
13								Alvarado	24		m	laborer							Colon
14								wife	20		f	housewife							"
15								daughter	14		f								"
16								Alvarado	30		m	laborer							Colon
17								wife	32		f	housewife							"
18								daughter	9		f								"
19								son	8		m								"
20								son	4		m								"
21								Alvarado	28		m	laborer							Colon
22								wife	21		f	housewife							"
23								Alvarado	24		m	laborer							Colon
24								wife	20		f	housewife							"
25								daughter	14		f								"
26								Alvarado	30		m	laborer							Colon
27								wife	32		f	housewife							"
28								daughter	9		f								"
29								son	8		m								"
30								son	4		m								"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, October, 1916

142

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	et. 4 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
2	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
3	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
4	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
5	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
6	et. 4 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
7	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
8	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
9	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
10	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
11	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
12	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
13	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
14	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
15	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
16	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
17	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
18	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
19	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
20	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
21	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
22	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
23	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
24	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
25	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
26	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
27	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
28	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
29	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica
30	et. 10 New Brunswick	no	ref	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. chest	no	Greece Salonica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Matteo Picciteri of the CASERTA from Quers-Pic, Sicily do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show details of the place (city, town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to pass back to last country).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 14 (By what means passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as M. (husband), father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Money brought).—See list of money on back of this manifest. The entry in column 15 should give in each case the individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether having a ticket to pass back to last country).—The entry in column 17 should show whether having a ticket to pass back to last country, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the country of origin.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. P. Smith*, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith," or "employed by owner of roof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Belgium*
in Mervent and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *33* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State City or town)
1	Benjamin	53	M	Single	IN HOSPITAL						
2	Nathan	18	M	Single							
3	Sadi	9	F	Single							
4	Charles	24	M	Single	laborer						
5	wife	24	F	Single							
6	son	7	M	Single							
7	Amos	48	M	Single	laborer						
8	wife	46	F	Single							
9	daughter	22	F	Single							
10		18	F	Single							
11	son	14	M	Single							
12	son	8	M	Single							
13	Charles	23	M	Single	laborer						
14	Albert	10	M	Single							
15	Ellecho	30	M	Single	laborer						
16	wife	28	F	Single							
17	son	11	M	Single							
18	wife	12	F	Single							
19	George	17	M	Single	laborer						
20	Massonano	34	M	Single	laborer						
21	wife	38	F	Single							
22	daughter	14	F	Single							
23	daughter	10	F	Single							
24	Bartholomew	28	M	Single	laborer						
25	Isidore	34	M	Single							
26	Emmanuel	24	M	Single							
27	Gabriel	18	M	Single	laborer						
28	Isidore	35	M	Single	laborer						
29	Isidore	20	M	Single							
30	Isidore	17	M	Single	laborer						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

The October, 1906.

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	no		Rel. for work			no	no	5	8	dark grey chest		Greece	Patronique	
2	no				Abraham elamoun			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
3	no				62 E. 14th St. N.Y.			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
4	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
5					David Michael			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
6					716 E. 14th St. N.Y.			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
7	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
8					David elamoun			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
9					18 E. Chrystie St.			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
10					"			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
11					"			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
12					"			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
13	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
14	no	self	no		local			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
15	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
16					friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
17					friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
18	no	self	no		local			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
19	no				friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Guinaya	
20	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
21					friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
22					friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
23					friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	"	
24	no	self	no		local			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Guinaya	
25	no				local			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
26	no	self	no		local			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
27	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
28	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
29	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	
30	no	self	no		friend			no	no	5	8	dark chest		Greece	Patronique	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Caserta, of the **CASERTA**, from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

41

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (1995). The return of age in column 2 can be expressed as λ . A year on premises the latter is $\lambda \times 100$ per cent. For example, if $\lambda = 0.7$, it indicates

$$\begin{aligned} C(\mu) &= f(S) \cup \{x\} = \text{Fac}(\mu) \cup \{x\} \text{ with } f(S) = \{y \in M : \mu(y) = 1\} \\ C(\mu) &= f(S) \cup \{x\} \text{ with } f(S) = \{y \in M : \mu(y) = 1\} \text{ and } x \in M \setminus f(S) \\ \text{if } \mu(x) = 1, S = \mu(x), W = \{x\} \text{ so } C(\mu) = \{x\} \end{aligned}$$

She usually compares the social world that she is in with the social world that she would like to be in. It is not always clear, if it is possible, to distinguish between the description and the evaluation of her position.

At the same time, it is less than a century since the first of the great modern novels of our time, *Anna Karenina*, was published. It is true that even in the United States, but not particularly in the case of the novel, the Russian language is a foreign one, and as a result, a number of our writers

[illegible]

Choose $S = \text{Voronoi}(H_1) \cup \text{Voronoi}(S)$ and let H_2 be the set of all $h \in H_1$ such that h is not a vertex of S . Then H_2 is a hypergraph of width k and $H_1 \setminus H_2$ is a hypergraph of width k and size at most $|H_1|/2$. \square

Cherry 9 River Acq. = 180000 in 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 257

Special attention should be paid to the *ethnographic* study of the culture and traditions of minorities, and minorities should be enabled to participate in the development of the national programme. For instance, "Hungary, in 1918, was a multinational state, with a 'People's' Government, and a 'People's' National Assembly, and a 'People's' Government does not necessarily mean 'People's' nationality. And, anyway, in Germany in 1918-19, a 'People's' government came under the leadership of Karl Liebknecht, and yet Germany was nationally 'in the hands of the bourgeoisie'." The programme should be specially concerned

1158

The term "Carbon" refers to the Carbon content of a product.

WISLINGTON

* West Indian, refers to the people of the West Indies only (not Caribbean Negro).

*PAIN IN AMERICAN

^a Spanish American, all tablets to a population of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

LEWIS HARRIS

$\mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n) \subset \mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$ and $\mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n) \subset \mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$. For $\mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n) \subset \mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$, see [1, Ch. 1, § 1.1]. For $\mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n) \subset \mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$, see [1, Ch. 1, § 1.1].

1. *Introduction*

Wang, Y. and Wang, Y. (2005) 'The Effect of the Marketization of the Chinese Health Insurance System on the Health Status of the Elderly', *Journal of Health Economics*, 24, 1-16.

As a result, the United States is the largest source of the world's supply of wheat, and the United States is the largest source of the world's supply of wheat.

[illegible][illegible]

There is a large literature on the effects of the size of the sample on the power of the tests. In general, the power of the tests increases with the size of the sample. However, the power of the tests also depends on the distribution of the data. For example, the power of the tests is generally higher for normal distributions than for non-normal distributions.

conclusion, the Ministry of Health should not be given the right to suspend the operation of the law.

Column 17: Whether a citizen in the United States and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years, and the place, 18-14-07. Partially filled.

Column 18: Given, a coordinate pair of an absolute relative pair of
The entry in column 18 should show whether going to you, either a relative or
found, and if so, was set free or bound, with time and complete address.

Articles 19 to 29.—The consular and vice consular are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Philip J. Caserta, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

140

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)															2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came										
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.								
1			Ximelias	Antonios	31	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
2			elias	Antonios	31	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
3			elias	Antonios	33	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
4			elias	Antonios	34	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
5			elias	Antonios	35	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
6			elias	Antonios	36	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
7			elias	Antonios	37	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
8			elias	Antonios	38	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
9			elias	Antonios	39	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
10			elias	Antonios	40	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
11			elias	Antonios	41	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
12			elias	Antonios	42	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
13			elias	Antonios	43	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
14			elias	Antonios	44	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
15			elias	Antonios	45	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
16			elias	Antonios	46	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
17			elias	Antonios	47	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
18			elias	Antonios	48	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
19			elias	Antonios	49	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
20			elias	Antonios	50	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
21			elias	Antonios	51	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
22			elias	Antonios	52	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
23			elias	Antonios	53	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
24			elias	Antonios	54	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
25			elias	Antonios	55	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
26			elias	Antonios	56	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
27			elias	Antonios	57	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
28			elias	Antonios	58	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
29			elias	Antonios	59	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										
30			elias	Antonios	60	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Antonios										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Enrico Caserta, of the CASERTA, from Porto Tolle, Rome, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enrico Caserta
First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1911,
at Porto Tolle

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether on possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

JUN. S. S. CASERTA (Lloyd Italian)

arrived October 6, 1916, 191

M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
15m	1 Ottolino, Vito	123	1	1	LPC.Und.16	1.35	Flannery	10/16 164 OPS			11	39 OPS 313									3 3 3	
15m	2 Chiavaroli, Antonio	127	29	1	UMd. 16 LPC	2.	Smith	10/16 164 OPS			11/12	25 K 2									4 4 4	
15m	3 Riccio, Rocco	120	14	1	LPC Un.16	2.00	Tuttle	10/16 166 OPS			10/18	60 d 115									2 2 2	
29m	4 Nardi, Giovanni	135	18	1	LPC	2.10	Dyckes				10/16	133 NS 220										
18m	5 Efthimios, Tamasas	132	7	1	LPC	2.10	Donovan				10/17	111 OPS 10									1 1 1	
15m	6 Carbonara, Pasquale	123	3	1	LPC Un.16	2.10	Flannery	10/16 86 FOR			10/11	80 F 125									3 3 3	
15m	7 Gugliemi, Arcangelo	122	23	1	LPC Und. 16	2.15	Donovan				10/16	141 NS 340										
23m	8 Yannaros, Spiros	138	27	1	LPC	2.15	Scarlett				10/17	133 K 1250									1 1 1	
17m	9 Busnachis, Sotirios	132	8	1	LPC	2.20	Donovan				10/17	114 OPS 10									1 1 1	
13m	10 Zacharopulu, Nicolas	107	4-15	2	Un.16, Sec.11 DPC	2.15	Smith	10/17 50 F			10/18	151 OPS 150									4 4 4	
30m	(some) Dionisio																					
15m	11 Lucopulos, Athemes	106	9	1	LPC Un. 16	2.30	Macatee	10/17 7 06			10/14	104 Mon 105									3 3 3	
15m	12 Rosi, Sebastiano	122	23	1	LPC Un. 16	2.3	Donovan				10/16	145 NS 345										
14m	13 Panagiotis, Asiminos	116	3	1	LPC Un. 16	2.46	Macatee	10/17 48 F.			10/10	23 NS 1153									4 3 4	
14m	14 D'Amore, Antonio	128	9-10-13	3	LPC Sec. 11 Un.16	2.30	Scarlett	10/16 127 NS			10/14	14 OPS 1020									9 6 9	
19f	" Rosa																					
33f	Cito, Grazia																					
19m	15 Mirodias, Nicolas	117	24	1	LPC	2.30	Smith				10/14	141 d 1020									3 3 3	
15m	16 Vretas, Anastasio	107	25	1	LPC	2.40	Smith				10/17	158 K 130									1 1 1	
35m	17 Sardone, Saverio	135	8	1	C.C.	2.40	Dyckes				10/16	135 NS 305										
30m	18 Athanasion, Dimitrios	115	13	1	LPC	2.45	"				10/17	57 F 320									1 1 1	
29f	19 De Felice, Carmela	128	12	1	LPC	2.45	Scarlett	10/17 174 NS			10/12	141 F 3									7 7 7	
15m	20 Vallesse, Armando	135	9	1	Under 16	2.50	Dyckes	10/16 147 NS			10/14	145 K 250									3 3 3	
50m	21 Marsilli, Domenico	121	17	1	LPC	2.48	Mam	10/19 161 K			10/17	261 NS									8 8 8	
18m	22 Soulamon Veto, Meto	113	3	1	LPC	2.40	Flannery	10/19 117 d 1020			10/14	145 NS 1100									2 1 2	
27m	23 Carafil, Monsledin	113	17	1	LPC	3.00	"				10/18	142 OPS 1100									7 7 7	
48m	24 Battiste, Agostino	118	22	1	LPC	3.00	Scarlett	10/18 167 K			10/18	115 F 340									23 22 34	
10m	25 Hadji Nicola, Nicolas	132	5	1	LPC	3.00	Donovan	10/19 145			10/11	145 NS 1100									1 1 1	
19m	26 Tego, Maralambo	107	26	1	LPC	3.00	Smith				10/17	147 K 180									3 3 3	
15m	27 Simolikos, Antonio	115	24	1	Under 16	3.00	Dyckes	10/17 169 OPS			10/11	142 F 210										

Caserta 1/6

TOTAL

, *from*

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

J. S. S. CASERTA (Lloyd Italian) arrived Oct. 6, 1916, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
26f	49 Coppola, Angiolina	124	20-22 3	LPC	3.50	Macintosh																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

Caserta 1/4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

JJM. S. S. CASERTA (Lloyd Italiano) arrived Oct. 6, 1916, M., from

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORT.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
46m	66 Caponera, Pietro (2nd Cabin)	2	5-6 2	LPC	3.15	Snider																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														</

(Passports 10/16)

CASERTA. (Lloyd Italiano)

arrived

Oct. 6, 1916. , 191 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Caserta

1st. 1st

arrived at 6

. 1016 .

M.

from

[illegible]

U. S. Form 20 Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CASERTA (LLOYD-ITAL) arrived Oct. 6, 1916, 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Virticano, Gastano	121	5	1		To father	1.52						✓
2	Di Bono, Gaetano	121	6	1		" father							✓
3	Sossios, Georgis	136	14	1		" tel							✓
4	Ponte, Luisa	128	17	1		" uncle							✓
5	Merausou, Vasiliki & 4	106	11	5		" tel							✓
6	Papautoneou, Georgia	137	21	1		" tel							✓
7	Salvatore, Agnese & 4	125	1	5		" husb.							✓
8	Zorri, Brigida	125	8	1		" father							✓
9	Bauloukou, Polysceri	106	22	1		" uncle							✓
10	La Rosa, Giovina	54	6	1		" bro.							✓
11	Ruso, Jocheva	124	22	1		" uncle							✓
12	Zacharia, Dvors	134	24	1		" son							✓
13	Danias, Vasilios	116	23	1		" bro.							✓
14	Pavlidis, Demitrio & 1	110	10	2		" med exam							✓
15	Maria, Psaru	116	25	1		" med exam							✓
16	Todoro, Teodopulos &												✓
17	Angela, Dimoulos	116	16	2		" med exam							✓
18	Marlotti, Florendo	128	4	1		" father, tel							✓
19	Sadis, Moise	109	14	1		" tel							✓
20	Bevbe, Seflet Selim	114	12	1		" med exam							✓
21	Lembrinos, Lumbres	108	26	1		" med exam							✓
22	Marco, Ismail	109	7	1		" tel							✓
23	Scardinale, Giuseppe	124	3	1		" med exam							✓
24	Chazan, Bochor & 2	107	9	3		" mother in resp.							✓
25	Notricio, Josef	109	25	1		" tel							✓
26	Di Mbaldo, Maria	126	5	1		" uncle							✓
27	Gonnella, Olipia	118	30	1		" aunt							✓
28	Shimeria, Allegra	109	27	1		" uncle							✓
29	Rabasca, Barbara	118	29	1		" aunt							✓
30	Giavatto, Rosalia	54	11	1		" sister							✓

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418

CATERIA

arrived

19

M.

from

154
MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time			
31	Pisciotta, Caterina & 1	51	18		2	To aunt							
32	Colastrella, Pasqualina & 1	125	12		2	" mother in h sp							
33	Fedescio, Maria Nicchia	124	30		1	" med exam							
34	Di Salva, Antonia	135	7		1	" med exam.							
35	Ghelfi, Maria	1	10		1	" sister							
36	Sordi, Luigia & 3	1	11		4	" husb.							
37	Carpelli, Angela	54	14		1	" husb.							
38	La Terra, Giovanna	53	26		1	" bro.							
39	Capassela, Assunta	119	15		1	" uncle							
40	D'Alonzo, Marianna	124	5		1	" uncle							
41	Di Stasi, Maria	121	11		1	" sister							
42	Brinno, Rosario & 2 ch	121	8		3	" husb.							
43	Valente, Giulia & ch	119	20		2	" husb.							
44	Aniel, Vittoria	109	12		1	" bro.							
45	Benveniste, Bulise	105	16		1	" father							
46	Caroyasos, Emanuel	123	26		1	" mother in law							
47	Lardieri, Maddalena	125	19		1	" uncle							
48	Cuccione, Giovanna	53	26		1	" husb.							
49	Nettilo, Antonia	125	11		1	" uncle							
50	Caen, Rebecca	106	27		1	" uncle							
51	Marino, Guiseppe & 4	51	21		5	" husb.							
52	Negrini, William	106	45		1	" uncle							
53	Sama, Avram	105	17		1	" bro.							
54	Speciale, Melchorra & 5	51	12		6	" father							
55	Nigris, Marina	106	30		1	" uncle							
56	Calvanese, Giovanna	121	15		1	" med exam							
57	Walkin, Margara	106	26		1	" med exam							
58	Chiamante, Valilliki & 1	115	7		2	" husb.							
59	Felsardo, Natalo	106	4		1	" med exam							
60	Eliser, Kaviela	106	29		1	" uncle							
	Miccolio, Gerardo												

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

155

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By	Date	Place	Break	Dinner	Supper
61	Fulcio, Maria 11 feb	5	3	1		To med exam							
62	pedea Rifano, Caterina 11 feb	2	4	1		" exp.							
63	Izzo, Antonio 11 feb	2	23	1		" med exam							
64	Baglieri Rosaria	54	9	1		" med exam							
65	D'Attiso, Rosalia 11 feb	5	2	1		" med exam							
66	Pittissi, Ester	105	10	1		" bro.							
67	Leffkowitz, Ite	110	6	1		" sor							
68	Maresca, Maria 2	133	3	2		" husb.							
69	Columbrides, Miltales	111	16	1		" med exam							
70	Benaromoni, Vittorio 2 4	123	15	5		" sor in hosp							
71	Mocle, Moussont 2	139	15	1	2	" concs							
72	Ameliotti, Eloni	130	18	1		" tel							
73	Cusiagari, Isabella	131	23	1		" med exam							
74	Axioto, Eloni 1	129	18	2		" husb							
75	Mortakai, Marina 2	105	12	2		" med exam							
76	Adiletta, Antonina 6	135	20	7		" husb.							
77	Esforzes, Flora 2	136	28	3		" husb							
78	Elias, Ester Salas	105	11	1		" bro							
79	Pellegrino, ssunt	135	19	1		" husb.							
80	Marcou, 11 feb	1	20	1		" husb.							
81	Marcia, Cecilia 2 11 feb	2	10	3		" husb							
82	Novallato, Teresa 11 feb	2	31	1		" husb							
83	Vlecoritis, Alexandrey	117	15	1		" med exam							
84	Fraternah, Wilmena 4	126		5		" med exam							
85	Menghini, Pietro 11 feb	2	30	1		" cont.							
86	Ciccone, Angelina 1 11 feb	2	1	2		" cont. o hosp.							
87	Bellusodo, 58 17			1		" med exam							
88	Velas, Elias 1	106	62	2		" s.u. in hosp.							
89	Vlavaros, Teresa	176	21	1		" tel							
90	Miccolio, Carlina	128	7	1		" sister in hosp							

156

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Julien SS Co

157

I, *Julien SS Co*, Surgeon of the *Julien SS Co*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *Julien SS Co* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Julien SS Co*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Oct 7-1916

*2-alias
Jul 1st 1916*

Race or people to be determined by the birth from which they sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Yokem.
Argentinian.	Yukon.
Bohemian.	Yukon.
Bosnian.	Yukon.
Bulgarian.	Yukon.
Chinese.	Yukon.
Croatian.	Yukon.
Cuban.	Yukon.
Dalmatian.	Yukon.
Dutch.	Yukon.
East Indian.	Yukon.
English.	Yukon.
Finnish.	Yukon.
Flemish.	Yukon.
French.	Yukon.
German.	Yukon.
Greek.	Yukon.
Hebrew.	Yukon.
Hellenic.	Yukon.
Irish.	Yukon.
Italian (North).	Yukon.
Italian (South).	Yukon.
Japanese.	Yukon.
Korean.	Yukon.
Latvian.	Yukon.
Lithuanian.	Yukon.
Malay.	Yukon.
Mexican.	Yukon.
Monacan.	Yukon.
Norwegian.	Yukon.
Pacific Islander.	Yukon.
Polish.	Yukon.
Portuguese.	Yukon.
Romanian.	Yukon.
Russian.	Yukon.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).	Yukon.
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).	Yukon.
Scotch.	Yukon.
Serbian.	Yukon.
Slovak.	Yukon.
Slovenian.	Yukon.
Spanish.	Yukon.
Spanish American.	Yukon.
Syrian.	Yukon.
Turkish.	Yukon.
Welsh.	Yukon.
West Indian.	Yukon.

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Canadian

sailing from St. Louis

Sept. 27

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS, RESIDENT OF: U. S. (Citizen) Diplomat Tourist Canada Cuba Mexico Special Inquiry In Transit Claims to be U. S. (Alien)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lockhart William	37	Male	Sing. Sailor	Yes	British			No relatives.
2			de Gasto Frederick	21	Male	Clerk		16			James de Gasto, 4 de Gasto St. Louis
3			Allen Edward		Male	Sailor		British			Frederick Allen St. Louis

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† If not a passenger will be entered on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List
158

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Oct 6* *1916*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1908												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, association, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Feet.	Inches.	Feet.	Inches.
1	<i>NY, New York</i>	<i>- on article 100</i>	<i>107 R. Blvd</i>	<i>Mr. Jensen</i>	<i>589 Hart St</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>				
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brooklyn New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				
					<i>Rev. Victor Flanagan</i>							
					<i>218 W 63rd St</i>							
					<i>NYC</i>							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ja Raymond Master of the St. Canadian from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York 6th day of Oct, 1916

Raymond Officer.
mate

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5795

Oct 6-7

1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

Eric R. [Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 27 1943.....
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator



